

ENERGY EFFICIENCY/RENEWABLE ENERGY IMPACT IN THE TEXAS EMISSIONS REDUCTION PLAN (TERP)

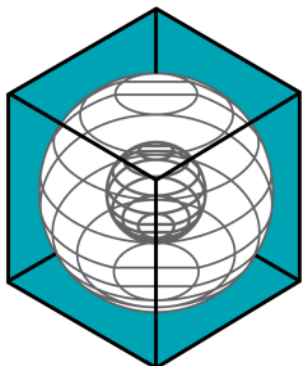
VOLUME II—TECHNICAL REPORT

**Annual Report to the
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
January 2011-December 2011**



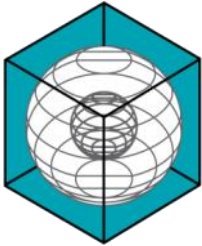
Jeff Haberl, Ph.D., P.E., Bahman Yazdani, P.E., Juan-Carlos Baltazar-Cervantes, Ph.D,
Cynthia Lewis, Patrick Parker, Shirley Ellis, Jaya Mukhopadhyay, Hyojin Kim,
Don Gilman, P.E., Larry Degelman, P.E., Gali Zilbertshtein, Ph.D, David Claridge, Ph.D., P.E.

December 2012



ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY

**Texas Engineering Experiment Station
The Texas A&M University System**



ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY

Texas Engineering Experiment Station
The Texas A&M University System
405 Harvey Mitchell Parkway, South
College Station, Texas 77843-3581

December 31, 2012

Chairman Bryan W. Shaw
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
P. O. Box 13087
Austin, TX 78711-3087

Dear Chairman Shaw:

The Energy Systems Laboratory (Laboratory) at the Texas Engineering Experiment Station of The Texas A&M University System is pleased to provide its ninth annual report, "Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy Impact in the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP)," as required under Texas Health and Safety Code Ann. § 388.003 (e), Vernon Supp. 2002 (Senate Bill 5, 77R as amended 78 R & 78S).

The Laboratory is required to annually report the energy savings from statewide adoption of the Texas Building Energy Performance Standards in Senate Bill 5 (SB 5), as amended, and the relative impact of proposed local energy code amendments in the Texas non-attainment and near-non-attainment counties as part of the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP).

Please contact me at (979) 845-1280 should you or any of the TCEQ staff have any questions concerning this report or any of the work presently being done to quantify emissions reduction from energy efficiency and renewable energy measures as a result of the TERP implementation.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "David E. Claridge". The signature is written in a cursive style.

David E. Claridge, Ph.D., P.E.
Director

Enclosure

cc: Commissioner Toby Baker
Commissioner Carlos Rubinstein
Executive Director Zak Covar

Disclaimer

This report is provided by the Texas Engineering Experiment Station (TEES) as required under Section 388.003 (e) of the Texas Health and Safety Code and is distributed for purposes of public information. The information provided in this report is intended to be the best available information at the time of publication. TEES makes no claim or warranty, express or implied that the report or data herein is necessarily error-free. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the Energy Systems Laboratory or any of its employees. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the Texas Engineering Experiment Station or the Energy Systems Laboratory.

VOLUME II – TECHNICAL REPORT

Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy Impact In The Texas Emissions Reduction Plan

Executive Summary

The Energy Systems Laboratory (Laboratory), at the Texas Engineering Experiment Station of The Texas A&M University System, in fulfillment of its responsibilities under Texas Health and Safety Code Ann. § 388.003 (e), Vernon Supp. 2002, submits its ninth annual report, Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Impact in the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP) to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

The report is organized in three volumes.

Volume I – Summary Report – provides an executive summary and overview;

Volume II – Technical Report – provides a detailed report of activities, methodologies and findings;

Volume III – Technical Appendix – contains detailed data from simulations for each of the counties included in the analysis.

The ESL worked with the EPA and TCEQ regarding a new version of eGRID for all ERCOT counties in Texas. A new version of eGRID was developed and presented in this report, which is based on the ERCOT congestion management zones. As the TCEQ moved the base year to more recent years, this updated version of eGRID, representing the current Texas market, has been used to estimate the emissions reduction from wind power in the next year's report.

Accomplishments:

a. Energy Code Amendments

The Laboratory was requested by several Councils of Governments (COGs) and municipalities to analyze the stringency of several proposed residential and commercial energy code amendments, including: the 2003 and 2006 IECC and the ASHRAE Standards 90.1-2001 and 90.1-2004. Results of the analysis are included in this Volume II-Technical Report.

b. Technical Assistance

The Laboratory provided technical assistance to the TCEQ, PUCT, SECO, ERCOT, and several political subdivisions, as well as stakeholders participating in improving the compliance of the Texas Building Energy Performance Standards (TBEPS). The Laboratory also worked closely with the TCEQ to refine the integrated NO_x emissions reduction calculation procedures that provide the TCEQ with a standardized, creditable NO_x emissions reduction from energy efficiency and renewable energy (EE/RE) programs, which are acceptable to the US EPA. These activities have improved the accuracy of the creditable NO_x emissions reduction from EE/RE initiatives contained in the TERP and have assisted the TCEQ, local governments, and the building industry with effective, standardized implementation and reporting.

c. NO_x Emissions Reduction

Under the TERP legislation, the Laboratory must determine the energy savings from energy code adoption and, when applicable, from more stringent local codes or above-code performance ratings, and must report these reductions annually to the TCEQ.

Figure 1 shows the integrated NO_x emissions reduction through 2020 for the electricity and natural gas savings from the various EE/RE programs.

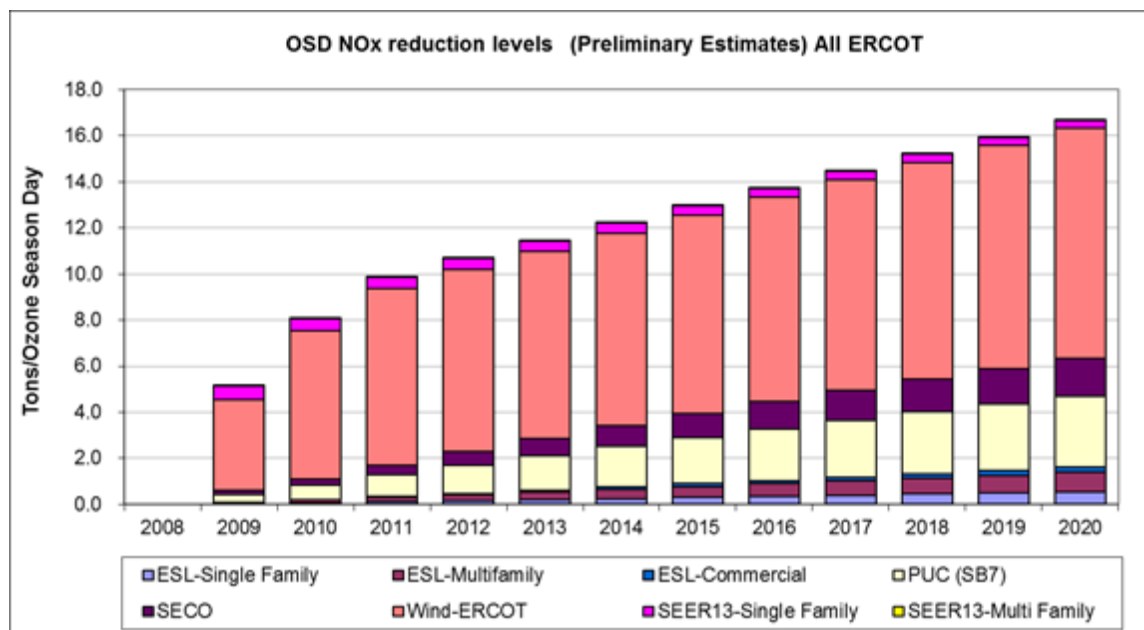


Figure 1: OSD NOx Emissions Reduction Projections through 2020 (Base Year 2008)

In 2011 (Table 1), the total integrated annual savings from all programs is 13,354,918 MWh/year. The integrated annual electricity savings from all the different programs is:

- Savings from code-compliant residential and commercial construction is 315,876 MWh/year (2.4% of the total electricity savings),
- Savings from the PUC's Senate Bill 7 program is 1,197,953 MWh/year (9.0%),
- Savings from SECO's Senate Bill 5 program is 509,616 MWh/year (3.8%), and
- Electricity savings from green power purchases (wind) is 10,995,427 MWh/year (82.3%).
- Savings from residential air conditioner retrofits¹ is 336,046 MWh/year (2.5%)

By 2013, the total integrated annual savings from all programs will be 15,391,293 MWh/year. The integrated annual electricity savings from all the different programs is:

- Savings from code-compliant residential and commercial construction will be 597,699 MWh/year (3.9% of the total electricity savings),
- Savings from the PUC's Senate Bill 7 programs will be 1,908,944 MWh/year (12.4%),
- Savings from SECO's Senate Bill 5 program will be 909,903 MWh/year (5.9%), and
- Electricity savings from green power purchases (wind) will be 11,671,466 MWh/year (75.8%) and
- Savings from residential air conditioner retrofits is 303,281 MWh/year (2.0%).

In 2011 (Table 2), the total integrated annual NOx emissions reduction from all programs is 3,723 tons-NOx/year. The integrated annual NOx emissions reduction² from all the different programs is:

- NOx emissions reduction from code-compliant residential and commercial construction is 80 tons-NOx/year (2.1% of the total NOx savings),
- NOx emissions reduction from the PUC's Senate Bill 7 programs is 340 tons-NOx/year (9.1%),

¹ This assumes air conditioners in existing homes are replaced with the more efficient SEER 13 units, versus an average of SEER 11, which is slightly more efficient than the previous minimum standard of SEER 10.

² These NOx emissions reductions were calculated with the US EPA's 2010 eGRID for annual (25% capacity factor).

- NOx emissions reduction from SECO’s Senate Bill 5 program is 162 tons-NOx/year (4.4%), and
- NOx emissions reduction from green power purchases (wind) is 3,062 tons-NOx/year (82.2%) and NOx emissions reduction from residential air conditioner retrofits is 79 tons-NOx/year (2.1%).

By 2013, the total integrated annual NOx emissions reduction from all programs will be 4,296 tons-NOx/year. The integrated annual NOx emissions reduction from all the different programs is:

- NOx emissions reduction from code-compliant residential and commercial construction will be 150 tons-NOx/year (3.5% of the total NOx savings),
- NOx emissions reduction from the PUC’s Senate Bill 7 programs will be 547 tons-NOx/years (12.7%),
- NOx emissions reduction from SECO’s Senate Bill 5 program will be 277 tons-NOx/year (6.4%), and
- NOx emissions reduction from green power purchases (wind) will be 3,250 tons-NOx/years (75.7%) and
- NOx emissions reduction from residential air conditioner retrofits will be 72 tons-NOx/year (1.7%).

Table 1: Annual and OSD Electricity Savings for the Different Programs (Base Year 2008)

PROGRAM	ANNUAL												
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
ESL-Single Family (MWh)	0	21,748	55,268	93,760	132,768	172,325	212,462	253,214	294,613	336,694	379,492	423,044	467,388
ESL-Multifamily (MWh)	0	50,218	94,867	167,566	239,960	312,072	383,927	455,547	526,957	598,177	669,233	740,146	810,939
ESL-Commercial (MWh)	0	0	25,750	54,550	83,726	113,302	143,303	173,752	204,674	236,097	268,045	300,545	333,627
PUC (SB7) (MWh)	0	449,034	814,153	1,197,953	1,562,564	1,908,944	2,238,004	2,550,612	2,847,590	3,129,718	3,397,740	3,652,361	3,894,251
SECO (MWh)	0	235,216	293,537	509,616	714,891	909,903	1,095,163	1,271,161	1,438,359	1,597,197	1,748,093	1,891,444	2,027,628
Wind-ERCOT (MWh)	0	3,273,150	8,135,429	10,995,427	11,328,405	11,671,466	12,024,917	12,389,071	12,764,253	13,150,797	13,549,046	13,959,356	14,382,092
SEER13-Single Family (MWh)	0	343,330	326,163	309,855	294,362	279,644	265,662	252,379	239,760	227,772	216,383	205,564	195,286
SEER13-Multifamily (MWh)	0	29,021	27,569	26,191	24,881	23,637	22,456	21,333	20,266	19,253	18,290	17,376	16,507
Total Annual (MWh)	0	4,401,717	9,772,736	13,354,918	14,381,557	15,391,293	16,385,894	17,367,069	18,336,472	19,295,705	20,246,322	21,189,836	22,127,718

PROGRAM	OZONE SEASON DAY - OSD												
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
ESL-Single Family (MWh)	0	124	283	468	655	844	1,037	1,232	1,431	1,633	1,838	2,047	2,259
ESL-Multifamily (MWh)	0	233	460	744	1,027	1,308	1,589	1,869	2,148	2,426	2,704	2,981	3,258
ESL-Commercial (MWh)	0	0	71	149	229	310	393	476	561	647	734	823	914
PUC (SB7) (MWh)	0	1,230	2,231	3,282	4,281	5,230	6,132	6,988	7,802	8,575	9,309	10,006	10,669
SECO (MWh)	0	644	804	1,396	1,959	2,493	3,000	3,483	3,941	4,376	4,789	5,182	5,555
Wind-ERCOT (MWh)	0	14,246	23,054	27,654	28,492	29,355	30,244	31,160	32,103	33,075	34,077	35,109	36,172
SEER13-Single Family (MWh)	0	2,445	2,323	2,207	2,097	1,992	1,892	1,798	1,708	1,622	1,541	1,464	1,391
SEER13-Multifamily (MWh)	0	195	186	176	167	159	151	144	136	130	123	117	111
Total OSD (MWh)	0	19,117	29,412	36,076	38,907	41,691	44,438	47,150	49,830	52,484	55,115	57,729	60,329

Table 2: Annual and OSD NOx Emissions Reduction Values for the Different Programs (Base Year 2008)

PROGRAM	ANNUAL (in tons NOx)												
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
ESL-Single Family	0	5	14	23	33	42	52	62	72	83	93	104	115
ESL-Multifamily	0	13	24	43	61	80	98	117	135	153	171	190	208
ESL-Commercial	0	0	6	14	21	28	36	43	51	59	67	75	83
PUC (SB7)	0	126	229	340	447	547	643	734	821	903	981	1,055	1,125
SECO	0	67	99	162	221	277	330	381	429	475	518	559	599
Wind-ERCOT	0	893	2,268	3,062	3,154	3,250	3,348	3,450	3,554	3,662	3,773	3,887	4,005
SEER13-Single Family	0	81	77	73	69	66	62	59	56	53	51	48	46
SEER13-Multifamily	0	7	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	4	4	4
Total Annual (Tons NOx)	0	1,192	2,723	3,723	4,012	4,296	4,574	4,851	5,123	5,393	5,658	5,922	6,185

PROGRAM	OZONE SEASON DAY - OSD (in tons NOx/day)												
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
ESL-Single Family	0.00	0.03	0.07	0.11	0.16	0.21	0.25	0.30	0.35	0.40	0.45	0.50	0.55
ESL-Multifamily	0.00	0.06	0.12	0.19	0.26	0.33	0.41	0.48	0.55	0.62	0.69	0.76	0.83
ESL-Commercial	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.12	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.23
PUC (SB7)	0.00	0.35	0.63	0.93	1.22	1.50	1.76	2.01	2.25	2.47	2.69	2.89	3.08
SECO	0.00	0.18	0.27	0.44	0.60	0.76	0.90	1.04	1.18	1.30	1.42	1.53	1.64
Wind-ERCOT	0.00	3.94	6.42	7.63	7.87	8.10	8.35	8.60	8.86	9.13	9.41	9.69	9.99
SEER13-Single Family	0.00	0.57	0.54	0.51	0.49	0.46	0.44	0.42	0.40	0.38	0.36	0.34	0.32
SEER13-Multifamily	0.00	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Total OSD (Tons NOx)	0.00	5.18	8.11	9.89	10.70	11.48	12.25	13.00	13.76	14.49	15.23	15.94	16.67

4. Technology Transfer

The Laboratory, along with the TCEQ, hosts the annual Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency (CATEE) conference, which is attended by top experts and policy makers in Texas and from around the country. At the conference, the latest educational programs and technology is presented and discussed, including efforts by the Laboratory, and others, to reduce air pollution in Texas through energy efficiency and renewable energy. These efforts have produced significant success in bringing EE/RE closer to US EPA acceptance in the Texas SIP. The Laboratory will continue to provide superior technology to the State of Texas through such efforts with the TCEQ and the US EPA.

To accelerate the transfer of technology developed as part of the TERP, the Laboratory has also made presentations at national, state and local meetings and conferences, which includes the publication of peer-reviewed papers. The Laboratory will continue to provide technical assistance to the TCEQ, counties and communities working toward obtaining full SIP credit for the energy efficiency and renewable energy projects that are lowering emissions and improving the air quality for all Texans.

These efforts have been recognized nationally by the US EPA. In 2007, the Laboratory was awarded a National Center of Excellence on Displaced Emissions Reduction (CEDER) by the US EPA so that these accomplishments could be rapidly disseminated to other states for their use. The benefits of CEDER include:

- Reducing the financial, technical, and administrative costs of determining the emissions reduction from EE/RE measures;
- Continuing to accelerate implementation of EE/RE strategies as a viable clean air effort in Texas and other states;
- Helping other states better identify and prioritize cost-effective clean air strategies from EE/RE; and
- Communicating the results of quantification efforts through case-studies and a clearinghouse of information.

The Energy Systems Laboratory provides the annual report, Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Impact in the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP), to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) in fulfillment of its responsibilities under Texas Health and Safety Code Ann. § 388.003 (e), Vernon Supp. 2002. If any questions arise, please contact us by phone at 979-862-2804, or by email at terpinfo@tees.tamus.edu.

Acknowledgements

This work has been completed as a fulfillment of the requirements in Texas Health Code, Senate Bill 5, Section 388.003, and through Senate Bill 20, House Bill 2481 and House Bill 2129, which requires the Laboratory to assist

TCEQ in quantifying emissions reductions credits from energy efficiency and renewable energy programs, through a contract with the Texas Environmental Research Consortium (TERC). Similarly, selected Code training workshops were funded by the US DOE through the Texas State Energy Conservation Office (SECO). Partial funding on the Texas Climate Vision project, a joint project with the City of Austin was also provided by the US DOE through SECO.

The authors are also grateful for the timely input provided by the following individuals, and agencies: Mr. Art Diem, US EPA, for providing the eGRID database and Vincent Meiller and Robert Gifford, TCEQ.

Numerous additional individuals at the Laboratory contributed significantly to this report, including, Sung Lok Do, Kee Han Kim, , Stephen O'Neal, Rose Sauser and Ivonne Macouzet.

Table of Contents

Executive Summary.....	4
Acknowledgements	7
1. Overview	16
1.1 Legislative Background	16
1.2 Laboratory Funding for the TERP	18
1.3 Accomplishments since January 2011	18
1.4 Technology Transfer.....	19
1.5 Energy and NOx Reductions from New Residential and Commercial Construction, Including Furnace Pilot Light Savings and Residential Air Conditioner Retrofits	21
1.6 Integrated NOx Emissions Reductions Reporting Across State Agencies	22
1.7 Technology for Calculating and Verifying Emissions Reduction from Energy Used in Buildings	24
1.8 IC3 Texas Building Registry (TBR)	25
1.9 Code Adoption.....	44
1.10 Evaluation of Additional Technologies for Reducing Energy Use in Existing Buildings	96
1.11 Planned Focus for 2012	96
2 Introduction.....	97
2.1 Background.....	97
2.2 Energy Systems Laboratory’s Responsibilities in the TERP.....	98
3 Progress: January 2011 through December 2011	104
3.1 (SB 5) Section 386.205. Evaluation of State Energy-Efficiency Programs (w/PUCT)	104
3.2 (SB 5) Sec. 388.003. Adoption of Building Energy-Efficiency Performance Standards.....	104
3.3 Laboratory’s TERP Web Site “esl.tamu.edu/terp”	109
3.4 Delivered “Statewide Air Emissions Calculations from Wind and Other Renewables: Summary Report September 2011 – July 2012,” to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in July 2012, revised November 2012... 114	
3.5 Presentations to various entities and conferences.....	119
4 Calculated NOx Reduction Potential from Implementation of the 2000 IECC/IRC and ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999	168
5 Comparison of 2011 Emissions Reductions vs. 2010 Emissions Reductions from Implementation of the 2000 IECC/IRC and ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999.....	249
6 Calculation of Integrated NOx Emissions Reductions from Multiple State Agencies Participating in the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP).....	253
6.1 Background.....	253
6.2 Description of the Analysis Method.....	253
6.3 Calculation Procedure.....	254
6.4 Results	256
7 Calculated NOx Reduction Potential from the Implementation of the 2006 IECC and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007	262
7.1 Calculated 2011 Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the Implementation of the 2006 IECC to New Residential Construction (Single-family and Multi-family) and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 to New Commercial Construction Using Code-Traceable, Fuel-Neutral Simulation	262
8 Planned Verification of the Calculators: eCALC, IC3 and AIM.....	320
8.1 Solar test Bench Website	331
8.2 Summary.....	334

8.3	Future Goals.....	334
8.4	Acknowledgements.....	334
9	References	335
10	Bibliography	336

Table of Figures

Figure 1: OSD NO _x Emissions Reduction Projections through 2020 (Base Year 2008)	5
Figure 2: Integrated OSD NO _x Emissions Reduction Projections through 2020 (Base Year 2008)	24
Figure 3: IC3 2011 Certificates and Projects	26
Figure 4: IC3 2011 Users vs. Certificates	26
Figure 5: IC3 2011 Certificates – Counties with at least 10 Certificates	27
Figure 6: IC3 2011 Certificates – Cities with at least 200 Certificates	27
Figure 7 Database Schema.....	28
Figure 8: IC3 Usage Growth in 2011.....	29
Figure 9 Users and Certificates 2011.....	29
Figure 10 Counties Generating Single Family ICS Certificates in 2011	30
Figure 11 Counties Generating Multi-Family IC3 Certificates in 2011	30
Figure 12: Cities Generating Single Family IC3 Certificates in 2011	31
Figure 13: Cities Generating Multi-Family IC3 Certificates in 2011	34
Figure 14: Top 10 Cities Generating Certificates in 2011	34
Figure 15: Average Wall Cavity Insulation by County 2011	35
Figure 16: Average Water heater Efficiencies 2011	36
Figure 17: Average Window to Wall Ratio 2011	37
Figure 18: Average SEER 2011	38
Figure 19: Average Ceiling Insulation 2011.....	39
Figure 20: Average Heating Efficiency 2011	40
Figure 21: Average SHGC 2011.....	41
Figure 22: Average HVAC Tonnage to Sq Ft 2011.....	42
Figure 23: Average U Factor 2011	43
Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop.....	50
Figure 25: US EPA Nonattainment and Near Nonattainment	98
Figure 26: Available NWS, TMY2 and WYEC2 weather files compared to IECC/IRC weather zones for Texas	99
Figure 27. TERP Home Page.....	111
Figure 28: TERP –Letters and Reports.....	111
Figure 29: TERP Links.....	113
Figure 30: Presentation to the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference.....	119
Figure 31: Presentation to the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference.....	124
Figure 32: Presentation to the Building Official Association of Texas	133
Figure 33: Presentation to the city of Arlington	143
Figure 34: Presentation to the Sierra Club.....	160
Figure 35: 2011 Annual Electricity Reductions from the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County.....	196
Figure 36: 2011 OSD Electricity Reductions from the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County.....	197
Figure 37: 2011 Annual and OSD Electricity Reductions from the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County	198
Figure 38: 2011 Annual NO _x Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County (using 1999 Base Year and 2007 eGRID)	199
Figure 39: 2011 OSD NO _x Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single- family and Multi-family Residences by County (using 1999 Base Year and 2007 eGRID).....	200
Figure 40: 2011 Annual and OSD NO _x Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County (Using 1999 Base year and 2007 eGRID).....	201
Figure 41: Analysis Method for Calculating the 2011 Energy and Emissions Savings from Commercial Buildings	205
Figure 42: 2011 New Commercial Building Constructions (sq. ft. x 1000) (Dodge 2011)	207
Figure 43: Typical Office Building Used for Annual to OSD Calculation (3-Story Shown)	224
Figure 44: Comparison of Annual Energy Use the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 vs. 90.1-1999.....	227
Figure 45: Simulated Electricity and Natural Gas for Building Built to Comply with the ASHRAE Standard 90.1- 1989 for OSD (07/15-09/15).....	228

Figure 46: Simulated Electricity and Natural Gas for Building Built to Comply with the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for OSD (07/15-09/15).....	228
Figure 47: 2011 Annual Electricity Reductions from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings with 7% T&D Losses.....	236
Figure 48: 2011 OSD Electricity Reductions from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings with 7% T&D Losses.....	237
Figure 49: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity Savings from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County using 2007 eGRID with 7% T&D Losses	238
Figure 50: 2011 OSD NOx Reductions from Electricity Savings from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County using 2007 eGRID with 7% T&D Losses	239
Figure 51: 2011 Annual Electricity Reductions from the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County	243
Figure 52: 2011 OSD Electricity Reductions from the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County	244
Figure 53: 2011 Annual and OSD Electricity Reductions from the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County.....	245
Figure 54: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2007 eGRID)	246
Figure 55: 2011 OSD NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2007 eGRID)	247
Figure 56: 2011 Annual and OSD NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2007 eGRID).....	248
Figure 57: 2010 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family, Multi-family Residences, and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 Commercial Buildings by County (using 2007 eGRID)	249
Figure 58: 2010 OSD NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family, Multi-family Residences, and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 Commercial Buildings by County (Using 2007 eGRID).....	250
Figure 59: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2007 eGRID)	251
Figure 60: 2011 OSD NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2007 eGRID)	252
Figure 61: Process Flow Diagram of the NOx Emissions Reduction Calculations	258
Figure 62: Integrated OSD NOx Emissions Reduction Projections through 2020 (Base Year 2008)	261
Figure 63: Integrated OSD NOx Emissions Reduction Projections through 2020 (Base Year 2008)	261
Figure 64: 2011 Annual Electricity Reductions from the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County.....	282
Figure 65: 2011 Annual Electricity Reductions from the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County.....	283
Figure 66: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County (using 2008 Base Year and 2010 eGRID)	284
Figure 67: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County (Using 2008 Base year and 2010 eGRID)	285
Figure 68: Analysis Method for Calculating the 2011 Energy and Emissions Savings from Commercial Buildings	289
Figure 69: 2011 New Commercial Building Constructions (sq. ft. x 1000) (Dodgse 2011)	291
Figure 70: 2011 Annual Electricity Reductions from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 for Commercial Buildings with 7% T&D Losses.....	311
Figure 71: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity Savings from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 for Commercial Buildings by County using 2010 eGRID with 7% T&D Losses	312

Figure 72: 2011 Annual Electricity Reductions from the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 for Commercial Buildings by County316

Figure 73: 2011 Annual Electricity Reductions from the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 for Commercial Buildings by County317

Figure 74: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2010 eGRID)318

Figure 75: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2010 eGRID)319

Figure 77. Global solar radiation (LICOR[1], LICOR[3] and LICOR[4])332

Figure 78. Global solar radiation (PSP[1] and PSP[2])333

Figure 79. Normal incidence solar radiation (NIP[1] and NIP[2])333

Figure 80. Diffuse solar radiation (BW[1] and BW[2]).....334

Table of Tables

<i>Table 1: Annual and OSD Electricity Savings for the Different Programs (Base Year 2008)</i>	6
<i>Table 2: Annual and OSD NOx Emissions Reduction Values for the Different Programs (Base Year 2008)</i>	6
Table 3: Adjustment Factors used for the Calculation of the Annual and OSD NOx Savings for the Different Programs	23
Table 4: Code adoptions	45
Table 5: List of all short courses/workshops conducted in 2011	48
Table 6: Changes in single family input file	169
Table 7: 1999 and the 2001 IECC Code-compliant Building Characteristics used in the DOE-2 Simulations for Single-family Residential Buildings	173
Table 8: 2011 Annual and Peak-day Electricity Savings from Implementation of the 2001 IECC for Single-family Residences Using 1999 Base Year	175
Table 9: Allocation of PCA for each of All ERCOT Counties	177
Table 10: 2011 Totalized Annual Electricity Savings from the 2001 IECC by PCA for Single-family Residences Using 1999 Base Year	179
Table 11: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from the 2001 IECC by PCA for Single-family Residences by County Using 2007 eGRID	180
Table 12: 2011 Totalized OSD Electricity Savings from the 2001 IECC by PCA for Single-family Residences	181
Table 13: 2011 OSD NOx Reductions from the 2001 IECC by PCA for Single-family Residences by County Using 2007 eGRID	182
Table 14: 1999 and the 2001 IECC Code-compliant Building Characteristics used in the DOE-2 Simulations for Multi-family Residential Buildings	185
Table 15: 2011 Annual and OSD Electricity and Natural Gas Savings from Implementation of the 2001 IECC for Multi-family Residences	187
Table 16: 2011 Totalized Annual Electricity Savings from the 2001 IECC by PCA for Multi-family Residences ..	189
Table 17: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from the 2001 IECC by PCA for Multi-family Residences by County using 2007 eGRID	190
Table 18: 2011 Totalized OSD Electricity Savings from the 2001 IECC by PCA for Multi-family Residences	191
Table 19: 2011 OSD NOx Reductions from the 2001 IECC by PCA for Multi-family Residences by County using 2007 eGRID	192
Table 20: 2011 Annual and OSD NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County (Using 1999 Base year and 2007 eGRID)	194
Table 21: Commercial Building Descriptions from USDOE (2004) Report and Dodge (2011)	206
Table 22: Floor Area from CBECS (1999, 2003) database for Retail and Food Type Commercial Buildings	206
Table 23: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 Code-Compliant Lodging, Office, and Education Building Types (USDOE 2004)	210
Table 24: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 Code-Compliant Retail and Food Building Types (USDOE 2004)	213
Table 25: Calculated the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 Annual Electricity and Natural Gas Savings (USDOE 2004). A decrease in energy use is negative (i.e., savings); a positive value represents an energy use increase (+)	216
Table 26: Calculated the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 OSD Electricity and Natural Gas Savings (USDOE 2004). A decrease in energy use is negative (i.e., savings); a positive value represents an energy use increase (+)	220
Table 27: Office/Retail Simulation Input Parameters (LOADS)	225
Table 28: Office/Retail Simulation Input Parameters (SYSTEMS and PLANT)	226
Table 29: Simulated Electricity and Natural Gas for Building Built to Comply with the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 for Annual and OSD (07/15-09/15)	229
Table 30: Totalized Annual Electricity Savings from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 by PCA for Commercial Buildings	230
Table 31: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 by PCA for Commercial Buildings by County using 2007 eGRID	231
Table 32: 2011 Totalized OSD Electricity Savings from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 by PCA for Commercial Building (w/7% T&D)	232

Table 33: 2011 OSD NO _x Reductions from Electricity Savings from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 by PCA for Commercial Buildings by County using 2007 eGRID (w/7% T&D)	233
Table 34: 2011 Annual and OSD NO _x Reductions from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County using 2007 eGRID (w/7% T&D)	234
Table 35: 2011 Annual and OSD NO _x Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2007 eGRID).....	241
Table 36: Final Adjustment Factors used for the Calculation of the Annual and OSD NO _x Savings for the Different Programs	257
Table 37: Example of NO _x Emissions Reduction Calculations using 2010 eGRID	259
Table 38: Annual and OSD Electricity Savings for the Different Programs (Base Year 2008)	260
Table 39: Annual and OSD NO _x Emissions Reduction Values for the Different Programs (Base Year 2008)	260
Table 40: 2008 and the 2006 IECC Code-compliant Building Characteristics used in the DOE-2 Simulations for Single-family Residential Buildings	264
Table 41: 2011 Annual Electricity Savings from Implementation of the 2006 IECC for Single-family Residences Using 2008 Base Year.....	266
Table 42: Allocation of CM Zones for each of Applicable ERCOT Counties	268
Table 43: 2011 Totalized Annual Electricity Savings from the 2006 IECC by CM Zones for Single-family Residences Using 2008 Base Year.....	270
Table 44: 2011 Annual NO _x Reductions from the 2006 IECC by CM Zones for Single-family Residences by County Using 2010 eGRID.....	271
Table 45: 2008 and the 2006 IECC Code-compliant Building Characteristics used in the DOE-2 Simulations for Multi-family Residential Buildings.....	273
Table 46: 2011 Annual Electricity and Natural Gas Savings from Implementation of the 2006 IECC for Multi-family Residences Buildings	275
Table 47: 2011 Totalized Annual Electricity Savings from the 2006 IECC by CM Zones for Multi-family Residences.....	277
Table 48: 2011 Annual NO _x Reductions from the 2006 IECC by CM Zones for Multi-family Residences by County using 2010 eGRID	278
Table 49: 2011 Annual NO _x Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County (Using 2008 Base year and 2010 eGRID).....	280
Table 50: Commercial Building Descriptions from USDOE Report and Dodge (2011).....	290
Table 51: Floor Area from CBECS (1999, 2003) database for Retail and Food Type Commercial Buildings	290
Table 52: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and 90.1-2007 Code-Compliant Apartment, Healthcare, and Lodging Building Types	295
Table 53: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and 90.1-2007 Code-Compliant Office and Education Building Types	298
Table 54: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and 90.1-2007 Code-Compliant Retail and Food Service Building Types	301
Table 55: Calculated the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and 2007 Annual Electricity and Natural Gas Savings. A decrease in energy use is negative (i.e., savings); a positive value represents an energy use increase (+)	304
Table 56: Totalized Annual Electricity Savings from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 by CM Zones for Commercial Buildings	307
Table 57: 2011 Annual NO _x Reductions from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 by CM Zones for Commercial Buildings by County using 2010 eGRID	308
Table 58: 2011 Annual NO _x Reductions from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 for Commercial Buildings by County using 2010 eGRID (w/7% T&D)	309
Table 59: 2011 Annual NO _x Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2010 eGRID)	314

1. Overview

The Energy Systems Laboratory (Laboratory), at the Texas Engineering Experiment Station of the Texas A&M University System, is pleased to provide our ninth annual report, Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy Impact in the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP), to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) in fulfillment of its responsibilities under Texas Health and Safety Code Ann. § 388.003 (e), Vernon Supp. 2002. This annual report:

- Provides an estimate of the energy savings and NO_x reductions from energy code compliance in new residential construction in all ERCOT counties;
- Provides an estimate of the standardized, cumulative, integrated energy savings and NO_x reductions from the TERP programs implemented by the Laboratory, SECO, the PUC and ERCOT in all ERCOT Texas;
- Describes the technology developed to enable the TCEQ to substantiate energy and emissions reduction credits from energy efficiency and renewable energy initiatives (EE/RE) to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA), including the development of a web-based emissions reduction calculator; and
- Outlines progress in advancing EE/RE strategies for credit in the Texas State Implementation Plan (SIP).

The report is organized in three volumes.

Volume I – Summary Report – provides an executive summary and overview;

Volume II – Technical Report – provides a detailed report of activities, methodologies and findings; and

Volume III – Technical Appendix – contains detailed data from code-compliant energy simulations for all ERCOT counties in Texas included in the analysis.

1.1 Legislative Background

The TERP was established in 2001 by the 77th Legislature through the enactment of Senate Bill 5 to:

- Ensure that Texas air meets the Federal Clean Air Act requirements (Section 707, Title 42, United States Code); and
- Reduce NO_x emissions in non-attainment and near-non-attainment counties through mandatory and voluntary programs, including the implementation of energy efficiency and renewable energy programs (EE/RE).

To achieve the clean air and emissions reduction goals of the TERP, Senate Bill 5 created a number of EE/RE programs for credit in the SIP:

- The Texas Building Energy Performance Standards (TBEPS) as the building energy code for all new residential and commercial buildings;
- A municipality or county may request the Laboratory to determine the energy impact of proposed energy code changes;
- An annual evaluation by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT), in cooperation with the Laboratory, of the emissions reduction of energy demand, peak electric loads and the associated air contaminant reductions from utility-sponsored programs established under Senate Bill 5, and utility-sponsored programs established under the electric utility restructuring act (Section 39.905 Utilities Code);
- A 5% electricity reduction goal each year for facilities of political subdivisions in non-attainment and near-non-attainment counties from 2002 through 2009; and
- Annual report to TCEQ to be provided by the Laboratory on the energy savings and resultant emissions reduction from implementation of building energy codes and which identifies the municipalities and counties whose codes are more or less stringent than the un-amended code.

Passed during the 78th Legislature (2003), HB 1365 and HB 3235 amended TERP to enhance its effectiveness with these additional energy efficiency initiatives:

- TCEQ is required to conduct outreach to non-attainment and near-non-attainment counties on the benefits of implementing energy efficiency measures as a way to meet the air quality goals under the federal Clean Air Act;
- TCEQ is required develop a methodology for computing emissions reduction from energy efficiency initiatives;
- A voluntary Energy-Efficient Building Program at the General Land Office (GLO), in consultation with the Laboratory, for the accreditation of buildings that exceed the state energy code requirements by 15% or more;

- Municipalities are allowed to adopt an optional, alternate energy code compliance mechanism through the use of accredited energy efficiency programs determined to be code-compliant by the Laboratory, as well as the US EPA's Energy Star New Homes program; and
- The Laboratory is required to develop and administer a statewide training program for municipal building inspectors seeking to become code-certified inspectors for enforcement of energy codes.

Senate Bill 5 was again amended during the 79th Legislature (2005) through SB 20, HB 2481 and HB 2129. These enhanced the effectiveness of Senate Bill 5 by adding the following energy efficiency initiatives:

- 5,880 MW of generating capacity is required from renewable energy technologies by 2015;
- 500 MW from non-wind renewables;
- The PUCT is required to establish a target of 10,000 megawatts of installed renewable capacity by 2025;
- The TCEQ is required to develop methodology for computing emissions reduction from renewable energy initiatives and the associated credits;
- The Laboratory is required to assist the TCEQ in quantifying emissions reduction credits from energy efficiency and renewable energy programs;
- The Texas Environmental Research Consortium (TERC) is required to contract with the Laboratory to develop and annually calculate creditable emissions reduction from wind and other renewable energy resources for the state's SIP; and
- The Laboratory is required to develop at least three alternative methods for achieving a 15 % greater potential energy savings in residential, commercial and industrial construction.

The 80th Legislature (2007), through SB 12, and HB 3693 further amended Senate Bill 5 to enhance its effectiveness by adding the following energy efficiency initiatives:

- The Laboratory is required to provide written recommendations to the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) about whether or not the energy efficiency provisions of latest published edition of the International Residential Code (IRC) or the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) are equivalent to or better than the energy efficiency and air quality achievable under the editions adopted under the 2001 IRC/IECC. The Laboratory shall make its recommendations no later than six months after publication of new editions at the end of each three-year code development cycle of the International Residential Code and the International Energy Conservation Code.
- The Laboratory is required to consider comments made by persons who have an interest in the adoption of the energy codes in the recommendations made to SECO.
- The Laboratory is required to develop a standardized report format to be used by providers of home energy ratings, including different report formats for rating newly constructed residences from those for existing residences. The form must be designed to give potential buyers information on a structure's energy performance, including: insulation; types of windows; heating and cooling equipment; water heating equipment; additional energy conserving features, if any; results of performance measurements of building tightness and forced air distribution; and an overall rating of probable energy efficiency relative to the minimum requirements of the International Energy Conservation Code or the energy efficiency chapter of the International Residential Code, as appropriate.
- The Laboratory is encouraged to cooperate with an industry organization or trade association to: develop guidelines for home energy ratings; provide training for individuals performing home energy ratings and providers of home energy ratings; and provide a registry of completed ratings for newly constructed residences and residential improvement projects for the purpose of computing the energy savings and emissions reduction benefits of the home energy ratings program.
- The Laboratory is required to include information on the benefits attained from this program in an annual report to the commission.

The 81st Legislature (2009) extended the date of the TERP to 2019 and required the TCEQ to contract with Laboratory to compute emissions reduction from wind and other renewable energy resources for the SIP.

The 82nd Legislature (2011) has cut 50% of the Laboratory's funding under TERP (to take into effect in FY 2012), while the Laboratory's responsibilities under TERP increased, as new energy efficiency initiatives were introduced:

- Each political subdivision, institution of higher education or state agency shall establish a goal to reduce the electric consumption by the entity by at least 5% each state fiscal year for 10 years, beginning

September 1, 2011. Each entity annually shall report to SECO, on forms provided by SECO, regarding the entity's goal, the entity's efforts to meet the goal, and progress the entity has made. The Laboratory is required to calculate energy savings and emissions reduction for each political subdivision, institution of higher education or state agency, based on the information collected by SECO.

- Beginning April 1, 2012, all electric cooperatives that had retail sales of more than 500,000 MWh in 2005 and all municipally owned utilities must report each year to SECO, on a standardized form developed by SECO, information regarding the combined effects of the energy efficiency activities of the electric cooperative/utility from the previous calendar year, including the annual goals, programs enacted to achieve those goals, and any achieved energy demand or savings goals. The Laboratory is required to calculate energy savings and emissions reduction for municipally owned utilities and for electric cooperatives, based on the information collected by SECO.
- SECO is required to appoint a new advisory committee for selecting high-performance building design evaluation systems. The Laboratory will send a representative to participate at the new advisory committee.
- The Legislature is allowed to conduct outreach to the real estate industry on the value of energy code compliance and above code construction.

1.2 Laboratory Funding for the TERP

The Laboratory expended \$181,855 in FY 2002; \$372,226 in FY 2003; \$635,683.84 in FY 2004; \$1,107,366.13 in FY 2005; \$952,012.70 in 2006; \$947,114.62 in FY 2007; \$908,512.65 in FY 2008; \$949,927.94 in FY 2009; \$902,843.35 in FY2010. In FY 2011 the Laboratory expended \$853,421.69. The Laboratory has also supplemented these funds with competitively awarded Federal and State grants to provide the needed statewide training for the new mandatory energy codes and to provide technical assistance to cities and counties in helping them implement adoption of the legislated energy efficiency codes. In addition, the ESL received an award from the US EPA in the spring of 2007 to establish a Center of Excellence for the Determination of Emissions Reduction (CEDER) which has helped to enhance the EE/RE emissions calculations.

1.3 Accomplishments since January 2011

Since January 2011, the Laboratory has accomplished the following:

- Calculated energy and resultant NO_x reductions from implementation of the Texas Building Energy Performance Standards (IECC/IRC codes) to new residential and commercial construction for all non-attainment and near-non-attainment counties;
- Enhanced the Laboratory's IECC/IRC Code-Traceable Test Suite for determining emissions reduction due to code and above-code programs;
- Enhanced the IC3 calculator, which is energy code compliance software based on the Texas Building Energy Performance Standards by resolving minor defects found in the model, introducing new capability to add slab and floor insulation to IC3 interface, and updating manual and illustrations;
- Continued development and testing of key procedures for validating simulations of building energy performance;
- Provided energy code training workshops, including: residential, commercial IECC/IRC energy code training sessions, code-compliant software sessions throughout the State of Texas;
- Maintained and updated the Laboratory's Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP) website;
- Maintained a builder's residential energy code Self-Certification Form (Ver.1.3) for use by builders outside municipalities;

- Analyzed the stringency of several residential and commercial energy codes, including the 2009 IECC, 2009 IRC and ASHRAE Standard 90.1 2007;
- Reviewed several local code proposed amendments and analyzed their stringency. For: the City of Houston and the City of Austin.
- Hosted the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency (CATEE) Conference in November 2011 in Dallas, Texas. Conference sessions included key talks by the TCEQ, EPA, DOE and the Laboratory about quantifying emissions reduction from EE/RE opportunities and guidance on key energy efficiency and renewable energy topics;
- Provided technical assistance to the TCEQ regarding specific issues, including:
 - Enhancement of the standardized, integrated NOx emissions reduction reporting procedures to the TCEQ for EE/RE projects;
 - Enhancement of the procedures for weather normalizing NOx emissions reduction from renewable projects;
- Enhanced the web-based emissions reduction calculator, including:
 - Continued the enhancement of the new computer architecture to allow for synchronous calculations, user accounts, and code-compliance;
- Developed 15% above code recommendations for residential buildings;
- Participated as exhibitors at several conferences, including the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference in Dallas, Texas and the Texas Green Home Summit in Los Colinas, Texas.
- Performed a study for the City of Arlington on the economic and environmental impacts of potential energy code enhancements for the city. The project identified up to 16 Energy Efficiency Measures (EEMs) for various building energy components (e.g., windows, doors, insulation; lighting; HVAC; and domestic water heating). Combinations of EEMs were used to deliver 15% above the energy code stringency. The study and recommendations included both residential and commercial new development and existing building inventory (as an option).
- Continued the development of verification procedures, including:
 - Worked toward the code compliance tools for commercial buildings, retail and school buildings.

1.4 Technology Transfer

To accelerate the transfer of technology developed as part of the TERP program, the Laboratory:

- Delivered “Statewide Air Emissions Calculations from Wind and Other Renewables,” to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in December 2011.
- Updated previously developed degradation analysis to determine if degradation could be observed in the measured power from Texas wind farms.
- Updated previously developed database of other renewable projects in Texas, including: solar photovoltaic, geothermal, hydroelectric, and Landfill Gas-fired Power Plants.
- Applied previously developed estimation techniques for hourly solar radiation from limited data sets.
- Worked with the EPA and TCEQ and developed a new version of eGRID for all ERCOT counties in Texas.
- Along with the TCEQ and the US EPA, is host to the annual Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency (CATEE) Conference attended by top Texas experts and policy makers and national experts.
- Continued the National Center of Excellence on Displaced Emissions Reduction (CEDER) by the US EPA. The benefits of CEDER include:
 - Reducing the financial, technical, and administrative costs of determining the emissions reduction from EE/RE measures;
 - Continuing to accelerate implementation of EE/RE strategies as a viable clean air effort in Texas and other states;
 - Helping other states identify and prioritize cost-effective clean air strategies from EE/RE, and;
 - Communicating the results of quantification efforts through case-studies and a clearinghouse of information.

In addition to the tasks listed above, the Laboratory delivered presentations regarding the TERP related work, including:

- Presentation to the North Texas Chapter, May 2011 and June 2011
- Presentations to the Building Official Association of Texas, August 2011 Presentations to the City of Arlington, August 2011 and October 2011
- Presentations to the Sierra Club, Houston and El Paso, Texas, October 2011
- Presentations to the International Conference for Enhanced Building Operations, New York City, New York, October 2011
- Presentations to the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference, Dallas, Texas, November 2011
- Presentation to the Texas Green Home Summit, Irving, Texas, 2011
- Presentation to the Central Texas Council of Governments, 2011

Four presentations to the City of Arlington

- Mukhopadhyay, J.; Kim, H.; Do, SL.; Kim, KH; Baltazar, J-C; Haberl, J.; Lewis, C. 2011 “Cost-Effective Energy Efficiency Measures for Above Code (ASHRAE 90.1-2001 and 2007) Restaurant Buildings in the City of Arlington,” City of Arlington and Stakeholders, August and October 2011
- Kim, H.; Do, SL.; Baltazar, J-C; Haberl, J.; Lewis, C. 2011 “Cost-Effective Energy Efficiency Measures for Above Code (2003 and 2009 IECC) Residential Buildings in the City of Arlington,” City of Arlington and Stakeholders, August and October 2011
- Kim, H.; Do, SL; Kim, KH; Baltazar, J-C; Haberl, J.; Lewis, C. 2011 “Cost-Effective Energy Efficiency Measures for Above Code(ASHRAE 90.1-2001 and 2007) Small Retail Buildings in the City of Arlington,” City of Arlington and Stakeholders, August and October 2011
- Mukhopadhyay, J.; Kim, H.; Do, SL.; Kim, KH; Baltazar, J-C; Haberl, J.; Lewis, C. 2011 “Cost-Effective Energy Efficiency Measures for Above Code (ASHRAE 90.1-2001 and 2007) Small Restaurant Buildings in the City of Arlington,” City of Arlington and Stakeholders, August and October 2011

Presentation of four papers at the 11th International Conference for Enhanced Building Operations, held in New York City, New York, October 2011.

- Kim, H.; Baltazar, J.C.; Haberl, J.; Lewis, C.; Yazdani, B. 2011 “Statewide Electricity and Demand Capacity Savings from the Implementation of IECC Code in Texas: Analysis for Single-Family Residences,” *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference for Enhanced Building Operations*, New York City, New York
- Mukhopadhyay, J.; Baltazar, J.C., Jim, H.; Haberl, J. 2011 “Comparison of ASHRAE Standard 90.1, 189.1 and IECC Codes for Large Office Buildings in Texas”, *Proceedings of the Eleventh International Conference for Enhanced Building Operations*, New York City, New York
- Kim, H.; Baltazar, J.C.; Haberl, J.; Lewis, C.; Yazdani, B. 2011 “Energy Savings and Persistence From an Energy Services Performance Contract at an Army Base,” *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference for Enhanced Building Operations*, New York City, New York
- Kim, H.; Baltazar, J.C.; Haberl, J.; Lewis, C.; Yazdani, B. 2011 “Cost-Effective Energy Efficiency Measures for 15% Above 2009 IECC Code-Compliant House for Residential Buildings in TX,” *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference for Enhanced Building Operations*, New York City, New York

Two presentations to the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference held in Dallas, Texas, November 2011.

- Kim, H.; Haberl, J.; Baltazar, J.-C.; Mukhopadhyay, J.; Do, S.L.; Kim, K.H.; Lewis, C.; Yazdani, B.; 2011 “Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools in Texas,” *Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference*, Dallas, Texas, November 2012
- Haberl, J.; Yazdani, B.; Culp, 2011 “Texas Emissions Reductions Program (TERP) Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Update,” *Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference*, Dallas, Texas, November 2012

One presentation to the *Lowering School Energy Bills* Workshop at the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference held in Dallas, Texas November 2011

The Laboratory has and will continue to provide leading-edge technical assistance to the TCEQ, counties and communities working toward obtaining full SIP credit for the energy efficiency and renewable energy projects that are lowering emissions and improving the air quality for all Texans. The Laboratory will continue to provide superior technology to the State of Texas through efforts with the TCEQ and US EPA. The efforts taken by the Laboratory have produced significant success in bringing EE/RE closer to US EPA acceptance in the SIP. These activities were designed to more accurately calculate the creditable NO_x emissions reduction from EE/RE initiatives contained in the TERP and to assist the TCEQ, local governments, and the building industry with standardized, effective implementation and reporting.

1.5 Energy and NO_x Reductions from New Residential and Commercial Construction, Including Furnace Pilot Light Savings and Residential Air Conditioner Retrofits

State adoption of the energy efficiency provisions of the International Residential Code (IRC) and International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) became effective September 1, 2001. The Laboratory has developed and delivered training to assist municipal inspectors to become certified energy inspectors. The Laboratory also supported code officials with guidance on interpretations as needed. This effort, based on a requirement of HB 3235, 78th Texas Legislature, supports a more uniform interpretation and application of energy codes throughout the state. In general, the State is experiencing a true market transformation from low energy efficiency products to high energy efficiency products. These include: low solar heat gain windows, higher efficiency appliances, high efficiency air conditioners and heat pumps, increased insulation, lower thermal loss ducts and in-builder participation in “above-code” code programs such as Energy Star New Homes, which previously had no state baseline and almost no participation.

In 2011, the following savings were calculated:

- In 2011, the annual electricity savings from code-compliant residential and commercial construction is calculated to be 315,876 MWh/year (2.4% of the total electricity savings),
- Savings from residential air conditioner retrofits³ is 336,046 MWh/year (2.5%).
- In 2011, the OSD electricity savings from code-compliant residential and commercial construction is calculated to be 1,361 MWh/day (3.8%),
- Savings from residential air conditioner retrofits are 2,383 MWh/day (6.6%).
- By 2013, the annual electricity savings from code-compliant residential and commercial construction is calculated to be 597,699 MWh/year (3.9% of the total electricity savings),
- Savings from residential air conditioner retrofits will be 303,281 MWh/year (2.0%).
- By 2013, the OSD electricity savings from code-compliant residential and commercial construction is calculated to be 2,462 MWh/day (5.9%),

³ This assumes air conditioners in existing homes are replaced with the more efficient SEER 13 units, versus an average of SEER 11, which is slightly more efficient than the previous minimum standard of SEER 10.

- Savings from residential air conditioner retrofits will be 5,230 MWh/day (12.5%).
- In 2011, the annual NO_x emissions reduction from code-compliant residential and commercial construction is calculated to be 80 tons-NO_x/year (2.1% of the total NO_x savings),
- Savings from residential air conditioner retrofits is 72 tons-NO_x/year (2.1%).
- In 2011, the OSD NO_x emissions reduction from code-compliant residential and commercial construction is calculated to be 0.34 tons-NO_x/day (3.4%),
- Savings from residential air conditioner retrofits are 0.55 tons-NO_x/day (5.6%).
- By 2013, the NO_x emissions reduction from code-compliant residential and commercial construction is calculated to be 150 tons-NO_x/year (3.5% of the total NO_x savings),
- Savings from residential air conditioner retrofits will be 72 tons-NO_x/year (1.7%).
- By 2013, the OSD NO_x emissions reduction from code-compliant residential and commercial construction is calculated to be 0.62 tons-NO_x/day (5.4%),
- Savings from residential air conditioner retrofits will be 0.50 tons-NO_x/day (4.4%).

1.6 Integrated NO_x Emissions Reductions Reporting Across State Agencies

In 2005, the Laboratory began to work with the TCEQ to develop a standardized, integrated NO_x emissions reduction across state agencies implementing EE/RE programs so that the results can be evaluated consistently. As required by the legislation, the TCEQ receives the following reports:

- From the Laboratory – savings from code compliance and renewables;
- From the Laboratory, in cooperation with the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT), the savings from electricity generated from wind power;
- From the Public Utilities Commission of Texas (PUCT) on the impacts of the utility-administered programs designed to meet the mandated energy efficiency goals of SB7 and SB5; and
- From the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) on the impacts of energy conservation in state agencies and political subdivisions.

The total integrated annual electricity savings for all the different programs in the integrated format was calculated using the adjustment factors shown in Table 36 for 2009 through 2020 as shown in Table 1. NO_x emissions reduction from the electricity savings for the annual for all the programs in the integrated format is shown in Table 2. In Table 1 and Table 2 annual integrated values are shown for 2009 through 2020.

In 2011 (Table 1),

the total integrated annual savings from all programs is 13,354,918 MWh/year. The integrated annual electricity savings from all the different programs is:

- Savings from code-compliant residential and commercial construction is 315,876 MWh/year (2.4% of the total electricity savings),
- Savings from the PUC's Senate Bill 7 program is 1,197,953 MWh/year (9.0%),
- Savings from SECO's Senate Bill 5 program is 509,616 MWh/year (3.8%),
- Electricity savings from green power purchases (wind) is 10,995,427 MWh/year (82.3%), and
- Savings from residential air conditioner retrofits is 336,046 MWh/year (2.5%).

By 2013, the total integrated annual savings from all programs will be 15,391,293 MWh/year. The integrated annual electricity savings from all the different programs is:

- Savings from code-compliant residential and commercial construction will be 597,699 MWh/year (3.9% of the total electricity savings),

- Savings from the PUC's Senate Bill 7 programs will be 1,908,944 MWh/year (12.4%),
- Savings from SECO's Senate Bill 5 program will be 909,903 MWh/year (5.9%),
- Electricity savings from green power purchases (wind) will be 11,671,466 MWh/year (75.8%), and
- Savings from residential air conditioner retrofits is 303,281 MWh/year (2.0%).

In 2011 (Table 2), the total integrated annual NOx emissions reduction from all programs is 3,723 tons-NOx/year. The integrated annual NOx emissions reduction⁴ from all the different programs is:

- NOx emissions reduction from code-compliant residential and commercial construction is 80 tons-NOx/year (2.1% of the total NOx savings),
- NOx emissions reduction from the PUC's Senate Bill 7 programs is 340 tons-NOx/year (9.1%),
- NOx emissions reduction from SECO's Senate Bill 5 program is 162 tons-NOx/year (4.4%),
- NOx emissions reduction from green power purchases (wind) is 3,062 tons-NOx/year (82.2%), and
- NOx emissions reduction from residential air conditioner retrofits is 79 tons-NOx/year (2.1%).

By 2013, the total integrated annual NOx emissions reduction from all programs will be 4,296 tons-NOx/year. The integrated annual NOx emissions reduction from all the different programs is:

- NOx emissions reduction from code-compliant residential and commercial construction will be 150 tons-NOx/year (3.5% of the total NOx savings),
- NOx emissions reduction from the PUC's Senate Bill 7 programs will be 547 tons-NOx/year (12.7%),
- NOx emissions reduction from SECO's Senate Bill 5 program will be 277 tons-NOx/year (6.4%),
- NOx emissions reduction from green power purchases (wind) will be 3,250 tons-NOx/year (75.7%), and
- NOx emissions reduction from residential air conditioner retrofits will be 72 tons-NOx/year (1.7%).

Figure 2 shows the NOx emissions reduction through 2020 for the electricity and natural gas savings from all TERP programs reporting to the TCEQ. Table 3 provides the details regarding the annual degradation, transmission and distribution losses, discount factors and growth factors that were used in the analysis⁵. Additional details of the analysis are reported in Volume III of this report.

Table 3: Adjustment Factors used for the Calculation of the Annual and OSD NOx Savings for the Different Programs

	ESL- Single Family	ESL- Multi Family	ESL- Commercial	PUC (SB7)	SECO	Wind-ERCOT	SEER13 Single Family	SEER13 Multi Family
Annual Degradation Factor	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	5.00%	5.00%	0.00%	5.00%	5.00%
T&D Loss	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	0.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Initial Discount Factor	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%	25.00%	60.00%	10.00%	20.00%	20.00%
Growth Factor	3.25%	1.54%	3.25%	0.00%	0.00%	Actual Rates	N.A.	N.A.
Weather Normalized	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	See note 7	Yes	Yes

⁴ These NOx emissions reductions were calculated with the US EPA's 2010 eGRID for annual (25% capacity factor).

⁵ These factors were determined by TCEQ.

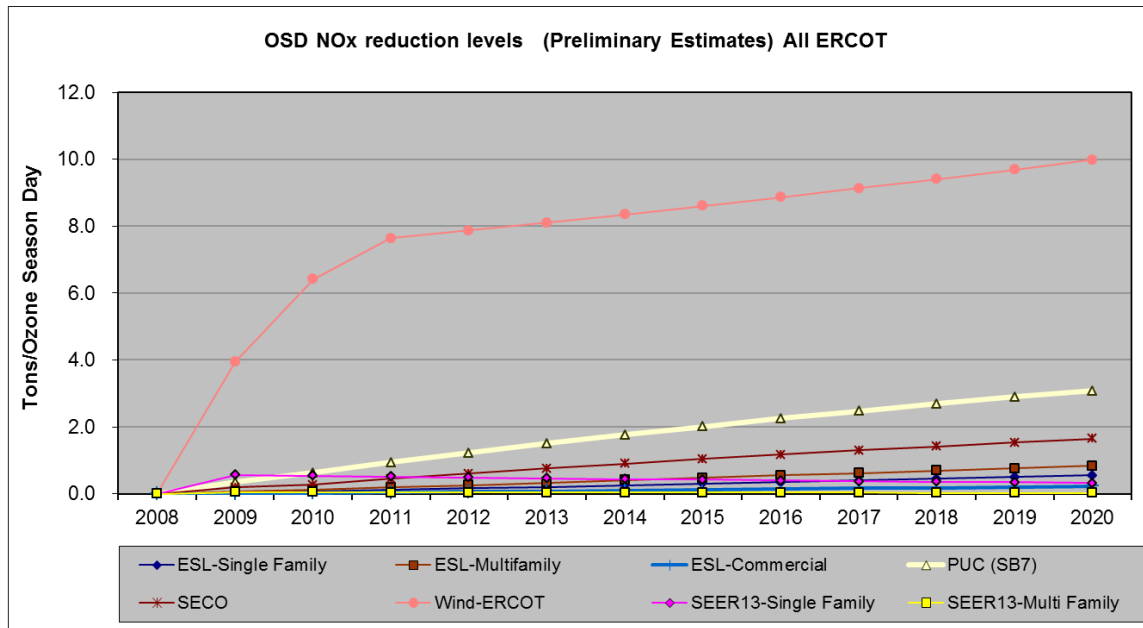


Figure 2: Integrated OSD NOx Emissions Reduction Projections through 2020 (Base Year 2008)

1.7 Technology for Calculating and Verifying Emissions Reduction from Energy Used in Buildings

In 2004 and 2005, the Laboratory developed a web-based Emissions Reduction Calculator, known as “*eCalc*,” which contains the underlying technology for determining NOx emissions reduction from power plants that generate the electricity for the user⁶. The emissions reduction calculator is being used to calculate emissions reduction for consideration for SIP credits from energy efficiency and renewable energy programs in the TERP.

In 2007, the Laboratory enhanced the calculator to provide additional functions and usability, including:

- Renaming the product IC3 v2.0
- Enhanced the Laboratory’s IECC/IRC Code-Traceable Test Suite for determining emissions reduction due to code and above-code programs;
- Enhanced web-based emissions calculator, including:
 - Use of the calculator to determine 15% above code residential and commercial options.
 - Gathered, cleaned and posted weather data archive for 17 NOAA stations;
 - Performed comparative testing of the calculator vs. other, non-web-based simulation programs;
 - Developed and tested radiant barrier simulation;
 - Using the web-based emissions calculator, started development of the derivative version Texas Climate Vision calculator for the City of Austin;
- Continued the development of verification procedures, including:
 - Completed the calibrated simulation of a high-efficiency office building in Austin, Texas;
 - Continued work to develop a calibrated simulation of an office building in College Station; and
 - Continued work to develop a calibrated simulation of a K-12 school in College Station;

In 2008, work on both web based calculators continued;

- Deployed IC3 v3.2 to handle a wider selection of single family building configurations (<http://ic3.tamu.edu>);
- Delivered TCV v1.0 to the City of Austin for their testing;
- Continued to operate the original *eCalc*;
- Supported modeling efforts by building enhanced tools for batch simulation;
- Provided training on both IC3 and TCV.

⁶ *eCalc* reports NOx, SOx and CO2 emissions reduction from the US EPA eGRID database for power providers in the ERCOT region.

In 2009, IC3 developments included:

- A sister product, AIM was created for the State Comptroller's office.
- Usage statistics continue to climb.
- Updated to v3.6 which included 3 story houses, external cladding, more sophisticated ceiling/roof models, enhanced foundation modeling and the ability to copy projects

In 2010 there were several software updates including:

- IC3
 - 3.9.0 – Slab Insulation Support
 - 3.7.0 – 3.8.0 First Version of Multifamily Released along with numerous tweaks and fixes
 - 3.6.2 – New Building Model Integrated, Updated Artwork and Illustrations
- DDP
 - 1.7.05 – Added Heat Reject Recording for Electric and Gas
- Web Reports and Texas Building Registry
 - Registry 0.x – First versions of the Web Reports on TCV, eCalc, and IC3
 - Registry 1.0 – City and County Reports
 - Registry 1.1 – Cross-linked Reports for City and County
 - IC3 Reports 1.0 – Updated Certificate Reports which replace Registry 1.1 and evolve into the Texas Building Registry

The 2011 software updates include:

- IC3
 - 3.9.4 – Added approval workflow to start a new 2009 IECC job as further refinements were needed to the BDL
 - 3.9.5 – Various IECC 2009 fixes and refinements implemented
 - 3.9.6 – Updated BDL to 4.01.08, SHGC max does not apply to Climate Zone 4, 0.35 ACH minimum to all projects, Ventilation Fans added to % Air Conditioning Calculation
 - 3.9.7 - Corrected Certificate and Status screens to reflect insulation and floor construction.
 - 3.9.8- Set minimum R-value for insulated sheathing to R-2;
 - 3.10.0 - Updated and corrected problems with several text and value fields; Corrected and printed MF and SF Certificates;
 - 3.10.3 - Changed Certificate to Energy Audit Report; Added a new Certificate to be printed out; Added Inspector's list for a project; Added Pagination in projects page
 - 3.11.0 12/22/2011-Added Austin Energy 2009 IECC Energy Code Support
- Web Reports and Texas Building Registry
 - TBR Reports 1.0.5 – Added 4 new reports
 - TBR Reports 1.0.6 – Added 9 new reports
 - Registry 2.0 – Included 7 new Parameterized reports

1.8 IC3 Texas Building Registry (TBR)

1.8.1 Background

In 2008, the 81st Texas Legislature amended the Texas Administrative Code (TAC .§388.008, 2009) to develop a Registry of Above-Code homes. The Laboratory built the first version of the Registry in 2009. This preliminary version allowed The Laboratory to provide basic metrics on usage of the Laboratory's above code calculators, *IC3*⁷

⁷ International Code Compliance Calculator, a web based, above code calculator for single family, detached, new construction in Texas.

and *TCV*⁸. By running reports against the calculator’s databases, The Laboratory could determine calculator usage by month for Texas’ Cities and Counties. These reports allowed a better understanding of how builders were adopting the calculators across the State so the Laboratory could improve the calculators.

Figure 3 shows the Projects and Certificates issued each month since January 2011. A Project is a house plan, while Certificates are printed reports given to the building official - assuming that the house is at or above code. In 2011, some users entered a basic floor plan and re-cycled it to generate more certificates. Figure 4 shows that more projects were entered (and presumably did not pass) than certificates created.

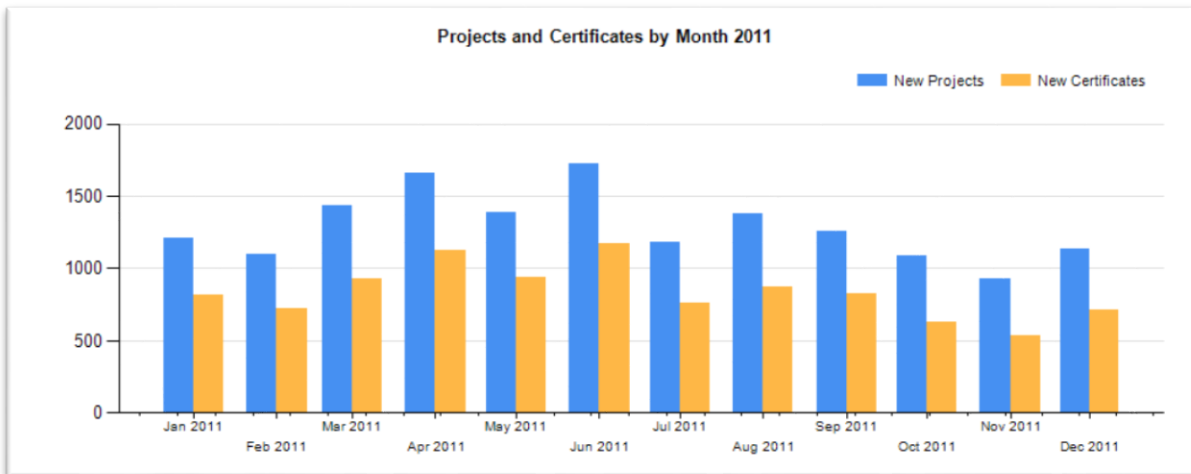


Figure 3: *IC3* 2011 Certificates and Projects

Figure 4: *IC3* 2011 Users vs. Certificates shows the cumulative Users and Certificates for 2011. The divergence between the two lines emphasizes the difference between the projects completed and certificates issued.

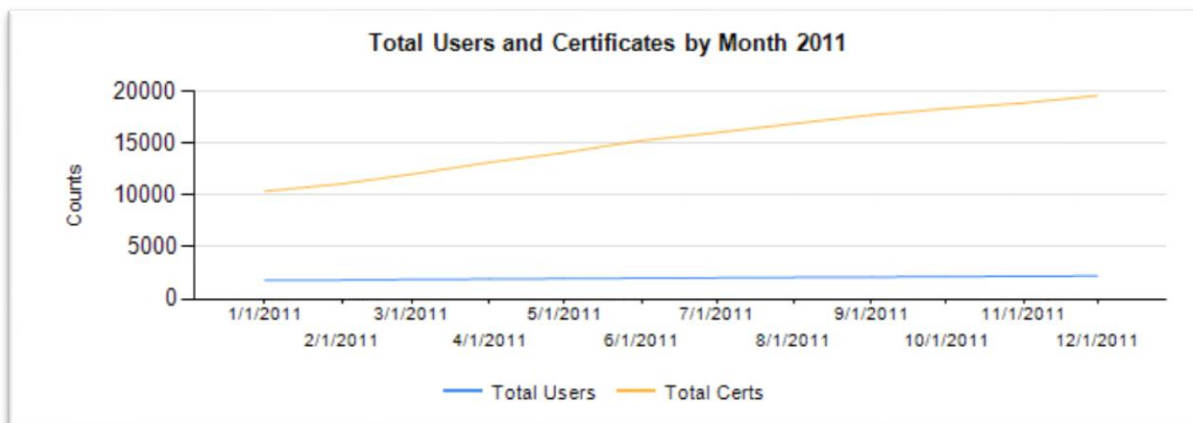


Figure 4: *IC3* 2011 Users vs. Certificates

Figure 5 shows that the largest adopter of the *IC3* software was the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) area, specifically, users building in Dallas, Collin, Denton, and Tarrant Counties.

⁸ Texas Climate Vision, a web based, above code calculator for single family, detached, new construction in Austin Energy’s service area.

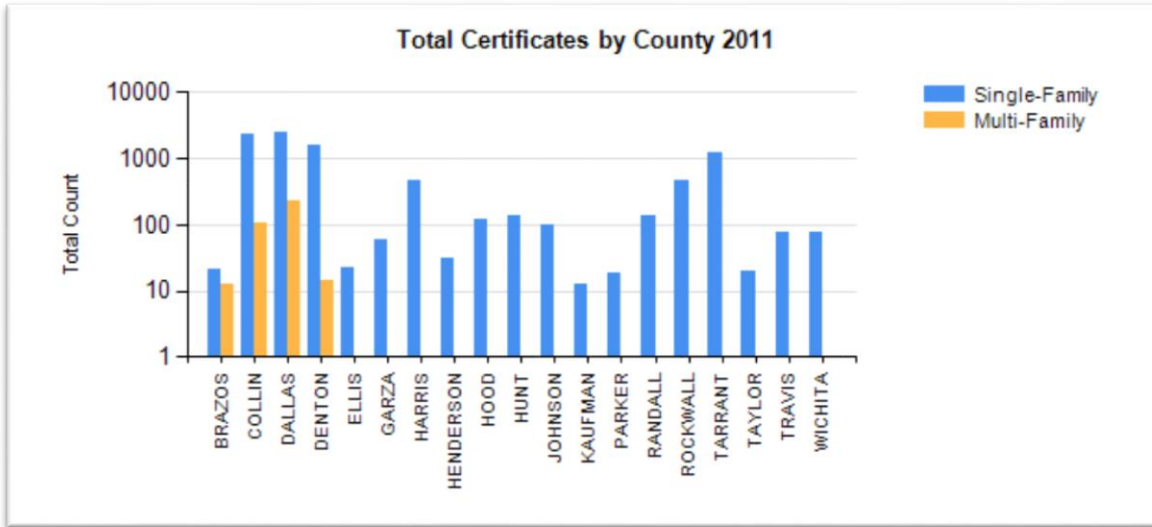


Figure 5: IC3 2011 Certificates – Counties with at least 10 Certificates

Figure 6 shows the certifications issued by city.

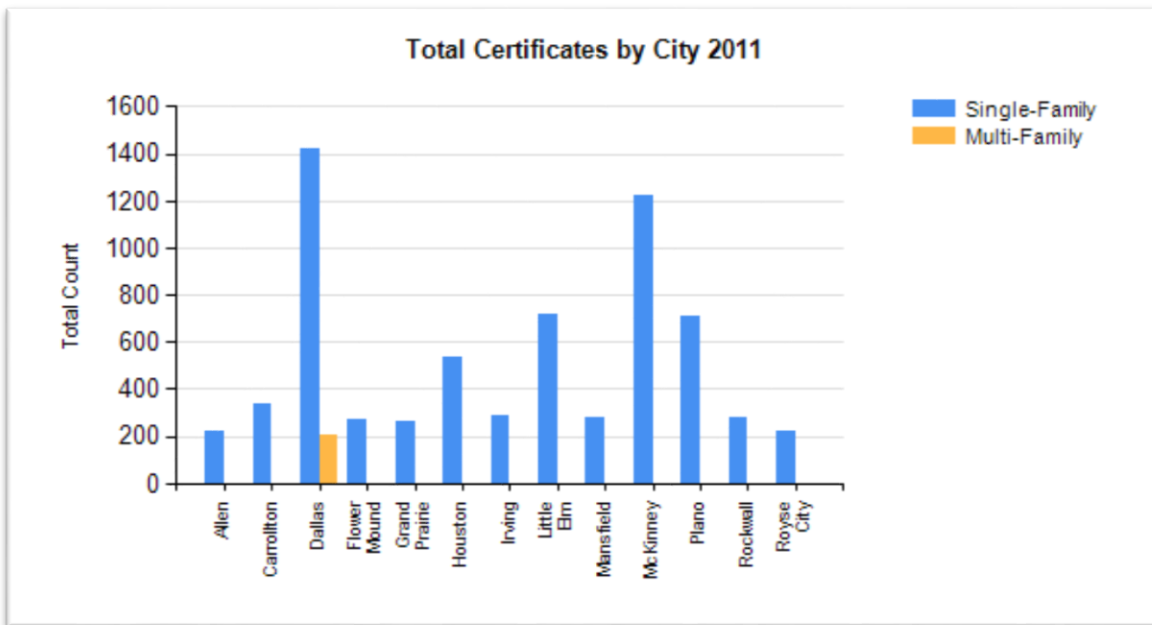


Figure 6: IC3 2011 Certificates – Cities with at least 200 Certificates

1.8.2 TBR Current Version

As illustrated below and a “*Report on the Development of the Format for a Texas Residential Registry* (Gilman, et al., 2008), the underlying database was optimized for supporting the IC3 and TCV calculators and therefore needed a transformation to allow for seamless reporting. Consequently, The Laboratory has been steadily adding reporting capability and has been making software changes to reflect the new reporting requirements and analysis capabilities. The underlying technology of the IC3 and TCV calculators is *Microsoft SQL Server 2008*. This product offers reporting capabilities through various tools.

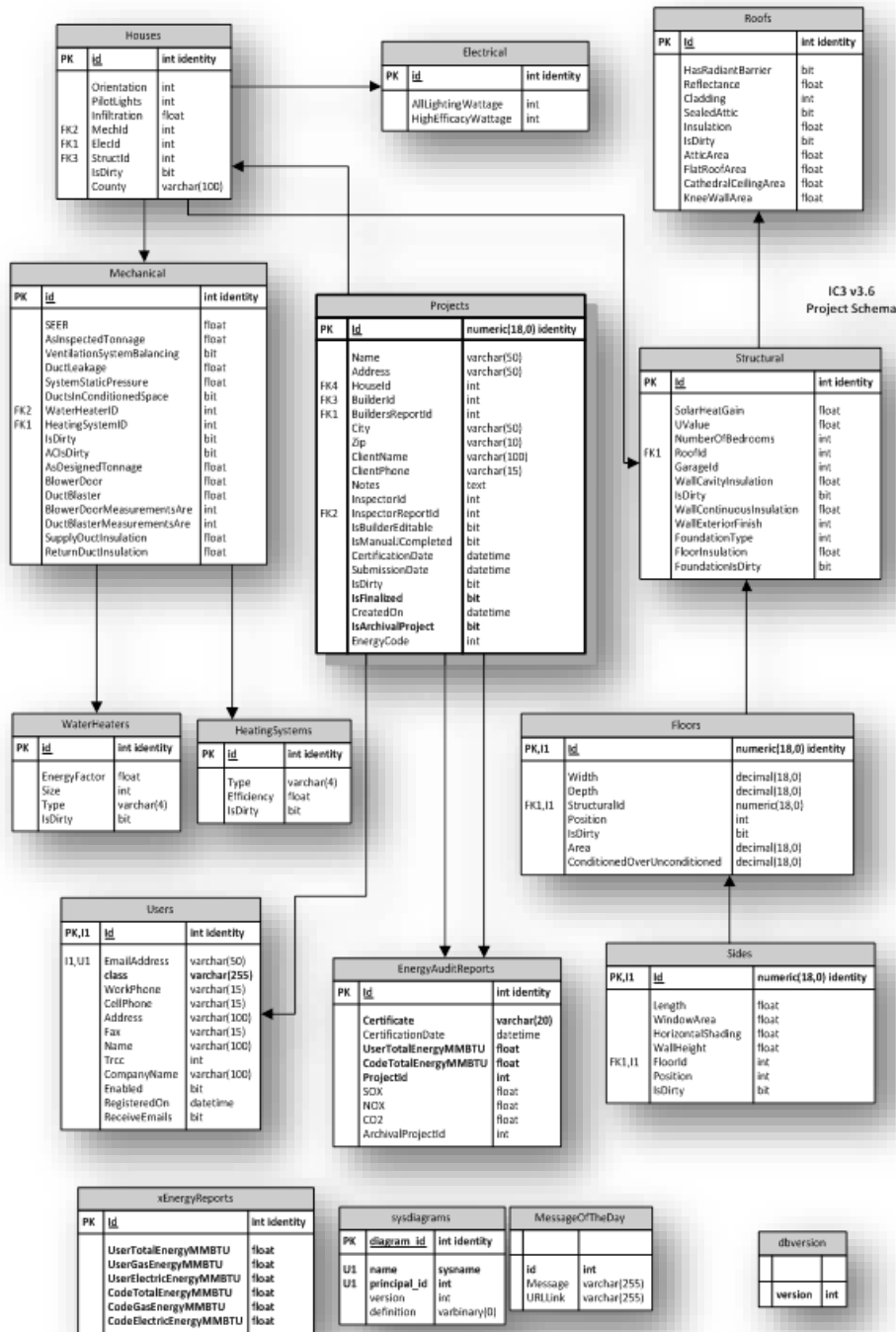


Figure 7 Database Schema

Figure 7 Database Schema shows the “layout” of the IC3 (v3.x) and TCV⁹ (v1.1) databases. It gives a rough overview of the different tables (called “entities”) found in the IC3 database. The center entity is the Project, which is the center of the IC3 software’s abstraction of a house. The other tables include floors, walls, electrical, and systems.

⁹ The TCV v1.1 database has different fields due to the built-in inspection module and the fact it was completed two years earlier than the described IC3 v3.6.

1.8.3 Usage Reports

Figure 8 shows a steady growth from the start of record keeping (July 2009) until the end of 2011. During this year, ESL conducted several workshops and was able to detect a correlation between workshops and IC3 usage.

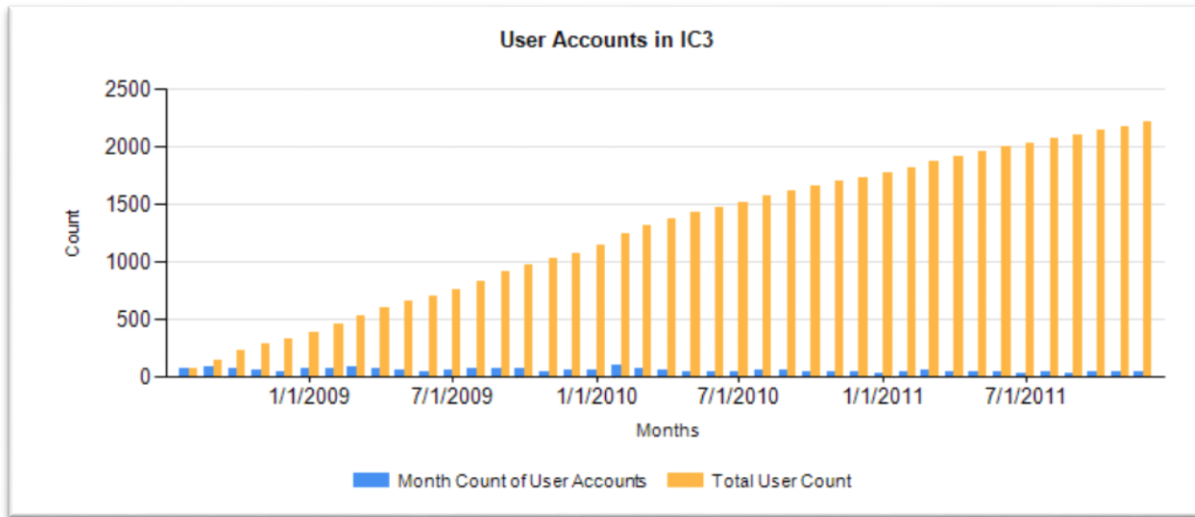


Figure 8: IC3 Usage Growth in 2011

Figure 9 shows the correlation between users and their successful projects (i.e. those that generate certificates). The graph shows that users were generating more certificates, and were doing so at a much faster rate than the rate of adding new users.

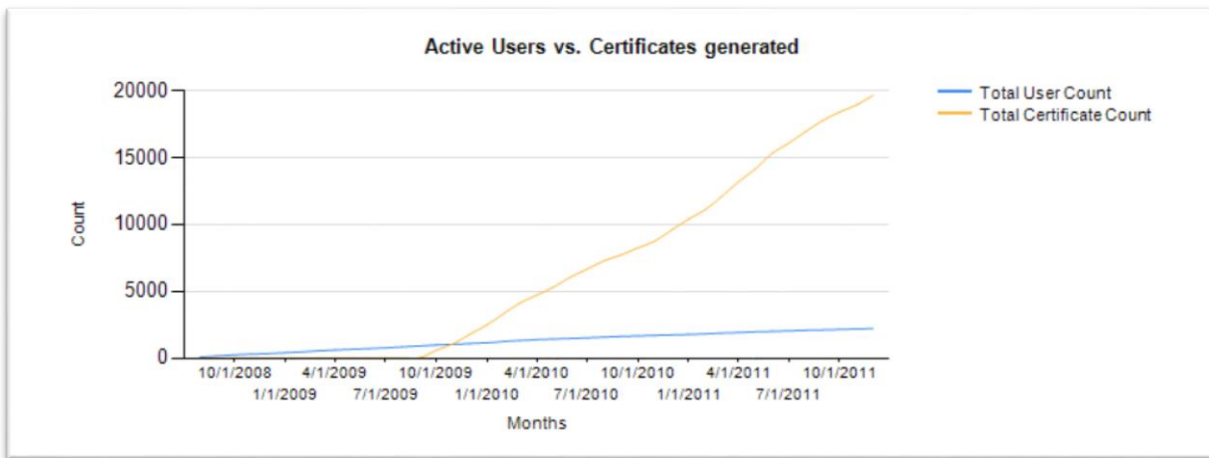


Figure 9 Users and Certificates 2011

Figure 10 through Figure 14 show where the usage was using Counties and Cities as the grouping entity. The North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) led the way in usage during 2011.

Counties Generating Single Family IC3 Certificates in 2011

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
ANGELINA	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
ARCHER	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
BEXAR	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
BRAZOS	0	0	0	0	2	3	1	14	0	0	0	1	21
COLLIN	218	235	206	318	187	245	174	204	131	144	103	178	2371
COOKE	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
DALLAS	179	113	239	245	206	317	192	264	256	142	130	182	2465
DENTON	131	93	133	188	191	214	100	146	131	86	96	94	1603
ELLIS	3	2	0	3	2	1	3	3	0	5	0	1	23
ERATH	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	4
FORT BEND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
GALVESTON	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
GARZA	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	0	1	1	51	60
GRAYSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
HARRIS	50	51	43	48	45	40	53	37	42	31	9	28	477
HARTLEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
HENDERSON	4	0	3	3	2	12	1	4	0	0	1	2	32
HOOD	4	13	1	17	22	17	17	6	8	13	1	0	119
HOPKINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
HOUSTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	8
HUNT	8	4	25	35	42	0	1	2	1	2	4	12	136
JOHNSON	8	5	13	12	17	8	4	17	1	3	3	99	
KAUFMAN	1	1	6	1	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	13
KIMBLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
LAMAR	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
LUBBOCK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
MATAGORDA	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
MONTGOMERY	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
PARKER	0	0	3	6	1	2	4	1	0	0	1	0	18
POTTER	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	2	5	10
RANDALL	8	14	9	20	9	15	8	15	11	10	12	5	136
RED RIVER	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
ROCKWALL	59	25	36	32	46	90	34	21	33	30	20	33	459
SHERMAN	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
TARRANT	122	98	97	104	76	110	117	85	83	110	111	80	1193
TAYLOR	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
TRAVIS	1	1	15	7	17	9	1	14	2	3	2	6	78
VICTORIA	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
WICHITA	3	4	1	6	22	10	0	3	3	11	10	2	75
WISE	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
ZAPATA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1

Figure 10 Counties Generating Single Family ICS Certificates in 2011

Counties Generating Multi-Family IC3 Certificates in 2011

	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
BRAZORIA	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
BRAZOS	0	1	0	2	1	4	0	2	0	0	3	13
COLLIN	2	17	9	6	30	26	2	3	0	5	7	107
DALLAS	47	34	0	4	18	7	16	91	5	5	0	227
DENTON	0	10	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	14
RANDALL	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5
TARRANT	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	4	8
TRAVIS	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2

Figure 11 Counties Generating Multi-Family IC3 Certificates in 2011

Cities Generating Single-Family IC3 Certificates in 2011													
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Burleson	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Dallas	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Desoto	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Grand Prairie	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	4
Irving	0	0	0	20	4	3	0	0	0	8	1	2	38
Irving	0	3	9	0	0	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	36
McKinney	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Rockwall	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
ABILENE	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
Addison	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
Allen	1	4	0	32	13	16	26	54	26	4	19	25	220
Amarello	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5
Amarillo	4	4	2	18	2	8	7	0	8	4	8	5	70
Anna	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
Anytown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Argyle	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Arlington	4	12	5	9	2	6	1	4	6	9	4	5	67
Art	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2
Athens	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	2	6
Austin	1	0	12	5	6	7	0	11	1	1	2	1	47
Azle	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	5	16
Bellaire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Benbrook	14	8	2	17	10	1	7	10	4	7	4	4	88
Bryan	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Burleson	14	8	23	23	23	12	9	9	19	22	6	8	176
Canyon	4	10	7	3	7	8	1	15	3	7	6	0	71
Carrollton	53	18	25	31	8	0	21	14	54	17	17	23	281
Carrollton	0	0	0	0	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	60
Carrollton	0	0	0	0	2	5	0	0	7	0	0	0	14
Cedar Hill	0	0	0	0	2	3	1	4	1	1	0	4	16
Cedar Hill	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Celina	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
College Station	0	0	0	2	1	3	2	14	0	0	0	1	23
Colleyville	3	7	3	5	2	0	2	0	4	5	10	6	47
Colony	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Coppell	0	0	8	8	0	3	0	1	4	3	0	1	28
Corinth	2	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	2	4	0	11
Crowley	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3
cs	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Dalhart	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Dallas	100	63	99	159	133	131	150	142	139	89	102	119	1426
Denison	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Denton	13	22	0	21	17	34	7	24	12	4	10	7	171
Denton	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
DeSoto	28	1	19	3	9	10	7	3	0	0	0	5	85
Duncanville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	8
Edgecliff	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
EULESS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
Eules	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Fairview	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	4	0	0	0	9
Farmers Branch	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Farmersville	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
Fate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	6	9
Flower Mound	7	11	15	40	35	54	26	17	19	18	21	7	270
Flower Mound, TX	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Flowermound	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
flowermound	0	0	0	13	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Forest Hill	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Fort Worth	0	1	3	1	1	5	13	2	6	12	10	7	61
Frisco	0	1	0	0	5	1	1	3	0	1	0	2	14
Frisco	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Figure 12: Cities Generating Single Family IC3 Certificates in 2011

FT. WORTH	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Gainseville	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Galveston	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
GARLAND	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	3
Glen Heights	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Glenn Heights	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	14	0	0	0	0	16
GP	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Granbury	4	10	1	17	22	17	17	6	8	14	1	0	117
Granbury TX	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Grand Prairie	0	1	38	0	34	63	30	0	0	4	8	17	195
Grand Prairie	10	0	0	35	0	0	0	10	10	0	0	0	65
Grand Prairie	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Grapevine	1	0	0	0	0	6	2	4	9	2	3	0	27
Greenville	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	11
Gun Barrel City	3	0	3	3	2	12	1	0	0	0	1	0	25
Haltom City	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
Haslet	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Heath	6	2	3	3	9	3	2	11	7	9	1	5	61
Highland Park	4	0	1	1	5	16	1	8	5	8	2	2	51
Highland Village	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
HOSUTON	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Houston	51	51	42	47	47	39	58	45	42	25	10	79	536
IOWA PARK	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Irving	31	25	47	25	27	32	10	0	45	0	9	0	251
Irving	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	8	0	5	35
Italy	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Jersey Village	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Josephine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	7
Keller	37	10	3	6	2	12	4	11	4	7	0	5	101
Kennedale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Kingwood	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5
Lake Dallas	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
LAKEWOOD VILLAGE	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Lavon	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2
Lewisville	3	5	20	26	11	27	0	8	2	9	0	4	115
Lexington	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Little Elm	49	35	55	73	105	66	43	95	63	44	48	44	720
Little Elm, Texas	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Lubbock	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Lucas	0	0	8	12	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	1	24
Lufkin	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Mainsfield	0	5	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	8
Mansfield	30	34	31	18	21	25	24	23	11	12	44	10	283
Mansfield, Texas	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
MASTER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5
McKinney	138	143	128	213	118	138	94	61	33	77	37	49	1227
Melissa	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	5	6	1	2	8	26
Melissa, Texas	0	1	0	0	1	0	3	0	0	0	1	0	6
Mesquite	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	1	19
Midlothian	3	0	0	3	2	0	3	2	0	5	0	1	19
Murphy	0	0	2	0	0	1	3	1	0	0	3	2	12
Nashville	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
New City	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
North Richland Hills	5	9	8	5	0	13	9	7	15	7	5	8	91
Northlake	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	2
Nottingham	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Oak Point	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Pantego	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Paris	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Payne Springs	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Pilot Point	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Plano	64	73	75	67	46	77	34	63	51	58	35	67	710
Portland	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Figure 12: Cities Generating Single Family IC3 Certificates in 2011 (continued)

Princeton	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	17
Prosper	2	3	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	8
Providence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3
Richardson	6	15	6	1	5	16	5	32	10	10	6	5	117
Roanoke	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	2	7
Rockwall	44	22	30	21	20	36	29	5	21	20	18	15	281
Rowlett	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Royce City	4	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	5	13
Royse City	12	5	28	43	46	51	5	6	2	0	4	18	220
Runaway Bay	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Sachse, Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Saginaw	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	0	0	1	5
Sanger	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2
Seagoville	1	3	7	3	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	18
Shenandoah	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Shenandoah	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Sherman	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3
South Lake	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2
Southlake	8	8	17	15	12	24	15	9	17	13	13	13	164
Southlake Tx	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Southlake, Tx	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	6	4	0	11
Spring	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Spring Valley	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	8
St. Paul	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Stephenville	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	4
Sugar Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Sugarland	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Sunnyvale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
TERRELL	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
test	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	5	6
THE COLONY	5	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	13
The Colony	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	1	0	0	0	1	7
The Preserve	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Trophy Club	0	0	1	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
University Park	0	3	6	0	2	16	4	4	0	5	4	12	56
University Park	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
West	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
West University	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
Westlake	3	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	0	2	1	2	14
Westworth Village	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
White Settlement	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
WICHITA FALLS	3	4	0	5	23	10	0	3	3	10	7	2	70
WICHITA FALLS TX	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2
Wichita Falls, Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Wichita Falls, TX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Wichita Falls, Tx.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Wylie	5	0	2	5	3	1	8	9	2	0	0	4	39
x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Zug	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1

Figure 12: Cities Generating Single Family IC3 Certificates in 2011 (continued)

Cities Generating Multi-Family IC3 Certificates in 2011

	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
Bedford	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Bryan	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	5
Canyon	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5
College Station	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	2	0	0	2	8
Dallas	47	34	0	4	16	2	14	79	5	5	0	206
Dallas, TX	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	0	0	0	13
duncanville	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
houston	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Irving	0	2	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	7
Keller	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Las Collinas	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Lewisville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3
Little Elm	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
McKinney	2	0	0	0	2	2	2	1	0	0	7	16
McKinney, Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	5
Plano	0	17	9	6	28	24	0	0	0	0	0	84
Southlake	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4
The Colony	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1

Figure 13: Cities Generating Multi-Family IC3 Certificates in 2011

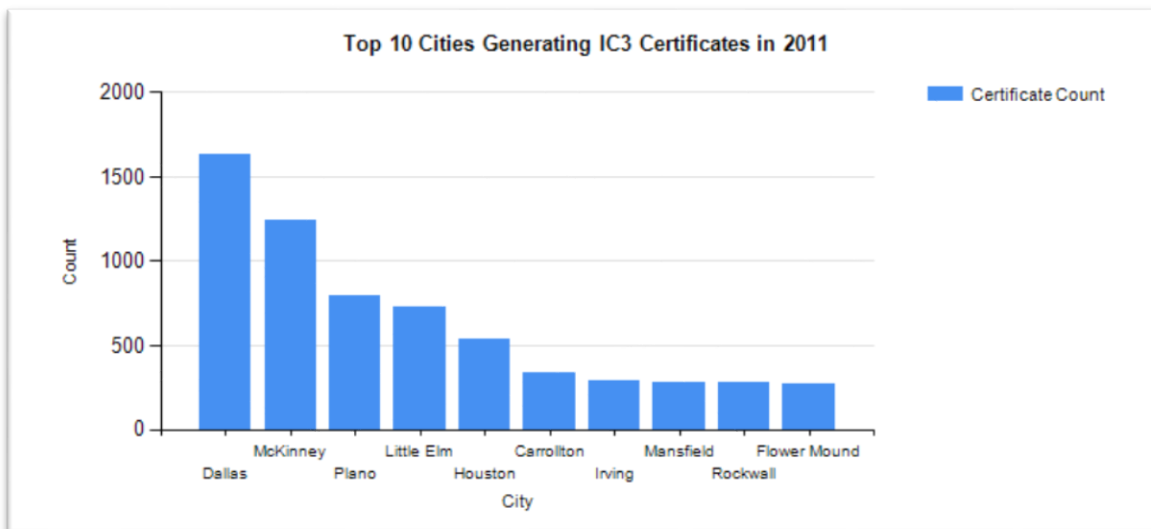


Figure 14: Top 10 Cities Generating Certificates in 2011

1.8.4 Parameter Reports

A unique and valuable use of the Registry is to look at building trends across the state.

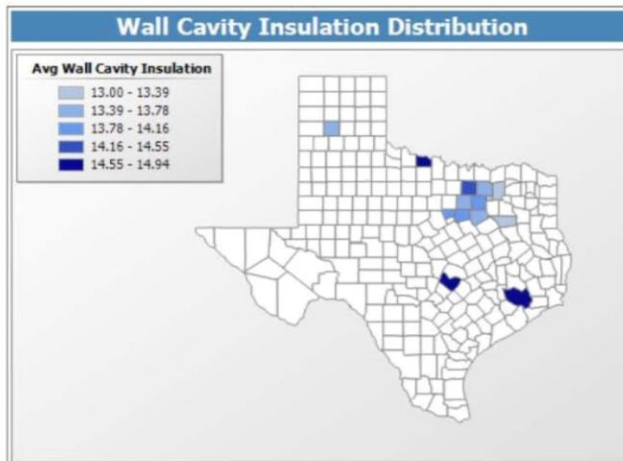
Yearly Average Wall Cavity Insulation Distribution for 2011

Overall data Statistics derived from a subset of Counties having house count > 10

	Total Count	Average Wall Cavity	Standard Deviation
Single Family	4799	13.84	1.98
Multi Family	585	17.27	2.7

Single Family

County	Avg Wall Cavity	House Count
Travis	14.94	32
Wichita	14.73	48
Harris	14.62	201
Denton	14.25	870
Hood	14.16	64
Dallas	13.97	1243
Johnson	13.78	72
Tarrant	13.59	633
Collin	13.55	1227
Randall	13.43	88
Ellis	13.43	14
Rockwall	13.09	238
Henderson	13	18
Hunt	13	51



Multi Family

County	Avg Wall Cavity	House Count
Dallas	17.92	508
Collin	13	77

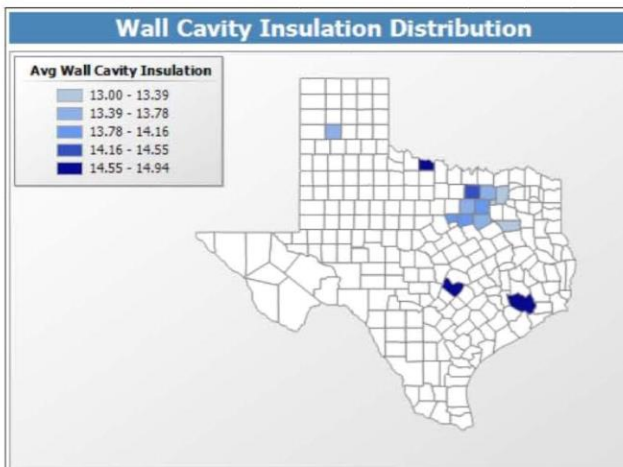


Figure 15: Average Wall Cavity Insulation by County 2011

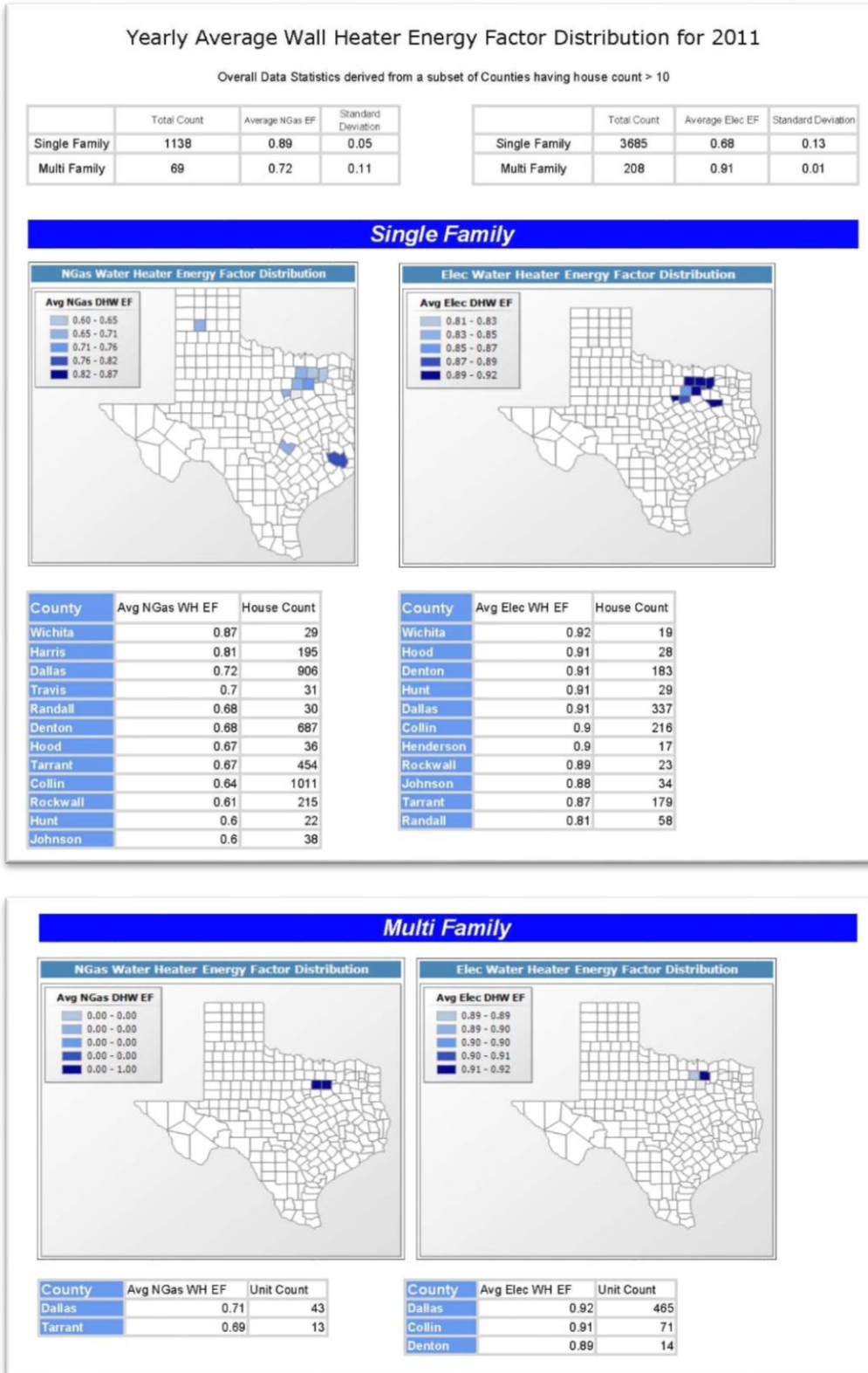


Figure 16: Average Water heater Efficiencies 2011

This report shows both natural gas and electric water heater efficiencies across Texas in 2011.

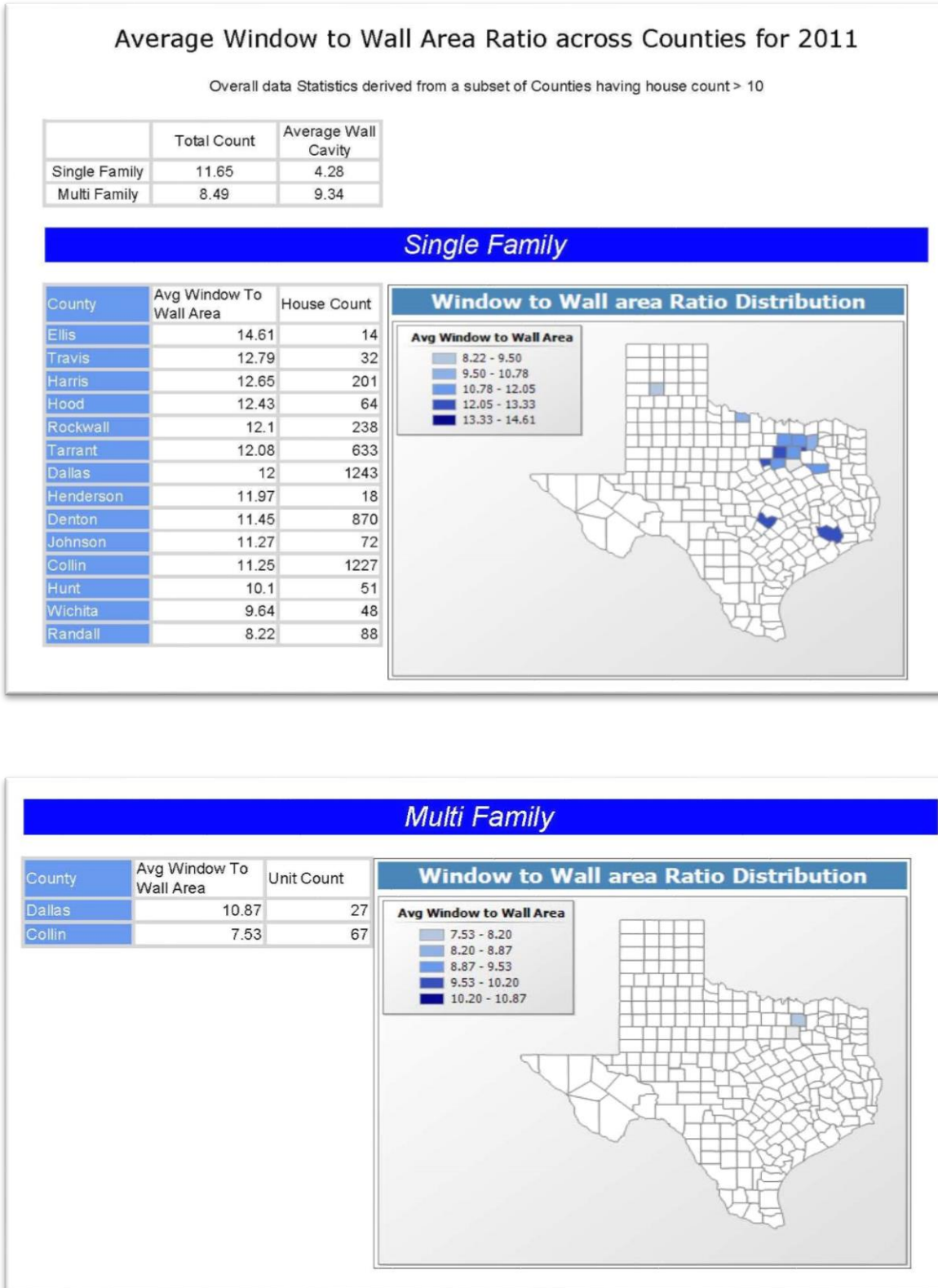


Figure 17: Average Window to Wall Ratio 2011

Here is an analysis of the window to wall ratio across Texas in 2011.
 The formula used is: $100 * \langle \text{total window area sq. ft.} \rangle / \langle \text{total wall area sq. ft.} \rangle$

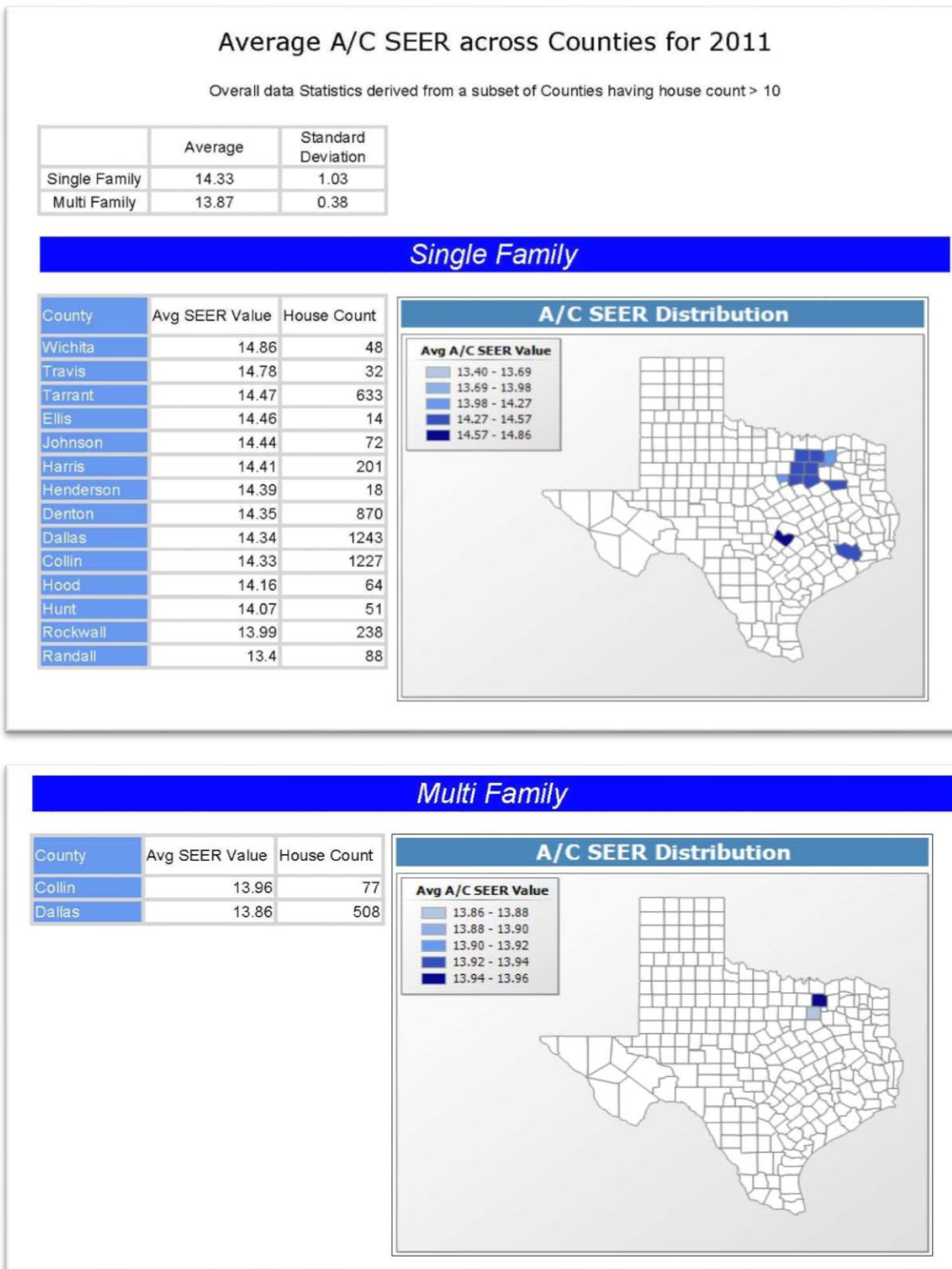


Figure 18: Average SEER 2011

The efficiency (and sizing) of air conditioning is a vital component of energy efficiency in Texas.

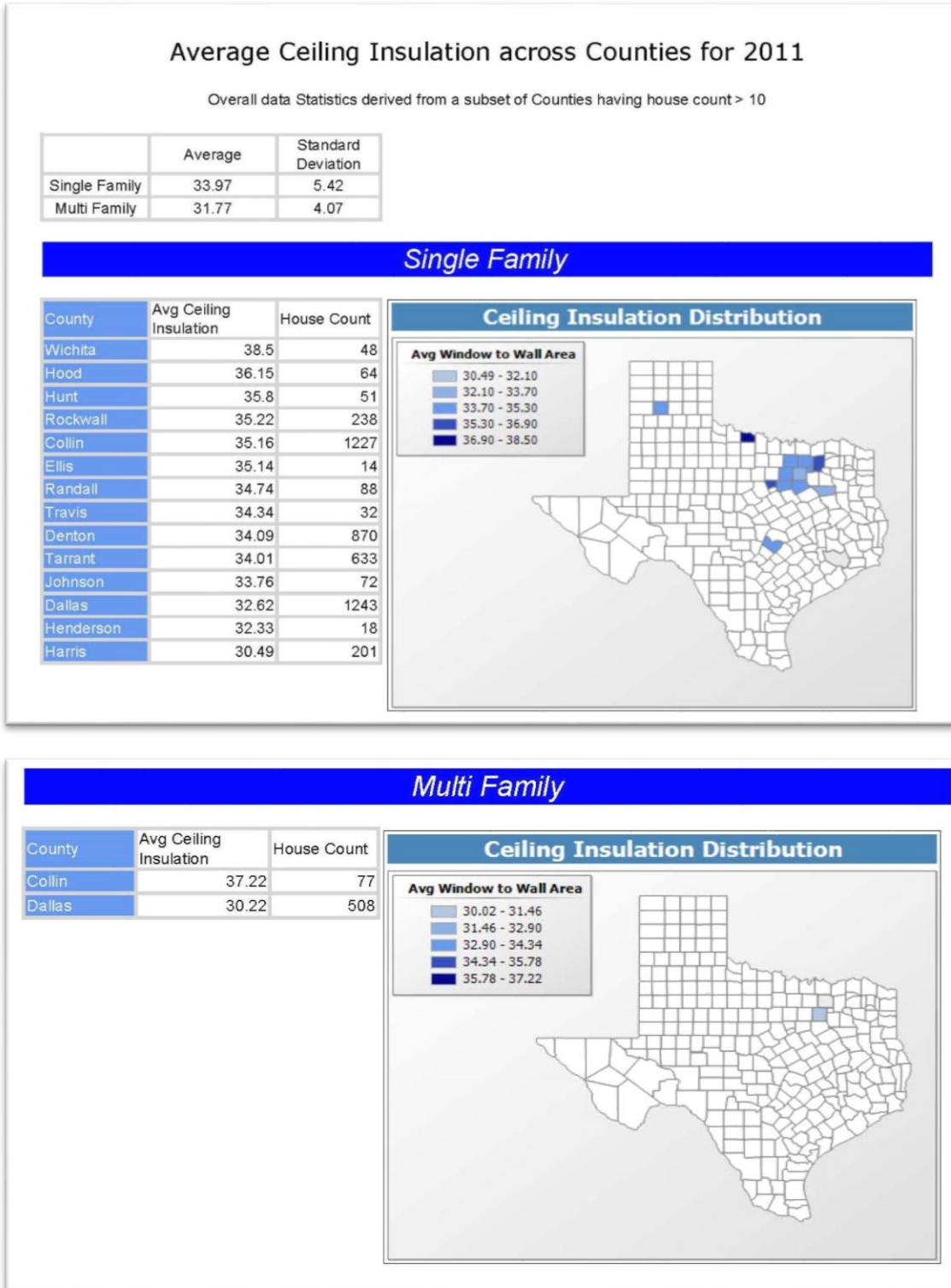


Figure 19: Average Ceiling Insulation 2011

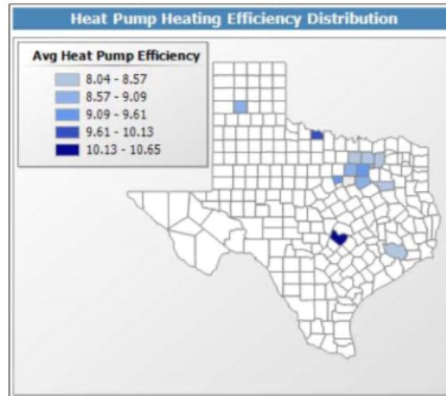
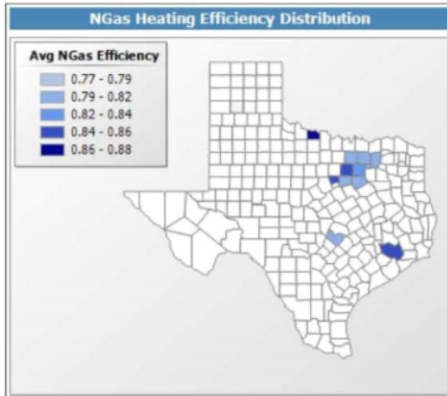
Average Heating Efficiency across Counties for 2011

Overall Data Statistics derived from a subset of Counties having house count > 10

	Total Count	Average NGas EF	Standard Deviation
Single Family	3604	0.81	0.19
Multi Family	84	0.8	0.04

	Total Count	Average Elec EF	Standard Deviation
Single Family	1121	8.81	1.26
Multi Family	492	8.27	0.58

Single Family



County	Avg NGas Heating Efficiency	House Count
Wichita	0.88	28
Hood	0.85	14
Harris	0.84	187
Tarrant	0.84	438
Dallas	0.82	870
Travis	0.81	27
Ellis	0.81	10
Denton	0.81	689
Collin	0.81	1056
Rockwall	0.8	213
Hunt	0.8	22
Johnson	0.8	20
Randall	0.77	30

County	Avg Heat Pump Heating Efficiency	House Count
Travis	10.65	4
Wichita	10.08	19
Hood	9.28	50
Dallas	9.12	337
Ellis	9.08	4
Tarrant	9.04	185
Rockwall	8.61	22
Randall	8.59	56
Harris	8.52	9
Denton	8.52	169
Hunt	8.39	29
Collin	8.38	168
Henderson	8.16	17
Johnson	8.04	52

Figure 20: Average Heating Efficiency 2011

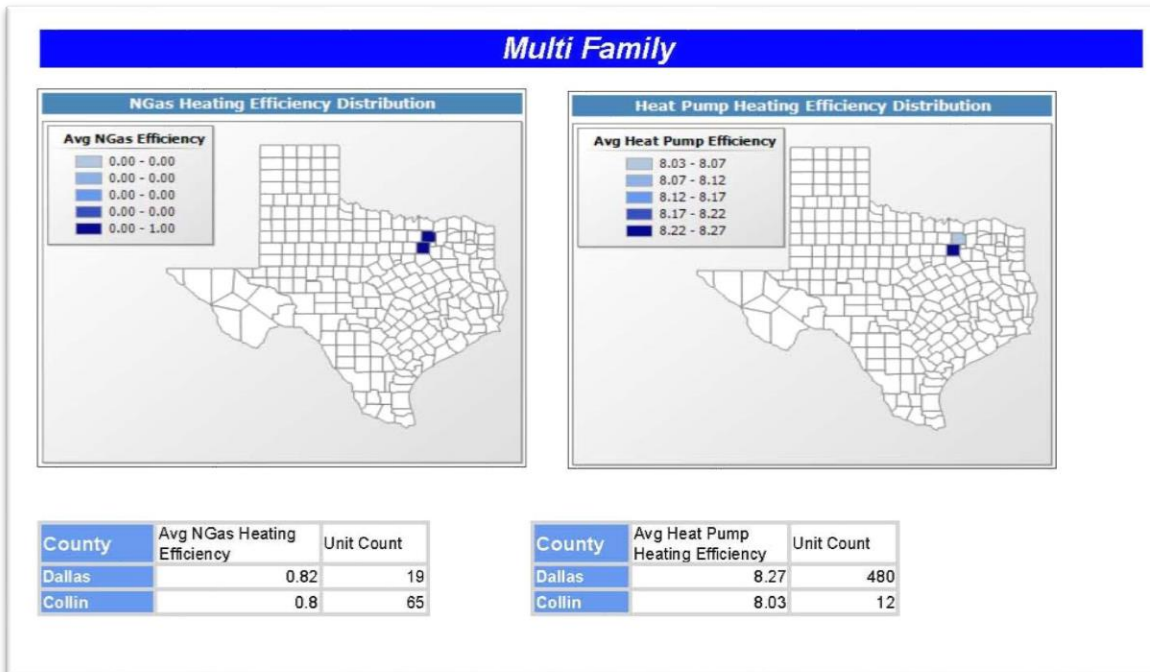


Figure 20: Average Heating Efficiency 2011 (continued)

Here we examine space heating efficiency in 2011 using both natural gas and heap pump heating.

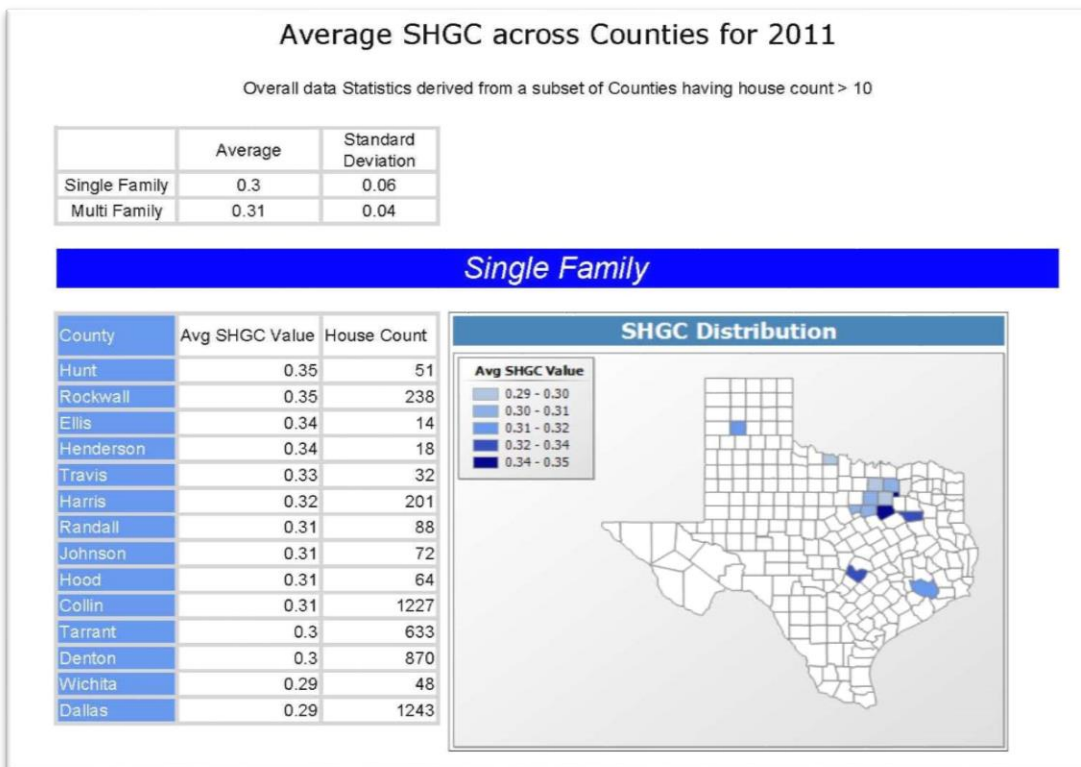


Figure 21: Average SHGC 2011

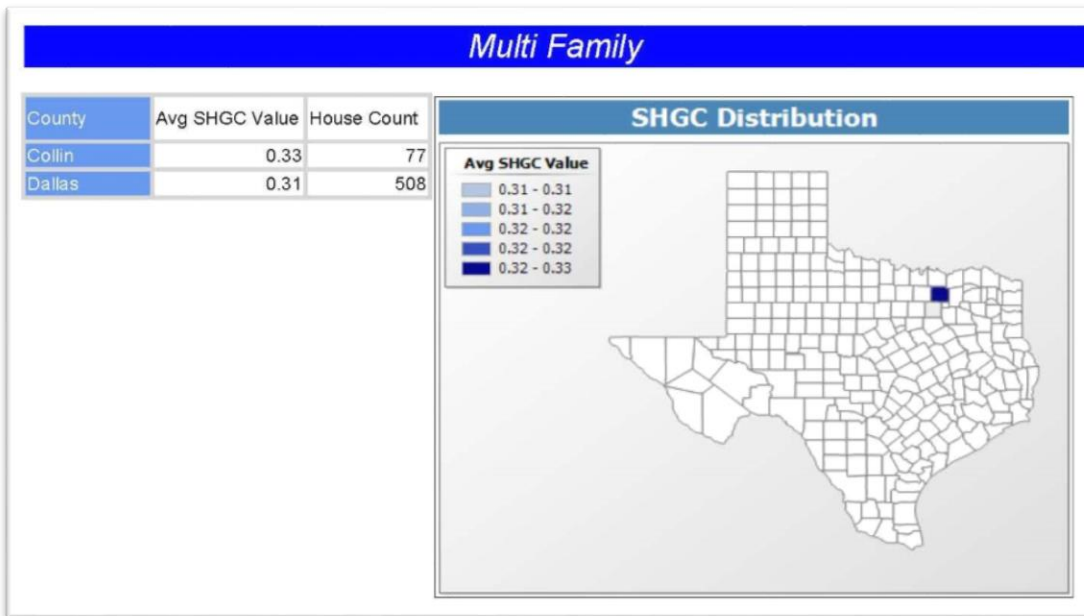


Figure 21: Average SHGC 2011 (continued)

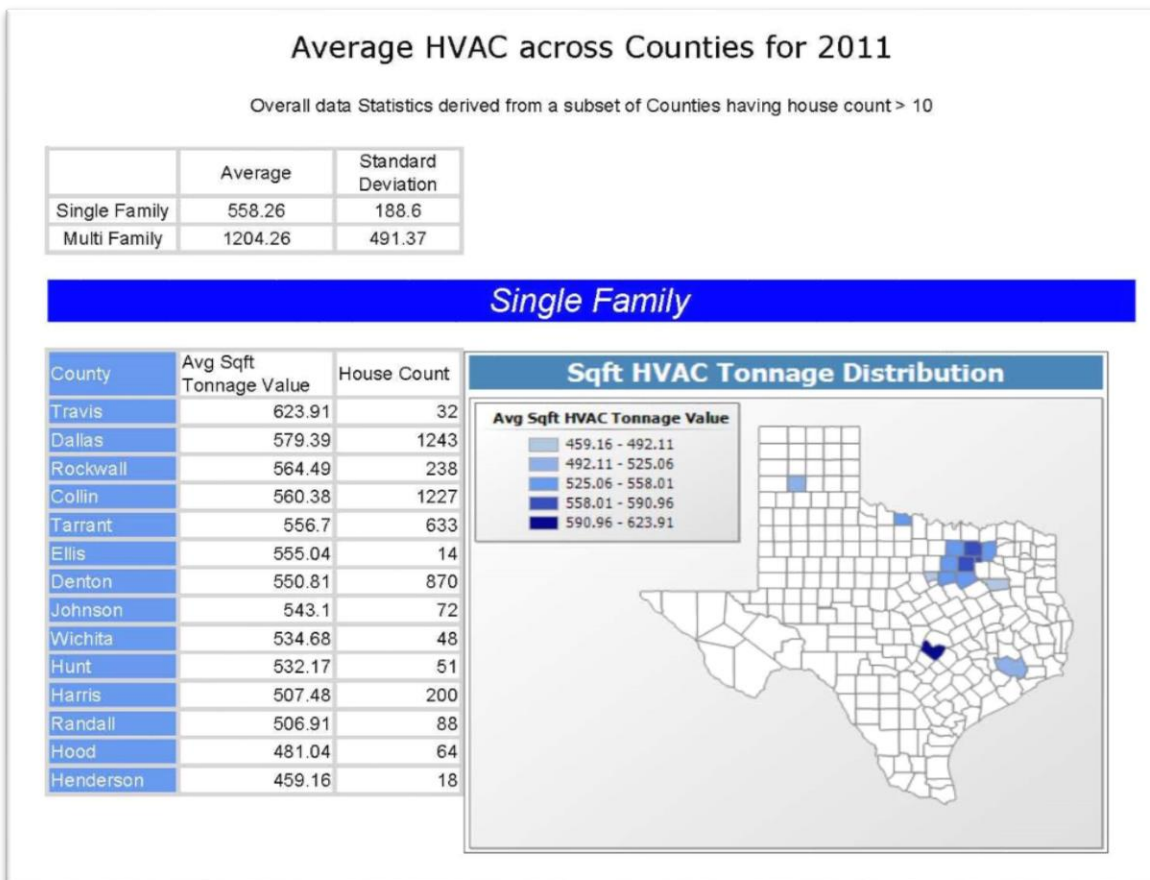


Figure 22: Average HVAC Tonnage to Sq Ft 2011

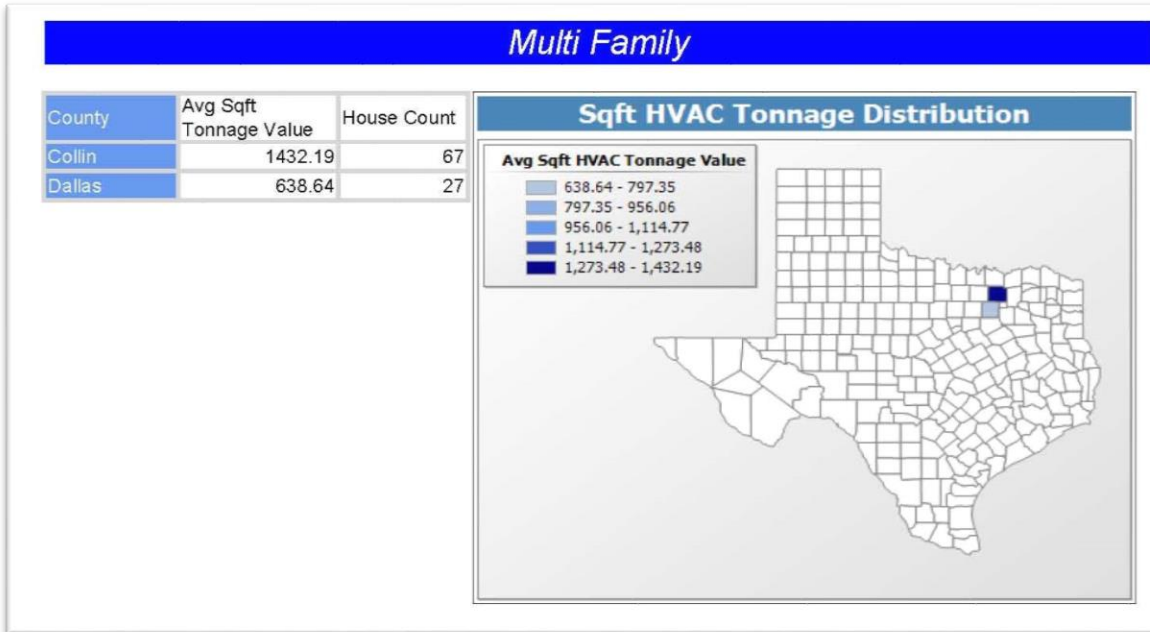


Figure 22: Average HVAC Tonnage to Sq Ft 2011 (continued)

Another way to evaluate high performing houses is how much air conditioning they have per sq. ft. of house. Here we see ranges, for single family homes, of 458 to 623 sq ft per ton with an average of 558 sq. ft. per ton. Last year's average was 538 sq. ft. per ton. Thus, Texas is becoming more efficient.

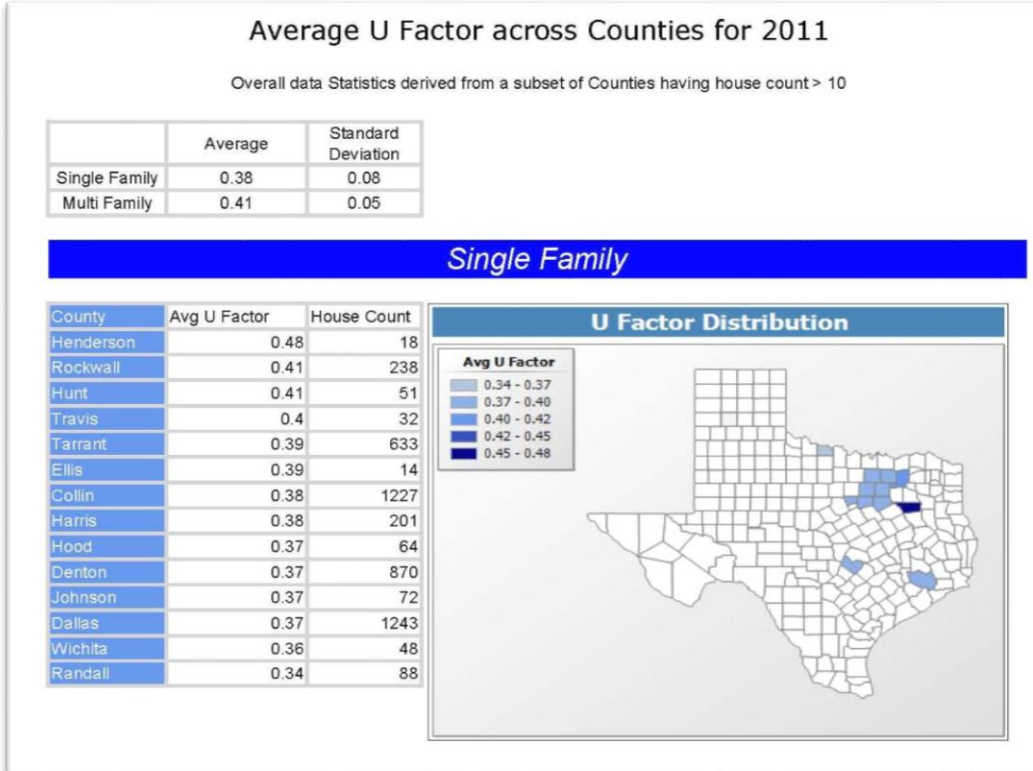


Figure 23: Average U Factor 2011

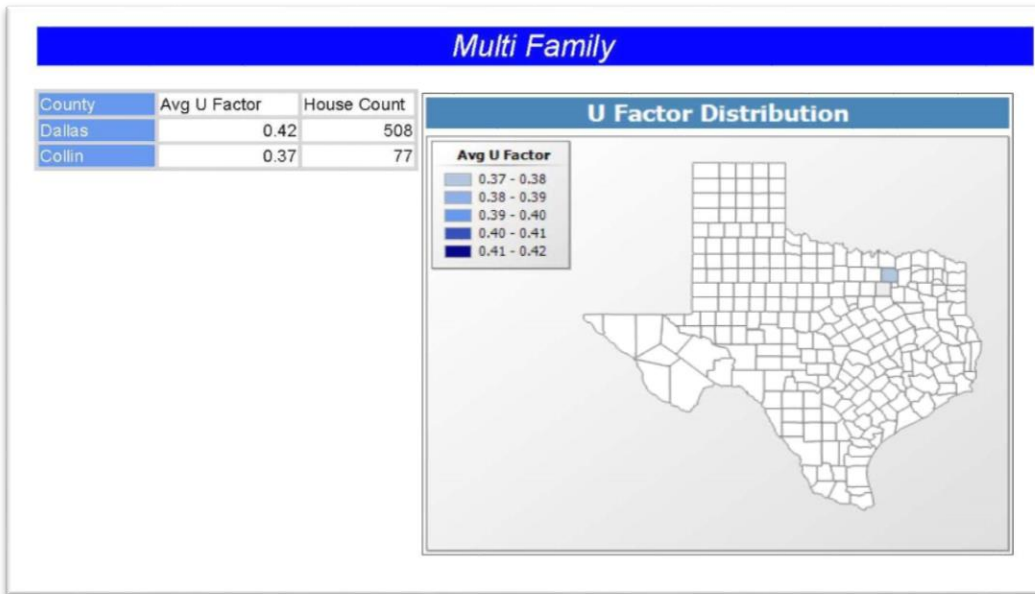


Figure: 23 Average U Factor 2011 (continued)

The U Factor applies to the heat transfer of a window caused by temperature, no direct solar radiation.

1.9 Code Adoption

During the 77th Legislature, Senate Bill 5 (SB 5) adopted the 2000 International Residential Code (IRC) as the energy code for single-family residential construction and the 2000 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), with the 2001 Supplement for all other residential, commercial and industrial construction in the state. This bill became law in 2001 and marked the first mandatory energy code requirements for the State of Texas and established the Texas Building Energy Performance Standards (TBEPS). Both codes require that municipalities establish procedures for administration and enforcement, and ensure that code-certified inspectors perform inspections.

State adoption of the 2000 Residential Code energy provisions and 2000 International Energy Conservation Code became effective September 1, 2001. During 2000 and 2010, the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) received input into the adoption of the 2009 IRC and IECC, through Stakeholder meetings and public comment periods. In June 2010 the final rule was published, which established effective dates for the 2009 IRC and IECC. The 2012 IECC for use in commercial, industrial and all other residential construction that is not single-family residential as defined in the Health and Safety Code, 388.002(12) became effective on April 1, 2011. The 2009 IRC and IECC for single-family residential construction will become effective on January 1, 2012.

Review of the 2012 IRC and IECC began in 2011. A review of the published codes and public comments were completed and a recommendation provided to SECO.

Table 4: Code adoptions

CITY NAME	Commercial Building Code (CBC)	Residential Building Code (RBC)	Energy Code (EEC)	Electrical Code (NEC)	Mechanics Code (MCC)	Plumbing Code (UPC)	Green Building Code	Existing Building Code (EBC)	Other Codes
Abilene	2003	2003	2000	2008	2003	2003	N/A	2003	2003 IFGC
Addison									
Allen									
Amarillo	2006	2006	2006	2008	2006	2006	N/A	2006	2006 IFC, 2006 IFGC
Angleton									
Arlington	2003	2003	2003	2002	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	2003 IFC, 2003 IFGC
Austin									
Bastrop	2006	2006	2006	2008	2006	2006	N/A	2006	N/A
Beaumont									
Bedford									
Big Spring	2006	2006	2006	2005	2006	2006	N/A	2006	N/A
Borger									
Brownsville	2006	2006	2006	2008	2006	2006	N/A	N/A	2006 IFGC
Bryan	2003	2003	2003	2002	2003	2003	N/A	2003	2003 IFGC
Burleson	2006	2006	2006	2005	2006	2006	N/A	N/A	North Central Texas Council of Government Amendment
Carrollton	2006	2006	2006	2008	2006	2006	N/A	N/A	NCTCOG Recommended Regional Amendments
Cedar Hill	2006	2006	2006	2008	2006	2006	N/A	N/A	2006 IFGC
Cedar Park	2009	2009	2009	2008	2009	2009	N/A	2009	2006 IFC with Amendments, 2009 IPMC
Cleburne	2003	2003	2003	2002	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	N/A
College Station	2009	2009	2009	2008	2009	2009	N/A	N/A	N/A
Conroe	2003	N/A	N/A	2008	2000	2000	N/A	N/A	2003 IFC
Coppell	N/A	2006	2006	2005	2006	2006	N/A	2006	2006 IFC, 2006 IFGC, 2006 IPMC
Copperas Cove									
Corpus Christi	2003	2003	2003	2002	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	N/A
Corsicana	2009	2009	N/A	2008	2009	2009	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dallas	2006	2006	2006	2008	2006	2006	City of Dallas Ordinance #081070	2003	2006 IFC, 2006 IFGC
Deer Park									
Del Rio									
Denton									

CITY NAME	Commercial Building Code (CBC)	Residential Building Code (RBC)	Energy Code (EEC)	Electrical Code (NEC)	Mechanics Code (MCC)	Plumbing Code (UPC)	Green Building Code	Existing Building Code (EBC)	Other Codes
Desoto	2003	2003	2003	2002	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	N/A
Devine									
Duncanville	2008	2008	2008	2008	2008	2008	N/A	N/A	2006 IFGC, 2006 IPMC
Eagle Pass	2009	2009	2009	2008	2006	2009	N/A	2006	N/A
Edinburg									
El Paso									
Eules	2003	2003	2003	2002	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	2003 IFC, 2003 IFGC, 2003 IPMC
Farmers Branch									
Flower Mound									
Fort Worth	2003	2003	2003	2008	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	2003 IFGC
Friendswood	2009	2009	2009	2008	2009	2009	N/A	N/A	N/A
Frisco									
Galveston	2009	2009	2009	2008	2009	2009	N/A	N/A	2009 IFC, 2009 IPMC
Garland	2003	2003	2003	2005	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	N/A
Georgetown	2003	2000	2000	2002	2003	2003	N/A	2003	N/A
Grand Prairie	2003	2003	2003	2005	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	2003 IFC, 2003 IFGC
Grapevine	2006	2006	Referenc	2005	2006	2006	N/A	2006	N/A
Greenville	2006	2006	2006	2005	2006	2006	N/A	2006	N/A
Haltom City	2003	2003	2003	2002	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	N/A
Harker Heights	2009	2009	2008	2008	2009	2009	N/A	2006	2009 IFC, 2009 IFGC
Harlingen									
Houston									
Huntsville	2003	2003	2003	2005	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	2003 IFC, 2003 IFGC, 2003 IPMC
Hurst	2003	2003	2003	2005	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	2003 IPMC
Irving	2006	2006	2006	2008	2006	2006	N/A	N/A	2006 IFC, 2006 IFGC
Keller	2006	2006	2006	2008	2006	2006	N/A	N/A	2006 IFGC
Killeen									
Kingsville									
Kyle	2000	2000	2000	1999	2000	2000	N/A	N/A	2000 IPMC
La Porte									
Lake Jackson									
Lancaster	2003	2003	2003	2002	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	2003 IPMC

Table 4: Code adoptions (continued)

CITY NAME	Commercial and Building Code (CBC)	Residential Building Code (RBC)	Energy Code (IECC)	Electrical Code (NEC)	Mechanics Code (IMC)	Plumbing Code (IPC)	Green Building Code	Existing Building Code (EBBC)	Other Codes
Desoto	2003	2003	2003	2002	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	N/A
Devine									
Duncanville	2008	2008	2008	2008	2008	2008	N/A	N/A	2006 IFGC, 2006 IPMC
Eagle Pass	2009	2009	2009	2008	2006	2009	N/A	2006	N/A
Edinburg									
El Paso									
Eules	2003	2003	2003	2002	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	2003 IFC, 2003 IFGC, 2003 IPMC
Farmers Branch									
Flower Mound									
Fort Worth	2003	2003	2003	2008	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	2003 IFGC
Friendswood	2009	2009	2009	2008	2009	2009	N/A	N/A	N/A
Frisco									
Galveston	2009	2009	2009	2008	2009	2009	N/A	N/A	2009 IFC, 2009 IPMC
Garland	2003	2003	2003	2005	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	N/A
Georgetown	2003	2000	2000	2002	2003	2003	N/A	2003	N/A
Grand Prairie	2003	2003	2003	2005	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	2003 IFC, 2003 IFGC
Grapevine	2006	2006	Referenc	2005	2006	2006	N/A	2006	N/A
Greenville	2006	2006	2006	2005	2006	2006	N/A	2006	N/A
Haltom City	2003	2003	2003	2002	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	N/A
Harker Heights	2009	2009	2008	2008	2009	2009	N/A	2006	2009 IFC, 2009 IFGC
Harlingen									
Houston									
Huntsville	2003	2003	2003	2005	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	2003 IFC, 2003 IFGC, 2003 IPMC
Hurst	2003	2003	2003	2005	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	2003 IPMC
Irving	2006	2006	2006	2008	2006	2006	N/A	N/A	2006 IFC, 2006 IFGC
Keller	2006	2006	2006	2008	2006	2006	N/A	N/A	2006 IFGC
Killeen									
Kingsville									
Kyle	2000	2000	2000	1999	2000	2000	N/A	N/A	2000 IPMC
La Porte									
Lake Jackson									
Lancaster	2003	2003	2003	2002	2003	2003	N/A	N/A	2003 IPMC

CITY NAME	Commercial and Building Code (CBC)	Residential Building Code (RBC)	Energy Code (IECC)	Electrical Code (NEC)	Mechanics Code (IMC)	Plumbing Code (IPC)	Green Building Code	Existing Building Code (EBBC)	Other Codes
San Antonio									
San Benito	2009	2009	2009	N/A	2009	2009	N/A	N/A	2009 IFGC, 2009 IPMC, 2009 I/NUIC
San Juan	2006	2006	2006	2008	2006	2006	N/A	2006	2006 IFC/Hurricane Resistant Residential Construction
San Marcos									
Schertz									
Seguin	2006	2006	2006	2005	2006	2006	N/A	2006	N/A
Sherman	2006	2006	2006	2005	2006	2006	N/A	N/A	N/A
Socorro	2003	2003	2003	2003	2003	2003	2003	2003	N/A
Southlake	2006	2006	2006	2008	2006	2006	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sugar Land	2003	2003	2003	2005	2003	2003	N/A	2003	2003 IFC, 2003 IFGC, 2003 IPMC
Temple	2006	2006	2006	2008	2006	2006	N/A	N/A	2006 IFGC, 2006 IPMC
Texarkana									
Texas City	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006	N/A
The Colony	2006	2006	2006	2008	2006	2006	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tyler									
Victoria									
Vaco *	2009	2009	2009	2008	2009	2009	N/A	2009	2009 IFC, 2009 IFGC, 2009 IPMC
Waxahachie									
Weatherford									
Weslaco									
Wichita Falls	2006	2006	2006	2008	2006	2006	N/A	2006	N/A

Section 388.009 of HB 3235 requires the Laboratory to develop and administer a state-wide training program for municipal building inspectors who seek to become code-certified inspectors. To accomplish this, the Laboratory originally developed the Energy Code Workshops which were based on the 2006 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) as published by the International Code Council (ICC) for residential and commercial buildings, with amendments. Since then, the Laboratory has updated the workshops to the 2009 IECC. During 2011, the Laboratory provided various energy-code-related trainings through projects funded by the State Energy Conservation Office, which began in previous years. These included:

- 2009 IECC Commercial Provisions Training;
- 2009 IECC Residential Provisions Training;

- 2009 IECC Fundamentals for Commercial Provisions Training; and
- 2009 IECC Fundamentals for Residential Provisions Training.

In October 2009 the Laboratory was awarded a grant from the State Energy Conservation Office to conduct a new training series, “Green is Mainstream: Energy Codes, Energy Efficiency and Best Practices in Green Building” Workshops to educate builders, city building officials, architects, engineers, apprentices, building trades’ instructors, students and homeowners on ways to reduce construction costs, lower homeowner’s energy bills, and minimize environmental impacts. Twenty-seven workshops were provided at Texas home builders associations around Texas from 2009-2011. In 2011, the 8 last workshops of this project were held in January. These 8 workshops included 261 participants.

From April 2010-June 2011, the Laboratory lead the “EE/RE Training Program”, which was ARRA funded through the Texas Workforce Commission and involved 6 sub-recipients. The project included: (a) Development of 5 curricula related to the 2009 IECC and EE/RE topics (curricula is available on ESL website); (b) Development and delivery of 3 levels of 2009 IECC overview courses, and 3 hands-on technical skills training. Overall, the project exceeded the original goal of 650 eligible trainees by over 35% and reached 881 trainees through a series of 45 workshops and online trainings. In 2011 alone, the project included 27 workshops with 493 participants, and provided online training to 124 participants.

In addition, in July 2011, the Laboratory was awarded a grant from the State Energy Conservation Office to conduct ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Workshops across the State of Texas. By the end of 2011, seven workshops from this grant were held, with a total of 265 participants. In 2011 also saw three online

The total number of workshops held by the Energy Systems Laboratory for the year 2011 was 67 with 1250 participants.

Table 5: List of all short courses/workshops conducted in 2011

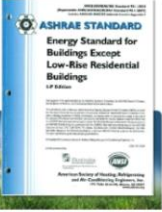

Course Title	Date	Location	Attendance
Green is Mainstream	1/18/2011	Dallas, TX	15
Green is Mainstream	1/18/2011	Dallas, TX	23
Green is Mainstream	1/20/2011	Houston, TX	78
Green is Mainstream	1/24/2011	College Station, TX	13
Green is Mainstream	1/24/2011	College Station, TX	32
Green is Mainstream	1/25/2011	Prairie View A&M, TX	57
Green is Mainstream	1/25/2011	Prairie View A&M, TX	12
Special Topic Hands-on: Performance Testing Requirements in the Code	1/26/2011	Frisco, TX	19
Green is Mainstream	1/27/2011	Addison, TX	31
Special Topic Hands-on: Duct Total Leakage Testing at Rough-in	1/27/2011	Frisco, TX	20
Special Topic Hands-on: Air Infiltration Testing & Duct Leakage to Outside	1/27/2011	Frisco, TX	18
Special Topic Hands-on: Performance Testing Requirements in the Code	2/22/2011	Lufkin, TX	13
2009 IECC Overview Basic	2/22/2011	Lufkin, TX	2
2009 IECC Overview Intermediate	2/22/2011	Lufkin, TX	3
Special Topic Hands-on: Duct Total Leakage Testing at Rough-in	2/23/2011	Lufkin, TX	13
Special Topic Hands-on: Air Infiltration Testing & Duct Leakage to Outside	2/23/2011	Lufkin, TX	13
2009 IECC Overview Advanced	2/23/2011	Lufkin, TX	3
2009 IECC Overview Basic	3/7/2011	Tyler, TX	29
2009 IECC Overview Intermediate	3/7/2011	Tyler, TX	45
Special Topic Hands-on: Performance Testing Requirements in the Code	3/7/2011	Tyler, TX	17
Introductory Presentation on Proposed Certification Endorsements	3/8/2011	Tyler, TX	12
2009 IECC Overview Advanced	3/8/2011	Tyler, TX	32
Special Topic Hands-on: Duct Total Leakage Testing at Rough-in	3/8/2011	Tyler, TX	15
Special Topic Hands-on: Air Infiltration Testing & Duct Leakage to Outside	3/8/2011	Tyler, TX	15
2009 IECC Commercial Provisions	3/17/2011	Arlington, TX	34
Introductory Presentation on Proposed Certification Endorsements	3/29/2011	College Station, TX	9
Special Topic Hands-on: Performance Testing Requirements in the Code	3/29/2011	College Station, TX	16
2009 IECC Overview Basic	3/29/2011	College Station, TX	9
2009 IECC Overview Intermediate	3/29/2011	College Station, TX	12
Introductory Presentation on Proposed Certification Endorsements	3/30/2011	College Station, TX	4

Table 5: List of all short courses/workshops conducted in 2011(continued)

Special Topic Hands-on: Duct Total Leakage Testing at Rough-in	3/30/2011	College Station, TX	16
Special Topic Hands-on: Air Infiltration Testing & Duct Leakage to Outside	3/30/2011	College Station, TX	16
2009 IECC Overview Advanced	3/30/2011	College Station, TX	10
2009 IECC Overview Basic	6/7/2011	Grapevine, TX	45
2009 IECC Overview Intermediate	6/7/2011	Grapevine, TX	27
Special Topic Hands-on: Performance Testing Requirements in the Code	6/7/2011	Grapevine, TX	22
Special Topic Hands-on: Duct Total Leakage Testing at Rough-in	6/8/2011	Grapevine, TX	21
Special Topic Hands-on: Air Infiltration Testing & Duct Leakage to Outside	6/8/2011	Grapevine, TX	20
2009 IECC Overview Advanced	6/8/2011	Grapevine, TX	22
2009 IECC Residential Provisions	7/21/2011	Mansfield, TX	32
ASHRAE Standard 90.0-2010	7/29/2011	Houston, TX	26
2009 IECC Fundamentals for Commercial Provisions	8/16/2011	Rosenberg, TX	8
2009 IECC Fundamentals for Residential Provisions	8/17/2011	Rosenberg, TX	8
ASHRAE Standard 90.0-2010	8/25/2011	Austin, TX	58
ASHRAE Standard 90.0-2010	9/21/2011	Dallas, TX	55
ASHRAE Standard 90.0-2010	10/3/2011	Lubbock, TX	46
ASHRAE Standard 90.0-2010	11/7/2011	Dallas, TX	19
ASHRAE Standard 90.0-2010	11/18/2011	El Paso, TX	33
ASHRAE Standard 90.0-2010	11/29/2011	Edinburgh, TX	28
Total of 64 workshops			1,126
2009 IECC Overview Basic	1/25/11-5/31/11	TX	44
2009 IECC Overview Intermediate	1/25/11-5/31/11	TX	39
2009 IECC Overview Advanced	1/25/11-5/31/11	TX	38
Total online training (3 available courses)			124
Total Trainees			1,250

Slides from the ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshops which were presented all in six different locations in the State of Texas in 2011.

**ANSI / ASHRAE / IESNA
Standard 90.1 – 2010
Update & Overview**

Presented by
The Energy Systems Laboratory
Texas Engineering Experiment Station
Texas A&M University System

**Acknowledgments
Thanks to:**


- The American Recovery & Reinvestment Act (ARRA)
- Department of Energy (U.S.DOE)
- Texas State Energy Conservation Office (SECO)



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESS, Texas A&M University System

**Presenter
Larry O. Degelman, P.E.**

- Registered professional engineer (M.E.) in Texas since 1977
- Consultant to Energy Systems Laboratory
- Professor Emeritus of Architecture at Texas A&M (1977-2000)
- Life member of ASHRAE, HBDP & BEMP Certifications
- Former member of ASHRAE Standards committee involved with work on Human Comfort, Ventilation and Energy Efficiency in buildings
- Currently a member of ASHRAE Technical Committees, TC-4.2 (Climatic Information) and TC-4.7 (Energy Calculations)
- Specializes in energy evaluations for new and retrofit designs for buildings, engineering design of HVAC systems and energy and life-cycle cost analyses for small commercial projects.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESS, Texas A&M University System

6-hr Workshop Schedule
* numbers in parentheses indicate no. of slides

9:00 am	Part I: Workshop introduction & Energy code status in Texas. (16) *
9:20 am	Part II: Overview of the 90.1-2010 document & climate zones (24)
9:40 am	Part III: Highlights of 90.1-2010 changes since the 2007 version. (17)
10:00 am	Part IV: Alterations and exemption conditions. (6)
10:10 am	Part V (1 st half): Opaque Elements of the Envelope Criteria (22)
10:30 am	15-Minute Break
10:45 am	Part V (2 nd half): Fenestration Elements of the Envelope Criteria (15)
11:15 am	Part VI (1 st half): Mandatory portions of HVAC Criteria (37)
12:00 noon	Lunch Break
1:00 pm	Part VI (2 nd half): Prescriptive portions of HVAC Criteria (23)
1:30 pm	Part VII: Details of the SWH, Power and Equipment Criteria (14)
1:50 pm	Part VIII: Details of the Lighting Criteria (28)
2:30 pm	15-Minute Break
2:45 pm	Part IX: ECB Methodology and Appendix G, Perf. Rating Method (29)
3:20 pm	Part X: New ASHRAE Standards Activity, Green Building Standard 189.1, AEDG, tax incentives and software (31)
3:45 pm	Q&A wrap-up and workshop evaluation forms (8). Adjourn at 4:00 pm



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESS, Texas A&M University System


**Part I: Workshop Introduction & Energy Code Status in Texas
Why Building Energy Efficiency Standards?**

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESS, Texas A&M University System

**Part I: Workshop Introduction & Energy Code Status in Texas
Commercial Buildings – Primary Energy Split**

Standard 90.1 covers five of these areas, accounting for 65.6% of all energy usage in commercial buildings.
DOE's energy efficiency standards cover the rest. (e.g., Energy Star ratings.)

Source: EIA Data
* Statistical adjustment for unaccounted energy use (5.5%)





ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESS, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop

Part I: Workshop Introduction & Energy Code Status in Texas
Chapter 447.004-TX Gov. Code

- States that SECO shall establish and publish mandatory energy and water conservation design standards for each new state building or major renovation project
- SECO shall define "major renovation project" and shall review and update the standards biennially

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part I: Workshop Introduction & Energy Code Status in Texas
Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Amended

§19.31-Requirement to Use Design Standards

- Pursuant to Gov Code, §447.004, state agencies and institutions of higher education shall use the energy and water conservation design standards that SECO has adopted under this chapter, when constructing new state buildings or conducting major renovations of existing state buildings.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part I: Workshop Introduction & Energy Code Status in Texas
Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Amended

§19.32-Energy & Water Design Standards

- for any new construction or major renovation project, except low-rise residential buildings, with a design assignment made on or after September 1, 2011, ASHRAE 90.1-2010.
- for any new construction or major renovation project for a public low-rise residential buildings with a design assignment made on or after June 1, 2011, IECC-2009.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part I: Workshop Introduction & Energy Code Status in Texas
Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Amended

§19.32-Energy & Water Design Standards

- Effective September 1, 2011, SECO adopts by reference the "Water Efficiency Standards for State Buildings and Institutions of Higher Education Facilities prepared by SECO-CPA and dated January 2011 as the water conservation design standards for new state buildings and major renovation projects.
(a) SECO Water Standards published at: www.txbuildingenergycode.com

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part I: Workshop Introduction & Energy Code Status in Texas
Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Amended

§19.33-Major Renovation Projects

- For the purpose of 34 TAC, Chapter 19, Subchapter C, a major renovation project is a building renovation or improvement where the implementation cost is \$2,000,000.00 or more, based on the initial cost estimate.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part I: Workshop Introduction & Energy Code Status in Texas
Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Amended

§19.34-Submission of Certification and Compliance Documentation

- Before beginning construction of a new state building or a major renovation project, including a new building or major renovation project of a state-supported institution of higher education, a state agency or an institution of higher education shall submit to SECO a copy of the certification by the design architect or engineer that verifies to the agency or institution of that the construction or renovation complies with the standards that are established under this chapter, including engineering documentation.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part I: Workshop Introduction & Energy Code Status in Texas
TX State Code Compliance Form Sample segment/Top

ENERGY CONSERVATION DESIGN STANDARD COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION
 FOR NONRESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS

Name of Building Facility _____
 Location of Building Facility (Street Address) _____ City/State _____ Zip Code _____ County _____
 Building Owner (Agency/Institution) _____ Agency/Institution Number _____
 Mailing Address _____ City/State _____ Zip Code _____ County _____
 Contact Person at Agency/Institution and Title _____ Telephone Number _____
 Architect/Engineering Firm _____ Telephone Number _____
 Mailing Address _____ City/State _____ Zip Code _____ County _____
 Contact Person at Architect/Engineering Firm _____ Telephone Number _____

PROJECT DESCRIPTION New Renovation Addition
 Total Sq. Ft. of Conditioned Space _____

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 13

Part I: Workshop Introduction & Energy Code Status in Texas
TX State Code Compliance Form Sample segment/Bottom

Please provide brief description of project: _____

INDICATE METHOD USED TO VERIFY COMPLIANCE AND ATTACH DOCUMENTATION:
 MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS PLUS
 PRESCRIPTIVE TRADE-OFF (ENVELOPE) ENERGY COST BUDGET

COMPLIANCE WITH THE ECONOMIC FEASIBILITY OF INCORPORATING ALTERNATIVE ENERGY AND ENERGY EFFICIENT ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN
 COMPLIANCE WITH THE STATE WATER EFFICIENCY STANDARDS

Having examined the Texas Design Standard for nonresidential buildings, based on ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2010, and being knowledgeable of provisions thereof, I do hereby certify that the agency or institution listed above and the State Comptroller's Office, State Energy Conservation Office, of the above described project and confirm, to the best of my professional ability, that the construction plans and specifications are in compliance with the provisions of the Standard in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Title 4, Chapter 447.004(a)(5).

Signature of Confirming Architect/Engineer _____
 Title _____
 Date _____
 (A/E/C Official TRAU/TERP Seal) TRAU/TERP Registration No. _____

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 14

Part I: Workshop Introduction & Energy Code Status in Texas
TX State Code Info Sources

State Website(s):
 State Energy Conservation Office (SECO): <http://www.seco.cpa.state.tx.us>
 SECO Bldg. Codes & Standards: <http://www.txbuildingenergycode.com>
 Energy Systems Laboratory: <http://www-esl.tamu.edu>

Primary Technical Contact:
Felix Lopez, P.E.
 Comptroller of Public Accounts
 State Energy Conservation Office (CPA/SECO)
 111 E. 17th Street
 LBJ State Office Bldg. Room #1114
 Austin, TX 78774
 PH: (512) 463-1080
 FX: (512) 475-2569
 Email: felix.lopez@cpa.state.tx.us

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 15

Part I: Workshop Introduction & Energy Code Status in Texas
US DOE Efficiency Standards influences what ASHRAE 90.1 becomes

By law, the Department of Energy must set energy efficiency standards for equipment and appliances at the maximum level of energy efficiency that is technically feasible and economically justified. DOE strives to establish standards that maximize consumer benefits and minimize negative impacts on manufacturers and other stakeholders.

In 2006, the Department of Energy released a schedule for setting new appliance efficiency standards, outlining how DOE will address the appliance standards rulemaking backlog and meet the statutory requirements established in the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (EPCA) as modified by the Energy Policy Act (EPAct) 2005. With the recent passage of the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007, Congress has increased the number of rulemakings DOE must issue beyond the obligations set forth in EPAct 2005, bringing the level of appliance standards activity to unprecedented levels.

State energy offices can also have a large impact on energy efficiency through standards, incentives, and efficiency programs. Utilities, working alone or with state energy offices, may also offer incentives for efficiency improvements. Utility-sponsored efficiency programs are often targeted at achieving peak load reductions.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 16

Part I: Workshop Introduction & Energy Code Status in Texas
DOE's Role

Federal Register, December 30, 2008

SUMMARY:
 • The Department of Energy (DOE) today determines that Standard 90.1-2004 would achieve greater energy efficiency for commercial building energy consumption in buildings than Standard 90.1-1999.
 • 13.9 % - National source energy savings.
 • 11.9 % - National site energy savings.


Federal Register, September 3, 2010

SUMMARY:
 The Department of Energy (DOE) today determines that Standard 90.1-2007 would achieve greater energy efficiency for commercial building energy consumption in buildings than Standard 90.1-2004.
 • 3.7 % - National source energy savings.
 • 4.4 % - National site energy savings.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 17

Part I: Workshop Introduction & Energy Code Status in Texas
DOE as a Partner to ASHRAE

DOE is committed to making the ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2010 30% more stringent than its 2004 predecessor and the 2012 IECC 30% more stringent than the 2006 IECC.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 18

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part I: Workshop Introduction & Energy Code Status in Texas DOE Schedule for Issuing New Energy Efficiency Standards

Appliance Standards Developed and Issued by DOE (1987 through 2007)

- Residential Refrigerators (two standards)
- Residential Room Air Conditioners
- Residential Central AC & HP
- Residential Water Heaters
- Residential Furnaces and Boilers
- Residential Small Furnaces, <45 MBtu/hr, (2 stds)
- Mobile Home Furnaces
- Residential Dishwashers
- Residential Clothes Washers (two standards)
- Residential Electric Ranges and Ovens
- Commercial Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts
- Commercial Warm Air Furnaces
- Commercial Water-Cooled AC/Water-Source HP*
- Commercial Water Heaters*
- Commercial Distribution Transformers, Medium Voltage Dry and Liquid-Immersed

Standards Issued by DOE Between January 2008 and July 2011

- Residential Water Heaters
- Residential Direct Heating Equipment
- Residential Pool Heaters
- Commercial Small Electric Motors (<1 HP)
- Incandescent Reflector Lamps
- Fluorescent Lamps
- Commercial Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts
- Residential Gas and Electric Ranges and Ovens & Microwave Ovens
- Residential Clothes Dryers
- Residential Room Air Conditioners
- Package Terminal Air Conditioners and HPs
- Residential Central Air Conditioners and HPs
- Commercial Clothes Washers
- Commercial Beverage Vending Machines
- Commercial Refrigeration Products
- Residential Refrigerators
- Residential Clothes Washers

* DOE Adopted ASHRAE 90.1 in October 1999.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part I: Workshop Introduction & Energy Code Status in Texas Commercial Energy Codes Adoption Growth from 1992 to 2008

Source: EIA Data

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010 Document Overview

- It supersedes ANSI/ASHRAE/ESNA Standard 90.1-2007 by adding 60 Addenda.
- It will become the reference standard for the 2012 IECC.
- It is the professional "standard of care" for energy efficiency set by ASHRAE consensus.
- Format: Structured like a code document, with a consistent numbering scheme.
- Estimated savings compared to the 90.1-2007 version are about 25%, and about 30% compared to the 90.1-2004 version.
- Climate zones:
 - Defined geographically by county lines, not by individual city or climatic Degree Days.
 - Metropolitan areas kept together.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010 Energy Economics

Criteria not on lowest energy use, but rather, on energy costs. Optimizations are Based on Life Cycle Cost (LCC)

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010 Energy Economics

Economics Used in 2010 Standard

- Fuel prices (Approved 30-0-1 by SSPC vote 1 April 2007)
 - \$1.22 / therm for heating fuel costs
 - \$0.0939 / kWh for electricity
- Scalar assumptions (Approved 24-1-7 by SSPC vote 1 April 2007)
 - Nominal escalation 3.7%
 - Same as the escalation rate for fuels. So the "real" inflation rate of fuels is 0%
 - State tax rate 5%
 - Nominal discount 7%
 - Nominal interest 7%

• 189.1 is not required to cost justify

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010 The Document Structure

Sections in the document	Technical Sections Outline
1. Purpose	x.1 General – Scope & conditions
2. Scope	x.2 Compliance Paths
3. Definitions, Abbrev. & Acronyms	x.3 Simplified Building
4. Administration and enforcement	x.4 Mandatory Provisions
5. Building envelope	x.5 Prescriptive Compliance Path
6. HVAC	x.6 Alternative Compliance Path
7. SWH	x.7 Submittals – Drawings, manuals, labeling, etc.
8. Power	x.8 Product Information – Equipment efficiencies, installation requirements, etc.
9. Lighting	
10. Other equipment	
11. Energy Cost Budget (ECB)	
12. Normative References	
Appendices A – G	


*"Exceptions" are common and are stated under each requirement in the standard.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010
Organization of Technical Sections

- X.1 General – Scope, other special conditions
- X.2 Compliance Paths
- X.3 Simplified Building (only used in HVAC)
- X.4 Mandatory Provisions
 - Must be followed for all buildings.
- X.5 Prescriptive Compliance Path
 - Must be followed or traded-off w/ ECB
- X.6 Alternative Compliance Path (only in section 5, Envelope, and section 9, Lighting)
- X.7 Submittals – Drawings, manuals, labeling, etc.
- X.8 Product Information – Equipment efficiencies, installation requirements, etc.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System


Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010
Section 1 – Purpose

The purpose of this standard is to provide minimum requirements for the energy-efficient design of buildings except low-rise residential buildings for:

1. design, construction, and plan for O&M, and **
2. Utilization of on-site, renewable energy sources.

“Low-rise residential” is defined as single-family homes, manufactured housing, and other residential structures that are less than 4 stories above grade.

** Note: The portion in red is new in the 2010 version.




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010
Section 2 – Scope

- Provisions apply to:
 - New building portions and systems in new and existing (renovated) buildings.
 - New equipment or systems that are identified as part of industrial or manufacturing processes.
 - Envelope:
 - if heated by a heating system with an output capacity $\geq 3.4 \text{ Btu/h-ft}^2$ or
 - if cooled by a cooling system with a sensible output capacity $\geq 5 \text{ Btu/h-ft}^2$
 - Virtually all mechanical, power, and lighting systems are covered

** Note: Red text portion new in the 2010 version.




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010
Section 3 – Definitions

- Conditioned space:
 - cooled by a cooling system with a sensible output capacity $>5 \text{ Btu/h-ft}^2$
 - heated by a heating system with an output capacity \geq Table 3.1
 - indirectly conditioned space – adjacent to conditioned space but neither heated nor cooled
- Semiheated space: heated at $\geq 3.4 \text{ Btu/h-ft}^2$, but not classified as conditioned.
- Unconditioned space: e.g., crawl spaces, attics, etc.

Table 3-G—Heated Space Criteria
 (This is Table 3.1 in the Standard)

Heating Output (Btu/h-ft ²)	Climate Zone
5	1 and 2
10	3
15	4 and 5
20	6 and 7
25	8



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010
Section 3 – Space Definitions

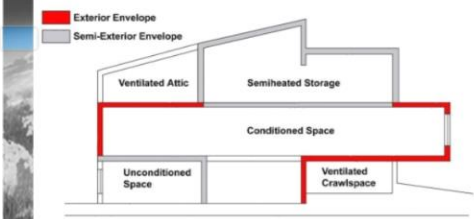



Figure 5-5 Space Definitions

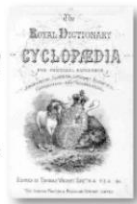



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010
Section 3 – Definitions 3.3 Abbreviations, Acronyms

Some useful terms:

- EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio (Btu out/watt-hr. in, at approx. 95F)
- kW/ton=12/EER
- SEER=Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio (Btu out/watt-hr. over all season.)
- IEER= Integrated Energy Efficiency Ratio (similar to SEER)
- COP= Coefficient of Performance (Btu out/Btu in, similar to “efficiency”)
- EER= 3.4 * COP
- HSPF=Heating Seasonal Performance Factor (Btu out/watt-hr.)
- IPLV=Integrated part load value = could be COP or EER at partial load.
- LPD=Lighting Power Density (W/R²)
- EUI=Energy Utilization Index (Btu/ft²/yr)

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

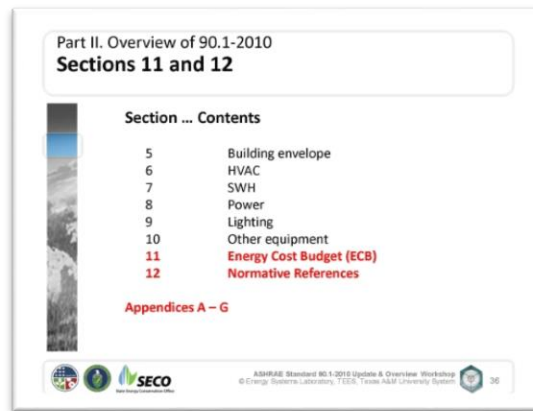
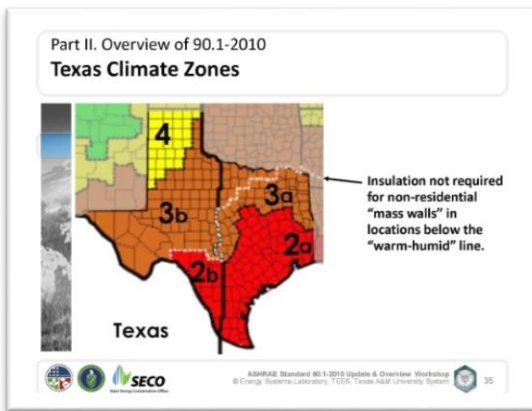
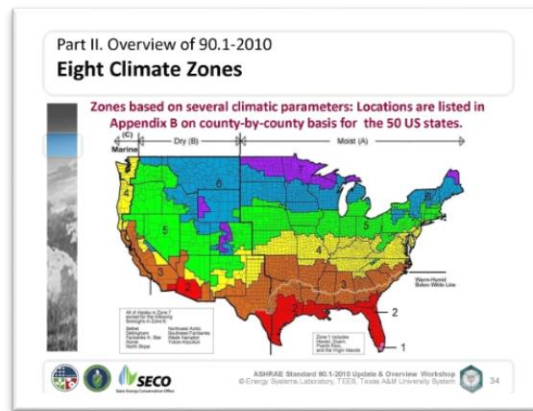
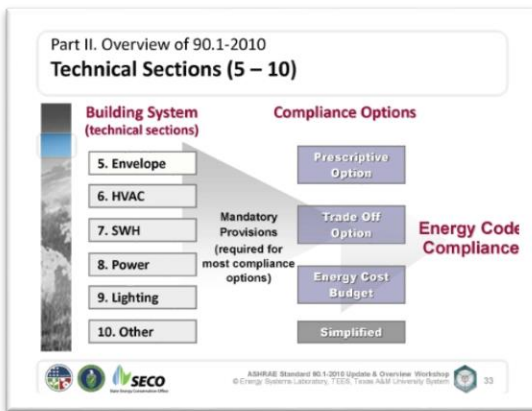
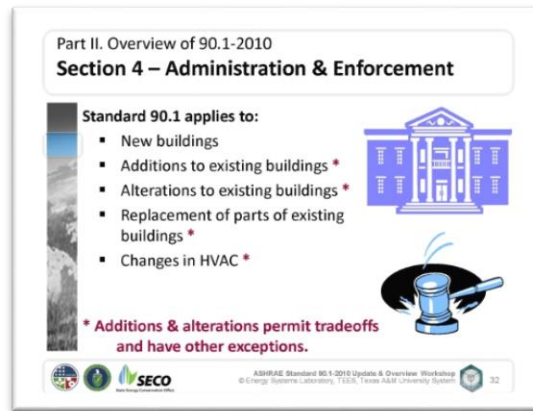
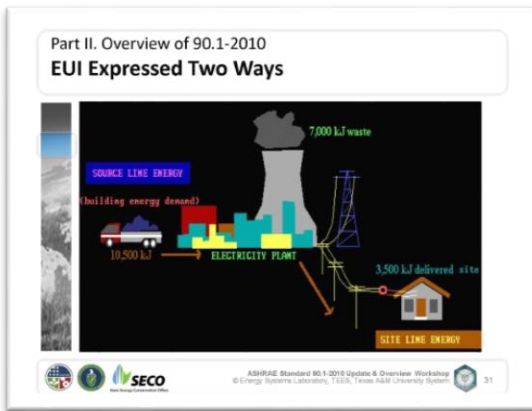


Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010
Energy Cost Budget (ECB) Method
 Section 11

- Allows tradeoffs between building functions
- Limits allowable energy costs of the design to those of a building meeting the standard
- Whole-building performance approach

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 37

Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010
Normative References
 Section 12

- Normative (read “mandatory”) reference documents
- Includes test methods, rating procedures, and other standards

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 38

Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010
Appendices

NORMATIVE	INFORMATIVE
A. Assembly U-, C-, and F-Factor Determination	E. Informative References
B. Climate Zones Designations	F. Addenda Description Information
C. Envelope Trade-Off Methodology	
D. Climatic Data	

Appendix G. Performance Rating Method (new)

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 39

Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010
Assembly U.F., C-Factor & F-Factor Determination
 Normative App. A

- Includes pre-calculated U-factors, C-factors, and F-factors
 - Above-grade walls
 - Below-grade walls
 - Floors
 - Slab-on-grade floors
 - Opaque doors
 - Fenestration

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 40

Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010
Building Envelope Climate Criteria
 Normative Appendix B

- Tables B-1, B-2, and B-3 contain eight (8) climate zones designations for U.S. counties, Canadian Provinces & cities and other foreign cities.
- Table B-4 lists the climate zone criteria in terms of HDD65 and CDD50 ranges.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 41

Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010
Envelope Trade-off Option
 Normative Appendix C

- Appendix C contains the very detailed procedures (including equations) for calculating the building envelope trade-off.
- Up through the 2007 version, a computer program (EnvStd) was included in the 90.1 user’s manual, which calculated the “Envelope Performance Factor” that allowed trade-offs among roof and wall elements. This was discontinued with the Version 6.0 issued in 2007. The “metric” of trade-off is an energy dollar trade-off that can be demonstrated by the same method as the ECB methodology.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 42

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010
Climatic Data
 Normative Appendix D

- 34 pages of climatic data for approx. 900 US, Canadian, and international cities.
- HDD₅₅ and CDD₅₀
- Heating & cooling DB & WB design temperatures and the "number of hours between 8 am and 4 pm with T_{db} between 55° and 69°" for HVAC calculations

Part II. Overview of 90.1-2010
Performance Rating Method
 Appendix G

- The performance rating method is a modification of the ECB method in Section 11 and is intended for use in rating the energy *efficiency* of building designs that exceed the requirements of the standard. It is not an alternative path for compliance; rather, it is for those wishing to quantify performance that substantially exceeds the requirements of Standard 90.1, typically to gain LEED rating points.
- Like ECB, it requires the use of approved simulation software.

Part III. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Updates (from 2007)
A Look at the Major Differences

90.1-2007 vs. 90.1-2010
 (90.1-2007 became the Texas Design Standard on Sept 1st, 2005)

Part III. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Updates (from 2007)
Continuous Updating and Savings Goal

- Standard 90.1 is always under "continuous maintenance".
- Goal of 90.1-2010 is that it has an energy savings of 30% compared to 2004. Version 2007 only had a few percentage points (about 5%) savings compared to the 2004 version.
- Standard 90.1-2010 = Std 90.1-2007 + 60 Addenda.

Part III. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Updates (from 2007)
90.1 Historical Timeline

A consensus standard with a rigorous update history!

Part III. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Updates (from 2007)
Update Samples of Changed Topics

Samples of some addenda proposed or approved for the 90.1-2010 version **NEW!**

- D – Daylighting now enabled by glass VT (visible transmittance requirement, *still pending*.)
- E – Airside Energy Recovery changes
- F – Ballasted and vented roofs, including "cool" and vegetative roofs
- H – Dual minimum zone controls (revised exceptions to reheated or recooled air)
- L – Closed circuit cooling towers (added into Table 6.8.1G that addresses Performance Requirements for Heat Rejection Equipment)
- M – Chiller efficiencies, (adjusted maximum kW/ton and IPLV ratings)
- N – Single zone VAV control (supply fans to be controlled by two-speed motors or variable speed drives.)
- R – Change Appendix G to normative (mandatory language) will allow Appendix G to be referenced by other standards; e.g., Std. 189.1

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part III. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Updates (from 2007) Additional Changed Topics

All approved 90.1-2007 addenda have become 90.1-2010

Addenda to 90.1-2007	
f – Roofs, including “cool” and vegetative	by – Lighting power densities
al – Skylights in large spaces	cb – Damper leakage rates
aq – Title Purpose and Scope, includes commercial processes	ce & cf – Lighting control
ax – Kitchen hoods	ck – Ventilation reset
bf – Continuous air barrier	co – AC and condensing unit efficiency requirements
bi – Pipe insulation	cp – VRF efficiency requirements
bn – Fenestration orientation	ct – Daylighting threshold
bt – Adjustment for centrifugal chillers at non-standard conditions	dd – Top lighting

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part III. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Updates (from 2007) Changes: More stringent LPDs

Addendum “by” changes:
• For most building types, the LPDs are reduced.

Table shows samples.

Average LPDs:
• 90.1-2007..... ave=1.09
• 90.1-2010..... ave=0.906
• Difference -16.9%

Building Area Type*	2007 (W/ft ²)	2010 (W/ft ²)
Administrative facility	0.9	0.82
Convention center	1.2	1.09
Corridor	1.2	1.05
Display for storage business	1.4	0.89
Display conference hotel food	1.4	0.96
Display jewelry	1.4	0.89
Daycare	1.0	0.61
Education center	1.0	0.88
Gas station	1.4	1.06
Health-care clinic	1.0	0.87
Hotel	1.2	1.21
Hotel	1.0	1.08
Library	1.0	1.11
Manufacturing facility	1.0	1.11
Market	1.0	0.83
Manufacturing/warehouse	1.4	0.86
Multi-family	1.0	0.66
Museum	1.4	1.06
Office	1.0	0.86
Parking garage	0.9	0.23

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part III. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Updates (from 2007) Changes: Reduced Lighting Allowances in Merchandising Areas

Addendum “bq” reduces the allowance for specifically designed and directed lighting to highlight merchandise.

This shows proposed reductions for the additional interior Lighting Power Allowance (LPA):

LPA = 1000 watts
+ (Retail area 1 x ±0.6 W/ft²)
+ (Retail area 1 x ±0.6 W/ft²)
+ (Retail area 1 x ±2.4 W/ft²)
+ (Retail area 1 x ±2.5 W/ft²)

Changes are based primarily on effective use of Ceramic Metal Halide (CMH) Technology.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part III. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Updates (from 2007) Changes: Daylighting Control Areas

“Daylight Area Under Skylights”

Area extends to front of obstruction where obstruction is farther away than 0.75(Cd-Cd) but closer than 0.75Cd
Area extends to full 0.75Cd area all of obstruction is closer than 0.75(Cd-Cd)
Area extends to full 0.75Cd when there is no obstruction

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part III. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Updates (from 2007) Changes: Air Barrier Design

Mandatory Provision:

- Continuous air barrier on entire building envelope.
- Secure building wrap with sealed or gasketed joints.
- Using individual materials that have an air permeability of ≤ 0.004 cfm/ft².
- Using assemblies of materials and components that have an average air leakage of ≤ 0.04 cfm/ft², curtainwall assemblies ≤ 0.03 cfm/ft².
- Solid doors ≤ 0.4 cfm/ft².

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part III. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Updates (from 2007) Changes: Economizer exemptions

Addendum “cy” introduced an updated Table 6.3.2 that exempts the requirement for economizers thru the use of higher efficiency HVAC equipment. The table reflects the new ASHRAE benchmark building models and has been expanded to allow use for any type of HVAC system and not just for unitary air cooled equipment in the current table.

This table used to be based strictly on specific EER or SEER improvements.

Climatic Zone	Efficiency Improvement*
2a	17%
2b	21%
3a	27%
3b	32%
3c	65%
4a	42%
4b	49%
5a	44%
5b	49%
5c	74%
6a	56%
6b	65%
7	72%
8	77%

* If a unit is used with an EER or SEER then to eliminate the required air or water economizer, the minimum cooling efficiency of the HVAC unit must be increased by the percentage shown. If the HVAC unit is only rated with a full load metric, like EER or COP, and then this must be increased by the percentage shown.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part III. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Updates (from 2007) Changes: Chiller Efficiencies


On 1/1/2010, the HCFC (R-22) refrigerants were eliminated and HFCs (R-134a) must be used. This table shows the EER and kW/ton requirements for chillers before and after January 2010. **NEW!**

Equipment Type	Size Category/Units	As of 1/1/2010*						
		Before 1/1/2010		Path A		Path B [†]		
		Full Load	IPLV	Full Load	IPLV	Full Load	IPLV	
Air-cooled	<150 tons	EER	≥0.562	≥10.416	≥0.562	≥12.50	NA	NA
	≥150 tons	EER	≥0.562	≥10.416	≥0.562	≥12.75	NA	NA
Water Cooled Electrically Operated Positive Displacement	75 tons	kW/ton	≤0.790	≤0.676	≤0.780	≤0.630	≤0.800	≤0.600
	75 tons and 150 tons	kW/ton	≤0.717	≤0.637	≤0.725	≤0.613	≤0.790	≤0.586
	≥150 tons and 300 tons	kW/ton	≤0.717	≤0.637	≤0.680	≤0.580	≤0.718	≤0.540
≥300 tons	kW/ton	≤0.632	≤0.571	≤0.620	≤0.540	≤0.632	≤0.490	

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 55

Part III. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Updates (from 2007) Changes: Garage Ventilation

- Provide a system to automatically detect contaminant levels and adjust fan speed accordingly. Must be able to reduce fan speed to 50% or less of design capacity. **NEW!**



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 56

Part III. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Updates (from 2007) Earlier Changes Since 90.1-2004

Most significant increases in stringency:

Envelope:

- Fenestration U-Factor requirements in 90.1-2007 are around 38% lower than those in 2004.
- Fenestration SHGCs are about equal in nonresidential bldgs but about 43% lower for residential bldgs.
- SHGCs apply to all exposures and are no longer exempt the north orientation as they were in the 2004 versions. On the north wall, the reduction in SHGC is around 59% when compared to 2004.
- Roofs with attics and roofs with above-deck insulation have U-factor requirements are 20% to 24% lower. Wall U-factor requirements remain about the same.

Mechanical:

- Demand control ventilation (DCV) in the 2007 version is now required for any zone with an area > 500 ft² and the design occupancy > 40 people/2000 ft² where the HVAC system is served by either an air-side economizer, an automatic modulating control of the OSA dampers, or a design outdoor airflow > 3,000 cfm. (Section 6.4.3.9)
- VAV fan power limitations in the 2007 version will now apply to individual fan motors of 10 h.p. or greater, whereas this was 30 h.p. or greater in the 2001 version, and 15 h.p. or greater in the 2004 version.

Lighting:

- Interior lighting power limits have not changed between versions 2004 and 2007, but are significantly more restrictive than the 2001 version. The 32 whole-building lighting power densities (LPD) values are an average of 23% more stringent. For the 91 space types, the LPD average about 29% less than the 2001 version. Though this will likely require more careful lighting design, it probably represents the largest single energy savings of all the changes made in the evolution from version 2001 to 2007 of the standard. More recent changes have to do with lighting controls.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 57

Part III. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Updates (from 2007) Earlier Changes Since 90.1-2004, Cont.

Other updates with less impact on stringency:

General:

- New technical requirements and stringency levels are presented in a more consistent format, making them easy to find and apply to building designs. With a standard that is easier to use, it is expected that it will be likely to be used more, resulting in more energy being saved.

Appendix G (Performance Rating Method):

- This is a section that adds new information to rate the energy efficiency of building designs that exceed the minimum requirements (i.e., the 90.1 Standard requirements.) Appendix G provides guidance that is beneficial to HVAC designers who are trying to achieve the required points for either a Silver or Gold Leadership in Energy and Environment Design (LEED) certification of a facility.

(Note: Appendix G is now shown as normative in the 2010 version.) **NEW!**

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 58

Part III. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Updates (from 2007) Earlier Changes Since 90.1-2004, Cont.

Climate Zones:

- Both the 2007 and 2010 versions now use just 8 climate zones (down from 26 in version 2001.) The lower number of primary climate zones resulted in a reduction of the number of tables of building envelope criteria, thus making the standard easier to use. This results in simplification while minimizing the changes in the building envelope criteria.

Envelope:

For cool roofs:

- In the 2004 version, for high albedo roofs, there was a simple table of roof U-factor multipliers (Table 5.5.3.1) that contained only 4 values. In the 2010 version, this has been replaced by a much more comprehensive table that shows actual U-factor limits that substitute for the roof U-factors found in Table 5.5-4. For climate zones found in Texas, this change has maintained approximately equal U-factors for the roofs over attics, but has permitted an increase in U-factors by around 8% for other roofs.

Envelope Trade-Off (Software discontinued in 2010):

- The EnvStd computer program was used in conjunction with the Building Envelope Trade-Off compliance method and the selection and application of energy simulation programs used in conjunction with the energy cost budget method of compliance. This software is no longer included on a CD that came with the 90.1 User's Manual.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 59

Part III. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Updates (from 2007) Earlier Changes Since 90.1-2004, Cont.

Mechanical:

The mechanical section is reorganized to make it easier to read. New climate zone data further simplify many of the mechanical requirements from economizer requirements to duct insulation.

- Energy efficiencies** are increased for fans, single package vertical units and three-phase air-cooled air conditioners. Revisions to Tables 6.8.1A (AC) and 6.8.1B (HP) reflect changes in DOE Efficiency Standards for unitary and packaged equipment.
- Dead Bands:** Removes exemption from dead band requirements for data centers (6.4.3.1.2 and 6.4.3.7).
- Off-hour Controls:** Removes exception for off hour controls (6.4.3.2) for hotel/motel guestrooms.
- Ventilation Standards:** Updates references to Standard 62.1.
- Boilers:** Updates boiler test procedure. Increase in boiler efficiency requirements (Table 6.8.1F).
- Cooling Towers:** Changes to the rating procedures for cooling towers (Table 6.8.1G).
- Furnaces:** Adds ID (Intermittent Ignition Devices) and dampers or power venting to furnaces and unit heaters (Table 6.8.1E) in order to comply with the Energy Policy Act of 2005.
- Humidity Control:** Under Section 6.4.3.7 (Simultaneous heating and cooling for dehumidification) added an exception for spaces that require specific humidity levels (museums or hospitals) if approved by authority having jurisdiction.
- Fan Power:** Significant changes to the fan power limitations (6.5.3). Two methods of compliance: (1) by motor nameplate HP or (2) by fan system brake HP (BHP) with a number of fan power credit applied in the calculation of BHP. Fan hp and bhp must be indicated on the design documents.
- Motors:** New section added on motor oversizing limitations (§6.5.3.1.2)
- Economizers:** Economizer requirements are now specified by climate zone number.
- Duct insulation:** Versions 2004 & 2007 require insulation on essentially all return air ducts.


ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 60

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)


Part III. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Updates (from 2007)
Earlier Changes Since 90.1-2004, Cont.

Lighting changes:

- The LPD limitations are more stringent than both the 2004 and 2007 versions, and will save around 16% over the 2007 version and more than from 25% over 2004 version.
- A new exterior lighting section includes specific lighting power limits for a variety of exterior applications.
- Internally illuminated Exit Signs now shall not exceed 5W per face.
- LED lamps okay, but most incandescent lamps will not be acceptable.
- Power limits added for exterior lighting categories (e.g. – walkways, parking lots, ATMs).




Less human intervention control



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part IV. Alteration Conditions
Additions/Alterations

- Altered components must meet new construction requirements, but with various exceptions for:
 - Envelope
 - HVAC
 - Water Heating
 - Lighting
- Applies to affected components only!
- Cosmetic treatments do not need to be considered...unless they expose energy components
- Allows energy trade-off compliance method in addition to prescriptive



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part IV. Alteration Conditions
Additions/Alterations
 Bottom Line: no increase in energy use

- Addition: an increase in floor area or building height
 - Compliance same as new bldgs, except ECB can be used by including the *existing portion*.
- Alteration: replacement of parts of a building or its systems. (Maintenance, repair, or service are not considered as alterations)

- Exception:** Compliance w/ sections 5-10, except "National Registry of Historic Places" or total energy consumption \leq equivalent design that complies with sections 5 through 10.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part IV. Alteration Conditions
Envelope Alteration Exceptions

The following need not comply:


- Storm windows over existing windows
- Glazing replacement only (\leq U/SHGC)
- Window replacement (\leq 25% and \leq U/SHGC)
- Insulation cavity already filled (R=3/inch) or unexposed (inaccessible)
- Roof membrane only or below deck insulation
- Vestibule requirement not imposed on door replacement, but existing vestibule shall not be removed.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part IV. Alteration Conditions
HVAC Alterations

- New HVAC equipment, used as a replacement, shall comply w/ minimum efficiencies.
- New cooling systems to serve previously uncooled spaces shall comply with section 6.
- Alterations to HVAC shall not decrease economizer capabilities.
- New & replacement ductwork to comply w/ 6.4.4.1 (insulation) & 6.4.4.2 (leakage).
- New & replacement piping to comply with 6.4.4.1.3 (insulation).



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part IV. Alteration Conditions
Mechanical Alteration Exceptions

- Equipment modification or repair only (no increase in energy)
- Where compliance requires extensive revision to other systems
- Refrigerant change only
- Relocation of existing equipment
- Ductwork, and Piping – where there is insufficient space to access.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)


Part IV. Alteration Conditions
Lighting Alteration Exceptions

- Replacement of less than 10% of luminaires in a "space"....but must not increase the installed LPD.
- Note:** Replacement of luminaire components only (lamp, ballast) also constitutes an alteration for compliance purposes, but routine maintenance or repairs are exempt.



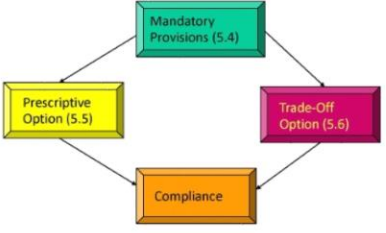
ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Walls, Roofs & Fenestration Provisions



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Envelope Compliance Paths
 Section 5.2



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Space-Conditioning Categories
 Section 5.1.2


- Each space to be included in a category:
 - Nonresidential conditioned space, or
 - Residential conditioned space, or
 - Semiheated space
- Spaces are assumed to be *conditioned spaces* at time of construction regardless of presence of HVAC in the building permit application or installed.
- Spaces in climate zones 3-8 may be designated as *semiheated or unconditioned* only if approved as such by the *building official*.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Continuous Air Barriers
 Section 5.4.3.1

Mandatory Provisions NEW!

- Entire building envelope to be designed and constructed with a continuous air barrier.
- Using **individual materials** that have an air permeance of ≤ 0.004 cfm/sq.ft. under 0.3 " w.g. pressure (1.57 psf). The 90.1 Standard lists 13 examples like plywood, insulation board, metal, etc.
- Using **assemblies of materials** and components that have an average air leakage ≤ 0.04 cfm/sq.ft. Concrete masonry o.k. but needs to be fully grouted or painted.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Air Barrier Design
 Section 5.4.3.1.1

Section 5.4.3.1.1 Air Barrier Design. The air barrier shall be designed and noted in the following manner:

- All air barrier components of each building envelope assembly shall be clearly identified or otherwise noted on construction documents.
- The joints, interconnections, and penetrations of the air barrier components including lighting fixtures shall be detailed or otherwise noted.
- The continuous air barrier shall extend over all surfaces of the building envelope (at the lowest floor, exterior walls, and ceiling or roof).
- The continuous air barrier shall be designed to resist positive and negative pressures from wind, stack effect, and mechanical ventilation.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Air Barrier Installation
 Section 5.4.3.1.2

Sealed, caulked, gasketed, or weather-stripped:

- Joints around windows and doors
- Junctions between walls & foundations or roofs
- Openings at penetrations of walls, roofs, and floors
- Site-built fenestration and doors
- Building assemblies used as air ducts or plenums
- Any penetrations through vapor retarders
- All other openings in building envelope

**** Exceptions:**

- a. Semiheated spaces in climate zones 1 through 6.
- b. Single wythe concrete masonry buildings in climate zone 2B.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Air Leakage - Fenestration and Doors
 Section 5.4.3.2

- NFRC 400
- Labeled and certified by manufacturer
 - Glazed swinging entrance doors and revolving doors – not to exceed 1.0 cfm/ft²
 - Curtain wall: 0.06 cfm/ft²
 - Skylights: 0.3 cfm/ft²
 - Non-swinging doors: 0.4 cfm/ft²
 - Other products: 0.2 cfm/ft²
- Exceptions:
 - Field-fabricated fenestration and doors
 - Metal garage roller doors – semiheated spaces in climate zones 1 through 6.

World's Best Window Co.
 ENERGY PERFORMANCE RATINGS
 U-Factor: 0.35, SHGC: 0.32
 ADDITIONAL PERFORMANCE RATINGS
 Air Leakage: 0.51, Solar Heat Gain Coefficient: 0.2

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Air Leakage - Loading Dock Weatherseals
 Section 5.4.3.3

In climate zones 4-8 (TX Panhandle & north)

- Cargo doors and loading dock doors equipped with weatherseals
- To restrict infiltration when vehicles are parked in the doorway



Figure 5-H—Loading Dock Weatherseal

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Air Leakage - Vestibules
 Section 5.4.3.4

- Required for all **building entrances** in
 - Climate Zone 3 for entrances in >3-story buildings or ≥ 10,000 ft²
 - Climate Zones 4-8 for entrances in buildings ≥ 1000 ft²
- Vestibules must have:
 - Self-closing doors
 - Interior and exterior doors not open at the same time
 - Distance between interior and exterior doors not < 7 ft when in closed position (remember ADA!)

4-Story Building
 7 foot Minimum
 Self-Closing Doors

Exceptions:

1. Revolving doors.
2. Climate zones 1&2.
3. "Non-entrance" doors that enter a space < 3000 ft² in any climate zones.
4. Dwelling units.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Building Envelope Prescriptive Option
 Section 5.5

Window Wall Ratio (WWR) ≤ 40% of gross wall area
 Skylight-roof ratio ≤ 5% of roof area
 Each envelope component must separately meet requirements of Table 5.5

- 8 criteria sets for different climate types:
 - Each set = single page that summarizes all prescriptive requirements
 - Insulation levels for roofs, walls and floors
 - Fenestration criteria

* Allowed up to 50% in 2004.

Or, alternatives are to use Trade-Off Option (Section 5.6) or the ECB Method (Section 11)

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Roof UF Requirements in Texas
 Section 5.5.3.1

[No changes from 2007, but significant changes since version 2004]

Sample Cities from the 90.1 documents.	Climate Zone 2010 (with 3 zones Total in Texas)	90.1-2004 roof UF attic / concrete deck			90.1-2010 roof UF attic / concrete deck		
		Non-res.	Residential	Semi-heated	Non-res.	Residential	Semi-heated
Brownsville, Harlingen, McAllen, Corpus Christi, Galveston, Victoria, Houston, Huntsville, Beaumont, Port Arthur, Austin, San Antonio	2A	.034 .063	.027 .063	.061 .218	.027* .048*	.027 .048*	.061 .218
Del Rio, Laredo	2B						
Dallas, Fort Worth, Waco, San Angelo	3A	.034 .063	.027 .063	.061 .218	.027* .048*	.027 .048*	.061 .218
Arlene, Big Spring, El Paso, Midland, White Falls, Lubbock	3B	.034 .063	.027 .063	.061 .218	.027* .048*	.027 .048*	.061 .218
Amarillo	4B	.034 .063	.027 .063	.061 .218	.027* .048*	.027 .048*	.061 .218

* Represents increased stringency between 2004 and 2010.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope Envelope Tables Format

Table 5.5-x, where x = 1 through 8 climate zones

Space Conditioning Categories

TABLE 5.5-1 Building Envelope Requirements for Climate Zone 1 (A, B)¹

Opaque Elements	Permitted		Restricted		Prohibited	
	Assembly U-Value	Insulation R-Value	Assembly U-Value	Insulation R-Value	Assembly U-Value	Insulation R-Value
Roof						
Insulation Entirely above Deck	U-0.05	R-2.0 to 4.0	U-0.05	R-2.0 to 4.0	U-0.05	R-2.0 to 4.0
Metal Building ²	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Attic and Other	U-0.05	R-3.0	U-0.05	R-3.0	U-0.05	R-3.0
Walls Above Grade						
Masonry	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Metal Building	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Wood-Framed	U-0.05	R-1.0 to 2.0	U-0.05	R-1.0 to 2.0	U-0.05	R-1.0 to 2.0
Wood-Framed and Other	U-0.05	R-1.0 to 2.0	U-0.05	R-1.0 to 2.0	U-0.05	R-1.0 to 2.0
Walls Below Grade						
Below-Grade Wall	U-0.05	R-1.0	U-0.05	R-1.0	U-0.05	R-1.0
Floors						
Masonry	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Metal Building	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Wood-Framed and Other	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
High-Rise Glass Floors	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Unleaded	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Leaded	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Openings						
Shading	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Nonshading	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope Table 5.5-2, Opaque elements

Bldg Envelope Requirements for Climate Zone 2 (A, B)

TABLE 5.5-2 Building Envelope Requirements for Climate Zone 2 (A, B)¹

Opaque Elements	Permitted		Restricted		Prohibited	
	Assembly U-Value	Insulation R-Value	Assembly U-Value	Insulation R-Value	Assembly U-Value	Insulation R-Value
Roof						
Insulation Entirely above Deck	U-0.05	R-2.0 to 4.0	U-0.05	R-2.0 to 4.0	U-0.05	R-2.0 to 4.0
Metal Building	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Attic and Other	U-0.05	R-3.0	U-0.05	R-3.0	U-0.05	R-3.0
Walls Above Grade						
Masonry	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Metal Building	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Wood-Framed	U-0.05	R-1.0 to 2.0	U-0.05	R-1.0 to 2.0	U-0.05	R-1.0 to 2.0
Wood-Framed and Other	U-0.05	R-1.0 to 2.0	U-0.05	R-1.0 to 2.0	U-0.05	R-1.0 to 2.0
Walls Below Grade						
Below-Grade Wall	U-0.05	R-1.0	U-0.05	R-1.0	U-0.05	R-1.0
Floors						
Masonry	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Metal Building	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Wood-Framed and Other	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
High-Rise Glass Floors	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Unleaded	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Leaded	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Openings						
Shading	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0
Nonshading	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0	U-0.05	R-0.0

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope Table 5.5-2, Opaque elements

Definitions of Roof Construction Types

Roofs

- Insulation Entirely above Deck
- Metal Building
- Attic and Other

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope Table 5.5-2, Opaque elements

Definitions of Wall Construction Types

Walls Above Grade

- Masonry
- Metal Building
- Wood-Framed
- Wood-Framed and Other

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope Opaque Areas Section 5.5.3, cont.

HC CALCULATION
Above-grade Wall Example

The HC is the sum of the density times the specific heat times the thickness for each layer of the wall. The calculation can be structured in tabular form as shown below.

Item	Weight (lb/ft ²)	Fraction of Wall	Specific Heat (Btu/lb °F)	HC (lb/ft ² °F)
1" Partially Gypsum CMU (125 lb/ft ³)	47.00	1.00	0.25	9.43
2x4 Wood Studs	9.30	0.22	0.93	0.48
R-11 Insul	0.25	0.78	0.93	0.09
1/2" gypsum board	2.00	1.00	0.26	0.52
Total				10.52

Mass Wall criterion is HC > 7 (high density) or 5 (light density)

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope Opaque Areas Section 5.5.3, cont.

C-FACTOR COMPLIANCE CALCULATION
Below-grade Wall Example

A typical below-grade wall construction is shown below. The example shown is "S-5" from the User's Manual.

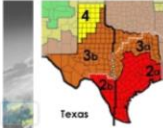

Labels in diagram:
 - 8-10
 - 12" solid gouted CMU (800#) (1)
 - 1.5" Furring space

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Cool Roofs
 Section 5.5.3.1.1

Required in climate zones 1 through 3 (most of Texas):

Requirements:

- Three-yr-aged roof solar reflectance ≥ 0.55 and emittance ≥ 0.75 , (certified by ASTM C1549/ E1918/ C1371/ E408), or
- Three-yr-aged SRI (solar reflectance index) $\geq 64^*$, (certified by ASTM E1980), or
- Increased insulation from Table 5.5.3.1.2

* $SRI = 100 \times (R + 0.12E)$... approx.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Cool Roofs – SRI value 64
 Section 5.5.3.1.1

Table to reach SRI=64

To Reach SRI = 64, 3-yr age	
Emittance (E)	Reflectance (R)
0.30	0.604
0.35	0.598
0.40	0.592
0.45	0.586
0.50	0.580
0.55	0.574
0.60	0.568
0.65	0.562
0.70	0.556
0.75	0.550

The second criterion for achieving the high albedo roof is to reach a Solar Reflective Index (SRI *) of 64. Approximate values of E and R to reach SRI=64 are shown in the table at the right.

* As tested by ASTM E1980.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Increased Roof Insulation
 Section 5.5.3.1.1

The third criterion for the Cool Roof requirement is to have increased insulation. (CZ 1 through 3)

Roofs	Non-residential		Residential	
	Assembly Maximum	Insul. Min. R-value	Assembly Maximum	Insul. Min. R-value
Insul. entirely above deck	U-0.030	R-33	U-0.029	R-34
Metal buildings	U-0.028	R-35		

Table 5.5.3.1.2

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Cool Roof Exceptions

- Stone Ballasted roof at ≥ 17 psf.
- Vegetated roof w/ $\geq 2.5"$ soil that covers $\geq 75\%$ of roof area with growing plants.
- Roofs where $\geq 75\%$ of roof area:
 - Shaded on June 21 by permanent features, or
 - Covered by solar collectors or solar PV arrays, or
 - Combinations of 1 and 2 above.
- Steep sloped roofs ($> \geq 12$ slope).
- Low sloped ($\leq \geq 12$ slope) metal bldg. roofs in climate zones 2 and 3.
- Roofs over ventilated attics or semi-heated spaces.
- Asphaltic membranes in climate zones 2 and 3.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Typical Cool Roofs

With so many exceptions and conditions, what would be the typical roof affected by this requirement?






7-story Apt. Bldg.
 Strip Mall
 Retail Sales
 Medical Offices

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

15-min. Break



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope

Table 5.5-2 (Fenestration)

U.F. & SHGC Requirements in Climate Zone 2 (A, B)

UF and SHGC ** Requirements ≤ 40% glass

TABLE 5.5-2 Building Envelope Requirements For Climate Zone 2 (A, B)*

Fenestration	Nonresidential		Residential		Semiheated	
	Assembly Max. U	Assembly Max. SHGC	Assembly Max. U	Assembly Max. SHGC	Assembly Max. U	Assembly Max. SHGC
Vertical Glazing (for 40% of Wall)						
Nonseal framing (all)?	U-0.75		U-0.75		U-1.20	
Metal framing	U-0.70	SHGC-0.25 all	U-0.70	SHGC-0.25 all	U-1.20	SHGC-NR all
Nonmetal framing (insulated)?	U-1.10		U-1.10		U-1.20	
Nonmetal framing (all other)?	U-0.75		U-0.75		U-1.20	
Skylight with Carb. Glaz. % of Roof?						
0% - 2.0%	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.70	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.70	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.70
2.1% - 5.0%	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.50	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.50	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.50
Skylight with Carb. Plastic, % of Roof?						
0% - 2.0%	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.70	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.70	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.70
2.1% - 5.0%	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.50	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.50	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.50
Skylight without Carb. Glaz. % of Roof?						
0% - 2.0%	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.70	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.70	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.70
2.1% - 5.0%	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.50	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.50	U _{glz} 1.00	SHGC _{glz} 0.50

** SHGCs have a major change from 90.1-2004: These now apply to all orientations, including North

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, T.E.E.S., Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope

Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC)

Section 5.8.2.5

"The SHGC for the overall fenestration area shall be determined in accordance with NFRC 200."

Exceptions – one of these alternatives:

- SC (from NFRC 300) x 0.86 is acceptable for overall fenestration area.
- SHGC of center of glass (spectral data file per NFRC 300 certified by manufacturer) is acceptable for overall fenestration area.
- SHGC from Table A8.1 for unlabeled skylights.
- SHGC from Table A8.2 for other unlabeled vertical fenestration.

Notes:

- NFRC (National Fenestration Rating Council) test procedures:
- 100: U-Factors
- 200: Solar Heat Gain Coefficients (SHGC)
- 300: Solar Optical Properties, incl. SC (Shading Coefficient)
- 400: Air leakage rates

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, T.E.E.S., Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope

Fenestration SHGC Limits

Section 5.5.4.4

- SHGC of vertical fenestration and skylights to be ≤ maximum SHGC values in Table 5.5-2 for "all" orientations.
- Exceptions:
 - For overhangs, the SHGC is reduced by multiplier in Table 5.5.4.4.1
 - On street side, street level, if story ht. <20', and overhang >0.5PF, and WWR<0.75

Observation:
There are no SHGC requirements for semiheated spaces in any climate zone nor for residential buildings in climate zones 7 and 8.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, T.E.E.S., Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope

Overhangs

CREDIT for EXTERNAL SHADING

- Credit is limited to overhangs
- Credit is not provided for other external shading devices such as:
 - Vertical fins, or
 - Non-permanent devices such as awnings.
- Shading effects from geometry of some devices, such as shown at the right, may be converted to equivalent overhang, with approval of building official.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, T.E.E.S., Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope

Overhangs

- Credit is given for permanent overhangs by adjustment to SHGC (Table 5.5.4.4.1)
- Size of credit is determined by projection factor

TABLE 5.5.4.1 SHGC Multipliers for Permanent Projections

Projection Factor	SHGC Multiplier (All Orientations)	SHGC Multiplier (North-Oriented)
0 - 0.19	1.00	1.00
$0.19 - 0.29$	0.91	0.91
$0.29 - 0.39$	0.82	0.84
$0.39 - 0.49$	0.74	0.77
$0.49 - 0.59$	0.67	0.68
$0.59 - 0.69$	0.61	0.61
$0.69 - 0.79$	0.56	0.58
$0.79 - 0.89$	0.51	0.54
$0.89 - 0.99$	0.47	0.51
$0.99 - 1.00$	0.44	0.51

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, T.E.E.S., Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope

Fenestration SHGC Limits Street Side Exceptions

Figure 5-M—Vertical Fenestration at Street Level

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, T.E.E.S., Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Overhangs

- Open slotted sun shades will also qualify as a shade if the sun is blocked out totally on June 21.



A few useful formulae for sun angle at noon:
 > Sun altitude angle on June 21 = $90 - \text{Latitude} + 23.5$
 > Sun altitude angle on Mar 21 & Sept 21 = $90 - \text{Latitude}$
 > Sun altitude angle on Dec 21 = $90 - \text{Latitude} - 23.5$

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Fenestration Orientation

Section 5.5.4.5

5.5.4.5 Fenestration Orientation. The vertical fenestration area shall meet the following requirement:
 $AS \geq AW$ and $AS \geq AE$

where:
 As = south oriented vertical fenestration area (oriented less than or equal to 45 degrees of true south)
 An = north oriented vertical fenestration area (oriented less than or equal to 45 degrees of true north)
 Aw = west oriented vertical fenestration area (oriented less than 30 degrees of true west)
 Ae = east oriented vertical fenestration area (oriented less than 30 degrees of true east)

In the southern hemisphere, replace As with An in the formulae above.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Skylights are Required


(Section 5.5.4.2.3)

Required in any enclosed space that is four stories or less that is:

- $\geq 5000 \text{ ft}^2$ and,
- Directly under a roof with ceiling height $\geq 15 \text{ ft}$, and
- Any of these: office, lobby, atrium, concourse, corridor, warehouse, storage, gym, convention ctr., auto service, manufacturing, retail, distribution center, transportation, or workshop.

Specification requirements:
 Daylight area under skylights $\geq \frac{1}{2}$ the floor area and either:

- Skylight area-to-daylit area ratio $\geq 3\%$ w/ $VT \geq 0.40$, or
- Skylight effective aperture area $\geq 1\%$



Effective aperture area = $0.85 \times \text{skylight area} \times VT \times WF / \text{daylit area}$


- VT = Visible Transmittance
- WF = Well Factor = 0.9 for well depth $< 2'$ or 0.7 for well depth $\geq 2'$

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Skylight Exemptions

to 5.5.4.2.3

- In spaces in climate zones 6 through 8,
- In spaces with general LPD $< 0.5 \text{ W/ft}^2$,
- In spaces that are blocked from receiving direct beam sunlight on $\geq 50\%$ of roof area for > 1500 daylight hrs/yr.



- In spaces where the daylight area under roof-top monitors is $> 50\%$ of the floor area.
- In spaces where 90% of the skylight area is shaded on June 21 in Northern Hemisphere.

The required daylight area under skylights may be reduced by the amount of:

- primary sidelighted area with a sidelighting aperture $> 15\%$, given appropriate general lighting control, or
- secondary sidelighted area with a sidelighting aperture $> 30\%$ and with general lighting controlled by continuous daylight dimmers.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
SHGC of Skylights

Section 5.5.4.4.2

Skylights shall have a SHGC \leq that specified for "all orientations" in Table 5.5-x.

Exception: Skylights are exempt from SHGC req'ts if they:

- Have a glazing material or diffuser w/ a haze value $> 90\%$ when tested by ASTM D1003, or
- Have a skylight $VT > 0.40$ and have all general lighting in the daylight area under the skylights controlled by multi-level photocontrols in accordance with Section 9.4.1.5.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Insulation Installation

Section 5.8.1

- Per manufacturer's instructions, so as to achieve the rated R-value
 - Exception: Metal buildings – if roof and wall insulation is compressed between roof or wall skin and the structure.
- No open-blown or poured loose-fill insulation when ceiling slope is $> 3/12$.
- If eave vents installed, provide baffling of air vents to deflect incoming air above the surface of the insulation.
- Recessed fixtures shall not affect the insulation thickness unless:
 - Area affected $< 1\%$ of the opaque area, or
 - Entire roof, wall, or floor is covered with insulation to full depth required, or
 - Reduced effects are included in calculations for the area-weighted method in Table A9.4C





ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Normative Appendix A


- Includes pre-calculated U-factors, C-factors and F-factors for
 - Above-grade walls
 - Below-grade walls
 - Floors
 - Slab-on-grade floors
 - Opaque doors
 - Fenestration

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 103

Part V. Section 5 - Building Envelope
Normative Appendix C (Envelope Option)


- This option is shown in **Section 5.6, Envelope Trade-Off Option**, but the calculations are explained in Appendix C.
- Building complies if:
 - It satisfies the provisions of 5.1, 5.4, 5.7 and 5.8, and
 - Envelope performance factor (EPF) of proposed building is \leq EPF of budget building.
 - EPF considers only the building envelope components and is calculated using procedures in Normative Appendix C.
 - Schedules of operation, lighting power, equipment power, occupant density, and mechanical systems to be the same for both the proposed building and the budget building.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 104

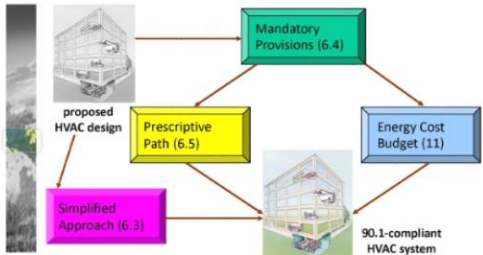
Part VI. Mechanical Systems

Details of the HVAC provisions



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 105

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Section 6 – HVAC Compliance




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 106

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Simplified Approach Option for HVAC Systems
 Section 6.3

Limited to... **Simplified Approach**

Buildings with 1 or 2 stories and with < 25,000ft², and that meet 17 criteria:

- Single-zone systems.
- VAV controls to 1/2 of design cfm.
- Air-cooled or evaporatively-cooled unitary/split per Tables 6.8.1A, B, D.
- Economizer required per Table 6.5.1
 But, economizer requirement can be exempted by conditions in Table 6.3.2
- Heating required per Tables 6.8.1B, D, E, F.
- Meet exhaust energy recovery req'ts of Section 6.5.6.1, at \geq 50% efficiency.
- Manual changeover or dual set-point thermostat.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 107

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Simplified Approach Option for HVAC Systems
 Section 6.3, Cont.

Simplified Approach

- Controls on supplemental heaters on heat pumps.
- Prevent reheat or simultaneous heating and cooling for humidity control.
- Time clocks (except hotel/motel...); required for systems > 15,000 Btu/h and supply fan > 1/4 horsepower. More details in Section 6.3.2, part j.
- Pipe insulated per Tables 6.8.3A and 6.8.3B.
- Ductwork and plenums insulated per Tables 6.8.2A & 6.8.2B and sealed in accordance with Section 6.4.4.2.1.
- O.A. and exhaust systems, shutoff controls, damper leakage, etc. in accordance with Section 6.4.3.4. Motorized auto-shut dampers when spaces served are not in use.
- Ducted system to be air balanced to industry standards.
- Interlocked t-stats to prevent simultaneous heating and cooling.
- Optimum start controls (design supply air capacity > 10,000 cfm).
- DCV that complies with Section 6.4.3.9.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 108

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part VI. Mechanical Systems Water Chilling Packages

Table 6.8.1C (partial)– Minimum Efficiency Requirements (ASHRAE Errata 7/20/11)

Equipment Type	Size Category	Units	Path A		Path B	
			Full load	IPW	Full load	IPW
Air Cooled, with condenser, Electrically operated	<150 tons	EER	≥9.562	≥12.50	NA	NA
	≥150 tons	EER	≥9.562	≥12.75	NA	NA
	<75 tons	kW/ton	≤0.780	≤0.630	≤0.800	≤0.600
Water cooled, elec. operated, positive displacement, rotary or reciprocating	75-150 tons	kW/ton	≤0.775	≤0.615	≤0.790	≤0.586
	150-300 tons	kW/ton	≤0.680	≤0.580	≤0.718	≤0.540
	≥300 tons	kW/ton	≤0.620	≤0.540	≤0.639	≤0.490
Water cooled, elec. operated, centrifugal	<150 tons	kW/ton	≤0.634	≤0.596	≤0.639	≤0.450
	150-300 tons	kW/ton	≤0.634	≤0.596	≤0.639	≤0.450
	300-600 tons	kW/ton	≤0.576	≤0.549	≤0.600	≤0.400
Water cooled absorption, single effect	≥600 tons	kW/ton	≤0.570	≤0.539	≤0.590	≤0.400
	All sizes	COP	≥0.700	NR	NR	NR

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 115

Part VI. Mechanical Systems Packaged A.C. & Heat Pumps

Table 6.8.1D (partial)- Packaged terminal air conditioners, heat pumps, vertical air conditioners, room a.c. – Minimum Efficiency Requirements

Equipment type	Size category (Btu/h)	Minimum efficiency
Room air conditioners, without louvered sides	<8000	9.0 EER
	8000 – 20,000	8.5 EER
	≥20,000	8.5 EER
Room air-conditioner heat pumps, with louvered sides	<20,000	9.0 EER
	≥20,000	8.5 EER
Room air-conditioner heat pumps, without louvered sides	<14,000	8.5 EER
	≥14,000	8.0 EER
Room air conditioner, casement only	All sizes	8.7 EER
Room air conditioner, casement-slider	All sizes	9.5 EER

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 116

Part VI. Mechanical Systems Warm Air Furnaces & Unit Heaters

Table 6.8.1E (partial) Warm Air Furnaces and Combination Warm Air Furnaces/Air-Conditioning Units, Warm Air Duct Furnaces and Unit Heaters

Equipment Type	Size Category (Input)	Sub-Category or Rating Condition	Minimum Efficiency
Warm-Air Furnace, Gas-fired	< 225,000 Btu/h	Maximum Capacity	78% AFUE or 80% E _t
	≥ 225,000 Btu/h	Maximum Capacity	80% E _t
Warm-Air Duct Furnaces, Gas-fired	All sizes	Maximum Capacity	80% E _t

Notes: AFUE = annual fuel utilization efficiency
E_t = thermal efficiency
E_c = combustion efficiency (100% - flue losses)

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 117

Part VI. Mechanical Systems Heating & Heat Rejection Equipment

Tables 6.8.1F, G, & H, partial samples

Table 6.8.1F Minimum Efficiencies for Gas- and Oil-fired Boilers

Equipment Type	Sub-category or rating condition	Size (Btu/h)	Minimum Efficiency	Efficiency as of 1/2/2010	Efficiency as of 1/2/2020
Boiler, hot water	Gas-fired	>2,500,000	80% E _t	82% E _t	82% E _t

Table 6.8.1G Performance Requirements for Heat Rejection Equipment

Equipment Type	Heat rejection capacity	Subcategory or rating condition	Performance Required
Propeller or axial fan, open-circuit cooling tower	All	95°F entering water 85°F leaving water 75°F entering air WB	≥38.2 gpm/hp

Table 6.8.1H Heat Transfer Equipment

Equipment type	Subcategory	Minimum Efficiency	Test Procedure
Liquid-to-liquid heat exchanger	Plate type	NR	AHR 400

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 118

Part VI. Mechanical Systems VRF A.C. and Heat Pumps

Tables 6.8.1I and 6.8.1J, partial

Table 6.8.1I Variable Refrigerant Flow Air Conditioners

Equipment Type	Size Category (Btu/h)	Heating Section Type	Sub-Category or Rating Condition	Minimum Efficiency
VRF A.C. Air cooled	<65,000	All	VRF Multi-split	13.0 SEER
	65,000 – 135,000	Electric Resistance	VRF Multi-split	11.2 EER/ 12.5 IEER
	≥240,000	Electric Resistance	VRF Multi-split	10.0 EER/ 11.1 IEER 11.6 IEER on 7/1/12

Table 6.8.1J Variable Refrigerant Flow Heat Pumps

Equipment Type	Size Category (Btu/h)	Heating Section Type	Sub-Category or Rating Condition	Minimum Efficiency
VRF Air cooled (cooling mode)	<65,000	All	VRF Multi-split	13.0 SEER
	65,000 – 135,000	Electric Resistance	VRF Multi-split w/ heat recovery	10.8 EER/ 12.1 IEER 12.7 IEER on 7/1/12
	≥240,000	Electric Resistance	VRF Multi-split w/ heat recovery	9.3 EER/ 10.4 IEER 10.8 IEER on 7/1/12
VRF ground water	<135,000	All types w/ 59°F entering water	VRF Multi-split w/ heat recovery	16.2 EER

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 119

Part VI. Mechanical Systems Computer Room HVAC

Table 6.8.1K

Table 6.8.1K Air conditioners & condensing units serving computer rooms

Air Conditioner Equipment Type	Sensible Cooling Capacity (Btu/h)	Min. SCOP-127* Downflow / Upflow Units
Air cooled	<65,000	2.20 / 2.09
	65,000 – 240,000	2.10 / 1.99
	≥ 240,000	1.90 / 1.79
Water cooled	<65,000	2.80 / 2.49
	65,000 – 240,000	2.50 / 2.39
	≥ 240,000	2.40 / 2.29
Water cooled with fluid economizer	<65,000	2.55 / 2.44
	65,000 – 240,000	2.45 / 2.34
	≥ 240,000	2.35 / 2.24
Glycol cooled (40% propylene glycol)	<65,000	2.50 / 2.39
	65,000 – 240,000	2.15 / 2.04
	≥ 240,000	2.10 / 1.99
Glycol cooled (40% propylene glycol) with fluid economizer	<65,000	2.45 / 2.34
	65,000 – 240,000	2.30 / 1.99
	≥ 240,000	2.05 / 1.94

* SCOP = Sensible Coefficient of Performance = sensible cooling capacity (Watts) / total input power (Watts)

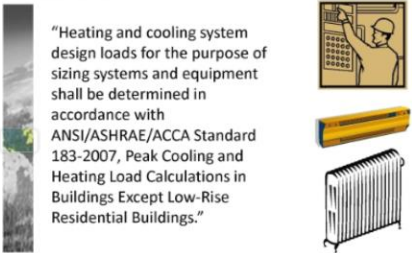
ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 120

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Load Calculations
 Section 6.4.2.1

NEW

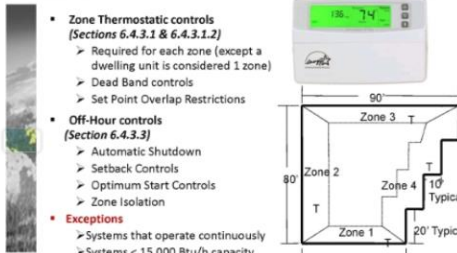
“Heating and cooling system design loads for the purpose of sizing systems and equipment shall be determined in accordance with ANSI/ASHRAE/ACCA Standard 183-2007, Peak Cooling and Heating Load Calculations in Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings.”



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 121

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
HVAC Controls
 Section 6.4.3

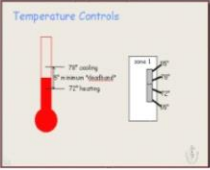
- Zone Thermostatic controls (Sections 6.4.3.1 & 6.4.3.1.2)
 - Required for each zone (except a dwelling unit is considered 1 zone)
 - Dead Band controls
 - Set Point Overlap Restrictions
- Off-Hour controls (Section 6.4.3.3)
 - Automatic Shutdown
 - Setback Controls
 - Optimum Start Controls
 - Zone Isolation
- Exceptions
 - Systems that operate continuously
 - Systems < 15,000 Btu/h capacity



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 122

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Thermostat Dead Band
 Section 6.4.3.1.2


- Thermostats must have a dead band of at least 5°F.
- Exceptions
 - Thermostats that require manual changeover between heating and cooling modes.
 - Special occupancy or applications where wide temperature ranges aren't acceptable (e.g., museums, retirement homes) and are approved by adopting authority.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 123

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Off-hour Controls
 Section 6.4.3.3

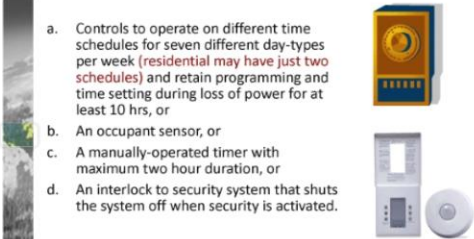
- HVAC systems shall have the following off-hour controls:
 - automatic shutdown
 - setback controls
 - optimum start controls
 - zone isolation
- Exceptions, HVAC systems:
 - intended to operate continuously, or
 - having <15,000 Btu/h htg & clg capacity w/ manual on-off controls.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 124

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Automatic Shutdown
 Section 6.4.3.3.1

- Controls to operate on different time schedules for seven different day-types per week (residential may have just two schedules) and retain programming and time setting during loss of power for at least 10 hrs, or
- An occupant sensor, or
- A manually-operated timer with maximum two hour duration, or
- An interlock to security system that shuts the system off when security is activated.




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 125

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Setback Controls
 Section 6.4.3.3.2

- Applies to heating systems located in climates zones 2 – 8, with heating set point adjustable to 55°F.
- Applies to cooling systems in climate zones 1b, 2b, & 3b, with set point adjustable to at least 90°F, or to prevent high space humidity levels.
- Exception
 - “Radiant floor and ceiling heating systems”

Note: There is no climate zone “1b” in the U.S.




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 126

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Optimum Start Controls
 Section 6.4.3.3.3


- Individual heating and cooling air distribution systems with total design supply air capacity > 10,000 cfm.
- Control algorithm to at least "be a function of difference between space temperature and occupied setpoint and amount of time prior to scheduled occupancy."



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 127

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Ventilation Shutoff Damper Controls
 Section 6.4.3.4.2

- "All o.a. intake & exhaust systems shall be equipped with motorized dampers that will automatically shut when the systems or spaces served are not in use"
- Exceptions:
 - a. Gravity dampers o.k. in bldgs:
 - > < 3 stories in height **above grade**.
 - > All bldgs in climate zones 1, 2, and 3.
 - b. Gravity dampers o.k. in systems with a design o.a. intake of ≤300 cfm.
 - c. Dampers not required in Ventilation systems serving unconditioned spaces
 - d. Dampers not required in systems serving Type 1* kitchen hoods.

* Type 1 is for exhausting air from cooking equipment that produces heat and grease laden effluent.




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 128

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Damper Leakage
 Section 6.4.3.4.3

[Where o.a. supply and exhaust/relief dampers are required, they shall have a maximum leakage rate (per AMCA Standard 500) as shown in this table.]

TABLE 6.4.3.4.3 Maximum Damper Leakage (cfm per ft² at 1" w.g.)

Climate Zone	Ventilation Air Intake		Exhaust/Relief	
	Non-motorized	Motorized	Non-motorized	Motorized
1,2	---	---	---	---
Any height	20	4	20	4
3	---	---	---	---
Any height	20	10	20	10
4, 5b, 5c	---	---	---	---
< 3 stories	Not allowed	10	20	10
≥ 3 stories	Not allowed	10	Not allowed	10
5a, 6, 7, 8	---	---	---	---
< 3 stories	Not allowed	4	20	4
≥ 3 stories	Not allowed	4	Not allowed	4




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 129

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Ventilation Fan Controls
 Section 6.4.3.4.4

- "Fans with motors > ¼ h.p. (0.5 kW) shall have automatic controls complying with section 6.4.3.3.1 that are capable of shutting off fans when not required *."
- Exception: HVAC systems that operate continuously.

* Section 6.4.3.3.1 (automatic shutdown of HVAC systems) stipulates either: time schedule controls, occupant sensors, adjustable timer, or interlock to a security system that shuts system off when security system is activated.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 130

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Enclosed Parking Garage Ventilation
 Section 6.4.3.4.5

"Enclosed parking garage ventilation systems shall automatically detect contaminant levels and stage fans or modulate fan airflow rates to 50% or less of design capacity provided that acceptable contaminant levels are maintained."



Exceptions:


- Garages <30,000 ft² with ventilation systems that do not utilize mechanical heating or cooling.
- Garages that have an area-to-horsepower ratio that is > 1500 ft²/hp and do not utilize mechanical heating or cooling.
- Where not permitted by the authority having jurisdiction.




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 131

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Heat Pump Auxiliary Heat Control
 Section 6.4.3.5

Heat pumps equipped w/ internal electric resistance heaters shall have controls that prevent supplemental heater operation when the heating load can be met by the heat pump alone. Supplemental heater operation is permitted during outdoor coil defrost cycles.



Exception: Heat pumps whose minimum efficiency is regulated by NAECA and whose HSPF meets the Table 6.8.1B requirements and includes all usage of internal electric resistance heating.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 132


Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Dehumidification
 Section 6.4.3.7

Where a zone is served by a system with both humidification and dehumidification capability, methods (e.g., limit switches, mechanical stops, or software programming if DDC systems) shall be provided that will prevent simultaneous operation of humidification and dehumidification equipment.

Exceptions:

- Zones served by desiccant systems, used with direct evaporative cooling in series.
- Systems serving zones where specific humidity levels are required, such as museums and hospitals, and others approved by the authority having jurisdiction.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 133

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Ventilation Control for High Occ.
 Section 6.4.3.9

Demand control ventilation (DCV*) required for spaces > 500 ft² and > 40 people / 1000 ft² that are served by any of these:


- Air-side economizer, or
- Auto modulation of O.A. damper, or
- Design O.A. air flow > 3000 cfm

(Must maintain rates per ASHRAE Standard 62.1)

Exceptions:

- Exhaust energy recovery system per section 6.5.6.1.
- Multiple-zone systems w/o DDC of individual zones.
- Design O.A. < 1200 cfm
- Where supply air – makeup air < 1200 cfm.

* CO₂ Sensor/controller => considered best method.




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 134

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Duct & Plenum Insulation
 Section 6.4.4.1.2

All supply and return ducts and plenums to be insulated per Tables 6.8.2A and 6.8.2B

Four exceptions (next slide)








ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 135

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Duct & Plenum Insulation
 Section 6.4.4.1.2

Four exceptions:

- Factory-installed plenums, casings, or ductwork furnished as part of HVAC equipment
- Ducts or plenums located in heated, semi-heated, or cooled spaces
- For runouts < 10 ft in length to air terminals or air outlets, the R-value need not exceed R-3.5
- Backs of air outlets and outlet plenums exposed to unconditioned or indirectly conditioned spaces with face areas > 5 ft² need not exceed R-2; those ≤ 5 ft² need not be insulated






ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 136

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Min. Duct Insulation R-value
 Table 6.8.2B

(For heating and cooling combo ducts)

Climate Zone	Duct location						
	Exterior	Ventilated attic	Unvented attic above Insul. clg.	Unvented attic w/ roof insulation	Un-conditioned space	Indirectly conditioned space	Buried
Supply ducts							
1	R-6	R-6	R-8	R-3.5	R-3.5	none	R-3.5
2	R-6	R-6	R-6	R-3.5	R-3.5	none	R-3.5
3	R-6	R-6	R-6	R-3.5	R-3.5	none	R-3.5
4	R-6	R-6	R-6	R-3.5	R-3.5	none	R-3.5
5	R-6	R-6	R-6	R-1.9	R-3.5	none	R-3.5
6	R-8	R-6	R-6	R-1.9	R-3.5	none	R-3.5
7	R-8	R-6	R-6	R-1.9	R-3.5	none	R-3.5
8	R-8	R-8	R-8	R-1.9	R-6	none	R-6
Return ducts *							
1 to 8	R-3.5	R-3.5	R-3.5	none	none	none	none



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 137



Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Piping Insulation
 Section 6.4.4.1.3

Must meet requirements in Tables 6.8.3A & 6.8.3B.

Minimum pipe insulation thickness based on fluid design operating temperature range, insulation conductivity, nominal pipe or tube size, and system type (Heating, SWH, Cooling)

Exceptions:

- Factory-installed piping within HVAC equipment.
- Piping conveying fluids between 60°F and 105°F
- Piping conveying fluids not heated or cooled with purchased energy (such as roof & condensate drains, nat. gas piping, etc.)
- Where heat gains or losses will not increase energy use (such as the case with liquid refrigerant piping.)
- Strainers, control & balancing valves in pipes ≤ 1" diameter.

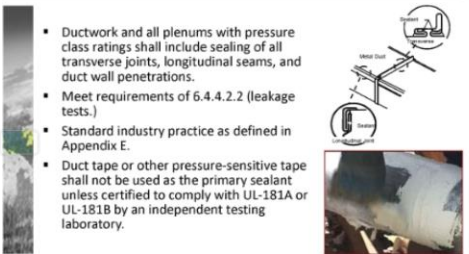



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 138

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Duct Sealing
 Section 6.4.4.2.1


- Ductwork and all plenums with pressure class ratings shall include sealing of all transverse joints, longitudinal seams, and duct wall penetrations.
- Meet requirements of 6.4.4.2.2 (leakage tests.)
- Standard industry practice as defined in Appendix E.
- Duct tape or other pressure-sensitive tape shall not be used as the primary sealant unless certified to comply with UL-181A or UL-181B by an independent testing laboratory.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 139

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Duct Leakage Tests
 Section 6.4.4.2.2

- For ductwork designed > 3 in. w.c. and all ductwork located outside:
 - Leak tested per standards in Appendix E.
 - Representative sections ≥ 25% of the total installed duct area shall be tested.
 - Duct ratings that are > 3 in. w.c. to be identified on drawings.
 - Maximum permitted duct leakage shall be calculated and specified, per next slide --




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 140

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Permitted Duct Leakage
 Section 6.4.4.2.2

"The maximum permitted duct leakage shall be:

$$L_{max} = C_L P^{0.65}$$

where,
 L_{max} = maximum permitted leakage in cfm/100 ft² duct surface area"
 C_L = leakage class, cfm/100 ft² @ 1" w.c.
 (= 4 for rectangular or round duct.)
 P = Test (design) pressure, in " w.c.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 141

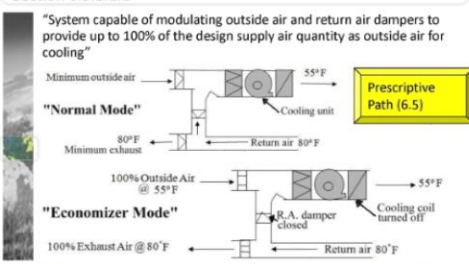
Lunch Break



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 142

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Economizer - Design Capacity
 Section 6.5.1.1.1


"System capable of modulating outside air and return air dampers to provide up to 100% of the design supply air quantity as outside air for cooling"



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 143

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
High Limit Shutoff
 Section 6.5.1.1.3

- Automatically reduce *outdoor air* intake to the design minimum *outdoor air* quantity when outside air intake will no longer reduce cooling energy usage"
- High-limit shutoff control types for specific climates from Table 6.5.1.1.3A
- High-limit settings from Table 6.5.1.1.3B



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 144

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Air Economizer Controls
 High-limit Shutoff Settings

Table 6.5.1.1.3A

Climate zones	Allowed control types	Prohibited control types
1b, 2b, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5b, 5c, 6b, 7, 8	Fixed dry bulb (DB) Differential dry bulb Electronic enthalpy* Differential enthalpy DP and DB temperature	Fixed enthalpy
1a, 2a, 3a, 4a	Fixed enthalpy Electronic enthalpy* Differential enthalpy DP and DB temperature	Fixed dry bulb Differential dry bulb
All other climates	Fixed dry bulb (DB) Differential dry bulb Fixed enthalpy Electronic enthalpy* Differential enthalpy DP and DB temperature	

* Combines humidity and dry-bulb temperature in its switching algorithm

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 145

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Air Economizer Controls High-limit Shutoff Settings
 Table 6.5.1.1.3B

Fixed DB

Device type	Climate	Required high limit (economizer off when...)	Description
Fixed DB	1b, 2b, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5b, 5c, 6b, 7, 8	$T_{co} > 75F$	OA temp. exceeds 75F
	5a, 6a	$T_{co} > 70F$	OA temp. exceeds 70F
Differential DB	1b, 2b, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 7, 8	$T_{co} > T_{ra}$	OA temp exceeds return air temp
Fixed enthalpy	2a, 3a, 4a, 5a, 6a	$h_{co} > 28 \text{ Btu/lb}$	OA enthalpy exceeds 28 Btu/lb.
Electronic enthalpy	All	$(T_{co} - RH_{co}) > A$	OA temp/RH exceeds the "A" set point curve.
Differential enthalpy	All	$h_{co} > h_{ra}$	Outdoor enthalpy exceeds return air enthalpy
DP and DB temp.	All	$DP_{co} > 55F$ or $T_{co} > 75F$	Outdoor DP exceeds 55F (65 gr/lb.) or outdoor DB > 75F

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 146

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Economizer Exemptions
 Section 6.5.1

- Individual fan-cooling systems with supply capacities less than those listed in the previous Tables 6.5.1A (comfort cooling) and 6.5.1B (computer rooms).
- Systems that include nonparticulate air treatment (per Standard 62.1.)
- In hospitals and ambulatory surgery centers, if $\geq 75\%$ of air supply is to spaces humidified to $>35F$ dew-point temp.
- Systems that include a condenser heat recovery system for service water heating.
- Most residential spaces.
- Spaces where sensible cooling load is \leq transmission + infiltration losses at OA of 60F.
- Systems that operate < 20 hours per week.
- Where use of OA for cooling will affect supermarket refrigerated casework systems.
- Where the cooling system efficiency meets or exceeds Table 6.3.2 (shown earlier).
- Certain computer rooms, where:
 - Total cooling load $< 3,000,000 \text{ Btu/h}$ (not served by chilled water), or
 - Room cooling load $< 600,000 \text{ Btu/h}$ (served by chilled water), or
 - Local water authority does not allow cooling towers, or
 - Less than 600,000 Btu/h cooling capacity is added in an existing building.
- Dedicated systems for a computer room, where 75% of load serves:
 - Spaces classified as an "essential facility."
 - Spaces having mechanical cooling design of Tier IV.
 - Spaces defined by NFPA 70 as "critical operations power systems (COPS)."
 - Spaces certified to contain critical financial transactions.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 147

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Simultaneous Htg & Clg Limitations
 Section 6.5.2

- Zone controls capable of operating in sequence the supply of heating and cooling energy to the zone to prevent:
 - reheating,
 - recooling,
 - mixing or simultaneously supplying air previously heated or cooled
 - Other simultaneous operations of heating and cooling systems to the same zone.
- Hydronic system controls to prevent reheating or re-cooling of fluids.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 148

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Zone Controls - Exceptions

- Zones for which volume of air that is reheated, re-cooled, or mixed is no greater than the larger of the following:
 - 30% of zone design peak supply.
 - Volume of outside air to meet Section 6.2 of ASHRAE 62.1 for the zone.
 - Any higher rate that will reduce the overall system annual energy usage by offsetting the reheat/recool energy losses by a reduction in OA.
 - The air flow rate required to comply with applicable codes or accreditation standards.
- Zones that comply with all the following:
 - Air flow in the dead band $\leq 20\%$ of peak supply rate, or OA rate \leq ASHRAE 62.1 requirements, or can be modulated.
 - Mixed air flow rate $< 50\%$ of zone peak supply rate.
- Lab exhaust systems that comply with Section 6.5.7.2, regarding preconditioning of makeup air from lab exhaust air.
- Zones where at least 75% of the energy for reheating or for providing warm air in mixing systems is provided from a site-recovered or site-solar energy source.*

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 149

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Three-pipe Hydronic System
 Section 6.5.2.2.1

That's a NO-NO!


No common return system for both hot and chilled water.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 150

Figure 24: SHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Two-pipe Changeover System
 Section 6.5.2.2.2

- Common (2-pipe) distribution system acceptable if all the following are met:
 - Deadband from one mode to another is $\geq 15^\circ\text{F}$ outside air temperature, and
 - Controls designed to allow operation of ≥ 4 hours before changing over, and
 - Reset controls are provided that allow heating and cooling supply temperatures at changeover point to be $\leq 30^\circ\text{F}$ apart.




Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Dehumidification
 Section 6.5.2.3

"Where humidistat controls are provided, such controls shall prevent reheating, mixing of hot and cold airstreams, or other means of simultaneous heating and cooling of the same airstream."

Exceptions:

- System is capable of reducing SA volume to 50% of design airflow rate or the ventilation rate required in Standard 62.1.
- The individual cooling unit has a design cooling capacity $\leq 80,000$ Btu/h and capable of unloading to 50%.
- The individual FCU has a design cooling capacity $\leq 40,000$ Btu/h.
- Where specific humidity levels are required, such as vivariums, museums, surgical suites, buildings with refrigerating units like supermarkets, refrigerated warehouses, and ice arenas. (Does not apply to computer rooms)
- At least 75% of the energy for reheating or warming air for mixing is provided from a site-recovered or site-solar energy source.
- Systems where the heat added to the airstream is the result of use of a desiccant system and 75% of the heat added is removed by a heat exchanger.




Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Fan Power Limitation
 Options 1 & 2, Section 6.5.3.1.1

Table 6.5.3.1.1A Fan Power Limitation #

Option	Limit	Constant Volume	Variable Volume
1	Allowable Nameplate hp	$hp \leq CFM_s \times 0.0011$	$hp \leq CFM_s \times 0.0015$
2	Allowable Fan system bhp	$bhps \leq CFM_s \times 0.00094 + A^*$	$bhps \leq CFM_s \times 0.0013 + A^*$

* Adjustment (A) = $\sum (PD_i \times CFM_i / 4131)$, where:
 PD_i = pressure drop (" w.c.) adjustment for each "i" component in Table 6.5.3.1B (next slide), and
 CFM_i = CFM through component "i"
 # Compute "installed bhp" = $\sum (PD_i \times CFM_i / (6356 \times \eta_i))$, where:
 PD_i = pressure drop (" w.c.) across fan system "i"
 CFM_i = CFM of fan system "i"
 η_i = efficiency of fan system "i" (assumed to be 0.65 allowable limits)


Footnote: This methodology was first introduced in Standard 90.1-2007, though with different adjustment values.



Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Fan Power Limitation
 Option 2 - Section 6.5.3.1.1

Table 6.5.3.1.1B for the brake horsepower (bhp) option 2 Adjustment Factors (A)


Device	Adjustment
Credits	
Fully ducted return and/or exhaust air systems	0.5 in. w.c. (2.15 in. w.c. for laboratory and vivarium systems)
Return and/or exhaust airflow control devices	0.5 in. w.c.
Exhaust filters, scrubbers, or other exhaust treatment	The pressure drop of device calculated at fan system design condition
Particulate Filtration Credit: MERV 9 through 12	0.5 in. w.c.
Particulate Filtration Credit: MERV 13 through 15	0.9 in. w.c.
Particulate Filtration Credit: MERV 16 and greater and electrostatic enhanced filters	Pressure drop calculated at 2+ clean filter pressure drop at fan system design condition
Carbon and other gas-phase air cleaners	Clean filter pressure drop at fan system design condition
Biosecurity cabinet	Pressure drop of device at fan system design condition
Energy Recovery Device, other than Coil Reheat and Loop	(2+ Energy Recovery Effectiveness) - 0.5 in. w.c. for each airstream
Coil Reheat and Loop	0.5 in. w.c. for each airstream
Evaporative humidifier/coolers in series with another cooling unit	Pressure drop of device at fan system design condition
Sound Attenuation Section	0.15 in. w.c.
Exhaust systems serving fume hoods	0.35 in. w.c.
Laboratory and vivarium exhaust systems in high-rise buildings	0.25 in. w.c./100 ft of vertical duct exceeding 75 ft



Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Part-load Fan Power Limitation
 Section 6.5.3.2.1

- Individual VAV fans with motors ≥ 10 hp *
 - Shall have VSD, or
 - Shall be vane-axial w/ variable pitch blades, or
 - Shall have other controls and devices to result in fan motor demand $\leq 30\%$ of design wattage at 50% of design air volume when static pressure set point = 1/3 of total design static pressure, based on manufacturer's certified fan data.

* Was 30 hp in 90.1-2001 and 15 hp in 90.1-2004.

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
Exhaust Air Energy Recovery
 Section 6.5.6.1

Incorporate exhaust air energy recovery systems with at least 50% enthalpy energy recovery effectiveness.

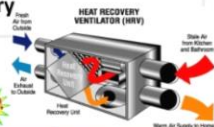


Table 6.5.6.1 Exhaust Air Energy Recovery Requirements

Climate Zone	% Outdoor Air at Full Design Airflow Rate					
	30-40%	40-50%	50-60%	60-70%	70-80%	> 80%
	Design Supply Fan Airflow Rate (cfm)					
3bc, 4bc, 5b	NR	NR	NR	NR	≥ 5000	≥ 5000
1b, 2b, 5c	NR	NR	≥ 26000	≥ 12000	≥ 5000	≥ 4000
6b	≥ 11000	≥ 5500	≥ 4500	≥ 3500	≥ 2500	≥ 1500
1a-6a	≥ 5500	≥ 4500	≥ 3500	≥ 2000	≥ 1000	> 0
7, 8	≥ 2500	≥ 1000	> 0	> 0	> 0	> 0


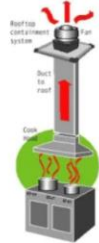


Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part VI. Mechanical Systems Exceptions to Exhaust Heat Recovery

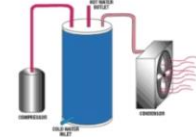
- (a) Laboratory fume hoods systems meeting Section 6.5.7.2 (applying to Fume Hoods > 5,000 cfm)
- (b) Systems serving uncooled spaces and are heated to < 50°F.
- (c) Systems exhausting toxic, flammable, paint or corrosive fumes or dust.
- (d) Commercial kitchen hoods used for collecting and removing grease vapors and smoke.
- (e) Where > 60% of outdoor air heating energy is provided from site-recovered or site-solar energy.
- (f) Heating systems in climate zones 1 and 2.
- (g) Cooling systems in climate zones 3c, 4c, 5b, 5c, 6b, 7, & 8.
- (h) Where largest single exhaust source is < 75% of the design outdoor air flow.
- (i) Systems requiring dehumidification that employ energy recovery in series with the cooling coil.
- (j) Systems in Table 6.5.6.1 that operate < 20 hrs/week.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 157

Part VI. Mechanical Systems Heat Recovery for SWH Section 6.5.6.2

- Condenser recovery required for service water heating if:
 - > Used 24 hrs per day and
 - > Heat rejection > 6,000,000 Btu/h (approx. 375 tons) and
 - > SWH load > 1,000,000 Btu/h

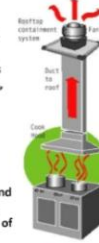


ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 158

Part VI. Mechanical Systems Laboratory Exhaust Systems Section 6.5.7.2

Buildings with laboratory exhaust systems having > 5000 cfm exhaust shall have at least one of the following features:

- a. System shall be capable of reducing exhaust and makeup air flow rates and/or incorporate a heat recovery system to precondition the makeup air from the laboratory that meets this effectiveness percentage equation: $A + B \times (E/M) \geq 50\%$, where:
 - A = % airflow rates can be reduced from design.
 - B = % sensible heat recovery effectiveness.
 - E = design exhaust airflow rate.
 - M = design makeup airflow rate.
- b. VAV laboratory systems that have regulated minimum circulation rates shall be capable of reducing zone exhaust and makeup rates to that minimum rate or to the rate to assure proper pressurization. Non-regulated zones shall be capable of reducing the exhaust rates to 50% of the design values.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 159

Part VI. Mechanical Systems Completion Requirements Section 6.7.2

- Record drawings
- Operating and maintenance manuals
- System balancing
- System commissioning




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 160

Part VI. Mechanical Systems Record Drawings Section 6.7.2.1

Record drawings of actual installation to building owner within 90 days of system acceptance and include, as a minimum:

- > "Location and performance data on each piece of equipment
- > General configuration of duct and pipe distribution system including sizes
- > Terminal air or water design flow rates"




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 161

Part VI. Mechanical Systems Manuals Section 6.7.2.2

Operating and maintenance manuals to building owner within 90 days of system acceptance and include, as a minimum:

- a. Equipment size and selected options
- b. Operation manuals for each piece of equipment requiring maintenance with actions clearly identified.
- c. Names & address of at least one service agency.
- d. HVAC Control system maintenance information.
- e. A complete narrative of how each system is intended to operate.





ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 162

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
System Balancing
 Section 6.7.2.3



- HVAC systems balanced in accordance with standards in Appendix E.
- Written report for conditioned spaces > 5000 ft².

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part VI. Mechanical Systems
System Commissioning
 Section 6.7.2.4

- "Ensure that control elements are calibrated, adjusted, and in proper working condition."
- In plans and specs, provide detailed instructions for commissioning of projects > 50,000 ft² of conditioned area.
 - Except warehouses and semiheated spaces.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

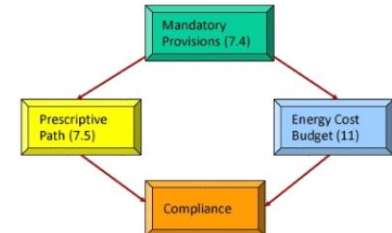
Part VII. Details of the SWH, Power and Equipment Provisions







ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part VII. Details of the SWH, Power and Equipment Provisions
Service Water Heating Compliance
 Section 7



```

    graph TD
      A[Mandatory Provisions 7.4] --> B[Prescriptive Path 7.5]
      A --> C[Energy Cost Budget 11]
      B --> D[Compliance]
      C --> D
    
```

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part VII. Details of the SWH, Power and Equipment Provisions
Service Water Heating Compliance
 Section 7

- General (Section 7.1)
- Compliance Path(s) (Section 7.2)
- Mandatory Provisions (Section 7.4)
 - Load calculations
 - Equipment efficiency
 - Service hot water piping insulation
 - System controls
 - Pools
 - Heat traps
- Prescriptive Path (Section 7.5)
 - Space heating and water heating
 - Service water heating equipment
- Submittals (Section 7.7)








ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Part VII. Details of the SWH, Power and Equipment Provisions
SWH Equipment Efficiency
 Section 7.4.2

- Minimum efficiencies are shown in Table 7.8
- Equipment not listed in Table 7.8 has no minimum performance requirements.
- Exception: Water heaters and hot water supply boilers > 140 gal storage capacity don't have to meet **standby loss** (SL) requirements when
 - tank surface is thermally insulated to R-12.5, and
 - a standing pilot light is not installed, and
 - gas- or oil-fired water heaters have a flue damper or fan-assisted combustion."

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part VII. Details of the SWH, Power and Equipment Provisions
Water Heating Equipment Performance Requirements Table 7.8

This is a partial segment of Table 7.8

Equipment Type	Size Category	Sub-category or Rating Condition	Performance Required, (EF=Efficiency Factor SL=Standby Losses) (EF)
Gas Storage Water Heaters	≤ 75,000 Btu/h	≥ 20 gallons	0.67-0.0019V
	> 75,000 Btu/h	< 4000 (Btu/h)/gal.	min. 80% E _t & max. [Q/800 + 110 v ⁻¹ V] (SL), Btu/h
Hot Water Supply Boilers, Gas	≥ 4000 (Btu/h)/gal. and ≥ 10 gal.	≥ 4000 (Btu/h)/gal. and ≥ 10 gal.	min. 80% E _t & max. [Q/800 + 110 v ⁻¹ V] (SL), Btu/h
			min. 78% E _t & max. [Q/800 + 110 v ⁻¹ V] (SL), Btu/h
Heat pump pool heater	All	50F DB & 44.2F WB o.a. & 80F entering water.	4.0 COP

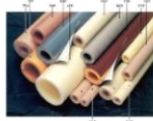
Note: Q = nameplate input rating (Btu/h); V = tank volume (gallons); E_t = thermal efficiency

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEER, Texas A&M University System

Part VII. Details of the SWH, Power and Equipment Provisions
Service H.W. Piping Insulation Section 7.4.3

The following shall comply with Table 6.8.3 in the HVAC Section 6:

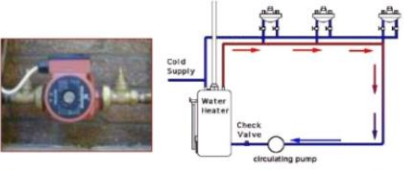
- Recirculating system piping, including supply and return piping.
- Nonrecirculating storage system --
 - First 8 ft of outlet piping.
 - Inlet pipe between storage tank and heat trap.
 - Externally-heated pipes (heat trace or impedance heating)



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEER, Texas A&M University System

Part VII. Details of the SWH, Power and Equipment Provisions
Circulating Pump Controls Section 7.4.4.4

Limit operation to "a period from the start of the heating cycle to a maximum of five minutes after the end of the heating cycle"




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEER, Texas A&M University System

Part VII. Details of the SWH, Power and Equipment Provisions
Heat Traps Section 7.4.6

Non-recirculating systems to have heat traps on both the inlet and outlet piping as close as practical to storage tank (if no integral heat traps)

- Either a device specifically designed for this purpose, or
- "Arrangement of tubing that forms a loop of 360° or piping that from the point of connection to the water heater includes a length of piping directed downward before connection to the vertical piping of the supply water or hot water distribution system, as applicable"



Insulation level per Table 6.8.3

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEER, Texas A&M University System

Part VII. Details of the SWH, Power and Equipment Provisions
Heat Traps Alternatives Section 7.4.6

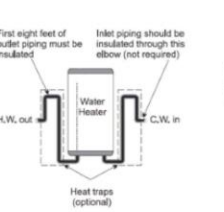


Figure 7-E—Heat Traps on a Tank with Connections on Bottom

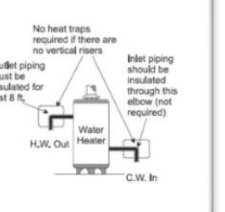


Figure 7-F—Heat Traps on a Tank with Connections on Sides

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEER, Texas A&M University System

Part VII. Details of the SWH, Power and Equipment Provisions
Standby Loss Equation Section 7.5.1

Standby loss not to exceed:

$$\frac{(13.3 \times pmd + 400)}{n}$$

where *pmd* is probable maximum demand in gal/h and *n* is the fraction of the year when outdoor daily mean temperature is > 64.9°F.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEER, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)


Part VII. Details of the SWH, Power and Equipment Provisions
Power
 Section 8



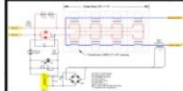
- Voltage drop
- Completion requirements

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEER, Texas A&M University System

Part VII. Details of the SWH, Power and Equipment Provisions
Voltage Drop
 Section 8.4.1




- **Two types of conductors** Mandatory Provisions
 - Feeder conductors
 - Run between the service entrance equipment and the branch circuit distribution equipment.
 - 2% maximum voltage drop allowed.
 - Branch circuit conductors
 - Run from the final circuit breaker to the outlet or load.
 - 3% maximum voltage drop allowed.



These requirements are more stringent than non-enforceable requirements in the National Electric Code (NEC.)


ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEER, Texas A&M University System

Part VII. Details of the SWH, Power and Equipment Provisions
Submittals
 Section 8.7




Owner gets information about the building's electrical system:

- 8.7.1 Record drawings of actual installation within 30 days.
- 8.7.2 Manuals, similar to those required for the HVAC submittals.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEER, Texas A&M University System

Part VII. Details of the SWH, Power and Equipment Provisions
Other Equipment
 Section 10



Mandatory Provisions

Section 10.4.1 – Electric Motors

- Electric motors shall comply with the Energy Policy Act of 1992, as shown in Table 10.8A. Motors not in the scope of EPA have no requirements in this section.
- Table shows minimum efficiency for general purpose motors, rated at 600V or less.

Number of Poles over 2	Minimum Required Full-Load Efficiency (%)		
	Open Motors	Enclosed Motors	
Number of Poles over 2	3	4	6
2	88.0	89.0	90.0
4	89.0	90.0	91.0
6	90.0	91.0	92.0
8	91.0	92.0	93.0
10	92.0	93.0	94.0
12	93.0	94.0	95.0
14	94.0	95.0	96.0
16	95.0	96.0	97.0
18	96.0	97.0	98.0
20	97.0	98.0	99.0
22	98.0	99.0	100.0
24	99.0	100.0	100.0
26	100.0	100.0	100.0
28	100.0	100.0	100.0
30	100.0	100.0	100.0
32	100.0	100.0	100.0
34	100.0	100.0	100.0
36	100.0	100.0	100.0
38	100.0	100.0	100.0
40	100.0	100.0	100.0
42	100.0	100.0	100.0
44	100.0	100.0	100.0
46	100.0	100.0	100.0
48	100.0	100.0	100.0
50	100.0	100.0	100.0
52	100.0	100.0	100.0
54	100.0	100.0	100.0
56	100.0	100.0	100.0
58	100.0	100.0	100.0
60	100.0	100.0	100.0
62	100.0	100.0	100.0
64	100.0	100.0	100.0
66	100.0	100.0	100.0
68	100.0	100.0	100.0
70	100.0	100.0	100.0
72	100.0	100.0	100.0
74	100.0	100.0	100.0
76	100.0	100.0	100.0
78	100.0	100.0	100.0
80	100.0	100.0	100.0
82	100.0	100.0	100.0
84	100.0	100.0	100.0
86	100.0	100.0	100.0
88	100.0	100.0	100.0
90	100.0	100.0	100.0
92	100.0	100.0	100.0
94	100.0	100.0	100.0
96	100.0	100.0	100.0
98	100.0	100.0	100.0
100	100.0	100.0	100.0


ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEER, Texas A&M University System

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEER, Texas A&M University System

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Lighting Compliance
 Section 9



```

    graph TD
      MP[Mandatory Provisions 9.4] --> CP[Compliance]
      MP --> EP[Prescriptive Path 9.5]
      MP --> AP[Alternative Path 9.6]
      MP --> ECB[Energy Cost Budget 11]
      EP -- "9.5 Building area method" --> CP
      AP -- "9.6 Space-by-space method" --> CP
      ECB --> CP
    
```

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEER, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Lighting Sections
 Section 9




- General Information (Section 9.1)
- Mandatory Provisions (Section 9.4)
 - Lighting controls
 - Tandem wiring
 - Exit signs
 - Installed interior lighting power
 - Daylighting controls
 - Luminaire wattage
 - Exterior building grounds lighting
- Building Area Compliance Path (Section 9.5)
- Space-by-Space Compliance Path (Section 9.6)




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 181

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Luminaire Wattage Determination
 Section 9.1.4

- Luminaires w/o ballasts = maximum labeled wattage of the luminaire.
- Luminaires with ballasts = wattage of the lamp/ballast combination.
- Line-voltage track = minimum 30 W per foot or wattage of circuit breaker or other current-limiting device(s).
- Low-voltage track = transformer wattage.
- All other misc. lighting equipment, as specified.








ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 182

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Luminaire Wattage Calculations
 Section 9.1.4

Example:
 Calculate the total lighting wattage of a room containing the following fixtures:

- Eight 2' x 4' Fluorescent Fixtures
 - Three 4' fluorescent T8 lamps per fixture, 32 Watts
 - 1 three-lamp electronic ballast
 - Ballast input Wattage - 90 watts
- 6 Incandescent Downlights
 - Specified Lamps - 60 Watt, A-line, Medium Screw Base
 - Maximum labeled wattage of fixture - 75 Watts
- 16 Feet of Line Voltage Track
 - Specified - 5 Track Heads
 - 90 Watt Halogen PAR38 lamps

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 183

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Luminaire Wattage Calculations
 Section 9.1.4


Solution: Total Lighting Wattage Calculation

Wrong Way!

8 Fixtures x 3 Lamps x 32 Watts per Lamp	=	768 Watts
6 Downlights x 60 Watts/A-line lamp	=	360 Watts
5 Track Heads x 90 Watts/Halogen Par Lamp	=	450 Watts
Total Wattage	=	1578 Watts

Right Way!

8 Fixtures x 90 Ballast Input Watts	=	720 Watts
6 Downlights x 75 Watt Labeled A-line Fixture	=	450 Watts
16' Track x 30 Watts/Foot	=	480 Watts
Total Wattage	=	1650 Watts



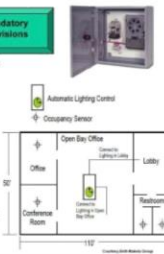

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 184

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Automatic Lighting Shutoff
 Section 9.4.1.1

Automatic control options:

- Time-scheduling devices that accommodate separate schedules for each floor or each space > 25,000 ft² or
- Occupant-sensing devices that turn off lights in each controlled space within 30 minutes of last occupant detection, or
- Signal from another control or alarm system that indicates area is unoccupied.

Exceptions: Lighting for 24-hour operation, where patient care is rendered, and where safety or security of occupants could be endangered.





ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 185

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Space Lighting Control
 Section 9.4.1.2

At least one independent, readily accessible, control that can be seen by the occupants must be in each room or space (given these stipulations):

- Must have at least one control step between 30% and 70% of full lighting power in addition to full on and full off. **Exceptions – corridors, mech. rooms, lobbies, restrooms, stairways, storage rooms, spaces with only one luminaire with power < 100W, and all other spaces with LPD < 0.6 W/ft².**
- An occupant sensor or timer that turns lights off within 30 minutes of vacating the space shall be installed in: classrooms, lecture halls, conference meeting rooms, training rooms, lunch/break rooms, storage rooms (50 to 1000 ft²), copy/printing rooms, offices ≤ 250 ft², restrooms, dressing/locker rooms. **Exceptions – spaces with multi-scene controls, shop & lab classrooms, lighting for 24-hr operation, and spaces where shutoff would endanger safety or security of occupants.**
- All other spaces, manual or automatic controls shall control a maximum of 2500 ft² area in spaces ≤ 10,000 ft², and a maximum of 10,000 ft² in spaces > 10,000 ft². Automatic controls to allow occupant to override for no more than 2 hours.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 186

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Daylighting Controls for Sidelighting
 Section 9.4.1.4

NEW!

When daylight sidelighted area exceeds 250 ft², the lamps for general lighting shall be separately controlled by at least one multilevel photocontrol with these features:

- Light sensor for the photocontrol shall be remote from where the calibration adjustments are made,
- The calibration adjustments shall be readily accessible, and
- Multilevel photocontrol shall reduce the electric lighting in response to available daylight with at least one control step between 50% and 70% of design lighting power and another control step that is ≤ 35% (including off) of design power.

Exceptions:

- Tops of adjacent structures are twice as high above the windows as their distance from the window, (i.e., 65° angle)
- Sidelighting effective aperture (EA) < 10%.
- Retail spaces.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEA, Texas A&M University System

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Daylighting Controls for Toplighting
 Section 9.4.1.5

NEW!

When daylight toplighted area exceeds 900 ft², the lamps for general lighting shall be separately controlled by at least one multilevel photocontrol with these features:

- Light sensor for the photocontrol shall be remote from where the calibration adjustments are made,
- The calibration adjustments shall be readily accessible, and
- Multilevel photocontrol shall reduce the electric lighting in response to available daylight with at least one control step between 50% and 70% of design lighting power and another control step that is ≤ 35% (including off) of design power.

Exceptions:

- Adjacent structures block direct beam sunlight for more than 1500 hours per year between 8 a.m. and 4 p.m.
- Skylight effective aperture (EA) < 0.6%.
- Buildings with daylighted space < 1500 ft² in climate zone 8.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEA, Texas A&M University System

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Exterior Lighting Exceptions

Exempt when equipped with an independent control device:

- Specialized signal, directional, and marker lighting associated with transportation
- Advertising signage
- Lighting integral to equipment or instruments
- Theatrical lighting
- Athletic lighting, amusement park lighting
- Temporary lighting
- Industrial production
- Amusement parks
- Highlighting public monuments or registered historic landmark structures or buildings
- Hazardous locations
- Swimming pools
- Searchlights

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEA, Texas A&M University System

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Lighting Power Densities for Building Exteriors
 Table 9.4.3B

Site *	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4
Examples of tradable surfaces:				
Uncovered parking	0.04 W/ft ²	0.06 W/ft ²	0.10 W/ft ²	0.13 W/ft ²
Walkways & plazas	0.14 W/ft ²	0.14 W/ft ²	0.16 W/ft ²	0.2 W/ft ²
Building entry canopies	0.25 W/ft ²	0.25 W/ft ²	0.4 W/ft ²	0.4 W/ft ²
Outdoor vehicle sales	0.25 W/ft ²	0.25 W/ft ²	0.5 W/ft ²	0.7 W/ft ²
Examples of non-tradable surfaces:				
Blgd façades	none	0.1 W/ft ²	0.15 W/ft ²	0.2 W/ft ²
ATM machines	270 W per location plus 90 W for each additional.			
Guarded entrances	0.75 W/ft ² of uncovered area. (covered canopies addressed above.)			
Parking @ 24-hr retail entrances	800 W per main store entry			

Footnotes: * No allowances for Zone 0

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEA, Texas A&M University System

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Exterior Lighting Power
 Section 9.4.3

The total exterior lighting power allowance for all exterior building applications is the sum of the base site allowance plus the individual allowances for areas that are designated to be illuminated and are permitted in Table 9.4.3B. Trade-offs are allowed only among exterior lighting applications listed as "Tradable Surfaces".

For the lighting zone designations in the Table,

Zone 0 = Undeveloped areas in national and state parks and rural areas.
 Zone 1 = Developed areas in national and state parks and rural areas.
 Zone 2 = Residential, neighborhood business, & light industrial zoning.
 Zone 3 = All other areas.
 Zone 4 = High activity commercial districts in major metropolitan areas.

Exceptions are: traffic signal lights, advertising signage, and equipment or instrumentation installed by the manufacturer.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEA, Texas A&M University System

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Exit Signs
 Section 9.4.2



- Internally illuminated exit signs shall not exceed 5W per face
- LED lamps are quickly becoming the norm.
- A vast majority of incandescent lamps will not meet the LPD requirements.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEA, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions

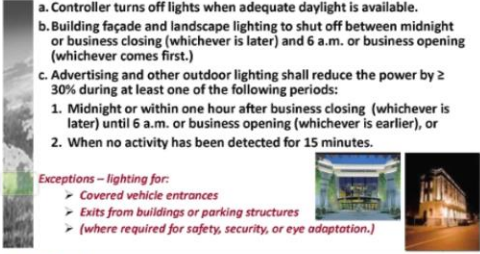
Exterior Lighting Control – Requirements

Section 9.4.1.7

- Controller turns off lights when adequate daylight is available.
- Building façade and landscape lighting to shut off between midnight or business closing (whichever is later) and 6 a.m. or business opening (whichever comes first.)
- Advertising and other outdoor lighting shall reduce the power by ≥ 30% during at least one of the following periods:
 - Midnight or within one hour after business closing (whichever is later) until 6 a.m. or business opening (whichever is earlier), or
 - When no activity has been detected for 15 minutes.

Exceptions – lighting for:

- Covered vehicle entrances
- Exits from buildings or parking structures (where required for safety, security, or eye adaptation.)



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEA, Texas A&M University System

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions

Additional Control

Section 9.4.1.6

- Additional separate control required for:
 - Display/accent lighting
 - Case lighting
 - Task lighting
 - Hotel/motel guest room lighting
 - Nonvisual lighting (e.g., plants)
 - Demonstration lighting



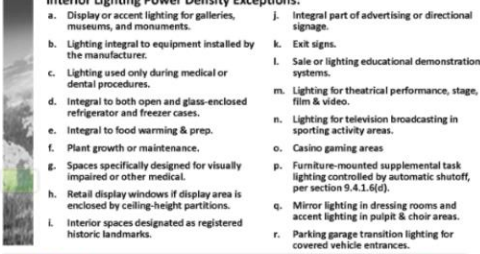
ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEA, Texas A&M University System

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions

LPD Exceptions

Interior Lighting Power Density Exceptions:

- Display or accent lighting for galleries, museums, and monuments.
- Lighting integral to equipment installed by the manufacturer.
- Lighting used only during medical or dental procedures.
- Integral to both open and glass-enclosed refrigerator and freezer cases.
- Integral to food warming & prep.
- Plant growth or maintenance.
- Spaces specifically designed for visually impaired or other medical.
- Retail display windows if display area is enclosed by ceiling-height partitions.
- Interior spaces designated as registered historic landmarks.
- Integral part of advertising or directional signage.
- Exit signs.
- Sale or lighting educational demonstration systems.
- Lighting for theatrical performance, stage, film & video.
- Lighting for television broadcasting in sporting activity areas.
- Casino gaming areas.
- Furniture-mounted supplemental task lighting controlled by automatic shutoff, per section 9.4.1.6(d).
- Mirror lighting in dressing rooms and accent lighting in pulpit & choir areas.
- Parking garage transition lighting for covered vehicle entrances.



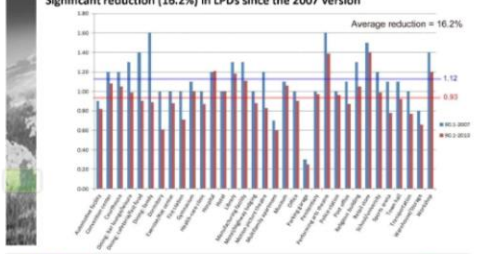
ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEA, Texas A&M University System

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions

Lighting UPD Comparisons

From Table 9.5.1, 2010 vs. 2007

Significant reduction (16.2%) in LPDs since the 2007 version



Average reduction = 16.2%

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEA, Texas A&M University System


Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions

Interior LPD Requirements

Table 9.5.1

Lighting Power Densities (LPD), W/ft² – Building Area Method

Buildg Type	2007	2010	DIF%	Buildg Type	2007	2010	DIF%
Automotive facility	0.5	0.82	9%	Multi-family	0.7	0.60	14%
Convention center	1.2	1.68	30%	Museum	1.1	1.06	4%
Courthouse	1.2	1.05	13%	Office	1.0	0.90	10%
Dining: bar/ lounge	1.3	0.99	24%	Parking garage	0.3	0.25	17%
Dining: cafeteria	1.4	0.90	36%	Penitentiary	1.0	0.97	3%
Dining: family	1.6	0.89	44%	Performing arts theater	1.6	1.39	13%
Dormitory	1.0	0.81	19%	Police station	1.0	0.96	4%
Exercise center	1.0	0.68	32%	Post office	1.1	0.87	21%
Fire station	1.0	0.71	29%	Religious building	1.3	1.05	19%
Gymnasium	1.1	1%	9%	Retail	1.5	1.40	7%
Health-care clinic	1.0	0.87	13%	School / University	1.2	0.99	18%
Hospital	1.2	1.21	-1%	Sports arena	1.1	0.78	29%
Hotel	1.0	1.00	0%	Town hall	1.1	0.92	16%
Library	1.3	1.38	5%	Transportation	1.0	0.77	23%
Manufacturing facility	1.3	1.11	15%	Warehouse	0.8	0.66	18%
Motel	1.0	0.88	12%	Workshop	1.4	1.20	14%
Motion picture theatre	1.2	0.83	31%	Overall Average	1.12	0.93	16.2%



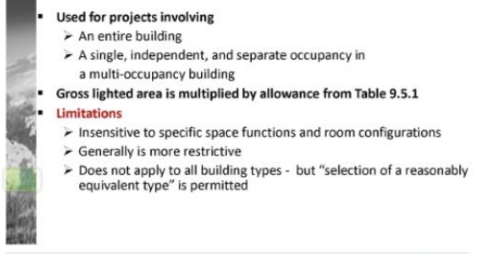
ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEA, Texas A&M University System

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions

Building Area Method

Section 9.5

- Used for projects involving
 - An entire building
 - A single, independent, and separate occupancy in a multi-occupancy building
- Gross lighted area is multiplied by allowance from Table 9.5.1
- Limitations**
 - Insensitive to specific space functions and room configurations
 - Generally is more restrictive
 - Does not apply to all building types - but "selection of a reasonably equivalent type" is permitted




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEA, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Building Area Allowances
 Section 9.5.1

There are 33 bldg types. Eight examples are shown here:



Hospital	- 1.21 W/ft ²
Library	- 1.18 W/ft ²
Manufacturing	- 1.11 W/ft ²
Museum	- 1.06 W/ft ²
Office	- 0.90 W/ft ²
Parking Garage	- 0.25 W/ft ²
Retail	- 1.40 W/ft ²
School / Univ.	- 0.99 W/ft ²

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Building Area Method
 Section 9.5.1

Example:
 Calculate Total Lighting Power Allowance using the Building Area Method:

A. An Office Building:

- 6 Floors
- Outside Dimensions 200' x 350'
- Office Building Power Allowance = 0.9 W/sq.ft.

Solution

✓ 200' x 350' = 70,000 sq. ft. per floor

✓ 6 Floors x 70,000 sq. ft. per floor = 420,000 sq. ft.

✓ 420,000 sq. ft. x 0.9 watts per sq. ft. = 378,000 Watts


➤ Total Lighting Power Allowance = 378 kiloWatts *

* 420,000 W when using 90.1-2007 (42,000 W saved.)

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Space-by-Space Method
 Section 9.6


- Identify different building types in your project
- Divide gross lighted area of the building into each of the space types
- Calculate lighting power allowance by multiplying area of space type by lighting power density for that specific space type
- Sum all the allowances
- Advantages
 - More flexible
 - Applicable to all building types
 - Accounts for room geometry (e.g., lighting needs of enclosed office vs. open office)



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Space-by-Space Method
 Section 9.6.1

There are 95 space types. Eleven examples are shown here:



Office Building Spaces:	
Office Enclosed	- 1.11 W/ft ²
Office Open	- 0.98 W/ft ²
Conference	- 1.23 W/ft ²
Training	- 1.24 W/ft ²
Lobby	- 0.90 W/ft ²
Lounge	- 0.73 W/ft ²
Dining	- 0.65 W/ft ²
Food Prep.	- 0.99 W/ft ²
Corridor	- 0.66 W/ft ²
Restroom	- 0.98 W/ft ²
Active Storage	- 0.63 W/ft ²

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Additional Interior Lighting Power
 Section 9.6.2

Additional interior lighting power is allowed for specific space functions when using the space-by-space method:

a. Decorative – 1.0 W/ft² in space used

b. Lighting equipment installed in retail spaces specifically to highlight merchandise in specific space used, as follows:

- Sales area for general consumer goods, 0.6 W/ft²
- Vehicles, sporting goods, small electronics, 0.6 W/ft²
- Furniture, clothing, cosmetics, artwork, 1.4 W/ft²
- Fine jewelry, crystal & china, 2.5 W/ft²



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Space-by-Space Method
 Section 9.6.2

Example:
 Calculate Total Lighting Power Allowance using the Space by Space Method:

Project is a Retail Building:

- 5000 sq. ft. of Sales Area including
- 1000 sq. ft. of jewelry counters
- 1000 sq. ft. of Active Storage Area
- 3 Enclosed Offices - 200 sq. ft. each
- 1 Conference Room - 400 sq. ft.
- 2 Rest Rooms - 150 sq. ft. each
- Corridors - 6' wide x 25' long



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Space-by-Space Method
 Section 9.6.2

Solution, Step #1:
 Identify the Watts per Square Foot allowed for Each Space

Retail Building:

- ☐ Sales Area – 1.68 W/ft²
- ☐ Additional power allowances for jewelry cases lighting – 2.5 W/ft² of display
- ☐ Active Storage Area – 0.63 W/ft²
- ☐ Enclosed Offices - 1.11 W/ft²
- ☐ Conference Room - 1.23 W/ft²
- ☐ Rest Rooms – 0.98 W/ft²
- ☐ Corridors - 0.66 W/ft²



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 207

Part VIII. Details of the Lighting Provisions
Space-by-Space Method
 Section 9.6.2

Solution, Step #2:
 Multiply W/ft² allowance by the area of each space. Add to calculate total power allowance.


Retail Building:

- ☐ Sales: 1.68 W/ft² x 5000 ft² = 8,400 Watts
- ☐ Active Storage Area: 0.63 W/ft² x 1000 ft² = 630 Watts
- ☐ Enclosed Offices: 1.11 W/ft² x (3) 200 ft² = 666 Watts
- ☐ Conference Room: 1.23 W/ft² x 400 ft² = 492 Watts
- ☐ Rest Rooms: 0.98 W/ft² x (2) 150 ft² = 294 Watts
- ☐ Corridors: 0.66 W/ft² x 6' x 25' = 99 Watts

LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCE = 10,581 Watts

Additional Power Allowance - Jewelry areas Only
 2.5 W/ft² x 1000 ft² = 2,500 Watts

TOTAL Int. Ltg. POWER ALLOWANCE = 13,081 Watts*
 * 15,025 Watts when using 90.1-2007 (1,944 W saved.)




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 208


15-min. Break




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 207

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G

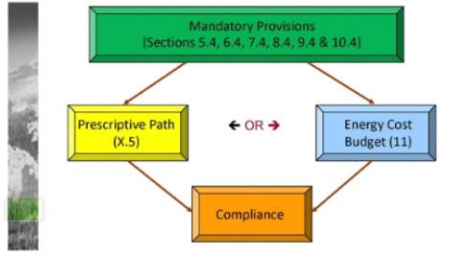
Section 11. Energy Cost Budget (ECB) Method 

Appendix G. Performance Rating Method 



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 208


Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
Energy Cost Budget (ECB) Method
 Section 11



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 209

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
Energy Cost Budget (ECB) Method - Limitation
 Section 11

- 11.1.2 Trade-offs limited to the portion relating to the building permit
- 11.1.3 Envelope limitations: ECB results not to be submitted to jurisdictional authority prior to approval of envelope design
- 11.1.5 Documentation required for (a) ECB results, (b) list of energy-related features, (c) I/O report from the simulation software, and (d) an explanation of error messages in the output




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 210

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
Simulation Program Requirements
 Section 11.2.1


- At least 1400 hours per year;
- Hourly variations in occupancy, power, lighting, etc. daily & weekly profiles;
- Thermal mass effects;
- Ten or more thermal zones;
- Part-load performance for HVAC systems;
- Capacity corrections for HVAC systems;
- Air-side & water-side economizers w/ control; and
- The *budget building design* characteristics specified in 11.3.1



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 211

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
Simulation Model Requirements
 Section 11.2.1.3

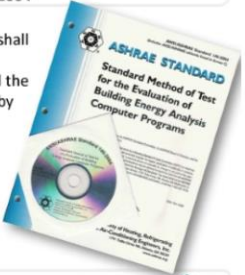


- Also, must be able to produce or deal with:
 - *Design energy cost* and reports;
 - Design load calculations;
 - Hourly climatic data (source approved); and
 - Purchased energy rate structure (except on-site renewable or site-recovered energy.)



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 212

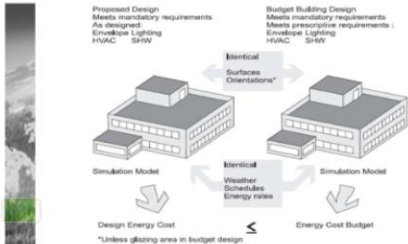

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
Simulation Program Requirements
 Section 11.2.1.4 – new in 90.1 - 2004

- “The simulation program shall be tested according to ASHRAE Standard 140 and the results shall be furnished by the software provider”

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 213

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
Compliance Calculations
 Section 11.2.4





ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 214

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
Compliance Calculations
 Section 11.2.4

The design energy cost (DEC) and energy cost budget (ECB) must use the same:

- simulation program,
- weather data, and
- purchased energy rates






ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 215

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
HVAC Systems (for budget building)
 Section 11.3.2

The HVAC system type and performance parameters for the budget building design shall be determined from:

- the HVAC Systems map in Figure 11.3.2,
- the system descriptions in Table 11.3.2A with nine (9) accompanying notes, and
- rules (a) through (j) in section 11.3.2.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 216

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G HVAC System Map Section 11.3.2

Budget System Type

Condenser Cooling Source	Heating System Classification	Single Zone Residential System	Single Zone Non-Residential System	All Other
Water/Ground	Electric Res	System 5	System 5	System 1
	Heat Pump	System 6	System 6	System 6
	Fossil Fuel	System 7	System 7	System 2
Air/None	Electric Res	System 8	System 9	System 3
	Heat Pump	System 8	System 9	System 3
	Fossil Fuel	System 10	System 11	System 4

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEC, Texas A&M University System 217

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G Budget System Descriptions Section 11.3.2A

Syst.#	System Type	Fan control	Cooling type	Heating type
1	VAV w/ parallel fan-powered boxes	VAV	Chilled H ₂ O	Elec. Res.
2	VAV w/ reheat	VAV	Chilled H ₂ O	h.w. boiler
3	Pkg VAV w/ par f.p. box	VAV	DX	Elec. Res.
4	Pkg VAV w/ reheat	VAV	DX	h.w. boiler
5	2-pipe fan-coil	Const. vol.	Chilled H ₂ O	Elec. Res.
6	Water-source heat pump	Const. vol.	DX	Ht. pump boiler
7	4-pipe fan-coil	Const. vol.	Chilled H ₂ O	h.w. boiler
8	PTHP	Const. vol.	DX	Elec. Res.
9	Pkg rooftop heat pump	Const. vol.	DX	Elec. Res.
10	PTAC	Const. vol.	DX	h.w. boiler
11	Pkg rooftop a.c.	Const. vol.	DX	Fossil f. boiler

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEC, Texas A&M University System 218

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G Modeling Requirements for ECB (DEC vs. ECB)

Must have modeling parity between DEC (Design Energy Cost) & ECB (Energy Cost Budget) buildings w.r.t.:

- Design Model
- Additions & alterations
- Space use classification
- Schedules
- Building envelope
- Lighting
- Thermal blocks –HVAC zones designed
- Thermal blocks –HVAC zones not designed
- Thermal blocks-multifamily
- HVAC systems
- Service hot water systems
- Miscellaneous loads
- Modeling exceptions
- Modeling limitations to the simulation program

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEC, Texas A&M University System 219

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G 1. Design Model

Proposed bldg design Design Energy Cost (DEC)	Budget bldg design Energy Cost Budget (ECB)
<p>Sim model consistent w/ design docs, incl. wall & window areas, ILPD, HVAC sys type, SWH sys & controls</p> <p>Cond. spaces to be simulated as heated & cooled even if no htg/clg present</p> <p>Yet-to-be-designed energy-related features to be described so they comply with mandatory and prescriptive req'ts of sect. 5 thru 10. If space classification is not known, the bldg to be categorized as an office bldg.</p>	<p>Design to be developed by modifying the <i>proposed design</i> according to this table. Modeling to be done identically in the proposed and budget designs.</p>

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEC, Texas A&M University System 220

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G 2. Additions & Alterations

Proposed bldg design Design Energy Cost (DEC)	Budget bldg design Energy Cost Budget (ECB)
<p>Parts of <i>existing</i> bldg can be excluded provided:</p> <p>Any work in permit application in excluded parts meets req'ts of sects 5 thru 10</p> <p>Excluded parts have HVAC that are entirely separate from those serving included areas</p> <p>Design space temp & HVAC sys operating setpoints & schedules are identical in the included and excluded parts of bldg</p> <p>If the excluded & included parts of the bldg are on the same utility meter, the rate to reflect the utility block or rate for the bldg plus the addition</p>	<p>Same as proposed design</p>

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEC, Texas A&M University System 221


Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G 3. Space Use Classifications

Proposed bldg design Design Energy Cost (DEC)	Budget bldg design Energy Cost Budget (ECB)
<p>Bldg type or space classification to match the <i>lighting classification</i> in 9.5.1 or 9.5.1.1. Must use either bldg type or space class, but may not combine two types of categories on a single permit application. More than one bldg type category may be used if a mixed-use facility.</p>	<p>Same as proposed design</p>

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TCEC, Texas A&M University System 222


Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
4. Schedules

Proposed bldg design Design Energy Cost (DEC)	Budget bldg design Energy Cost Budget (ECB)
<p>Schedule types listed in 11.2.1.1(b) * shall be used as input. Schedules to be typical of proposed bldg type as determined by designer & approved by authority having jurisdiction. Schedules the same in DEC & ECB.</p> <p>* 11.2.1.1(b) "Hourly variations in occupancy, lighting power, miscellaneous equipment power, thermostat setpoints, and HVAC system operation, defined separately for each day of the week and holidays."</p>	<p>Same as proposed design</p> 


ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 223

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
5. Building Envelope

Proposed bldg design Design Energy Cost (DEC)	Budget bldg design Energy Cost Budget (ECB)
<p>Envelope components to be modeled as shown on dwgs or as installed, except:</p> <p>Assembly that covers <5% of a certain area (like walls), but it must be then added to the area of the adjacent matl.</p> <p>Surfaces whose azimuth or tilt differ by <45° and are otherwise the same.</p> <p>Roofs over unventilated attics may be modeled with refl.=0.45 if the proposed refl.>0.7 and emiss.>0.75 established by test methods in 5.5.3.1. Other roofs=0.3</p> <p>Manually operated shading devices not to be modeled. Permanent devices, yes.</p>	<p>•Envelope shall have the same thermal capacitance as proposed design but with min. U-F per 5.5.</p> <p>•Roof modeled with refl.=0.3</p> <p>•No shading projections modeled</p> <p>•Window area not to exceed 50%</p> <p>•Window U-F = min. for climate</p> <p>•SHGC = max. for climate & orien.</p> 


ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 224

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
6. Lighting

Proposed bldg design Design Energy Cost (DEC)	Budget bldg design Energy Cost Budget (ECB)
<p>For existing lighting, use actual LPD.</p> <p>For designed lighting, use LPDs from section 9.5 or 9.6.</p> <p>Where no lighting exists or specified, use LPD for appropriate bldg type.</p> <p>Lighting system power to include all system components shown, including furniture-mounted fixtures.</p>	<p>LPD set at maximum allowed by 9.5 or 9.6 according to bldg or space type. Controls to be the minimum required.</p> 


ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 225

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
7. Thermal Blocks – HVAC Zones Designed

Proposed bldg design Design Energy Cost (DEC)	Budget bldg design Energy Cost Budget (ECB)
<p>Ea. HVAC zone to be modeled as a separate thermal block. Exception: HVAC zones may be combined into one thermal block if ...</p> <p>(a) Space classification is the same throughout the thermal block.</p> <p>(b) All HVAC zones in the block that are adjacent to glazed exterior walls face orientations that are within 45° of each other</p> <p>(c) All zones are served by the same HVAC system or same kind of HVAC system.</p>	<p>Same as proposed design</p> 


ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 226

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
8. Thermal Blocks – HVAC Zones Not Designed

Proposed bldg design Design Energy Cost (DEC)	Budget bldg design Energy Cost Budget (ECB)
<p>If HVAC zones and systems have not been designed, thermal blocks shall be based on similar internal load densities, occupancy, lighting, thermal & space temp. schedules Separate thermal blocks shall be assumed for:</p> <p>(a) interior and perimeter spaces. Interior > 15' from ext. wall. Perimeter < 15' from ext. wall.</p> <p>(b) spaces within 15' of glazed ext. walls, and one for ea. orientation if >45°.</p> <p>(c) spaces w/ floors in contact with the ground or other differing ambient conditions.</p> <p>(d) Spaces having exterior ceiling or roof assemblies differing from each other.</p>	<p>Same as proposed design</p> 

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 227

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
9. Thermal Blocks – Multifamily Residential Buildings

Proposed bldg design Design Energy Cost (DEC)	Budget bldg design Energy Cost Budget (ECB)
<p>Residential spaces shall be modeled using a separate thermal block per space except those facing the same orientation may be combined into one thermal block.</p> <p>Corner units and units w/ roof or floor loads (i.e., exposed to outdoor ambient) may be combined only with other units that share these same features.</p>	<p>Same as proposed design</p> 

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 228

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
10. HVAC Systems

Proposed bldg design Design Energy Cost (DEC)	Budget bldg design Energy Cost Budget (ECB)
HVAC syst. & performance parameters shall be determined as follows: (a) Model must reflect the actual existing component capacities and efficiencies. (b) Model must be consistent with design documents. Component efficiencies must be adjusted to rating conditions in 6.4.1 if req'd by the simulation model. (c) If no htg system specified, model as fossil fuel. System char. to be identical to system in budget bldg design . (d) If no clg system specified, model as an air-cooled single-zone syst., one per thermal block . System char. to be identical to system in budget bldg design .	The HVAC system type and related performance parameters for the budget building design shall be determined from Figure 11.3.2, the system descriptions in Table 11.3.2A and the accompanying notes, and in accord with the rules in 11.3.2 a-j (p69).

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
11. Service Hot Water Systems

Proposed bldg design Design Energy Cost (DEC)	Budget bldg design Energy Cost Budget (ECB)
System type and performance shall be determined as follows: (a) Existing water htg system must reflect the actual system & efficiencies. (b) Designed water htg system must be consistent with design documents. (c) If no water htg system exists or is specified, no modeling required.	Identical to proposed design except if 7.5 applies, in which case the boiler must be split into separate space htg boiler and service water heater w/ efficiency set to the lowest allowed.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
12. Miscellaneous Loads

Proposed bldg design Design Energy Cost (DEC)	Budget bldg design Energy Cost Budget (ECB)
Receptacle, motor, and process loads shall be modeled based on the bldg type or space category & assumed to be identical to the budget bldg design . Loads shall be included when calculating the DEC or ECB . All end-use load components in bldg must be modeled unless excluded by parts 13 and 14 below. Modeling to include exhaust fans, parking gar. vent fans, ext. bldg lgt., swimming pool heaters & pumps, elevators & escalators, refrig. & cooking equipment.	Same as proposed design

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
13. Modeling Exceptions

Proposed bldg design Design Energy Cost (DEC)	Budget bldg design Energy Cost Budget (ECB)
Components and systems may be excluded from the simulation model if: (a) component energy usage does not affect energy usage of systems and components that are being considered for trade-off, or (b) the exclusion conditions are met within the applicable prescriptive sections of 5.5, 6.5, 7.5, and either 9.5 or 9.6.	None

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
14. Modeling Limitations to the Simulation Program

Proposed bldg design Design Energy Cost (DEC)	Budget bldg design Energy Cost Budget (ECB)
If the simulation program cannot model a component or system in the design, one of the following methods shall be used, subject to approval of the authority having jurisdiction : (a) Ignore the component if energy impact on trade-offs are insignificant. (b) Model the component by substituting a thermodynamically similar component model. (c) Model the HVAC system components or systems using the budget bldg design's HVAC system in accordance with part 10 above. Note: Identical modeling method must be used for both the DEC and the ECB.	Same as proposed design.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
Appendix G: Performance Rating Method

- **Normative Appendix G**
- Provides specific rules for determining **degree of improvement** over 90.1
- Responding to demand by LEED designers
- Distinct from Energy Cost Budget compliance method (Section 11)


ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
Normative Appendix G

Addendum "r" changed Appendix G (Performance Rating Method) from Informative to Normative.

- ❑ Special attention to:
 - G1.4 – Documentation of calculated baseline and proposed building.
 - G2.2.1 – Simulation program – same features as the ECB Method requirements, except must do 8760 hrs/year instead of only 1400.
 - G2.5 – Exceptional Calculation Method – application, for approval of the method proposed for use
- ❑ And, for modeling requirements in Table G3.1:
 - Table G3.1, Part 4 – Schedule differences permitted only for automatic controls, but not for manual.
 - Table G3.1, Part 14 – Exterior Conditions (added)
 - ✦ To account for shading, ground temperatures, water main temperatures.




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 235

Part IX. The ECB Methodology & Appendix G
LEED Points from Appendix G

The Performance Rating Method is a way to enable LEED points; e.g., in USGB's LEED® - 2009 (v3)


- **Minimum energy performance:**
 - Comply with 90.1-2010 --
 - ✓ Mandatory provisions of 90.1-2010, and
 - ✓ Prescriptive requirements of 90.1-2010 or the ECB method, and
 - ✓ 10% improvement over 90.1-2010
 - Two prescriptive methods allowed (including AEDGs)
- **Optimize energy performance:**
 - 1 point for 12% savings
 - 3 points for 16% savings
 - Up to 19 points (out of 100)



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 236


Part X. Beyond Codes

- ASHRAE Green Standard 189.1
- AEDGs
- Tax Incentives
- Energy Simulation Software




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 237

Part X. Beyond Codes
Vision 2020



Purpose:
 To provide tools by 2020 that enable the building community to produce market viable NZEBs by 2030.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 238

Part X. Beyond Codes
Sustainability Standards

This can't be done alone. ASHRAE is partnering with other organizations that are recognized leaders in setting national energy efficiency goals: AIA, US-DOE, USGBC, and the IESNA.




ASHRAE's Sustainability Standards:

- 90.1-2010 – Prescriptive & Performance
- 189.1 – High Performance and Green Buildings
- 189.2 – High Performance Green Healthcare Facilities
- 191 – Water Conservation Standard




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 239

Part X. Beyond Codes
ASHRAE GreenGuide, 3rd Ed.
 A must for HVAC system designers, green builders, and landscape architects



In 488 pages, includes numerous "Green Tips," specific measures for improving sustainability:

- Hybrid Ventilation
- Ground-Source Heat Pumps
- Direct-Contact Water Heaters
- Sustainable energy master planning
- Teaming strategies
- Carbon emissions effect
- Greening existing buildings
- Green-building rating systems
- Building energy modeling and follow-up
- Measurement and verification
- Compliance strategies for key ASHRAE standards
- Water efficiency
- Chilled-water plant and boiler plant design




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEEB, Texas A&M University System 240

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)


Part X. Beyond Codes
ASHRAE GreenGuide

There's an App for that:



The third edition of the *ASHRAE GreenGuide: The Design, Construction and Operation of Sustainable Buildings*, is available in iPad eBook format. The GreenGuide eBook includes embedded links to sections of the book, graphics and relevant Web pages. The GreenGuide eBook is available as a download in Apple's iBooks store for \$39.99 and requires the free iBooks app.

Free iBooks App:
<http://www.apple.com/ipad/built-in-apps/ibooks.html>





ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 241

Part X. Beyond Codes
ASHRAE/USGBC/IESNA Standard 189.1

Standard for the Design of High-Performance, Green Building: Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings

- Purpose: To provide minimum requirements for the design of high-performance, green buildings to:
 - (a) Balance environmental responsibility, resource efficiency, occupant comfort and well being, and community sensitivity, and
 - (b) Support the goal of the development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs.
- Partners – USGBC, IESNA



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 242

Part X. Beyond Codes
ASHRAE/USGBC/IESNA Standard 189.1

Standard 189.1 is meant to complement green building rating programs and not compete with them.

Standard 189-2009 Contents

1. Purpose
2. Scope
3. Definitions, Abbreviations
4. Administration & Enforcement
5. Site Sustainability
6. Water Use Efficiency
7. **Energy Efficiency (supersedes 90.1)**
8. IEQ
9. Impact on Environment
10. Construction & Operation Plans






ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 243

Part X. Beyond Codes
Chap 5. Site Sustainability

Mandatory Provisions

- **Allowable sites**
 - Brownfields, greyfields
 - Greenfield sites where < 800 m (½ mi) to transit or 10 basic services, or residential sites with density > 10 units/acre
- **Prohibited development activity**
 - Flood plains, wetlands, fish and wildlife habitat
- **Heat island effect**
 - Site hardscape: to be shaded, paving to be SRI 29, or porous pavers
 - Wall: to be shaded up to 20 feet above grade
 - Roofs: to be SRI 78 (low-slope) or 29 (steep-slope) or be a cool roof

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 244

Part X. Beyond Codes
Chap 5. Site Sustainability Cont.

- **Site development**
 - All sites: Min. 40% of area to be effective pervious surface (vegetation, green roof, porous pavers)
 - Greenfield sites: Min. 20% of area to be native or adapted plants
- **Reduction of light pollution**
 - Outdoor lighting: limits on horizontal and vertical lux (footcandles). Comply with Section 9 of 90.1.








ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 245

Part X. Beyond Codes
Chap 6. Water Use Efficiency

- **Site water use**
 - Bio-diverse plantings, hydrozoning, & smart irrigation controller
 - Plumbing fixture flow limiting controls
 - Cooling tower water controls
 - Consumption recording, metering and data storage and retrieval






ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TESP, Texas A&M University System 246

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part X. Beyond Codes Chap 7. Energy Efficiency


- On-site renewable energy**
 - Power systems must have a peak electrical generating capacity of not less than 3.7 W/ft² (40 W/m²) times the total roof area nor less than 6.0 kBtu/ft² of conditioned space annually.
 - Metering: meter data collection, data storage and retrieval, consumption management.
- Mandatory & prescriptive requirements:**
 - Comply with all new tables that supersede Standard 90.1.
 - Appliances to meet ENERGY STAR equivalency.
- Energy Efficiency Performance Option:**
 - Two criteria:
 - Annual energy cost: proposed < mandatory plus prescriptive.
 - Annual carbon dioxide equivalent (CO₂e): Proposed < mandatory plus prescriptive.



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 247

Part X. Beyond Codes Chap 8. IEQ

- Indoor Environmental Quality (IEQ) Mandatory Provisions**
- Ventilation rates** ≥ ASHRAE Std. 62.1
- No smoking inside building**
- Outdoor air monitoring**
 - CO₂ monitoring in densely occupied mechanically ventilated spaces, and naturally ventilated spaces
 - Outdoor air flow rate monitoring in non-densely occupied, mechanically ventilated spaces




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 248

Part X. Beyond Codes Chap 8. IEQ Cont.

Prescriptive Option:

- Daylighting by sidelighting (offices/classrooms)**
 - Minimum effective apertures = 10% in climate zones 1 to 3B and 15% in climate zones 3C to 8.
 - Minimum interior surface visible light reflectances ≥ 80% for ceilings and 70% for partitions.
 - Minimum interior or exterior shading projection factor (PF) ≥ 0.5 for all facades except north-facing.




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 249

Part X. Beyond Codes Chap 9. Impact on Atmosphere

The Buildings Impact on the Atmosphere:

- Prescriptive Provisions**
- Reduced Impact Materials**
 - Recycled Content
 - Regionally Extracted, Processed, and Manufactured Materials
 - Biobased Products



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 250

Part X. Beyond Codes Daylighting Requirements re Glazing Products pending 90.1 addendum

- VT=Visible Transmittance for whole window including frame.
- SHGC=Solar Heat Gain Coefficient for whole window.
- LSG=Light to Solar Gain ratio at center of glass; manufacturers rating... the VT/SHGC = 0.87 x LSG

VT/SHGC	LSG
1.1	1.25
1.2	1.38
1.3	1.5
1.4	1.6
1.5	1.72

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 251

Part X. Beyond Codes Daylighting Credits for SHGC pending 90.1 addendum

Adjustment to glazing SHGC to credit for daylighting (visible transmittance, VT):

Climate Zone	Adjustment proposals for VT*								Reference
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
SHGC	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.49	nr	90.1-2004 (30%)
	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.40	0.40	0.40	nr	nr	IECC-2006
	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.45	0.45	90.1-2007
	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.26	0.26	0.35	0.40	0.40	90.1-2010
	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.35	0.35	0.40	0.45	0.45	189.1
VT/SHGC	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.45	0.45	NB proposal Public review consensus
	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.30	0.30	0.35	0.40	0.40	In 90.1-2007
No requirement									
VT/SHGC > 1.5 for 0-20% window area or VT/SHGC = 1.3 for all 0-30% = LSG 1.5 **									
VT/SHGC > 1.2 for 21-40% window area									
* VT=Visible Transmittance ** LSG=Light to Solar Gain ratio at center of glass									

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System 252

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part X. Beyond Codes
Fenestration U-Factor
 pending 90.1 addendum

Fenestration U-Factor Changes

(2007) 1.20 (cz1) → .35 (cz8)
 (2010) .51 (cz1) → .25 (cz8)

Note: CZ = Climate Zone

Part X. Beyond Codes
Roof and Wall U-Factors
 pending 90.1 addendum

R-Value Insulation Changes

Roofs

(2007) R-15 (cz1) → R-20 (cz8)
 (2010) R-20 (cz1) → R-35 (cz8)

walls

(2007) R-13 (cz1) → R-13+7.5ci (cz8)
 (2010) R-13+7.5ci (cz1) → R-13+18.8ci (cz8)

Note: CZ = Climate Zone

Part X. Beyond Codes
Advanced Energy Design Guides
 Download free at: <http://www.ashrae.org/publications/page/1604>

AEDGs available as of July '11

1. Small Office Buildings
 •Up to 20,000 ft²
2. Small Retail Buildings
 •Up to 20,000 ft²
3. K-12 School Buildings
 •Elementary, Middle, and High School
4. Small Warehouses and Self-Storage Buildings
 •Warehouses up to 50,000 ft²
 •Self-storage with unitary HVAC
5. Highway Lodging Buildings
 • For typical hotels found along highways having up to 80 rooms
6. Small Hospitals & Healthcare Facilities
7. Small to Medium Office Buildings (NEW, and targeted at 50% savings.)

30% savings compared to 90.1-1999

Part X. Beyond Codes
What's inside the AEDG's?

Part X. Beyond Codes
Climate Zone 2

Zone 2

Part X. Beyond Codes
Climate Zone 2 Example

Figure 2-6. SpawGlass Construction Corporate Headquarters from Houston, TX is a 30 percent more efficient than the code standard due to building orientation, window selection, a light-colored roof, and selective HVAC systems.

Zone 2—SpawGlass Construction Corporate Headquarters, Houston, Texas

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Part X. Beyond Codes Climate Zone 2 Recommendations

Climate Zone 2 Recommendation Table

Item	Component	Recommendation	How to's in Chapter 4
Roof	Insulation assembly above deck	R-15-01	EN1-2, 17, 20-21
	Metal building	R-19	EN1-3, 17, 20-21
	Asph and other	R-30	EN4, 17-19, 20-21
Walls	Single other	R-20	EN5, 17, 20-21
	Du/face reflectance/emittance	0.85 min/0.86	EN1
	Metal (R-2 > 1) (Du/TF)	R-17.6-1	EN6, 17, 20-21
Floors	Metal building	R-13	EN7, 17, 20-21
	Steel framed	R-13	EN8, 17, 20-21
	Wood framed and other	R-13	EN9, 17, 20-21
Doors	Mass	R-6.5-1.1	EN11, 17, 20-21
	Steel framed	R-19	EN12, 17, 20-21
	Wood framed and other	R-19	EN12, 17, 20-21
Windows	Unshaded	No recommendation	EN15, 19-21
	Shaded	No recommendation	EN17, 19-21
	Beveling	U-0.90	EN18, 20-21
Roofing	Non-swinging	U-1.45	EN16, 20-21
	Window to wall ratio (WWR)	20% to 40% max	EN23, 24-27
	Thermal transmittance	U-0.45	EN25
Roofing	Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	N, S, E, W - 0.31; N only - 0.44	EN27-29
	Window orientation	$(A_w \cdot SHGC) + (A_g \cdot SHGC) + (A_g \cdot SHGC) + (A_g \cdot SHGC) + (A_g \cdot SHGC)$	A_w = window area for orientation; EN28-32
	Thermal transmittance	U-0.26, 0.30, 0.36, 0.42, DL-4	EN28, 28, 30, 36, 40, 42, DL-4
Daylights	Exterior sun control (S, E, W only)	3%	DL-5, 7, DL-8, DL-13
	Maximum percent of roof area	3%	DL-7, DL-8, DL-13
	Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	0.19	DL-8, DL-13

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part X. Beyond Codes How-To's in Chapter 4

EN27 Glazing (Climate Zones: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6)

Figure 4-19. (EN27) Exterior sun control.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part X. Beyond Codes Tax Incentives

- Energy-efficient Commercial building deduction.**
This provision allows a tax deduction for energy-efficient commercial buildings that reduce annual energy and power consumption by 50% compared to the ASHRAE 90.1-2001 standard. The deduction would equal the cost of energy-efficient property installed during construction, with a maximum deduction of \$1.80 per square foot of the building. Additionally, a partial deduction of 60 cents per square foot would be provided for building subsystems.
- Consumer tax credits:** Up through Dec 31, 2016, 30% of the cost (up to \$1500 for efficient appliances) and with no upper for renewable energy systems (geothermal, solar, wind turbines) – for existing homes & new construction
– Web site:
– http://www.energystar.gov/index.cfm?c=tax_credits.tx_index

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part X. Beyond Codes Qualified Software for Federal Tax Deductions

Qualified Computer Software for Calculating Energy Savings for Purposes of the Energy-Efficient Commercial Building Tax Deduction under Internal Revenue Code §179D.

Software name, latest version submitted, and date DOE received latest full documentation	Source: http://www1.eere.energy.gov/buildings/qualified_software.html (2/11)
EnergyPlus 6.0	10/29/10
Green Building Studio 3.4	10/16/08
DOE 2.2	9/30/09
DOE 2.1E	7/2/07
DOE 2.1E-JH	11/5/07
eQuest 3.63b	9/9/09
EnergyGauge 3.22	1/14/10
Energy Pro 5.1	1/20/10
Enersim 9.02	12/16/09
Hourly Analysis Program (HAP) 4.41	4/30/09
IES «Virtual Environment» 6.3	3/30/11
Owens Corning (OC-CEC) 1.1	8/14/07
Trace 700 6.2.6	9/9/10
VisualDOE 4.1 build 0002	9/11/06

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part X. Beyond Codes ASHRAE Compliance Forms Simplified HVAC sample - Top and bottom segments

HVAC Simplified Approach Option Part I

Project Name: _____ Date: _____
 Project Address: _____ Zip: _____
 City: _____ Telephone: _____
 HVAC System Designer of Record: _____ Telephone: _____
 Contact Person: _____ Telephone: _____

System Tag(s)	Mfg. & Model No.	Equipment Type	Heating			Cooling			EER, SEER, Efficiency
			Rated Capacity	Rated Efficiency	Minimum Efficiency	Rated Capacity	Rated Efficiency	Minimum Efficiency	

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System

Part X. Beyond Codes ASHRAE HVAC Compliance Forms HVAC sample - Segment mandatory portion

HVAC Mandatory Provisions Part II, Page 1


Project Name: _____ Date: _____
 Project Address: _____ Telephone: _____
 HVAC System Designer of Record: _____ Telephone: _____
 Contact Person: _____ Telephone: _____
 City: _____ Climate Zone: _____
 Zip: _____ 1% Summer DB Temp: _____ 1% Summer WB Temp: _____ 99.6% Winter Temp: _____

System Tag	Equipment Type (Tables 6.6.1A through G)	Size Category (Tables 6.6.1A through G)	Sub-Category or Rating Code (Tables 6.6.1A through G)	Units of Efficiency (Tables 6.6.1A through G)	Minimum Efficiency (Tables 6.6.1A through G)	Rated	Required

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
© Energy Systems Laboratory, TERC, Texas A&M University System


Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

Copies of the 90.1 Standards?




Standards 90.1-1999, 2001, 2004, 2007, 2010 and matching users manuals are available from ASHRAE.

Preview entire 90.1-2010 document or the 189.1-2009 document free at:
<http://www.ashrae.org/Technology/page/548>



(404) 636-8400





ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEES, Texas A&M University System

ASHRAE Certification Program

- ASHRAE has recognized the importance of having high standards for building professionals as well as having standards for the buildings. Accordingly, ASHRAE has begun to certify the professional by offering certifications in a number of building performance areas:
- Building Energy Modeling Professional
- Commissioning Process Management Professional
- Healthcare Facility Design Professional
- High-performance Building Design Professional
- Operations & Performance Management Professional

To learn more, visit: <http://www.ashrae.org/certification>

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEES, Texas A&M University System

Additional Information


Technical Contact:
 Larry Degelman, P.E.
ldegelman@suddenlink.net
 College Station, TX

Additional information on code training and adoptions in specific municipalities:

Felix Lopez, P.E.
felix.lopez@cpa.state.tx.us
 Comptroller of Public Accounts, SECO

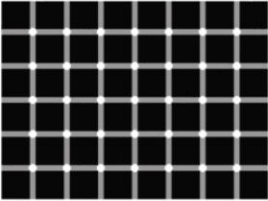
Bahman Yazdani, P.E.
bahmanyazdani@tees.tamu.edu
 Associate Director, Energy Systems Laboratory
 Texas Engineering Experiment Station (TEES)

Cyndi Lewis
cyndim@tamu.edu
 Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP) Manager
 Energy Systems Laboratory, TEES




ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEES, Texas A&M University System

Mandatory Exam





Count the black dots! :o)



ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEES, Texas A&M University System

Discussion / Adjournment

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 Update & Overview Workshop
 © Energy Systems Laboratory, TEES, Texas A&M University System

Figure 24: ASHRAE 90.1 Standard Update Workshop (continued)

1.10 Evaluation of Additional Technologies for Reducing Energy Use in Existing Buildings

The Laboratory provided technical assistance to the TCEQ, the PUCT, SECO and ERCOT, as well as Stakeholders participating in the Energy Code and Renewables programs.

- In 2008, the Laboratory continued to work with the TCEQ to develop an integrated NO_x emissions reductions calculation that provided the TCEQ with a creditable NO_x emissions reductions from energy efficiency and renewable energy (EE/RE) programs reported to the TCEQ in 2008 by the Laboratory, PUCT, SECO, and ERCOT (i.e., wind).
- At the request of the TCEQ, the Laboratory has continued the development of procedures for quantifying NO_x emissions reductions from wind turbines that includes weather normalization and the quantification of NO_x emissions reductions from the new Federal regulations for SEER 13 air conditioners.

1.11 Planned Focus for 2012

In FY 2011, the Energy Systems Laboratory will continue in its cooperative efforts with the TCEQ, PUCT, SECO, US EPA and others to evaluate the energy savings resulted from the EE/RE measures and programs of the TERP and their impact on air quality, and continue with the energy code state-wide implementation assistance under the Texas Building Energy Performance Standards program of the TERP. The Laboratory team will:

- Assist the TCEQ to obtain SIP credits from energy efficiency and renewable energy using the Laboratory's Emissions Reduction Calculator technology;
- Verify, document and report energy efficiency and renewable energy savings in all TERP EE/RE programs for the SIP in each non-attainment and affected county using the TCEQ/US EPA approved technology;
- Assist the PUCT with determining emissions reductions credits from energy efficiency programs funded by SB 7 and SB 5;
- Assist political subdivisions and Councils of Governments with calculating emissions reductions from local code changes and voluntary EE/RE programs for SIP inclusion;
- Continue to refine the cost-effective techniques to implement 15% above code (2009 IECC) energy efficiency in low-priced and moderately-priced residential housing;
- Continue to refine the cost-effective methods and techniques to implement 15% above code energy efficiency in low-priced and moderately-priced commercial buildings;
- Continue to develop creditable procedures for calculating NO_x emissions reductions from green renewable technologies, including wind power, solar energy and geothermal energy systems;
- Continue development of well-documented, integrated NO_x emissions reductions methodologies for calculating and reporting NO_x reductions, including a unified database framework for required reporting to TCEQ of potentially creditable measures from the ESL, PUCT, and SECO SB 5 initiatives;
- Upon request, provide written recommendations to the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) about whether or not the energy efficiency provisions of latest published edition of the International Residential Code (IRC), or the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), are equivalent to, or better than, the energy efficiency and air quality achievable under the editions adopted under the 2001 IRC/IECC. This will consider comments made by persons who have an interest in the adoption of the energy codes in the recommendations made to SECO.
- Develop a standardized report format to be used by providers of home energy ratings, including different report formats for rating newly constructed residences from those for existing residences.
- Continue to cooperate with an industry organization or trade association to: develop guidelines for home energy ratings; provide training for individuals performing home energy ratings and providers of home energy ratings; and provide a registry of completed ratings for newly constructed residences and residential improvement projects for the purpose of computing the energy savings and emissions reductions benefits of the home energy ratings program.

- Include all benefits attained from this program in an annual report to the commission.
- Enhance IC3 to support multifamily residences, and add other features to enhance adoption.
- Engage production builders and municipalities in overcoming obstacles to their using IC3 for their new home construction.
- Seek funding to enhance TCV (Austin's version of IC3). Assist SECO in refining the form on which political subdivisions need to report annually their electric consumption.
- Assist SECO in developing a new standardized reporting form for all municipally owned utilities and electric cooperatives, which had retail sales of more than 500,000 MWh in 2005, to report the combined effects of their energy efficiency activities from the previous calendar year.
- Send a representative to SECO's new advisory committee for selecting high-performance building design evaluation systems.

The Laboratory has and will continue to provide leading-edge technical assistance to counties and communities working toward obtaining full SIP credit for the energy efficiency and renewable energy projects that are lowering emissions and improving the air for all Texans. The Laboratory will continue to provide superior technology to the State of Texas through efforts with the TCEQ and US EPA. The efforts taken by the Laboratory have produced significant success in bringing EE/RE closer to US EPA acceptance in the SIP.

If any questions arise, please contact us by phone at 979-845-1280, or by email at terpinfo@tees.tamus.edu.

2 Introduction

2.1 Background

In 2001, the Texas Legislature adopted the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan, identifying thirty-eight counties in Texas where a focus on air quality improvements was deemed critical to public health and economic growth. These areas are shown on the map in **Error! Reference source not found.** as non-attainment and near nonattainment. In 2008, the twenty counties designated as nonattainment counties include: Brazoria, Chambers, Collin, Dallas, Denton, Ellis, Fort Bend, Hardin, Harris, Jefferson, Galveston, Johnson, Kaufman, Liberty, Montgomery, Orange, Parker, Rockwall, Tarrant, and Waller Counties. The fourteen counties designated as Ozone Early Action Compact counties include: Bastrop, Bexar, Caldwell, Comal, Gregg, Guadalupe, Harrison, Hays, Rusk, Smith, Travis, Upshur, Williamson, and Wilson County.

These counties represent several geographic areas of the state, which have been assigned to different climate zones by the 2001 IECC¹⁰ as shown in Figure 26, based primarily on Heating Degree Days (HDD). These include climate zone 5 or 6 (i.e., 2,000 to 2,999 HDD₆₅) for the Dallas-Ft. Worth and El Paso areas, and climate zones 3 and 4 (i.e., 1,000 to 1,999 HDD₆₅) for the Houston-Galveston-Beaumont-Port Arthur-Brazoria areas. Also shown in Figure 26 are the locations of the various weather data sources, including the Typical Meteorological Year (TMY2) (NREL 1995) stations, the Weather Year for Energy Calculations (WYEC2) (Stoffel 1995) weather stations, the National Weather Service weather stations, (NWS) (NOAA 1993) weather stations, the ASHRAE 90.1 1989 weather locations¹¹, the ASHRAE 90.1 1999 weather locations, the solar stations measured by the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL)¹², the solar stations measured by the TCEQ¹³, and F-CHART and PV F-CHART weather locations¹⁴.

¹⁰ The "2000 IECC" notation is used to signify the 2000 International Residential Code (IRC), which includes the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) as modified by the 2001 Supplement (IECC 2001), published by the ICC in March of 2001, as required by Senate Bill 5.

¹¹ The ASHRAE 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 weather stations are used in the emissions calculator for determining the building characteristics.

¹² The NREL stations were the primary source of the 1999 global horizontal, direct normal and diffuse solar radiation used to determine the 1999 peak-day and annual emissions for the DOE-2 simulations for code-compliant housing and commercial buildings.

¹³ The TCEQ stations were used as the secondary source for global horizontal solar radiation when the NREL sites were missing data or no NREL site was nearby.

¹⁴ The F-Chart and PV F-Chart weather locations are used to determine the solar thermal or electricity produced by the systems specified by the use in the emissions calculation. The monthly energy or electricity production from F-Chart or PV F-Chart is then weather-normalized using

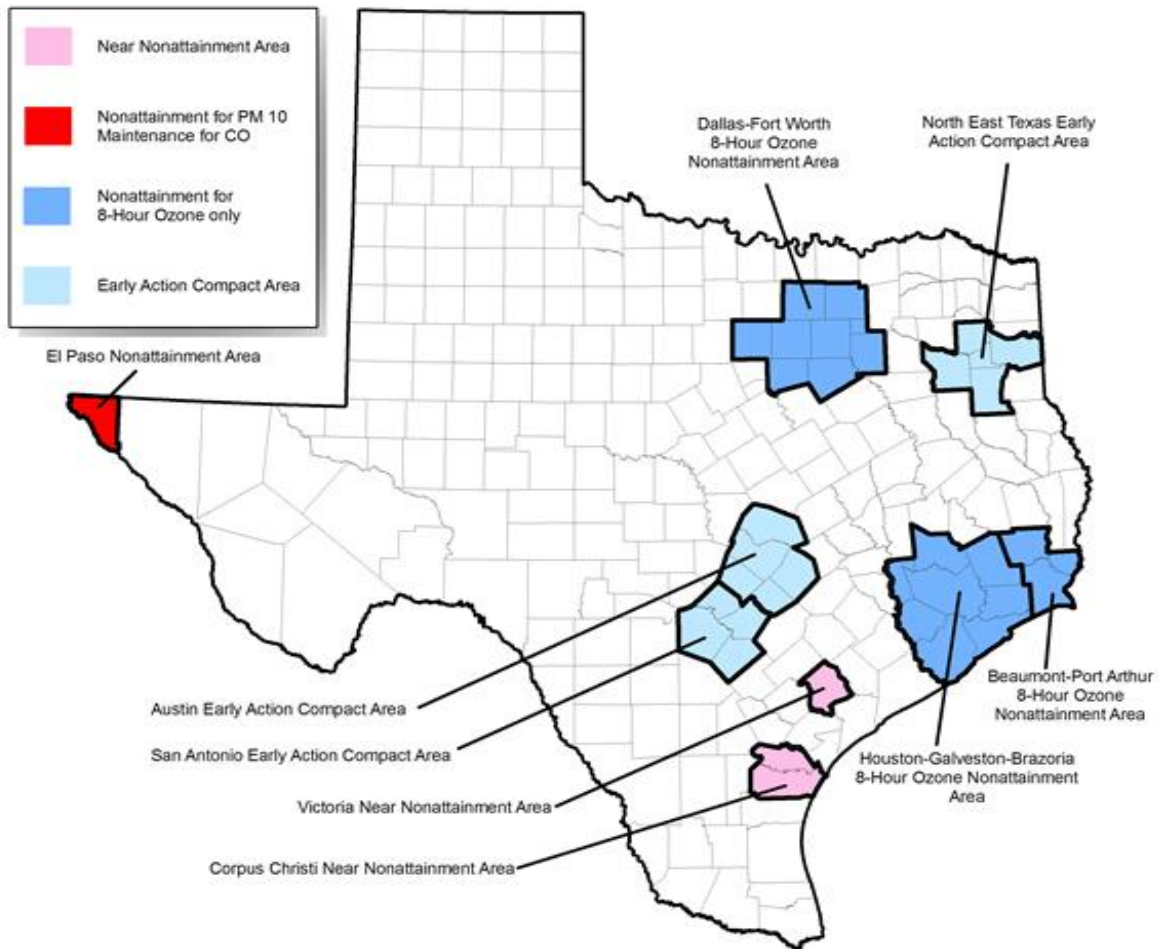


Figure 25: US EPA Nonattainment and Near Nonattainment

2.2 Energy Systems Laboratory's Responsibilities in the TERP

In 2001, Texas Senate Bill 5 outlined the following responsibilities for the Energy Systems Laboratory (ESL) within the TERP:

- Sec. 386.205. Evaluation of State Energy Efficiency Programs.
- Sec. 388.003. Adoption of Building Energy Efficiency Performance Standards.
- Sec. 388.004. Enforcement of Energy Standards Outside of Municipality.
- Sec. 388.007. Distribution of Information and Technical Assistance.
- Sec. 388.008. Development of Home Energy Ratings.

In 2003 these responsibilities were modified by the following:

- House Bill 1365, including modifications to:
 - Sec. 388.004. Enforcement of Energy Standards Outside of Municipality
 - Sec. 388.009. Energy-Efficient Building Program
- House Bill 3235 which includes modifications to

ASHRAE's Inverse Model Toolkit to convert coefficients that are then used to determine the 1999 annual and peak day energy or electricity production for emissions calculations.

In 2005 these same responsibilities were further updated:

- with Senate Bill 20, House Bill 2481, and 2129.

These responsibilities were further updated in 2007:

- with Senate Bill 12 and House Bill 3693.

These responsibilities were further updated in 2009:

- with House Bill 1796.

These responsibilities were further updated in 2011:

- with Senate Bills 898 and 924, and House Bill 51.

In the following sections each of these tasks is further described.

2.2.1 (SB 5) Section 386.205. Evaluation of State Energy Efficiency Programs (w/PUCT)

The Laboratory is instructed to assist the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT) and provide an annual report that quantifies by county the reductions of energy demand, peak loads, and associated emissions of air contaminants achieved from the programs implemented under this subchapter and from those implemented under Section 39.905, Utilities Code (i.e., Senate Bill 7).

2.2.2 (SB 5) Sec. 388.003. Adoption of Building Energy Efficiency Performance Standards.

TERP adopts the energy efficiency chapter of the 2001 International Residential Code (2001 IRC) as an energy code for single-family residential construction, and the 2001 International Energy Conservation Code (2001 IECC) for all other residential, commercial and industrial construction in the state. It requires that municipalities establish procedures for administration and enforcement, and ensure that code-certified inspectors perform inspections.

TERP provides that local amendments, in non-attainment areas and affected counties, may not result in less stringent energy efficiency requirements. The Laboratory is to review local amendments, if requested, and submit an annual report of savings impacts to the TCEQ. The Laboratory is also authorized to collect fees for certain of its tasks in Sections 388.004, 388.007 and 388.008.

2.2.3 (SB 5) Sec. 388.004. Enforcement of Energy Standards Outside of Municipality

For construction outside of the local jurisdiction of a municipality, TERP provides for a building to comply if:

- a) a building certified by a national, state, or local accredited energy efficiency program shall be considered in compliance;
- b) a building with inspections from private code-certified inspectors using the energy efficiency chapter of the International Residential Code or International Energy Conservation Code shall be considered in compliance; and
- c) a builder who does not have access to either of the above methods for a building shall certify compliance using a form provided by the Laboratory, enumerating the code-compliance features of the building.

2.2.4 (SB 5) Sec. 388.007. Distribution of Information and Technical Assistance

The Laboratory is required to make available to builders, designers, engineers, and architects code implementation materials that explain the requirements of the International Energy Conservation Code and the energy efficiency chapter of the International Residential Code. TERP authorizes the Laboratory to develop simplified materials to be designed for projects in which a design professional is not involved. It also authorizes the Laboratory to provide local jurisdictions with technical assistance concerning implementation and enforcement of the International Energy Conservation Code and the energy efficiency chapter of the International Residential Code.

2.2.5 (SB 5) Sec. 388.008. Development of Home Energy Ratings.

TERP requires the Laboratory to develop a standardized report format to be used by providers of home energy ratings (HERs). The form must be designed to give potential buyers information on a structure's energy performance, including certain equipment. TERP requires the Laboratory to establish a public information program to inform homeowners, sellers, buyers, and others regarding home energy ratings.

2.2.6 (HB 1365) Sec. 388.004. Enforcement of Energy Standards Outside of Municipality

At the 78th Legislature (2003), House Bill 1365 modified Section 388.004 of The TERP to include the following new requirements:

- That builders shall retain for three years documentation which shows their building is in compliance with the Texas Building Energy Performance Standards, and that builders shall provide a copy of the compliance documentation to homeowners.
- That single-family residences built in unincorporated areas of counties, which were completed on or after September 1, 2001, but not later than August 31, 2003, are considered in compliance with the Texas Building Energy Performance Standards.

To help builders comply with these requirements, the Laboratory will enhance the current form, which is posted on the Laboratory's The TERP website.

2.2.7 (HB 1365) Sec. 388.009. Energy-Efficient Building Program

In 2003, House Bill 1365 modified the TERP, adding a new Section 388.009. In this section the General Land Office, the TCEQ and the Laboratory, working with an advisory committee, may develop an energy-efficient building accreditation program for buildings that exceed the building energy performance standards under Section 388.003 by 15% or more. This program shall be updated annually to include best available energy-efficient building practices. This program shall use a checklist system to produce an energy-efficient building scorecard to help: (1) home buyers compare potential homes and, by providing a copy of the completed scorecard to a mortgage lender, qualify for energy-efficient mortgages under the National Housing Act; and (2) communities qualify for emissions reduction credits by adopting codes that meet or exceed the energy-efficient building or energy performance standards established under this chapter. This effort may include a public information program to inform homeowners, sellers, buyers, and others regarding energy-efficient building ratings. The Laboratory shall establish a system to measure the reduction in energy and emissions produced under the energy-efficient building program and report those savings to the commission.

2.2.8 (HB 3235) Sec. 388.009. Certification of Municipal Inspectors

Also in 2003, House Bill 3235 modified the TERP to add the new Section 388.009. In this section the Laboratory is required to develop and administer a state-wide training program for municipal building inspectors who seek to become code-certified inspectors. To accomplish this, the Laboratory will work with national code organizations to assist participants in the certification program and is allowed to collect a reasonable fee from participants in the program to pay for the costs of administering the program. This program is required to be developed no later than January 1, 2004, with state-wide training sessions starting no later than March 1, 2004.

2.2.9 (SB 20, HB 2481, HB 2129). Additional Energy-Efficiency Initiatives

The 79th Legislature (2005), through SB 20, HB 2481 and HB 2129, amended SB 5 to enhance its effectiveness by adding the following additional energy-efficiency initiatives, including requiring 5,880 MW of generating capacity from renewable energy technologies by 2015, and 500 MW from non-wind renewables.

This legislation also requires PUCT to establish a target of 10,000 MW of installed renewable capacity by 2025, and requires TCEQ to develop a methodology for computing emissions reductions from renewable energy initiatives and the associated credits. The Laboratory is to assist TCEQ in quantifying emissions reductions credits from energy-efficiency and renewable-energy programs, through a contract with the Texas Environmental Research Consortium (TERC) to develop and annually calculate creditable emissions reductions from wind and other renewable energy resources for the state's SIP.

Finally, this legislation requires the Laboratory to develop at least 3 alternative methods for achieving a 15% greater potential energy savings in residential, commercial and industrial construction. To accomplish this, the Laboratory will be using the code-compliance calculator to ascertain which measures are best suited for reducing energy use without requiring substantial investments.

2.2.10 (SB 12, HB 3693). Additional Energy-Efficiency Initiatives

The 80th Legislature (2007), through SB 12, and HB 3693 amended SB 5 to enhance its effectiveness by adding several new energy efficiency initiatives. First, it requires the Laboratory to provide written recommendations to the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) about whether or not the energy efficiency provisions of latest published edition of the International Residential Code (IRC), or the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), are equivalent to or better than the energy efficiency and air quality achievable under the editions adopted under the 2001 IRC/IECC. The laboratory shall make its recommendations not later than six months after publication of new editions at the end of each three-year code development cycle of the International Residential Code and the International Energy Conservation Code. As part of this work with SECO, the Laboratory is required to consider comments made by persons who have an interest in the adoption of the energy codes in the recommendations made to SECO.

In addition, it requires the Laboratory to develop a standardized report format to be used by providers of home energy ratings, including different report formats for rating newly constructed residences from those for existing residences. The form must be designed to give potential buyers information on a structure's energy performance, including: insulation; types of windows; heating and cooling equipment; water heating equipment; additional energy conserving features, if any; results of performance measurements of building tightness and forced air distribution; and an overall rating of probable energy efficiency relative to the minimum requirements of the International Energy Conservation Code or the energy efficiency chapter of the International Residential Code, as appropriate.

It also encourages the Laboratory to cooperate with an industry organization or trade association to: develop guidelines for home energy ratings; provide training for individuals performing home energy ratings and providers of home energy ratings; and provide a registry of completed ratings for newly constructed residences and residential improvement projects for the purpose of computing the energy savings and emissions reductions benefits of the home energy ratings program. Finally, it requires the Laboratory shall to include information on the benefits attained from this program in an annual report to the commission.

2.2.11 (HB 1796). TERP Term & Additional Energy- Efficiency Initiatives

The 81st Legislature (2009), through HB 1796, amended sections Sec. 386.252 (a) and (b), to extend the date of the TERP to 2019 and require the TCEQ to contract with Laboratory to compute emissions reduction from wind and other renewable energy resources for the SIP.

2.2.12 (HB 51, SB 898, SB 924). Additional Energy-Efficiency Initiatives & Refinement of Ongoing Initiatives

The 82nd Legislature (2011) through HB-1, had an overall appropriation/budget reduction for TERP by %50, (to take into effect in FY 2012). The Laboratory's funding under TERP were cut by %50 accordingly, while the Laboratory's responsibilities under TERP increased:

The 82nd Legislature (2011), through SB 898, amended Sec 388.005 (c), (d) and (e), which per the amendment, requires each political subdivision, institution of higher education or state agency to establish a goal to reduce the electric consumption by the entity by at least 5% each fiscal year for 10 years, beginning September 1, 2011. SB 898 further elaborated and enhanced the annual reporting requirements for those entities, and required SECO to develop a standardized form for reporting. SB 898 adds the Laboratory as the entity in charge of calculating energy savings and estimated emissions reduction for each political subdivision, institution of higher education or state agency, based on the information collected by SECO. The Laboratory shall share the analysis with the TCEQ, EPA and ERCOT.

The 82nd Legislature (2011), through SB 924, amended Sec 39.9051, Utilities Code, (f), (g) and (h), to enhance the reporting requirements by all municipally owned utilities and electric cooperatives that had retail sales of more than 500,000 MWh in 2005, regarding combined effects of their energy efficiency activities. Per the amended sections, beginning April 1, 2012, these entities must report each year to SECO, on a standardized form developed by SECO. The report of information regarding the combined effects of the energy efficiency activities of the electric cooperative/utility from the previous calendar year should include the annual goals, programs enacted to achieve those goals, and any achieved energy demand or savings goals. SB 924 adds the Laboratory as the entity in charge of calculating energy savings and estimated emissions reduction for municipally owned utilities and for electric cooperatives, based on the information collected by SECO. The Laboratory shall share the analysis with the PUCT, ERCOT, EPA and TCEQ.

The 82nd Legislature, through HB 51, required SECO to appoint a new advisory committee for selecting high-performance building design evaluation systems. The committee includes a representative from the Laboratory and meets at least once every two years.

The 82nd Legislature, through HB 51, modified Sec 388.003 (e) on the Laboratory's review of proposed local code amendments, which should be compared to the unamended code (instead of the "base" code), and added to Sec 388.007 (c) the fact that Laboratory is allowed to provide technical assistance concerning the implementation of local code amendments.

In addition, HB 51 added Sec 388.007 (d), which allows The Laboratory to conduct outreach to the real estate industry on the value of energy code compliance and above code construction.

3 Progress: January 2011 through December 2011

3.1 (SB 5) Section 386.205. Evaluation of State Energy-Efficiency Programs (w/PUCT)

3.1.1 Implemented Procedures for Evaluating State Energy-Efficiency Programs

In 2004 the Laboratory held several meetings with the Public Utility Commission of Texas to discuss the development of a framework for reporting emissions reduction from the State Energy Efficiency Programs administered by the PUCT. The State Energy-Efficiency Programs administered by the PUCT include programs under Senate Bill 7 (i.e., Section 39.905 Utilities Code) and Senate Bill 5.

In 2003 and 2004, the Laboratory worked with the TCEQ to identify a method to help the PUCT more accurately report their deemed savings as peak-day savings in 1999, using the Laboratory's new emissions reductions calculator. In 2005, this method was implemented in the TCEQ's Integrated Emissions Calculations, which was reported in the 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010 annual report.

3.2 (SB 5) Sec. 388.003. Adoption of Building Energy-Efficiency Performance Standards

3.2.1 Provide Code Training Sessions

During the 77th Legislature, Senate Bill 5 (SB 5) adopted the 2000 International Residential Code (IRC) as the energy code for single-family residential construction and the 2000 edition of the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), with the 2001 Supplement for all other residential, commercial and industrial construction in the state. It requires that municipalities establish procedures for administration and enforcement, and ensure that code-certified inspectors perform inspections.

These codes are published by the International Code Council (ICC), which publishes a new edition every three years and a supplement in the intervening years. The 2003 Codes have been reviewed and determined to be no less stringent than the editions currently adopted by SB 5. Transition to the 2003 IRC and IECC can be easily accomplished. The 2006 Codes were reviewed and the residential provisions were determined to be less stringent than the editions adopted by SB 5 while the commercial provisions were determined to be as stringent as those in SB 5. Energy System Laboratory has assisted the local legislative bodies with amendments to the residential portions of the 2006 International Energy Conservation Code to insure it remains in compliance with the State Regulations concerning stringency.

Section 388.009 requires the Laboratory to develop and administer a state-wide training program for municipal building inspectors who seek to become code-certified inspectors. To accomplish this, the Laboratory developed the Energy Code Workshops which are based on the 2003 and 2006 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) as published by the International Code Council (ICC) for residential and commercial buildings, with amendments. In addition, three more workshops were developed that offered software training, ASHRAE Standard 62.1 and ASHRAE Standard 90.1.

The Residential Energy Code Training Workshop and Commercial Requirements of the International Energy Conservation Workshop both include an overview of the TERP program and extensive instruction on all chapters of the IECC, which include the general requirements, definitions, and design conditions. The 2003 and 2006 Residential Workshops also includes detailed instruction on Chapter(s) which contain specific regulations relating to residential construction, in addition to a comparison of the IECC and the energy provisions of the International Residential Code (IRC). The 2003 and 2006 Commercial Workshops includes detailed instruction on Chapter(s), which relate to commercial regulations and a summary of the relationship between ASHRAE 90.1 and the commercial provisions of the IECC.

In 2011, the TERP group prepared new/revised materials for the following trainings:

- The 2009 IECC training materials created for the TWC workshops in 2010/2011, were updated and consolidated into two full length workshops, one for Residential and one for Commercial.

- ASHRAE Standard 90.0-2010 full-day workshops training materials, including PPT presentation and hard copy handouts
- The materials that were developed for the ASHRAE Standard 90.0-2010 full-day workshops (seven workshops delivered in 2011 and two in 2012) were also adapted for a series of five 45-minute online sessions that were filmed during the first quarter of 2012.

3.2.2 Summary of ASHRAE Standard 90.1 Standards Committee Activities during 2011, and Ongoing Subcommittee Actions

The following paragraphs track the changes and discussion in the ASHRAE 90.1 Standard at the ASHRAE winter conference in Las Vegas, Nevada and ASHRAE summer conference in Montreal, Canada. Both the conferences took place in 2011.

Work Plan is focused mainly on CM work targeted at developing the ASHRAE Standard 90.1- 2013. The working group set the goal of saving (compared to 90.1-2004) 40% by 2013 and 50% by 2016. A suggestion was provided that possibly a 50% goal should be in place for the 2013 version of the ASHRAE Standard 90.1, in order to be compatible with the goals of the US DOE targets. Much discussion ensued on the validity and logic of these savings targets. It was alleged that the methodology for computing the savings is different between ASHRAE and DOE. Following much discussion, the committee passed a motion to send the plan back to the Working Group with the request to clarify the savings goal and that the reporting of results would have to include energy savings both with and not with unregulated (plug) loads.

The SSPC also debated the questions: When reporting industry average energy consumption (e.g., Btu/sq.ft.), should “U.S.” be placed before “industry average?” And, should targets be specified in terms of “the 17 climate zones in the U.S.?”

The committee recommended that ASHRAE clarify the differences between the IECC and the 90.1 Standard. The committee also agreed to blended fuel rates for the 2010 Standard as \$1.22/therm for gas and \$0.0939/kWh for electricity. For the 2013 version, the committee agreed to review these rates for a possible revision. The intent of the committee was to regard the standard to be “cost effective”, so possibly there will be differences in fuel cost based on “regional” energy rates. Additional cost items were to be considered, such as water rates TBD and demand charges TBD (resulting in revised kWh charges.)

The committee discussed the introduction of Appendix H. For Appendix H, working groups will re-visit basic parameters: Escalation = 3.7%, fed tax rate = 34%, state tax rate = 5%, nominal discount rate = 7%, nominal interest = 7%. Finally the committee discussed addenda bb and ci to the ASHRAE Standard 90.1 – 2010.

Several addenda to ASHRAE Standard 90.1 – 2010 were discussed and put out for public review. The addenda are presented in the section below. Some of these addenda are discussed in the 2010 annual report and will not be included in the discussion below.

A progress indicator report prepared by PNNL was presented. The findings of this report are presented in the section below.

3.2.2.1 Progress Indicator Report

The overall objective of this report was to have 30% savings with the ASHRAE Standard 90.1- 2010, when compared to the ASHARE Standard 90.1-2004. Bing Liu presented PNNL’s final report on the 30% energy savings objective compared to 90.1-2004 as the baseline.

From the progress report, it was indicated that overall there have been 153 approved addenda since ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004. 118 of these addenda were made to the mandatory and prescriptive sections of the code. 72 of the addenda had an impact on energy savings. The latest addenda are described in the section on reported and discussed addenda.

The report includes approach and methodology showing 16 building types in 17 different climate zones. The work incorporates 108 addenda issued since the publication of the 2004 version. Results show that the average site line energy savings across all building types resulted in about 25.5% with receptacle loads and about 32.6% without receptacle loads. Energy cost savings were 24% and 30.1% respectively.

3.2.2.2 Reported and discussed Addenda

Several addenda to ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 were put up for public review. The addenda are briefly described below.

Addendum a

This addendum updates the test procedure references for product information in the Tables in Section 10.8 (product information), and also adds a normative reference in Chapter 12. This will make the table references more consistent with other equipment tables (and other test procedure references) in the Standard.

Addendum b

2010 edition of the ASME Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators added allowances to permit varying the speed of escalators and moving walks to conserve energy. It does not yet permit automatically stopping and starting of escalators or moving walks. Variable-speed technology is common for this application in other countries.

Addendum c

The treatment of laboratory exhaust fans is currently not specified. Laboratory exhaust design requires sufficient momentum of exhaust volume to exit the building wake in order to prevent re-entrainment of exhaust air. The standard design approach to accomplish this for VAV supply systems utilizes an outside air bypass damper that ensures a constant volume stack discharge (brings in OA air to supplement any decrease in exhaust volume from the building). Clarifying this as the baseline approach in Appendix G (Performance Rating Method) will make it clear to design teams that other approaches consider to be energy reduction strategies will be acknowledged as such and appropriately credited.

Addendum g

With the approval of Addendum aq to Standard 90.1-2010, this standard can now add requirements for some of the process and plug loads within a building. The Department of Energy has defined minimum efficiency requirements for some Commercial Refrigerator and Freezers that went into effect as of 1/1/2010. Additional requirements for commercial refrigeration equipment have also been defined and approved per 10CFR Part 431 and will go into effect on 1/1/2012. This addendum adds these requirements to Standard 90.1-2010.

As part of the DOE evaluation, they have calculated that the standard changes will result in 1.035 quads of energy savings over a 30 year period from 2012-2042. The economic analysis shows a scalar (payback) of 1.3 to 3.9. This addendum adds two additional tables, Table 6.8.1L and 6.8.1M, which define the minimum efficiency requirements for commercial refrigerators and freezers. Also a reference to AHRI Standard 1200 and AHAM Standard HRF-1 is added in Section 12.

Addendum h

This addendum amends the minimum energy efficiency standards for water-to-air heat pumps (water loop, ground water, and ground loop) listed in Table 6.8.1B of Standard 90.1-2010. These new minimum efficiencies meet or exceed the Energy Star Tier 1 levels for Ground Water and Ground Source heat pumps that were in effect until January 1, 2011. Proposed cooling EERs and heating COPs are on average 3% to 11% more stringent than values currently listed in the standard. These new minimums are proposed to become effective immediately upon publication of the addendum. Finally, the proposal corrects the minimum efficiencies for through-the-wall products and removes the small-duct, high-velocity product class from Table 6.8.1B.

Addendum i

Single package vertical AC units.

Addendum j

In Table 6.8.1A, three issues need to be corrected.

- In the preparation of Table 6.8.1, as a result of addendum CO, a mistake was found for the efficiency requirements for the new category of evaporatively cooled units with a capacity from 240,000 Btu/h to 760,000 Btu/h in the category of other heat. The EER as of 6/1/2011 is shown as 12.2 EER, whereas the EER for the same unit with electric heat is 11.9 EER. The EER for other size units is 0.2 EER lower for other heat to account for the increased pressure drop. The current value for this product results in a 0.3 increase, which is an error. The values of 12.2 EER should be 11.7 EER, which is 0.2 below the 11.9 listed for the electric heat unit.
- In addition, the small duct high velocity requirements have been dropped by DOE and they are only allowing such systems under a waiver clause so the addendum has also made a change to remove the small duct high velocity systems from Tables 6.8.1A and 6.8.1B.
- Note a states that the “IPLV and part load rating conditions are only applicable to equipment with capacity modulation”. The IPLV term is no longer used and has been replaced by the IEER which applies to all units including those that do not have capacity modulation.

Addendum k

This will make the transformer test procedure references consistent with other references in Chapter 6.

Addendum l

This addendum fixes a mistake in Section 6.5.3.1.2 for fan brake horsepower methodology.

Addendum m

This proposal adds power density and control requirements to capture additional savings, adds a needed exemption for practical application, includes submittal requirements, and changes control credits to apply only to lamps in multi-lamp fixtures that are controlled.

Addendum n

The intent of this addendum is to clarify that the total lumens/Watt for the entire elevator cab is being required to meet the efficiency requirement, but that it is not required that each individual light source must comply.

Addendum o

This addendum updates the fenestration air leakage provisions to clarify the requirements for glazed sectional garage doors. A new definition for sectional garage doors is also added.

Addendum q

This language updates the ASHRAE dynamic glazing definition to match the National Fenestration Rating Council dynamic glazing definition.

Addendum r

This addendum clarifies the intent of the committee and relocates all wording related to thermostat and humidity schedules to the Schedules section of Table G3.1 for greater ease of use.

Addendum s

Large amounts of fan energy can be wasted when zones report incorrect information to the control system, which causes the supply fan speed to increase, often to maximum speed. This addendum requires additional safeguards to prevent this, and for non-DDC systems requires location of sensors in locations that do not require high setpoints.

Addendum t

This addendum makes corrections 6.5.1.1.4 (Dampers) to correct the reference to the proper section for damper leakage. In addition this addendum also clarifies that the damper leakage requirements in 6.4.3.4.3 (Damper Leakage) and as defined in Table 6.4.3.4.3 (Maximum damper leakage) applies to the return air dampers used in economizers

Addendum u

This addendum proposes to add a reference to AMCA Standard 205-10 to require fan efficiency requirements to be classified based on fan efficiency grades.

Addendum v

This proposal requires that the controlled receptacles be appropriately identified so that users can clearly distinguish between controlled and non-controlled receptacles.

Addendum w

This addendum clarifies the credits for renewable energy and purchased energy in Section 11 (Energy Cost Budget Method) and Appendix G (Performance Rating Method)

Addendum x

This addendum puts limits on air leakage through the casing and through the damper for terminal air boxes in Section 6.4.4.2. This requirement only applies to single duct and dual duct units.

Addendum y

These tables will update the standard to include the new federal energy efficiency standards in Section 10.8 for motors used in HVAC equipment that will be in effect starting in 2015.

Addendum z

This proposal relocates the existing water economizer requirements in 6.5.2.4 the general economizer requirements in 6.5.1.5

Addendum aa

This proposed change eliminates references to the type of DDC control system, and just specifies how the system must perform in Section 6.5.3.2.3

Addendum ab

This addendum adds a Filled Cavity metal building roof assembly to Appendix A.

Addendum ac

This allows the inclusion of the R-value of an air space in enclosed cavities with or without insulation when calculating the total R-value of assemblies in Appendix A. This is consistent with what is allowed in Chapter 26 of the 2009 Handbook of Fundamentals.

Addendum ci

Since the ECB method and Addendum G were initially adopted into Standard 90.1, the cooling tower market has moved to variable-speed fan controls rather than two-speed fan motors on cooling towers. The change to variable-speed drives on the cooling tower fan(s) reflects current practice and will serve as a truer baseline for comparisons between the baseline system (Systems 7 and 8) and the proposed building system by users of Appendix G as well as the Energy Cost Budget Method.

In addition, an exception has been added for climates with extremely high design wet-bulb temperatures such that the baseline system will not require an unreasonably large cooling tower. In such climate zones, the current requirement is not a realistic baseline and unfairly penalizes the proposed design. The changes in this Addendum correct this condition by providing a more realistic baseline.

Finally, the use of “open circuit” as opposed to “closed circuit” cooling towers has been clarified in the text (reference Addendum ad to Standard 90.1-2007).

Addendum cj

This addendum modifies Appendix G (Performance Rating Method) to change the requirements for economizers and how they are modeled in computer rooms.

3.2.2.3 Brief Summary of work by each sub-committee

From the Lighting sub-committee:

No new proposals were discussed in the lighting sub-committee in the Las Vegas meeting.

From the Mechanical sub-committee:

The committee proposed additions to Table 6.8.1L&M, of federally regulated package equipment efficiencies. The committee also discussed updating efficiencies (COP) of water-to-air electrically operated heat pumps.

A presentation explaining the equipment types, timelines and triggers to start a rule making process was presented to the sub-committee. This ruling has a potential for a significant impact on the certification of packaged HVAC products due to the increased in basic model groups. The proposal has been officially delayed for 18 months and it was noted that a ruling will be released in the fall with a new interpretation of the basic model group definitions. Also, in the current proposal DOE has extended the federal coverage to Computer Room units, but this is currently being evaluated.

A presentation was made comparing the Standard's insulation thicknesses relative to other standards. A recommendation was made to check with CEC Title 24 on analysis that has been done. A discussion occurred regarding potential industrial processes and whether they were covered by the new standard with the change in the Title, Purpose and Scope in the 2010 Standard.

From the Envelope sub-committee:

The envelope committee discussed Addendum bb on Table 5.5-1 of the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 code, which describes the U-values and R-values. The sub-committee also discussed rewriting Appendix C of the ASHRAE 90.1-2010, which describes the trade-off option for the building envelope described in subsection 5.8. In addition, a proposal was presented to the sub-committee to recognize insulated metal panels as a continuous insulation. Other items on the agenda included a presentation by PNNL regarding savings from the installation of cool roofs and a discussion on the findings from the ASHRAE research project 1365, which describes and catalogs the thermal performance of building envelope details for mid- and high-rise buildings. The sub-committee discussed the potential use of this information in the ASHRAE 90.1 standard.

From the ECB sub-committee:

The ECB sub-committee discussed the change in the specification of baseline HVAC system for publication and public review. The sub-committee also discussed the proposal to eliminate two rotation exceptions related to simulating four orientations on the baseline building that no longer seemed appropriate in light of some changes made by the envelope sub-committee.

In addition, the sub-committee discussed the amendment to Appendix G regarding vertical fenestration areas baseline modeling on existing buildings. Also, the committee proposed a motion to approve changes in vertical fenestration Tables G.3.3 – sets requirements for the baseline building. Fenestration percentages for above grade walls are shown by building type. The idea behind this motion was to help people get LEED points for good fenestration design.

3.3 Laboratory's TERP Web Site "esl.tamu.edu/terp"

Since the fall of 2001, the Laboratory has maintained a TERP webpage, where information is provided to builders, code officials, the design community and homeowners about TERP. In 2010, the Laboratory redesigned its website to make navigation easier. On the navigation bar is a tab that links to the TERP homepage (Figure 28). The homepage contains the following items:

- Definition of the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan
- Texas Work
 - TERP Objectives
 - TERP Elements

- ESL's TERP Responsibilities
- The CATEE Conference
- Links to
 - Texas Legislative Testimony by the ESL
 - TERP Legislative History
- National Work
 - National Center of Excellence on Displaced Emission Reductions (CEDER)
 - Links to
 - CEDER Program
 - EPA Recognizes ESL and Dallas Partners

In addition, the TERP homepage also includes a sidebar on the left with links to the latest articles and news.

Energy Systems Laboratory
A Division of TEES: the Engineering Agency of the State of Texas

Energy Systems Lab ▾ TERP ▾ Continuous Commissioning® ▾ Riverside Energy Efficiency Laboratory ▾ Conferences ▾

Home ▾ TERP

Texas Emissions Reduction Plan

The Energy Systems Laboratory has a group dedicated to building energy modeling, building energy efficiency, and emissions reductions. The majority of this work is funded via the State of Texas as described below. However, some work is conducted at a federal level.

Texas Work

In 2001, the 77th Legislature passed Senate Bill 5 (SB5) defining the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP).

TERP Objectives

- Ensure that air in Texas meets the Federal Clean Air Act requirements ([US EPA Page](#))
- Reduce Nitrous Oxides (aka NO_x) emissions in *non-attainment* and *near-non-attainment* counties through mandatory and voluntary programs, including the implementation of energy efficiency and renewable energy programs (EE/RE)

TERP Elements

- A diesel emissions reduction incentive program
- A motor vehicle purchase or lease incentive program
- A new technology research and development program
- An energy efficiency grant program
- A statewide Texas Building Energy Performance Standard (TBEPS) which defines the building energy code for all residential and commercial buildings
- A goal of 5% per year reduction in electrical consumption for facilities of political subdivisions in *non-attainment* and *near-non-attainment* counties from 2002 through 2008

ESL's TERP Responsibilities

- Assist communities to evaluate and quantify above code amendments to the International Residential Code (IRC) and the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), which define the minimum energy efficiency standards for the State of Texas.
- Train builders, code inspectors, code officials, manufacturers, homeowners and other interested groups on how to cost effectively implement the energy efficiency standards of the codes.
- Develop a self-certification form for builders outside of municipalities.
- Evaluate Home Energy Rating Software (HERS) packages. The Laboratory will evaluate HERS offerings and assist in defining changes required for the State of Texas.
- Report annually to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) the energy savings (and resultant emissions reduction) from implementation of building energy codes and to identify the municipalities and counties whose codes are more or less stringent than the un-amended code.
- Participate in an annual evaluation by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT) of the emission reductions resulting from utility-sponsored programs established under Senate Bill 5 and utility-sponsored programs established under the electric utility restructuring act (Section 39.905 Utilities Code)

Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency (CATEE) Conference

Search...

Latest Articles

- Michael Pate
- James (Jim) Watt
- Joseph (Joe) Martinez
- James (Jim) Eggebrecht
- Charles Culp

News

- Continuous Commissioning® spotlight by TAMU Engineering
- February 2011 IECC Code Survey for Jurisdictions
- July 2011 Letter to SECO regarding IECC 2009 Performance Calculators
- Certificate Endorsement Curricula for EE/RE Technologies (Carpentry, Electrical, HVAC, Plumbing, and general entry-level) / Texas Workforce Commission Project
- Watch ASHRAE Standard 90.1 2010 Training Videos, sponsored by SECO
- September 2012 energy efficiency workshops, sponsored by SECO, co-hosted by SPEER & ESL

Figure 27. TERP Home Page

The TERP tab also contains a dropdown menu which provides links to the following sections

The screenshot shows the Energy Systems Laboratory website. The header features the logo and the text "Energy Systems Laboratory, A Division of TEES: the Engineering Agency of the State of Texas". Below the header is a navigation bar with a dropdown menu for "TERP". The main content area is titled "Legislative Documents" and lists various reports and letters prepared by the laboratory. On the right side, there are sections for "Latest Articles" and "News".

Legislative Documents
Documents prepared by the Energy Systems Laboratory to fulfill TERP Legislative Objectives:

- Dec 2011 - A Comparison of Building Energy Code Stringency: 2009 IECC Versus 2012 IECC For Commercial Construction in Texas, a [report \(PDF\)](#) Revised July 2012
- Dec 2011 - A Comparison of Building Energy Code Stringency: 2009 IRC Versus 2012 IRC For Single Family Residences in Texas, a [report \(PDF\)](#) Revised August 2012
- Dec 2011 - ESL Response to 2009 Houston Residential Amendments [letter \(PDF\)](#)
- Dec 2011 - Letter to SECO regarding 2012 International Energy Conservation Code [letter \(PDF\)](#)
- Oct 2011 - Letter to DOE in Response to Building Energy Codes Cost Analysis notice in Federal Register [letter \(PDF\)](#)
- May 2011 - 15% Above-Code Energy Efficiency Measures for Residential Buildings in Texas, a [Memo Version 2 \(PDF\)](#)
- Sep 2009 - Report to SECO on IECC/IRC 2009 Stringency (ESL-TR-09-08-04) [letter \(PDF\)](#)
- Feb 2009 - 90.1-2007 Acceptance [letter \(PDF\)](#) to SECO.
- Feb 2009 - Non-compliance of REScheck Code Compliance Software (v4.2) [letter \(PDF\)](#) to SECO.
- Feb 2008 - Recommended Amendments to the 2006 IECC [letter \(PDF\)](#) to SECO.
- Aug 2007 - 15% Above-Code Energy Efficiency Measures for Residential Buildings in Texas, a [report \(PDF\)](#)
- Aug 2007 - 15% Above-Code Energy Efficiency Measures for Commercial Buildings in Texas, a [report \(PDF\)](#)
- Aug 2002 - Texas Compliance with the Federal Clean Air Act and Establishment of Texas Emissions Reduction Plan Committee [Interim Report \(PDF\)](#) for the Texas Senate Committee on Environmental Quality

Latest Articles

- Michael Pate
- James (Jim) Watt
- Joseph (Joe) Martinez
- James (Jim) Eggebrecht
- Charles Culp

News

- Continuous Commissioning® spotlight by TAMU Engineering
- February 2011 IECC Code Survey for Jurisdictions
- July 2011 Letter to SECO regarding IECC 2009 Performance Calculators
- Certificate Endorsement Curricula for EE/RE Technologies (Carpentry, Electrical, HVAC, Plumbing, and general entry-level) / Texas Workforce Commission Project
- Watch ASHRAE Standard 90.1 2010 Training Videos, sponsored by SECO
- September 2012 energy efficiency workshops, sponsored by SECO, co-hosted by SPEER & ESL

Figure 28: TERP –Letters and Reports

- Code Compliance Calculator
 - IC3
 - Help and Support – contains IC3 Help Resources including
 - Supplemental Release Notes
 - What’s New in this Version?
 - Manual
 - Detailed Release Notes for current release of IC3
 - Aggregate Reports from IC3 – Location, parameters and maps.
 - Contact information
 - RESNET Certification Resources
 - News – includes information about improvements and fixes to IC3
 - Workshops – description of IC3 Workshops, including contact information

- FAQs
 - IC3 Reports – contains data from ESL’s research and software projects
 - IC3 – Registry House Parameters (updated monthly)
 - Envelope
 - Systems
 - Mixed
 - Texas Building Registry Demographics
 - Texas
 - Counties
 - Cities
 - TCV (Travis County & Austin)
 - Weather Data
 - TCV
 - Help & Support – contains TCV Help & Support and contact information
 - News – includes TCV News including
 - What’s New in Version 1.1
 - What is the Difference between TCV v1.1 and IC3 v3.x?
 - FAQs
 - Other Legacy calculators
 - AIM Calculator
 - eCalc 1.x Calculator
 - Credits
- Letters and Reports
 - Legislative Documents
 - Builders Information
 - EPA/CEDER Work
 - Background
 - Reports provided to US EPA as part of CEDER Program
 - Reports – listed by year from 2002-2011
- About
 - Legislative Testimony
 - Legislative Documents
 - Legislative History
- TERP Data Sets
 - Weather Data
 - Texas Building Registry
 - IC3/TCV Usage Reports
 - IC3 House Construction Trends
- TERP Links
 - eCalc Emissions & Energy Calculator
 - International Code Compliance Calculator (ICCC)
 - Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUC)
 - U.S. Department of Energy (DOE)
 - Texas State Conservation Office (SECO)
 - U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
 - International Code Council (ICC)

- American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
- North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG)
- Alamo Area Council of Governments (AACOG)
- Circle of Ten
- Texas Home Energy Rating Organization (TxHERO)

- Other Publications
 - Builders Information
 - Digital Library
 - Presentations
 - Proceedings
 - Air Quality (CATEE)
 - Hot & Humid
 - IBPSA
 - ICEBO
 - IETC

- Workshops
 - IC3
 - IECC Residential
 - IECC Commercial
 - ASHRAE

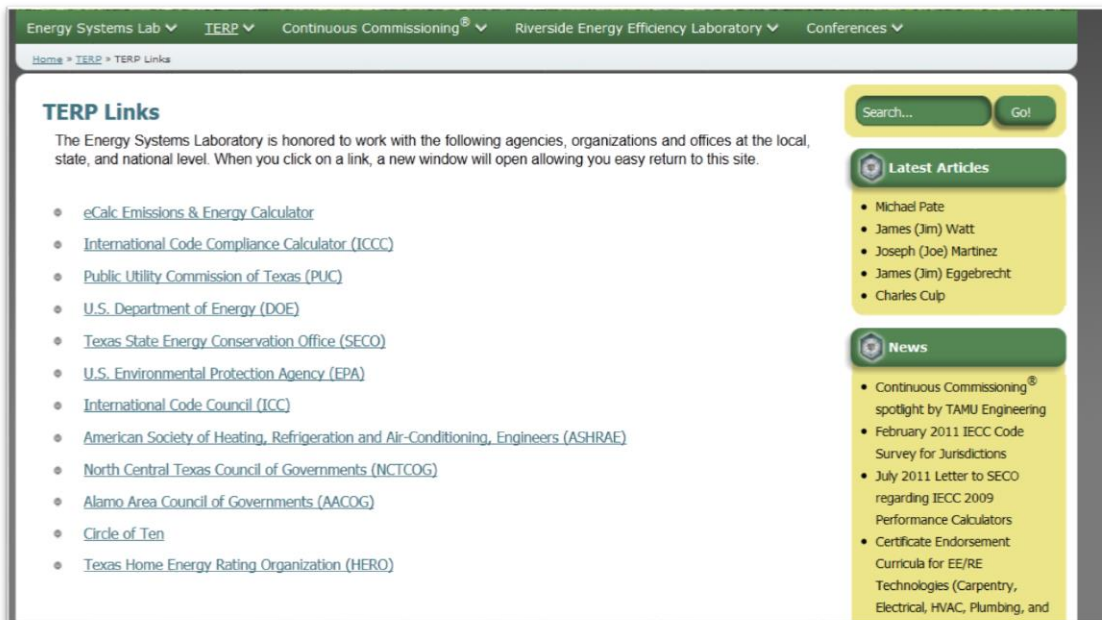


Figure 29: TERP Links

3.3.1 Provide Technical Assistance to the TCEQ

The Laboratory received dozens of calls per week from code officials, builders, home owners and municipal officials regarding the building code and emissions calculations. A complete file of these transactions is maintained at the Laboratory.

- 3.4 Delivered “Statewide Air Emissions Calculations from Wind and Other Renewables: Summary Report September 2011 – July 2012,” to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in July 2012, revised November 2012

The Energy Systems Laboratory, in fulfillment of its responsibilities under this Legislation, submits its annual report, “Statewide Air Emissions Calculations from Wind and Other Renewables,” to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

The report is organized in several deliverables:

- a summary report, which details the key areas of work
- supporting documentation
- supporting data files, including weather data, and wind production data, which have been assembled as part of the year’s effort

The executive summary provides summaries of the key areas of accomplishment this year, including:

- continuation of stakeholder’s meetings
- analysis of power generation from wind farms using improved method and 2010 data
- analysis of emissions reduction from wind farms
- updates on degradation analysis
- analysis of other renewables, including PV, solar thermal, hydroelectric, geothermal and landfill gas
- review of electricity generation by renewable sources and transmission planning study reported by ERCOT

3.4.1 Analysis of wind farms using improved method and 2011 data

In this report, the weather normalization procedures, developed together with the Stakeholders, were presented and applied to all the wind farms that reported their data to ERCOT during the 2010 measurement period, together with wind data from the nearby NOAA weather stations. In the 2011 Wind and Renewables report to the TCEQ (Haberl et al. 2011), weather normalization analysis methods were reviewed.

The wind farm (Sweetwater III) was used as an example in this report to present the same weather normalization procedure, including the processing of weather and power generation data, modeling of daily power generation versus daily wind speed using the ASHRAE Inverse Model Toolkit (IMT) for two separate periods, i.e., Ozone Season Days period (OSP), from July 15 to September 15, and Non-Ozone Season days period (Non-OSP); prediction of 2008 wind power generation using developed coefficients from 2010 daily OSP and Non-OSP models; summarizing the measured 2008 and 2010 wind power generation for those wind farms having 2008 measured data and the analysis on monthly capacity factors generated using the models.

Then, a summary of total predicted wind power production in the base year (2008) for all of the wind farms in the ERCOT region using the developed procedure was presented and the new wind farms which started operation in 2010 were added. The total measured wind power generation in 2010 was 23,962,433 MWh/yr, which is 5 % less than what the same wind farms would have produced in 2008. The measured wind power generation in the OSP of 2010 was 53,189MWh/day, which is 16.93% higher than the 2008 OSD Baseline wind production.

This report also includes an uncertainty analysis that was performed on all the daily regression models for the entire year and Ozone Season Period.

3.4.1.1 Analysis of emissions reductions from wind farms

In this report, the procedure for calculating annual and peak-day, county-wide NO_x reductions from electricity savings from wind projects implemented in the CM zones in ERCOT was presented and, calculating the NO_x emission reductions based on the special version of 2010 eGRID, developed by the EPA for the TCEQ. According to the 2008 baseline, the total MWh savings for the wind farms within the ERCOT region are 25,224,413 MWh and 45,487 MWh/day in the Ozone Season Period. The total NO_x emissions reductions across all the counties amount to 6,873.92 tons/yr. and 12.46 tons/day for the Ozone Season Period. Compared to the 1999 baseline reported last year, the total NO_x emissions reductions decreased by 4985.08 tons/year and 14.54 tons/year for the Ozone Season Period. This is because the baseline was shifted from 1999 to 2008; the new 2010 egrid has been used instead of 2007 egrid as well.

The ESL worked with the EPA and TCEQ regarding a new version of eGRID for all ERCOT counties in Texas. A new version of eGRID was developed and presented in this report, which is based on the ERCOT congestion management zones. As the TCEQ moved the base year to more recent years, this updated version of eGRID, representing the current Texas market, has been used to estimate the emissions reduction from wind power in the next year's report.

3.4.1.2 Development of a degradation analysis

This report contains an updated analysis to determine what amount of degradation could be observed in the measured power from Texas wind farms. Currently, the TCEQ uses a very conservative 5% degradation per year for the power output from a wind farm when making future projections from existing wind farms. Accordingly, the TCEQ asked the ESL to evaluate any observed degradation from the measured data for Texas wind farms. To accomplish this, nine wind farms (12 sites) from 2002 to 2011, two wind farms from 2004 to 2011, and five wind farms from 2006 to 2011, were evaluated with a total capacity of 1889.6 MW. This year, no new wind farms were added for the analysis because the qualified wind farms needed at least four- year measured data.

In this analysis, a sliding statistical index was established for each site that uses 10th, 25th, 50th, 75th, 90th, and 99th percentiles of the hourly power generation over a 12-month sliding period, as well as mean, minimum and maximum hourly power generation of the same 12-month period. These indices are then displayed using one data symbol for each 12-month slide, beginning from the first 12-month period until the last 12-month period for each of the wind farms.

Of the 19 sites analyzed, 12 sites showed an increase when one compares the 90th percentile of whole period to the 90th percentile of the first 12-month period, ranging from 3.5% to 30.6% The remaining seven sites showed a decrease from -2.3% to -30.1%. The weighted average of this increase across all wind farms studied is 7.8% (positive), which indicates that no degradation was observed from the aggregate energy production from these wind farms over the studied operation period.

3.4.1.3 Analysis of other renewable sources

Other renewable energy projects throughout the state of Texas were located to determine NO_x emissions reduction and are included in this section. Searches were conducted on five specific categories which include solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, geothermal, hydroelectric, and Landfill Gas-Fired Power Plants. Many newly located renewable energy projects are assembled for inclusion in this report.

3.4.1.4 Review of electricity savings and transmission planning study reported by ERCOT

In this report, the information posted on ERCOT's Renewable Energy Credit Program site www.texasrenewables.com is reviewed. In particular, information posted under the "Public Reports" tab was downloaded and assembled into an appropriate format for review. This includes ERCOT's 2001 through 2011 reports to the Legislature and information from ERCOT's listing of REC generators.

Technical Assistance

The Laboratory provides technical assistance to the TCEQ, the PUC, SECO and ERCOT, as well as Stakeholders participating in a number of conferences and presentations. In 2011, the Laboratory continued to work closely with the TCEQ to develop an integrated emissions calculation, which provided the TCEQ with a creditable NO_x emissions reduction from energy efficiency and renewable energy (EE/RE) programs reported to the TCEQ in 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010 and 2011 by the Laboratory, PUC, SECO, and Wind-ERCOT.

The Laboratory has also enhanced the previously developed emissions calculator by: expanding the capabilities to include all counties in ERCOT, including the collection and assembly of weather from 1999 to the present from 17 NOAA weather stations, and enhancing the underlying computer platform for the calculator.

The Laboratory has and will continue to provide leading edge technical assistance to counties and communities working toward obtaining full SIP credit for the energy efficiency and renewable energy projects that are lowering the emissions and improving the air for all Texans. The Laboratory will continue to provide superior technology to the State of Texas through efforts with the TCEQ and US EPA. The efforts taken by the Laboratory have produced significant success in bringing EE/RE closer to US EPA acceptance in the SIP.

Table 1: 2000/2001 IECC Performance Path vs. 2009 IECC Performance Path

County	IECC 2009 Weather Zones	Energy Type**	Total Annual Savings of the IECC 2009 Performance Path compared to the IECC 2000/2001 (%)*	
			Gas Heating, DHW	Heat Pump Heating, Electric DHW
Houston (HAR)	2A	Site	10.9 %	10.9 %
		Source	11.9 %	10.9 %
Brownsville (CAM)	2B	Site	16.4 %	13.6 %
		Source	15.1 %	13.6 %
Dallas (TAR)	3A	Site	12.8 %	10.8 %
		Source	12.3 %	10.8 %
El Paso (ELP)	3B	Site	10.2 %	10.0 %
		Source	11.2 %	10.0 %
Amarillo (ARM)	4B	Site	16.0 %	14.6 %
		Source	16.7 %	14.6 %

**Base-case Simulation Assumptions:* Analysis used single-family house, 2,500 ft², single story, four bedrooms, slab-on-grade, ducts in the unconditioned, ventilated attic, window-to-floor ratio: 18% for 2000/2001, 15% for 2009, windows equally distributed (N,E,S,W), and no exterior shading. HVAC Distribution efficiency: 0.8 for 2000/2001, 0.88 for 2009. All other roof, wall and window parameters as per 2000/2001 and 2009 IECC for county shown (IC3 ver. 3.03.02).

***Source Energy Consumption:* A factor of 3.16 was used to calculate the source electricity consumption. A factor of 1.1 was used to calculate source gas energy consumption.

Table 2: 2000/2001 IECC Performance Path vs. 2009 IECC Prescriptive Path

County	IECC 2009 Weather Zones	Energy Type**	Total Annual Savings of the IECC 2009 Prescriptive Path compared to the IECC 2000/2001 (%)*	
			Gas Heating, DHW	Heat Pump Heating, Electric DHW
Houston (HAR)	2A	Site	7.8 %	8.7 %
		Source	9.1 %	8.7 %
Brownsville (CAM)	2B	Site	14.3 %	11.6 %
		Source	13.0 %	11.6 %
Dallas (TAR)	3A	Site	9.6 %	8.6 %
		Source	9.6 %	8.6 %
El Paso (ELP)	3B	Site	7.0 %	8.3 %
		Source	8.9 %	8.3 %
Amarillo (ARM)	4B	Site	10.7 %	11.9 %
		Source	13.1 %	11.9 %

**Base-case Simulation Assumptions:* Analysis used single-family house, 2,500 ft², single story, four bedrooms, slab-on-grade, ducts in the unconditioned, ventilated attic, window-to-floor ratio: 18% for 2000/2001, 15% for 2009, windows equally distributed (N,E,S,W), and no exterior shading. HVAC Distribution efficiency: 0.8 for 2000/2001; for 2009 IECC, HVAC distribution efficiency simulated using R8 insulation for supply, R6 for return ducts and total duct leakage of 11% to outdoor. All other roof, wall and window parameters as per 2000/2001 and 2009 IECC for county shown (IC3 ver. 3.03.02).

***Source Energy Consumption:* A factor of 3.16 was used to calculate the source electricity consumption. A factor of 1.1 was used to calculate source gas energy consumption.

Table 3: 2000/2001 IECC Performance Path vs. Chapter 11 of the 2009 IRC Prescriptive Path

County	IECC 2009 Weather Zones	Energy Type**	Total Annual Savings of the IRC 2009 compared to the IECC 2000/2001 (%)*	
			Gas Heating, DHW	Heat Pump Heating, Electric DHW
Houston (HAR)	2A	Site	7.7 %	7.7 %
		Source	8.3 %	7.7 %
Brownsville (CAM)	2B	Site	13.7 %	10.4 %
		Source	11.8 %	10.4 %
Dallas (TAR)	3A	Site	9.9 %	7.8 %
		Source	9.0 %	7.8 %
El Paso (ELP)	3B	Site	7.1 %	7.1 %
		Source	7.9 %	7.1 %
Amarillo (ARM)	4B	Site	10.7 %	11.9 %
		Source	13.1 %	11.9 %

**Base-case Simulation Assumptions:* Analysis used single-family house, 2,500 ft², single story, four bedrooms, slab-on-grade, ducts in the unconditioned, ventilated attic, window-to-floor ratio: 18% for 2000/2001, 15% for 2009 IRC, windows equally distributed (N,E,S,W), and no exterior shading. HVAC Distribution efficiency: 0.8 for 2000/2001; for 2009 IRC, HVAC distribution efficiency simulated using R8 insulation for supply, R6 for return ducts and total duct leakage of 11% to outdoor. All other roof, wall and window parameters as per 2000/2001 and 2009 IRC for county shown (IC3 ver. 3.03.02).

***Source Energy Consumption:* A factor of 3.16 was used to calculate the source electricity consumption. A factor of 1.1 was used to calculate source gas energy consumption.

3.5 Presentations to various entities and conferences.

The Energy Systems Laboratory made presentations at several conferences, to the City of Arlington and to two chapters of the Sierra Club about ways to save energy.

Presentation to Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference, November 2011, Dallas, Texas

TEXAS EMISSIONS REDUCTIONS PROGRAM (TERP) ENERGY EFFICIENCY/RENEWABLE ENERGY (EE/RE) UPDATE

November 2011

Jeff Haberl, Bahman Yazdani, Charles Culp
Energy Systems Laboratory
Texas A&M University

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Faculty/Staff: Juan-Carlos Baltazar, Cyndi Lewis, Jaya Mukhopadhyay, Hyojin Kim, Don Gilman, Patrick Parker, Vic Reid, Gali Zilbershtein, Rose Sausser, Stephen O'Neal, Tammy Jennings, Larry Degelman, Ed Dryden, Shirley Ellis, Tom Fitzpatrick

Students: Simge Andolsun, Kee Han Kim, Sung Lok Do, Chunliu Mao, Jose Bermudez, Georgina Davis, Sean Choate, Briana Robideau

TCEQ: Vince Meiller, Bob Gifford

TPUC: Theresa Gross, Jess Totten

SECO: Dub Taylor, Felix Lopez

ERCOT: Warren Lasher

USEPA: Art Diem, Julie Rosenberg

LEGISLATIVE RESPONSE

Legislation passed to reduce energy/emissions

TERP Amended (81st Legislature, 2009)
 CH 362 Texas Emissions Reduction Plan
 Sec. 386.205. Evaluation Of State Energy Efficiency Programs (with PUC)
 CH 388 Texas Building Energy Performance Standards
 Sec. 388.023. Adoption Of Building Energy Efficiency Performance Standards
 Sec. 388.024. Enforcement Of Energy Standards Outside Of Municipality
 Sec. 388.027. Distribution Of Information And Technical Assistance
 Sec. 388.028. Development Of Home Energy Ratings

TERP Amended (79th Legislature, 2005)
 CH 388 Texas Building Energy Performance Standards
 (H&S 1365) Sec. 388.004. Enforcement Of Energy Standards Outside Of Municipality
 (H&S 1365) Sec. 388.009. Energy-Efficient Building Program
 CH 388 Texas Building Energy Performance Standards
 (H&S 1325) Sec. 388.024. Certification of Municipal Inspectors

TERP Amended (76th Legislature, 2005)
 CH 362 Health and Safety Code
 (H&S 2129) Sec. 389.039. Development of Creditable Substate emissions from wind and other renewables
 (H&S 965) Sec. 382.0279. Commission Action Relating to Water Heaters

TERP Amended (80th Legislature, 2007)
 CH 362 Health and Safety Code
 (H&S 3902) Sec. 389.032. Revised subsection (b-1), (b-2), (b-3) that allows SECO to adopt new editions of the IECC based on written recommendations from the Laboratory
 (H&S 3902) Sec. 389.038. Development of Standardized report formats for newly constructed residences
 CH 386.252 Health and Safety Code
 (H&S 122) Section 386.252 added subsection (b-1), (b-2) allows SECO to adopt new editions of IECC based on written recommendations from the Laboratory

TERP Amended (81st Legislature, 2009)
 CH 477.004 Health and Safety Code
 (H&S 15) Section 2.2-2.2. establishes advisory committee, which including the Laboratory
 Section 3.8.4 amends review of municipal amendments
 CH 388.006 & 388.023 Health and Safety Code
 H&S 51 Section 3.8.4 amends review of municipal amendments
 CH 388.006 Health and Safety Code
 H&S 506 Section 2. requires the Laboratory to calculate energy savings and emissions reductions for political subdivisions reporting to SECO.
 CH 39.6051 Utilities Code
 H&S 504 Section 1.9.1 and Section 2.6. requires the Laboratory to calculate energy savings and emissions reductions for political subdivisions reporting to SECO.

EPA CRITERIA FOR SIP CREDITS (2004)

Quantifiable: The emission reductions generated by measures to reduce emissions must be quantifiable and include procedures to evaluate and verify over time the level of emission reductions actually achieved.

Surplus: Emission reductions are surplus as long as they are not otherwise relied on to meet air quality attainment requirements in air quality programs related to your SIP.

Enforceability: Measures that reduce emissions from electricity generation may be: (1) Enforceable directly against a source; (2) Enforceable against another party responsible for the energy efficiency or renewable energy activity; or (3) Included under our *voluntary measures* policy.

Record Keeping: The measure should be permanent throughout the term for which the credit is granted unless it is replaced by another measure or the State demonstrates in a SIP revision that the emission reductions from the measure are no longer needed to meet applicable requirements.

IC3: UPDATED TO IECC 2009

IC3: REGISTRY OF USAGE

Figure 30: Presentation to the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference

15% ABOVE 2009 CODE: STATEWIDE

Reports: 17 Counties - Residential

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY
Texas A&M University System

15% ABOVE CODE: CITY OF ARLINGTON

Residential, Office, Retail, Restaurant

Building Type	Year	Energy Savings (kWh)	Cost Savings (\$)
Residential	2009	1,200,000	\$120,000
Office	2009	800,000	\$80,000
Retail	2009	400,000	\$40,000
Restaurant	2009	200,000	\$20,000

COMMERCIAL CODE COMPARISON

Codes compared:

- ASHRAE 90.1-1989
- ASHRAE 90.1-1999
- ASHRAE 90.1-2004
- ASHRAE 90.1-2007
- ASHRAE 90.1-2010
- ASHRAE 189.1-2009
- IECC 2009

Three counties selected for analysis: POTTER, TARRANT, HARRIS

COMMERCIAL CODE COMPARISON

Results: Savings compared to 90.1-1989

Code	SITE ENERGY	SOURCE ENERGY
ASHRAE 90.1-1989	16.7%-18.6%	14.5%-15.0%
ASHRAE 90.1-2004	22.3%-32.6%	21.6%-27.2%
ASHRAE 90.1-2007	28.1%-33.9%	23.5%-28.4%
IECC 2009	27.4%-35.3%	23.4%-25.8%
ASHRAE 90.1-2010	42.1%-47.7%	41.8%-45.7%
ASHRAE 189.1-2009	46.9%-54.9%	44.5%-51.8%

STATEWIDE SAVINGS FROM CODE COMPLIANCE

How much electricity has been saved from code compliance for all single family residential housing 2000 -2009?

STATEWIDE SAVINGS FROM CODE COMPLIANCE

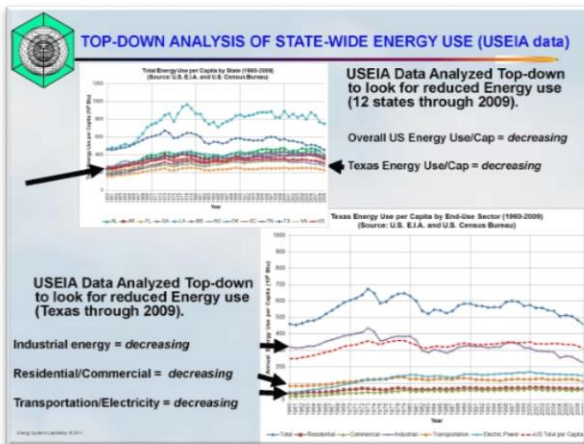
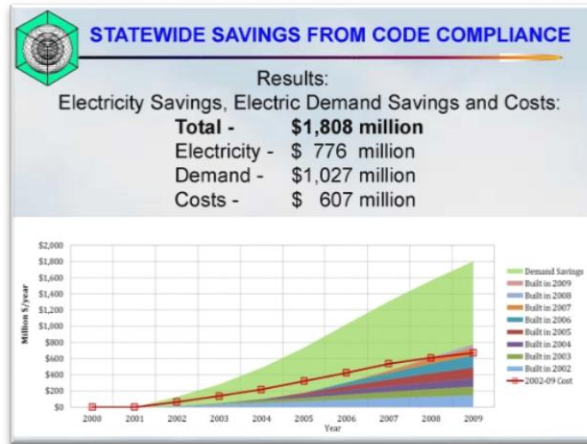
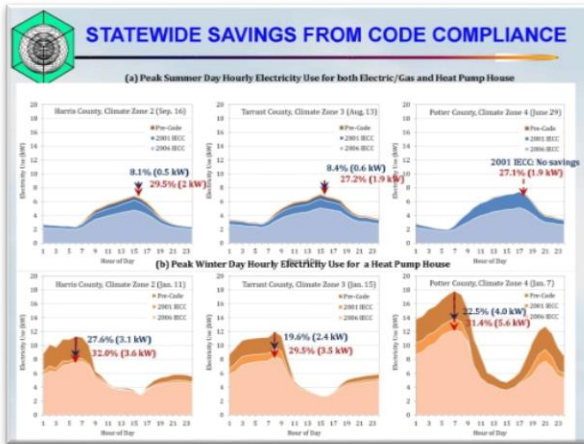
Annual Energy Cost by Fuel Types (a) Electric/Gas House

County	Code	Electric Savings (%)	Electric Savings (\$/Year)
Brewster County (CE-2)	Pre-Code 1989	-	-
	2004 IECC	8.5%	(\$231)
	2009 IECC	17.9%	(\$487)
Tarrant County (CE-3)	Pre-Code 1989	-	-
	2004 IECC	8.8%	(\$209)
	2009 IECC	16.2%	(\$424)
Potter County (CE-4)	Pre-Code 1989	-	-
	2004 IECC	4.1%	(\$111)
	2009 IECC	19.9%	(\$513)

Annual Energy Cost by Fuel Types (b) Heat Pump House

County	Code	Electric Savings (%)	Electric Savings (\$/Year)
Brewster County (CE-2)	Pre-Code 1989	-	-
	2004 IECC	8.2%	(\$242)
	2009 IECC	17.6%	(\$529)
Tarrant County (CE-3)	Pre-Code 1989	-	-
	2004 IECC	7.9%	(\$239)
	2009 IECC	16.4%	(\$500)
Potter County (CE-4)	Pre-Code 1989	-	-
	2004 IECC	6.6%	(\$173)
	2009 IECC	23.0%	(\$630)

Figure 30: Presentation to the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference (Continued)



EE/RE IN TEXAS SCHOOLS

In 2010 the U.S.E.P.A. requested study to see how much energy/emissions could be saved if all schools in Texas were upgraded to new energy code.

Irving Independent School District
 Lady Bird Johnson Middle School

ENERGY EFFICIENCY, COST-EFFECTIVE DESIGN, AND AIR QUALITY BEST PRACTICES ANALYSIS PROGRAM
 ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND RENEWABLE ENERGY DESIGN PROJECTS BY TEXAS PUBLIC SCHOOLS

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY
 Texas Engineering Experiment Station
 Texas A&M University System

REVIEWED 18 EE/RE MEASURES

Envelope	HVAC System
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased Roof Insulation Decreased Glazing U-Value Decreased Infiltration 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OA Demand Control Improved AC Efficiency (EER) Improved Heating System Efficiency Decreased Supply Fan Power Consumption PVAVS with VFD for Fan Control PVAVS with Variable Speed for HW Pump
Lighting	Renewable
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Decreased Lighting Power Density Occupancy Sensor for Lighting Control Daylight Dimming Controls Skylights 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Solar PV Solar DHW Ground Source Heat Pump
DHW	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved DHW Heater Efficiency Tankless Water Heater 	

RESULTS: INDIVIDUAL ECMs, DALLAS

Measure	Cost	%Saved	Payback
Solar PV	\$1,679,333	21.0%	36 years
Ground source heat pump	\$120,000	11.2%	25 years
Daylighting control	\$85,085	6.0%	4.4 years
Variable frequency drive in fan control	\$39,780	5.5%	3.0 years
Lighting upgrade - change out fixtures and ballast from T12 to T8	\$79,430	5.0%	4.7 years
Demand control ventilation	\$37,360	4.4%	6.3 years


Figure 30: Presentation to the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference (Continued)

RESULTS: STATEWIDE, ALL SCHOOLS

Total energy and emissions savings if applied to all new and existing Texas ISDs (700.3 million ft²) would be:

- 10,520,419 MMBtu/yr (Elec: \$338 million/yr)*
- 12,172,811 MMBtu/yr (N.G. -\$10 million/yr)
- 2,743 tons/yr for Nox (6.0 tons/OSD)
- 1,772 tons/yr for SO₂
- 2,286,012 tons/yr for CO₂

* Note \$3.05/kWh, \$3.65/therm




2012 FEDERAL LIGHTING MANDATE

In January 2012 new Federal Lighting Standards will be in place.

Calculated Savings:

2011
1,848,000 MWh
3 tons/OSD

2016
14,377,000 MWh
24 tons/OSD






2012 FEDERAL LIGHTING MANDATE

In January 2012 new Federal Lighting Standards will be in place.

Calculated Savings:

2011
1,848,000 MWh
3 tons/OSD
\$ 250 million
\$ 25/household

2016
14,377,000 MWh
24 tons/OSD
\$ 1,600 million
\$ 160/household

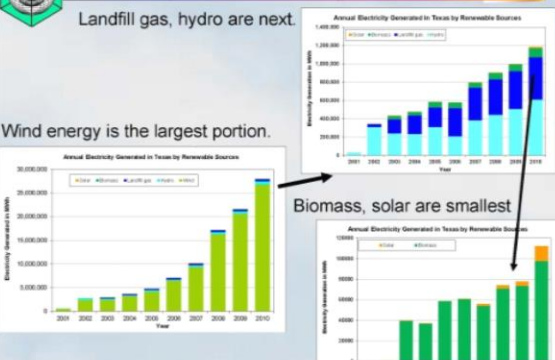



RENEWABLES: WHAT ARE THEY?

Landfill gas, hydro are next.

Wind energy is the largest portion.

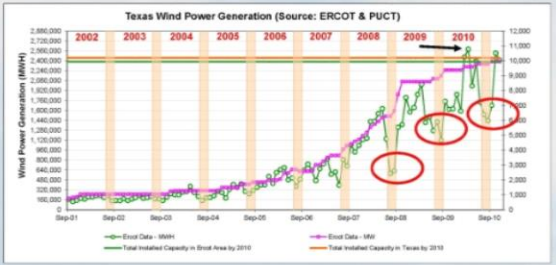
Biomass, solar are smallest



WIND PROJECTS IN TEXAS (2010)

Substantial increases in measured electricity from wind energy.

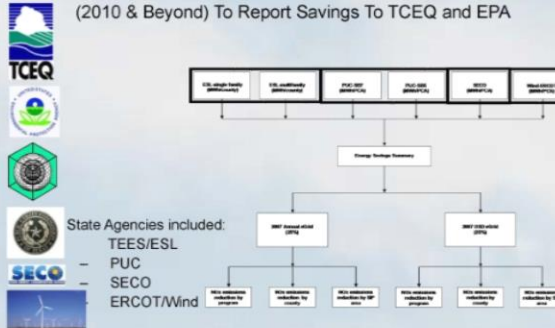
Texas Wind Power Generation (Source: ERCOT & PUCT)



However, wind generation during Ozone Season Period less than other periods.

INTEGRATED NOx SAVINGS

Integrated Emissions Savings Across Agencies (2010 & Beyond) To Report Savings To TCEQ and EPA



State Agencies included:
TEES/ESL
PUC
SECO
ERCOT/Wind

Figure 30: Presentation to the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference (Continued)



Figure 30: Presentation to the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference (Continued)

Presentation at *Lowering Energy Bills for Schools Workshop* at the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference, November 2011 in Dallas Texas.


EEL-10-11-101

Energy Efficiency / Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Projects in Texas Public Schools

Jeff Haberl, Hyejin Kim, Jaya Mukhopadhyay, Juan-Carlos Ballazar-Cevantes, Sung Lok Do, Kee Han Kim, Cyndi Lewis, Bahman Yazdani – Energy Systems Laboratory

James Yarborough, U.S.E.P.A.

Energy Systems Laboratory
Texas Engineering Experiment Station
Texas A&M University System



EEL-10-11-101

Why care about energy efficiency-renewable energy in schools?



- Lower energy costs
- May help avoid tax hikes, may provide more funds for instruction
- Cushions the district from any future energy price “shocks” or shortages
- SB 300 requires ISD energy plans
- May be able to obtain assistance grants or low-cost loans
- Reduces air pollutants, particularly ozone and greenhouse gases

Energy Systems Laboratory

EEL-10-11-101

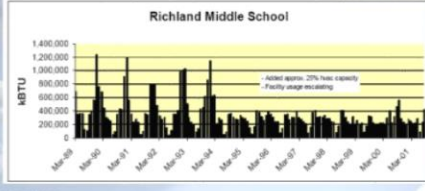
Energy efficiency and renewable energy in schools – Texas ISDs are already doing great things

Birdville ISD: ground source heat pumps

Geothermal System Installed in 1995

Richland Middle School



Energy Systems Laboratory

EEL-10-11-101

More great Texas examples...

Irving ISD:
Nation's largest net-zero energy school



Irving Independent School District
Lady Bird Johnson Middle School

- Geothermal air conditioning and heating
- Solar photovoltaic panels
- Wind turbine devices
- Efficient thermal envelope (high levels of insulation for walls and roof)
- Daylight harvesting and light shelves
- Energy efficient lighting and kitchen equipment
- Reduced plug load for computers



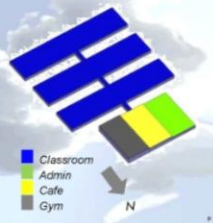
Energy Systems Laboratory

EEL-10-11-101

Background

- Texas A&M University's Energy Systems Lab, under contract from EPA, modeled 18 different ee/re measures for schools throughout Texas, by climate zone.
- It assumed a 79,430 sq. ft. 1-story primary school in the modeling
- Looked at both retrofitting and new construction

Outputs: Electricity, gas, and total energy savings; initial costs and payback periods for retrofits; initial costs and payback periods for those features in new construction; also, air pollution emissions savings




Energy Systems Laboratory

EEL-10-11-101

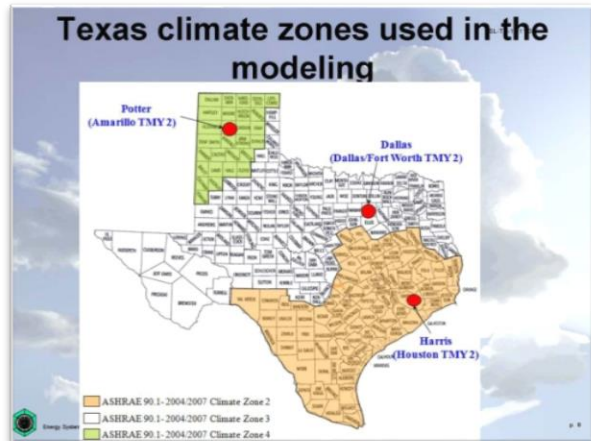
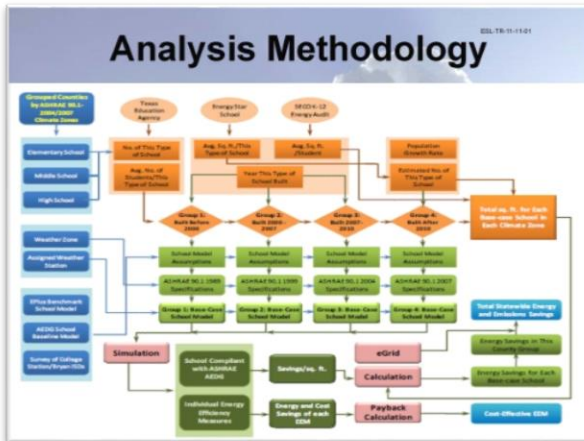
Background

- Results published in Report now available from Texas A&M University's Energy Systems Lab



Energy Systems Laboratory
Texas Engineering Experiment Station
Texas A&M University System

Figure 31: Presentation to the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference



18 EE/RE Measures

EOL TR-11-1101

Envelope

- Increased Roof Insulation
- Decreased Glazing U-Value
- Decreased Infiltration

Lighting

- Decreased Lighting Power Density
- Occupancy Sensor for Lighting Control
- Daylight Dimming Controls
- Skylights

DHW

- Improved DHW Heater Efficiency
- Tankless Water Heater

HVAC System

- OA Demand Control
- Improved AC Efficiency (EER)
- Improved Heating System Efficiency
- Decreased Supply Fan Power Consumption
- PVAVS with VFD for Fan Control
- PVAVS with Variable Speed for HW Pump

Renewable

- Solar PV
- Solar DHW
- Ground Source Heat Pump

p. 8

BASE-CASE SCHOOL MODEL

EOL TR-11-1101

Characteristics of Base-Case Model

The following characteristics were used for the base-case school model:

- Building Envelope**
 - 1-story, 79,430 R²
 - 10% WWR
- Space Condition**
 - Heating: 70 F (50.8 F setback)
 - Cooling: 77 F (87.8 F setback)
- HVAC System Characteristics**
 - 30 ton PVAVS for Classrooms
 - 10 ton PSZ for Admin/Cafe/Gym
 - 80% eff. gas boilers and furnaces
- DHW System Characteristics**
 - Two Gas Water Heaters

Characteristics	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 3	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 4	Simulation Results
Building Type	Single-Family	Single-Family	Single-Family	Single-Family
Year Built	2000	2000	2000	2000
Number of Floors	1	1	1	1
Condition	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 3	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 4	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2
Construction	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 3	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 4	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2
Roof	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 3	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 4	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2
Walls	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 3	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 4	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2
Floors	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 3	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 4	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2
Windows	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 3	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 4	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2
Doors	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 3	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 4	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2
Lighting	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 3	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 4	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2
HVAC	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 3	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 4	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2
DHW	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 3	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 4	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2
Renewable	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 3	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 4	ASHPRAE 90.1-2004/2007 Climate Zone 2

p. 8

18 EE/RE MEASURES

EOL TR-11-1101

18 EE/RE measures were simulated. These include measures for the building envelope, lighting, HVAC, DHW, and renewable energy systems.

Envelope Energy Efficiency Measures

- Increased Roof Insulation
 - Installs higher level of roof insulation for efficient thermal envelope
- Decreased Glazing U-Value
 - Selects lower U-value glazing
- Decreased Infiltration
 - Improves air tightness of building envelope
 - Minimizes thermal bridging (e.g., continuous insulation)
 - Uses air barriers

p. 8

18 EE/RE MEASURES

EOL TR-11-1101

Lighting Energy Efficiency Measures

- Decreased Lighting Power Density
 - Uses T8 lamps instead of T12
- Occupancy Sensor for Lighting Control
 - Utilizes occupancy sensors for indoor lighting controls
- Daylight Dimming Controls
 - Adjusts lighting levels by the level of daylight detected using photo sensors
- Skylights
 - Skylights in the cafeteria and gymnasium

p. 10


Figure 31: Presentation of the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference (Continued)

18 EE/RE MEASURES

ESL 76-11-1101

HVAC System Energy Efficiency Measures (1/2)

- 8) OA Demand Control
 - Utilizes CO₂ sensors to ventilate the building by actual occupancy
- 9) Improved AC Efficiency (EER)
 - High EER rating AC (e.g. 10.6 EER PVAVs & 12.2 EER PSZ systems)
- 10) Improved Heating System Efficiency
 - Higher than 90% AFUE
 - Condensing boilers




Energy Systems Laboratory

18 EE/RE MEASURES

ESL 76-11-1101

HVAC System Energy Efficiency Measures (2/2)

- 11) Decreased Supply Fan Power Consumption
 - Low power consumption supply fan
- 12) PVAVs with VFD for Fan Control
 - Variable speed control for fans using Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs)
- 13) PVAVs with Variable Speed for HW Pump
 - Variable speed control for hot water pumps using Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs)




Energy Systems Laboratory

18 EE/RE MEASURES

ESL 76-11-1101

DHW Energy Efficiency Measures

- 14) Improved DHW Heater Efficiency
 - Higher than 95% thermal efficiency
 - Condensing water heater
- 15) Tankless Water Heater
 - Provides hot waters as needed
 - Eliminates standby energy losses




Energy Systems Laboratory

18 EE/RE MEASURES

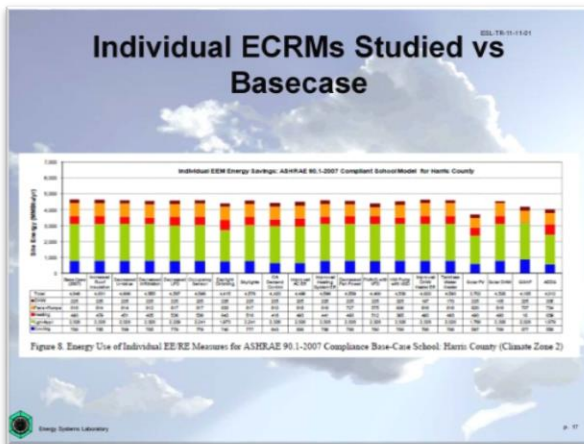
ESL 76-11-1101

Renewable Energy Efficiency Measures

- 16) Solar PV
 - Simple sustainable energy technology
 - Converts sunlight into electricity
- 17) Solar DHW
 - Converts sunlight into useful thermal energy for water heating systems
- 18) Ground Source Heat Pump
 - Pumps heat from/to the ground
 - Utilizes constant ground temperature
 - Provides both heating and cooling




Energy Systems Laboratory



Some Notable Highlights for Retrofitting – Dallas climate zone

Measure	Initial Cost	% Energy Savings	Payback Period
Solar PV	\$1,679,333	21.0%	36 years
Ground source heat pump	\$120,000	11.2%	25 years
Daylighting control	\$85,085	6.0%	4.4 years
Variable frequency drive in fan control	\$39,780	5.5%	3.0 years
Lighting upgrade – change out fixtures and ballast from T12 to T8	\$79,430	5.0%	4.7 years
Demand control ventilation	\$37,360	4.4%	6.3 years



Energy Systems Laboratory

Figure 31: Presentation to the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference (Continued)

Some Notable Highlights for Retrofitting – Houston climate zone

Measure	Initial Cost	% Energy Savings	Payback Period
Solar PV	\$1,679,333	18.8%	40 years
Ground source heat pump	\$120,000	7.6%	80 years
Daylighting control	\$85,085	6.6%	4.2 years
Variable frequency drive in fan control	\$39,780	5.6%	3.1 years
Lighting upgrade – change out fixtures and ballast from T12 to T8	\$79,430	5.4%	4.6 years
Demand control ventilation	\$37,360	4.6%	5.0 years

Some Notable Highlights for Retrofitting – Amarillo climate zone

Measure	Initial Cost	% Energy Savings	Payback Period
Ground source heat pump	\$120,000	24.2%	12 years
Solar PV	\$1,679,333	20.0%	33 years
Demand control ventilation	\$37,360	9.2%	6.7 years
Decreased infiltration	\$16,250	5.8%	3.6 years
Variable frequency drive in fan control	\$39,780	4.3%	2.9 years
Decreased supply fan power consumption	\$17,500	3.3%	2.0 years

Summary

- If all the EE measures recommended in the ASHRAE AEDG for K-12 Schools were installed in new and existing schools, savings would be over 10.5 million MMBTUs/year and 2.2 million tons/year of CO₂ emissions.
- The shortest payback periods (2.0 to 3.2 years for existing schools; 0 to 4.5 for new schools) from decreased supply fan power, tankless water heater, VFD for fan control, and VFD for hot water pumping.
- The second shortest payback periods (4.2 to 5.8 years for existing schools; 3.1 to 7.5 for new schools) from lighting measures, including decreased lighting power density, occupancy sensor for lighting control, daylight dimming controls.

Summary

- For new school buildings, short payback periods were also expected from improved AC efficiency (1.6 to 2.8 years) and improved DHW efficiency (3.1 to 3.3 years).
- Renewable energy options (solar photovoltaics, ground source heat pumps) resulted in the highest annual energy savings.
- The lowest initial costs were from variable speed drive for hot water pumping, tankless water heater, solar hot water heaters, and improved DHW efficiency.

Questions?

ENERGY EFFICIENCY, COST EFFECTIVENESS, AND AIR POLLUTION REDUCTION ANALYSIS FROM ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND RENEWABLE ENERGY (EERE) PROJECTS IN TEXAS PUBLIC SCHOOLS

A Report for the U.S. EPA
Through the Laboratory's Center of Excellence in High-Efficiency Buildings (EERE)

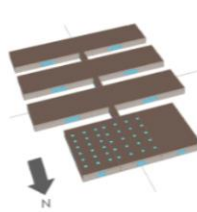
DAVE HANSEN, Ph.D., P.E.
TAMARA COLE, Ph.D., P.E.
BRIANNE COLEMAN, Ph.D.
JIMMY BRYAN
JON KISHIMOTO
DANIEL DIAZ
ANDREW BLAIR
JANUARY 2011
(Revised: June 2011)

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY
Texas Engineering Experiment Station
Texas A&M University System

Figure 31: Presentation to the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference (Continued)

Presentation at the 2011 Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference, Dallas, Texas November 2011

ENERGY EFFICIENCY/RENEWABLE ENERGY (EE/RE) MEASURES FOR K-12 SCHOOLS IN TEXAS



Hyojin Kim
Jeff S. Haberl, Ph.D., P.E.
Juan-Carlos Baltazar, Ph.D.
Jaya Mukhopadhyay
Sunglok Do
Keehan Kim
Cynthia Lewis
Bahman Yazdani, P.E.

Energy Systems Laboratory
Texas A&M University System

CATEE 2011 - Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency
Dallas, TX, November 7 - 9, 2011

Outline

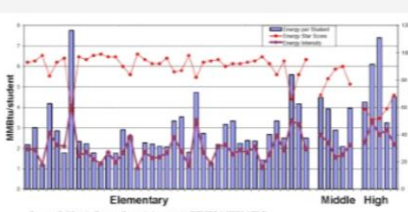
- Introduction
- Methodology
- Base-Case School Model
- 18 EE/RE Measures
- Results
- Summary

Energy Efficiency/ Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools CATEE 2011 Nov. 7 - 9, 2011

Introduction

Energy Saving Potential in High Performance Schools

- Energy use of the most efficient schools = 1/3 of the least efficient schools (EPA 2010)
- 20% to 40% energy savings in high performance schools (Im and Haberl 2006)



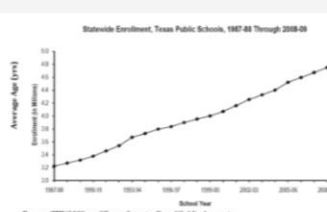
Source: California Energy Commission report (DPCS # E271.1TM)

Energy Efficiency/ Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools CATEE 2011 Nov. 7 - 9, 2011

Introduction

Energy Saving Potential in Texas Public Schools

- Average age of Texas public schools: 32.2 to 35.2 years old
- Average enrollment growth rate of Texas public schools: 20.1% over the past 10-year period



Source: JBB, Policy of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts


Energy Efficiency/ Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools CATEE 2011 Nov. 7 - 9, 2011

Introduction

Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy (EERE) Projects for Texas Public Schools

- To analyze potential energy savings and resultant air pollution reductions associated with the energy savings from the application of **cost-effective energy efficiency and renewable energy projects** applied to **new and existing** Texas Independent School Districts (ISDs)

EE/RE Measures



Energy savings ?

Air pollution reductions ?

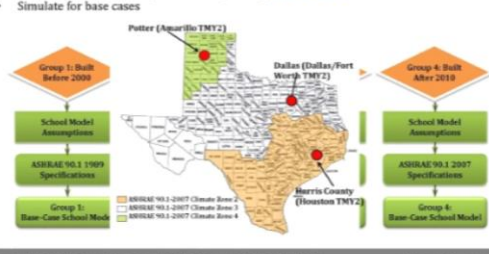
Cost effectiveness?

Energy Efficiency/ Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools CATEE 2011 Nov. 7 - 9, 2011

Methodology

Overall Approaches

- Define **three representative counties** for Texas Climate Zones
- Define **four groups** by construction year for each county
- Define input parameters per the corresponding **ASHRAE 90.1**
- Simulate for base cases




Energy Efficiency/ Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools CATEE 2011 Nov. 7 - 9, 2011

Figure 31: Presentation to the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference (Continued)

18 EE/RE Measures

HVAC System Energy Efficiency Measures (2/2)

- 11) **Decreased Supply Fan Power Consumption**
- Low power consumption supply fan
- 12) **PVAVS with VFD for Fan Control**
- Variable speed control for fans using Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs)
- 13) **PVAVS with Variable Speed for HW Pump**
- Variable speed control for hot water pumps using Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs)




Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools CATEE 2011 Nov. 7 - 9, 2011

18 EE/RE Measures

SHW Energy Efficiency Measures

- 14) **Improved SHW Heater Efficiency**
- Higher than 95% thermal efficiency
- Condensing water heater
- 15) **Tankless Water Heater**
- Provides hot waters as needed
- Eliminates standby energy losses




Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools CATEE 2011 Nov. 7 - 9, 2011

18 EE/RE Measures

Renewable Energy Efficiency Measures

- 16) **Solar PV**
- Converts sunlight into electricity
- Simple sustainable energy technology
- 17) **Solar SHW**
- Converts sunlight into useful thermal energy for water heating systems
- 18) **Ground Source Heat Pump**
- Pumps heat from/to the ground
- Utilizes constant ground temperature
- Provides both heating and cooling



Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools CATEE 2011 Nov. 7 - 9, 2011

Results

1. Base-Case Energy Use
2. Energy Savings from Individual EEMs
3. Incremental Cost Analysis

Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools CATEE 2011 Nov. 7 - 9, 2011

Results

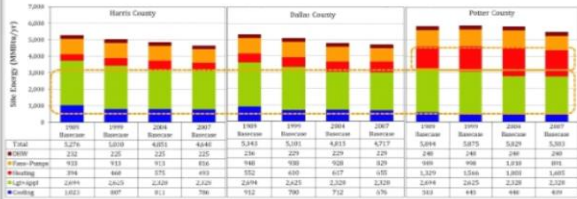
1. Base-Case Energy Use
2. Energy Savings from Individual EEMs
3. Incremental Cost Analysis

Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools CATEE 2011 Nov. 7 - 9, 2011

Results

Base-Case Energy Use for Different School Groups in Each Climate Zone

- High lighting & equipment energy consumption for all counties
- High heating consumption for Potter County



Category	Harris County			Dallas County			Potter County				
	Basecase	Basecase	Basecase	Basecase	Basecase	Basecase	Basecase	Basecase	Basecase		
Total	5276	5,000	4855	4840	5,443	5,391	4,913	4,717	5,094	5,075	5,053
Lighting	212	225	225	225	226	229	225	225	240	240	240
Heating	412	113	113	416	146	150	150	150	150	150	150
Cooling	294	446	575	455	552	610	617	632	1,329	1,566	1,833
Equipment	2,058	2,022	2,022	2,022	2,079	2,025	2,025	2,025	2,079	2,075	2,075

Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools CATEE 2011 Nov. 7 - 9, 2011

Figure 31: Presentation to the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference (Continued)

Results

1. Base-Case Energy Use

2. Energy Savings from Individual EEMs

3. Incremental Cost Analysis

Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools
GATEE 2011 Nov. 7 - 9, 2011

Results

Energy Savings from Individual EEMs

EEM #	Individual EEM	Annual Total Savings Above Base Case (%)											
		Harris County (Climate Zone 2)				Dallas County (Climate Zone 3)				Potter County (Climate Zone 4)			
		1989	1999	2004	2007	1989	1999	2004	2007	1989	1999	2004	2007
Envelope Measures													
1	Increased Roof Insulation	0.5%	0.9%	1.6%	0.4%	1.0%	1.2%	1.4%	0.6%	2.4%	2.8%	2.8%	1.2%
2	Decreased Glazing U-Value	1.4%	2.4%	2.9%	0.9%	2.2%	2.5%	0.5%	1.0%	3.3%	1.2%	1.2%	-
3	Decreased Infiltration	1.6%	1.8%	2.1%	2.0%	2.3%	2.4%	2.7%	2.8%	5.6%	5.8%	6.1%	6.4%
Lighting Measures													
4	Decreased LPD	7.1%	5.4%	1.3%	1.3%	6.1%	5.0%	1.3%	1.2%	Higher savings for Potter County			
5	Occupancy Sensor for Lighting Control	1.7%	1.5%	1.1%	1.1%	1.4%	1.3%	1.1%	1.0%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	0.2%
6	Daylight Dimming Controls	9.6%	6.6%	4.9%	5.0%	11.2%	6.0%	3.9%	3.5%	3.5%	2.5%	1.4%	1.6%
7	Skylights	1.9%	1.9%	1.4%	1.6%	1.6%	1.1%	0.8%	0.9%	-0.8%	-0.9%	-1.3%	-1.2%
<p>Higher saving potential for older school groups</p> <p>Heating penalty for Potter County</p>													

Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools
GATEE 2011 Nov. 7 - 9, 2011

Results

Energy Savings from Individual EEMs

EEM #	Individual EEM	Annual Total Savings Above Base Case (%)											
		Harris County (Climate Zone 2)				Dallas County (Climate Zone 3)				Potter County (Climate Zone 4)			
		1989	1999	2004	2007	1989	1999	2004	2007	1989	1999	2004	2007
HVAC System Measures													
8	OA Demand Control	4.5%	4.6%	5.1%	4.8%	4.7%	4.4%	4.7%	4.7%	8.5%	9.2%	9.9%	9.6%
9	Improved AC Efficiency	6.0%	3.0%	3.6%	3.2%	6.0%	2.6%	3.2%	2.7%	Higher savings for Potter County			
10	Improved Heating System Efficiency	0.8%	1.0%	1.3%	1.1%	1.1%	1.3%	1.4%	1.5%				
11	Decreased Fan Power Consumption	3.5%	3.6%	3.7%	2.9%	3.5%	3.6%	3.8%	1.9%	3.3%	3.3%	3.4%	1.8%
12	PVAVS with VFD for Fan Control	Higher saving potential for older school groups				5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	4.3%	4.3%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%
13	PVAVS with Variable Speed HW Pump	Good Saving Potential				2.3%	2.3%						
SHW Measures													
14	Improved SHW Heater Efficiency	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.7%	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%
15	Tankless Water Heater	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%	1.2%	1.2%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%
<p>Less than 2% savings due to small SHW end-use consumption, but higher savings are expected for the K-5 to K-12 Schools.</p>													

Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools
GATEE 2011 Nov. 7 - 9, 2011

Results

Energy Savings from Individual EEMs

EEM #	Individual EEM	Annual Total Savings Above Base Case (%)											
		Harris County (Climate Zone 2)				Dallas County (Climate Zone 3)				Potter County (Climate Zone 4)			
		1989	1999	2004	2007	1989	1999	2004	2007	1989	1999	2004	2007
Renewable Measures													
16	Solar PV	17.9%	18.8%	19.5%	20.4%	20.1%	21.0%	22.3%	22.8%	20.1%	20.8%	20.1%	21.3%
17	Solar DHW	2.4%	2.4%	2.5%	2.6%	2.7%	2.7%	2.8%	2.9%	2.7%	2.6%	2.6%	2.7%
18	Ground Source Heat Pump	6.4%	7.6%	11.2%	10.0%	10.5%	11.2%	12.6%	14.2%	21.0%	24.2%	28.3%	26.9%
Combinations													
1	AEDG	23.8%	20.2%	17.4%	13.7%	25.0%	21.5%	16.7%	14.9%	Higher savings for Potter County			
2	ASHRAE 90.1 2007	Good Saving Combinations				11.7%	7.5%	2.0%	-	5.8%	6.3%	5.4%	-

Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools
GATEE 2011 Nov. 7 - 9, 2011

Results

1. Base-Case Energy Use

2. Energy Savings from Individual EEMs

3. Incremental Cost Analysis

Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools
GATEE 2011 Nov. 7 - 9, 2011

No.	Individual EEM	Cost/sqft Average	Cost Range Average	Payback (year) Over ASHRAE 1999		
				Harris	Dallas	Potter
Envelope Measures						
1	Increased Roof Insulation	\$0.83	\$66,192	79	69	29
2	Decreased Glazing U-Value	\$0.43	\$34,143	16	30	39
3	Decreased Infiltration	\$0.20	\$16,250	14	13	3.6
Lighting Measures						
4	Decreased LPD	\$1.00	\$79,430	4.6	4.7	5.6
5	Occupancy Sensor for Lighting Control	\$0.38	\$23,280	4.9	5.0	5.8
6	Daylight Dimming Controls	\$1.07	\$85,085	4.2	4.4	5.1
7	Skylights	\$2.39	\$43,736	8.6	9.8	14
HVAC System Measures						
8	OA Demand Control	\$0.61	\$37,360	5.0	6.3	6.7
9	Improved AC Efficiency	\$1.67	\$132,707	20	23	39
10	Improved Heating System Efficiency	\$0.38	\$30,000	63	48	18
11	Decreased Supply Fan Power Consumption	\$0.22	\$17,500	2.2	2.2	2.0
12	PVAVS with VFD for Fan Control	\$0.50	\$39,780	3.1	3.0	2.9
13	PVAVS with Variable Speed for HW Pump	\$0.06	\$5,150	3.0	3.2	2.2
DHW Measures						
14	Improved DHW Heater Efficiency	\$0.15	\$11,690	42	41	39
15	Tankless Water Heater	\$0.08	\$6,000	4.9	4.9	2.8
Renewable Measures						
16	Solar PV	\$21.14	\$1,679,333	40	36	33
17	Solar DHW	\$0.14	\$11,507	11	9.1	8.2
18	Ground Source Heat Pump	\$1.51	\$120,000	80	25	12

Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy (EE/RE) Measures for K-12 Schools
GATEE 2011 Nov. 7 - 9, 2011

Figure 31: Presentation to the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference (Continued)

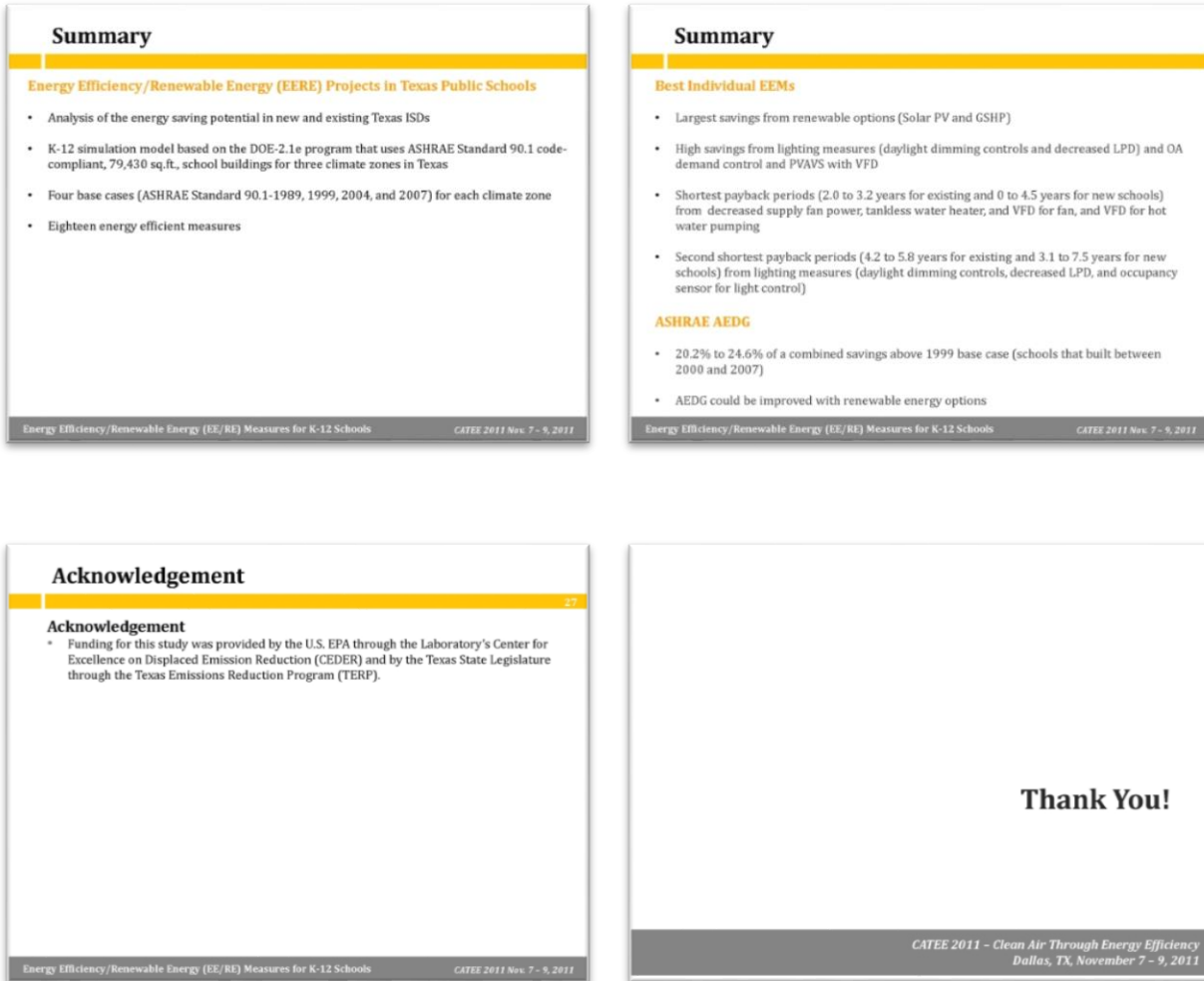


Figure 31: Presentation to the Clean Air Through Energy Efficiency Conference (Continued)

Presentation at the 2011 Building Officials Association of Texas, Mid-Year Meeting

SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS

2011 Building Officials Association of Texas
Mid Year Meeting

Agenda

- Felix Lopez, Sr. Engineer, SECO- Rulemaking
- Ed Dryden, CBO - 2009 IRC/IECC Significant Changes
- Cyndi Lewis, ESL- Support to Texas Jurisdictions

Texas Building Energy Codes Rulemaking and Resources

Felix A. Lopez, P.E
Senior Engineer
State Energy Conservation Office (SECO)

Texas Building Energy Codes SB 12/HB 3693-2007

- ❖ **Amended Chapter 388:**
 - ❖ Delegated SECO the authority to adopt by rule the latest published editions of:
 - ❖ Energy requirements (Chapter 11) International Residential Code (IRC) for single-family construction.
 - ❖ International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) for other residential and commercial construction.
 - ❖ ESL reviews latest ICC editions to ensure stringency of the IRC and IECC compared to current adopted statewide energy codes.
 - ❖ Provides SECO a written recommendation based on analysis and public review.
- ❖ **Cities can continue to adopt local amendments**
 - ❖ Review by the Energy Systems Laboratory (ESL) of the Texas A&M University

Texas Building Energy Codes ICC Published New IECC-IRC

In 2009 ICC published new editions, triggering the SECO review and energy codes update process:

- ❖ **January:** IECC 2009 edition published
- ❖ **March:** IRC 2009 edition published
- ❖ **May:** Initial 30 days comment period on IECC
 - ❖ all comments were provided to ESL for a recommendation to SECO
- ❖ **July:** initial 30 days comment period on IRC
 - ❖ all comments were provided to ESL for a recommendation to SECO.
- ❖ **September:** ESL recommended SECO the adoption of Chapter 11 of the 2009 IRC and 2009 IECC

Texas Building Energy Codes SECO Rulemaking

- ❖ **January-2010:** stakeholder meeting held to gain input prior to draft rule publication.
- ❖ **March 2010:** draft rule published for 30 days comment.
 - ❖ 1,057 sets of comments received
 - ❖ Elected officials, trade associations, builders, architects, environmental advocates
- ❖ **June-2010:** final rule published


Figure 32: Presentation to the Building Official Association of Texas

Texas Building Energy Codes

Final Rule: §19.53. Building Energy Efficiency Performance Standards

(a) **Single-family residential construction. Effective January 1, 2012, the energy efficiency provisions** (Chapter 11) of the **International Residential Code** as they existed on May 1, 2009, are adopted as the energy code in this state for single-family residential construction as it is defined in Health and Safety Code, §388.002(12).

(b) **All other residential, commercial, and industrial construction. Effective April 1, 2011, the International Energy Conservation Code** as it existed on May 1, 2009, is adopted as the energy code for use in this state for all residential, commercial, and industrial construction that is not single-family residential construction under subsection (a) of this section.

7 

Texas Building Energy Codes Outreach, Training & Support

Enhanced Building Energy Code Website

- ❖ Streaming and downloadable training videos, in English and Spanish
- ❖ Calendar of training events
- ❖ Materials request center

Collateral Material


- ❖ IRC and IECC code books provided to local code officials
- ❖ "Best Practice" Guidelines
- ❖ Newsletter with workshop dates, highlighted codes, case studies, etc.

Training


- ❖ Individual workshops in each district/member area, to include
 - ❖ 24 regional councils of governments
 - ❖ 34 local home builder associations
 - ❖ 17 local chapters of the American Institute of Architects

Technical Support

- ❖ Code compliance tools for city building officials
- ❖ Building stock benchmarking


8 

Texas Building Energy Codes Resources- (ARRA)




Video Training on IECC-2009

- ❖ Single Family Residential (Chapter 4)
- ❖ Commercial (Chapter 5)
- ❖ Final Draft Ready/Voice Over by February 2011
- ❖ Will be available in March 2011


9 

Texas Building Energy Codes Resources- (ARRA)




Energy Diagnostic Loan Program

- ❖ Blower Door System
- ❖ Duct Leakage System
- ❖ Infrared Cameras
- ❖ Public Sector
 - ❖ Local Government
 - ❖ COGs
- ❖ RFP to Select Vendor/Contractor-March 2011


10 

Texas Building Energy Codes Resources- (ARRA Funds)



Training on IECC-2009/IRC-2009

- ❖ Residential (Except Single Family)-Chapter 4
- ❖ Commercial-Chapter 5
- ❖ Single Family Residential-Chapter 11/IRC-2009
- ❖ RFP to Select Vendor/Contractor-March 2011
- ❖ Start Statewide Training Sessions-April 2011

11 

Texas Building Energy Codes Resources-Compliance

User Friendly Tools & Compliance Training

- ❖ Competitive DOE-PNNL Solicitation Aug 2010
- ❖ \$300,415 Award Contract-6/30/11 Due Date
- ❖ SECO-BMI Contract
- ❖ i-Comply Software Training
- ❖ Austin & San Antonio Pilots

Compliance Data Gathering and Analysis

- ❖ BCAP-Texas Gap Analysis
 - ❖ Local Jurisdictions
 - ❖ Region
 - ❖ Reporting



12 

Figure 32: Presentation to the Building Official Association of Texas (Continued)

Texas Building Energy Codes Resources-Partnership


- ❖ BOAT/TML
- ❖ TAB
- ❖ ESL-TAMU
- ❖ TDHCA
- ❖ ICC
- ❖ ASHRAE
- ❖ USGBC
- ❖ AIA
- ❖ Environmental Groups
 - ❖ Sierra Club
 - ❖ Environmental Defense Fund
 - ❖ Environment Texas

13 


Questions?

Felix Lopez, Senior Engineer
State Energy Conservation Office




www.seco.cpa.state.tx.us

14 

Significant Changes to Energy Codes



Ed Dryden, CBO- ESL Instructor




SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS
2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 9th Year Meeting
15

101.4.3 Additions, alterations, renovations and repair




4 Existing Exceptions from 2006

1. Storm windows installed over existing fenestration.
2. Glass only replacements in an existing sash and frame.
3. Existing ceiling, wall or floor cavities exposed during construction provided that these cavities are filled with insulation.
4. Construction where the existing roof, wall or floor cavity is not exposed.




SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS
2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 9th Year Meeting
16

101.4.3 Additions, alterations, renovations and repair



4 New Exceptions in 2009

5. Reroofing for roofs where neither the sheathing nor the insulation is exposed. Roofs without insulation in the cavity and where the sheathing or insulation is exposed during reroofing shall be insulated either above or below the sheathing.
6. Replacement of existing doors that separate conditioned space from the exterior shall not require the installation of a vestibule or revolving door, provided, however, that an existing vestibule that separates a conditioned space from the exterior shall not be removed.
7. Alterations that replace less than 50 percent of the luminaires in a space, provided that such alterations do not increase the installed interior lighting power.
8. Alterations that replace only the bulb and ballast within the existing luminaires in a space provided that the alteration does not increase the installed interior lighting power.








SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS
2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 9th Year Meeting
17

Table 402.1.1. Insulation and Fenestration Requirements by Component



(Residential Rx table) Max SHGC from 0.40 to 0.30 for climate zones 1, 2 & 3

Some builders are using SHGC's in low 30s – close - this change impacts new and replacement fenestration.







SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS
2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 9th Year Meeting
18

Figure 32: Presentation to the Building Official Association of Texas (Continued)

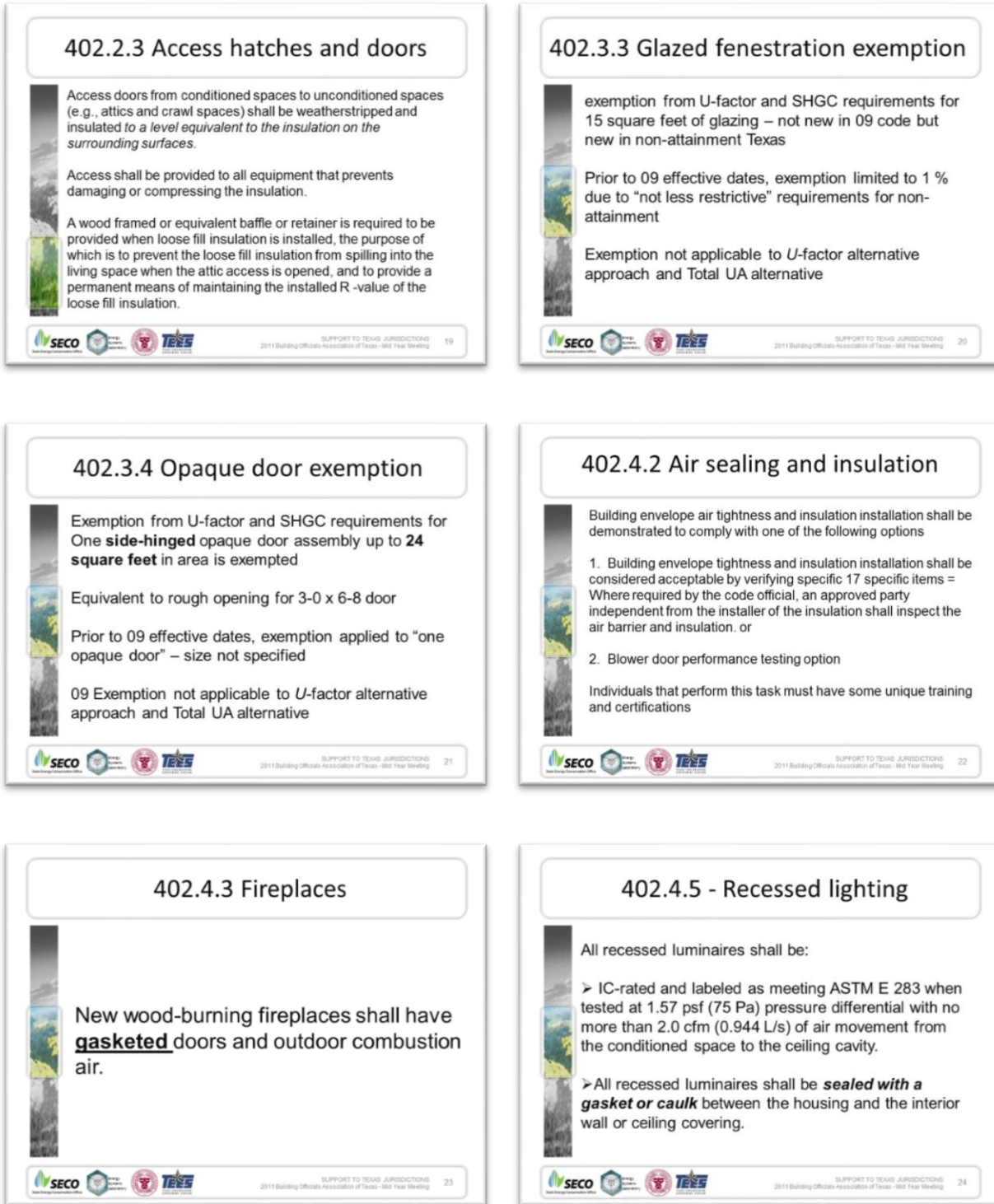


Figure 32: Presentation to the Building Official Association of Texas (Continued)

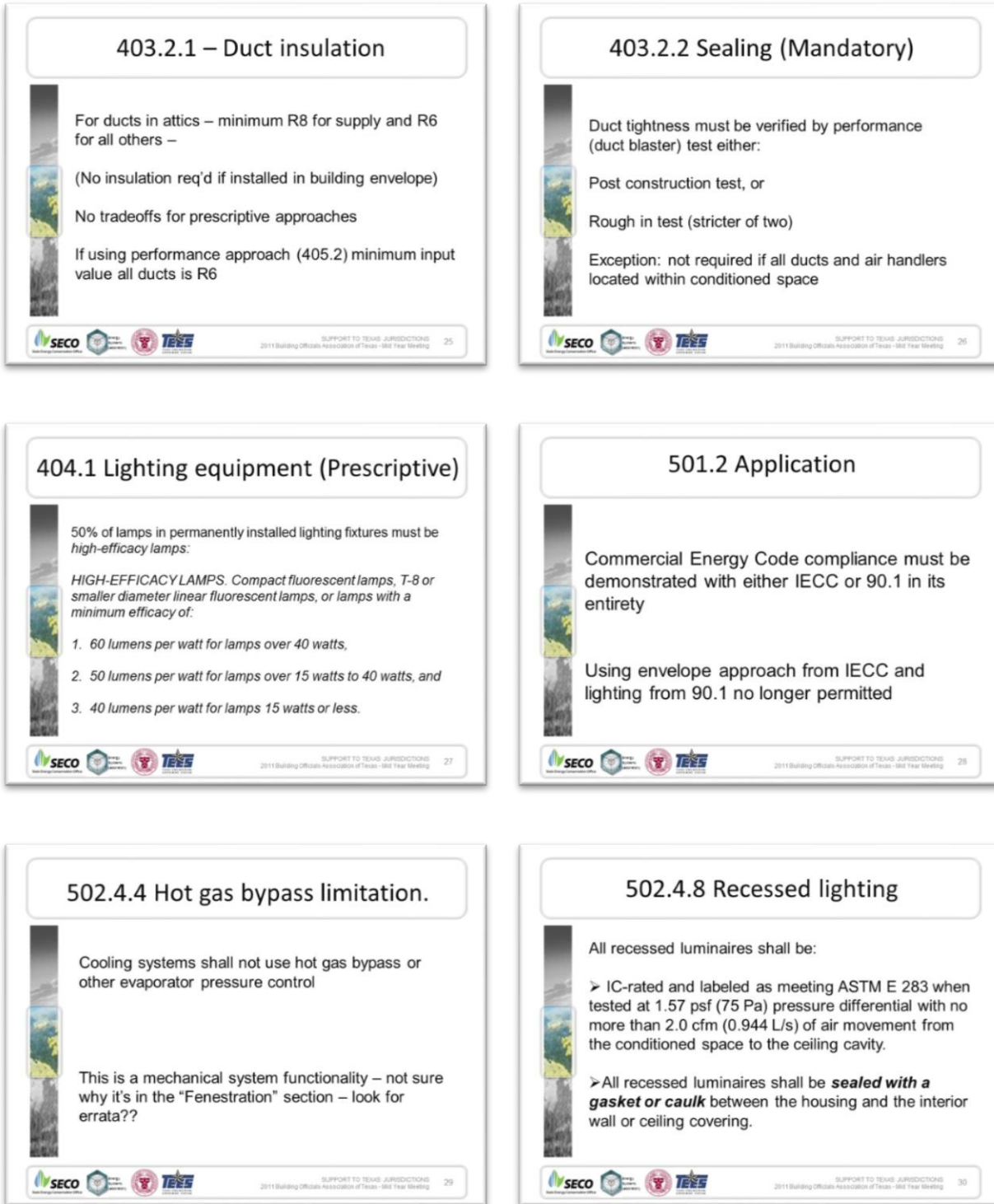



Figure 32: Presentation to the Building Official Association of Texas (Continued)

503.2.5.1 Demand controlled ventilation

Required for spaces larger than 500 ft² **and** with an average occupant load of 40 people per 1000 ft² of floor area (as established in Table 403.3 of the IMC) **and** served by systems with one or more of the following:

- An air-side economizer,
- Automatic control of outdoor air, **or**
- design outdoor air greater than 3,000 cfm

(exceptions)




SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS
2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 9th Year Meeting 31

503.2.10 Air system design and control

New requirements for design of HVAC fan systems and motor efficiency

Where the **total** fan system (supply fans, return/relief fans and fan terminal units) motor name plate horsepower exceeds 5 hsp, then must meet either:

- >Option 1 – fan system motor nameplate (simple option for majority of projects)
 - >Fan motor cannot be larger than first available size
 - >Shall be indicated on design documents
- >Option 2 – Allowable system BHP (more complex when additional fan power is needed to overcome pressure drops for certain components (special filters, heat recovery devices & sound attenuators, for example)




SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS
2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 9th Year Meeting 32

503.2.11 Heating outside a building

Systems installed to provide heat outside a building shall be radiant systems, and

Shall be controlled by an occupancy sensing device or a timer switch, so that the system is automatically deenergized when no occupants are present.



SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS
2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 9th Year Meeting 33


Section 503.3.1 Economizers

Zone 3A (NCTCOG region) requires economizers for all cooling systems \geq 54,000 BTUH (4.5 Tons nominally) – exception for improved efficiency of 15%

TABLE 503.3.1(1) ECONOMIZER REQUIREMENTS

CLIMATE ZONES	ECONOMIZER REQUIREMENT
1A, 1B, 2A, 7, 8	No requirement
2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 5A, 5B, 5C, 6A, 6B	Economizers on all cooling systems \geq 54,000 Btu/h ^a

For SI: 1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.293 W.
a. The total capacity of all systems without economizers shall not exceed 480,000 Btu/h per building, or 20 percent of its air economizer capacity, whichever is greater.




SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS
2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 9th Year Meeting 34

505.2.2.3 Daylight zone control

For areas of the building that receive natural light either via skylights or windows, code now requires that luminaires providing light for those areas be independently switched

Daylight Zone defined for

- Under Skylights, and
- Adjacent for Vertical Fenestration




SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS
2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 9th Year Meeting 35

505.6.2 Exterior building lighting power

Establishes maximum limits for lighting levels for areas outside of the building. Some categories tradable – others not tradable.

Cities will most likely need to amend table 505.6.2(1) to replace numbered lighting zones with zoning districts for ease of application



SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS
2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 9th Year Meeting 36

Figure 32: Presentation to the Building Official Association of Texas (Continued)

ESL 2010 Master List- All Codes per City

Survey results as of June 2010

City	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	1988	1987	1986	1985	1984	1983	1982	1981	1980	1979	1978	1977	1976	1975	1974	1973	1972	1971	1970	1969	1968	1967	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959	1958	1957	1956	1955	1954	1953	1952	1951	1950	1949	1948	1947	1946	1945	1944	1943	1942	1941	1940	1939	1938	1937	1936	1935	1934	1933	1932	1931	1930	1929	1928	1927	1926	1925	1924	1923	1922	1921	1920	1919	1918	1917	1916	1915	1914	1913	1912	1911	1910	1909	1908	1907	1906	1905	1904	1903	1902	1901	1900	1899	1898	1897	1896	1895	1894	1893	1892	1891	1890	1889	1888	1887	1886	1885	1884	1883	1882	1881	1880	1879	1878	1877	1876	1875	1874	1873	1872	1871	1870	1869	1868	1867	1866	1865	1864	1863	1862	1861	1860	1859	1858	1857	1856	1855	1854	1853	1852	1851	1850	1849	1848	1847	1846	1845	1844	1843	1842	1841	1840	1839	1838	1837	1836	1835	1834	1833	1832	1831	1830	1829	1828	1827	1826	1825	1824	1823	1822	1821	1820	1819	1818	1817	1816	1815	1814	1813	1812	1811	1810	1809	1808	1807	1806	1805	1804	1803	1802	1801	1800	1799	1798	1797	1796	1795	1794	1793	1792	1791	1790	1789	1788	1787	1786	1785	1784	1783	1782	1781	1780	1779	1778	1777	1776	1775	1774	1773	1772	1771	1770	1769	1768	1767	1766	1765	1764	1763	1762	1761	1760	1759	1758	1757	1756	1755	1754	1753	1752	1751	1750	1749	1748	1747	1746	1745	1744	1743	1742	1741	1740	1739	1738	1737	1736	1735	1734	1733	1732	1731	1730	1729	1728	1727	1726	1725	1724	1723	1722	1721	1720	1719	1718	1717	1716	1715	1714	1713	1712	1711	1710	1709	1708	1707	1706	1705	1704	1703	1702	1701	1700	1699	1698	1697	1696	1695	1694	1693	1692	1691	1690	1689	1688	1687	1686	1685	1684	1683	1682	1681	1680	1679	1678	1677	1676	1675	1674	1673	1672	1671	1670	1669	1668	1667	1666	1665	1664	1663	1662	1661	1660	1659	1658	1657	1656	1655	1654	1653	1652	1651	1650	1649	1648	1647	1646	1645	1644	1643	1642	1641	1640	1639	1638	1637	1636	1635	1634	1633	1632	1631	1630	1629	1628	1627	1626	1625	1624	1623	1622	1621	1620	1619	1618	1617	1616	1615	1614	1613	1612	1611	1610	1609	1608	1607	1606	1605	1604	1603	1602	1601	1600	1599	1598	1597	1596	1595	1594	1593	1592	1591	1590	1589	1588	1587	1586	1585	1584	1583	1582	1581	1580	1579	1578	1577	1576	1575	1574	1573	1572	1571	1570	1569	1568	1567	1566	1565	1564	1563	1562	1561	1560	1559	1558	1557	1556	1555	1554	1553	1552	1551	1550	1549	1548	1547	1546	1545	1544	1543	1542	1541	1540	1539	1538	1537	1536	1535	1534	1533	1532	1531	1530	1529	1528	1527	1526	1525	1524	1523	1522	1521	1520	1519	1518	1517	1516	1515	1514	1513	1512	1511	1510	1509	1508	1507	1506	1505	1504	1503	1502	1501	1500	1499	1498	1497	1496	1495	1494	1493	1492	1491	1490	1489	1488	1487	1486	1485	1484	1483	1482	1481	1480	1479	1478	1477	1476	1475	1474	1473	1472	1471	1470	1469	1468	1467	1466	1465	1464	1463	1462	1461	1460	1459	1458	1457	1456	1455	1454	1453	1452	1451	1450	1449	1448	1447	1446	1445	1444	1443	1442	1441	1440	1439	1438	1437	1436	1435	1434	1433	1432	1431	1430	1429	1428	1427	1426	1425	1424	1423	1422	1421	1420	1419	1418	1417	1416	1415	1414	1413	1412	1411	1410	1409	1408	1407	1406	1405	1404	1403	1402	1401	1400	1399	1398	1397	1396	1395	1394	1393	1392	1391	1390	1389	1388	1387	1386	1385	1384	1383	1382	1381	1380	1379	1378	1377	1376	1375	1374	1373	1372	1371	1370	1369	1368	1367	1366	1365	1364	1363	1362	1361	1360	1359	1358	1357	1356	1355	1354	1353	1352	1351	1350	1349	1348	1347	1346	1345	1344	1343	1342	1341	1340	1339	1338	1337	1336	1335	1334	1333	1332	1331	1330	1329	1328	1327	1326	1325	1324	1323	1322	1321	1320	1319	1318	1317	1316	1315	1314	1313	1312	1311	1310	1309	1308	1307	1306	1305	1304	1303	1302	1301	1300	1299	1298	1297	1296	1295	1294	1293	1292	1291	1290	1289	1288	1287	1286	1285	1284	1283	1282	1281	1280	1279	1278	1277	1276	1275	1274	1273	1272	1271	1270	1269	1268	1267	1266	1265	1264	1263	1262	1261	1260	1259	1258	1257	1256	1255	1254	1253	1252	1251	1250	1249	1248	1247	1246	1245	1244	1243	1242	1241	1240	1239	1238	1237	1236	1235	1234	1233	1232	1231	1230	1229	1228	1227	1226	1225	1224	1223	1222	1221	1220	1219	1218	1217	1216	1215	1214	1213	1212	1211	1210	1209	1208	1207	1206	1205	1204	1203	1202	1201	1200	1199	1198	1197	1196	1195	1194	1193	1192	1191	1190	1189	1188	1187	1186	1185	1184	1183	1182	1181	1180	1179	1178	1177	1176	1175	1174	1173	1172	1171	1170	1169	1168	1167	1166	1165	1164	1163	1162	1161	1160	1159	1158	1157	1156	1155	1154	1153	1152	1151	1150	1149	1148	1147	1146	1145	1144	1143	1142	1141	1140	1139	1138	1137	1136	1135	1134	1133	1132	1131	1130	1129	1128	1127	1126	1125	1124	1123	1122	1121	1120	1119	1118	1117	1116	1115	1114	1113	1112	1111	1110	1109	1108	1107	1106	1105	1104	1103	1102	1101	1100	1099	1098	1097	1096	1095	1094	1093	1092	1091	1090	1089	1088	1087	1086	1085	1084	1083	1082	1081	1080	1079	1078	1077	1076	1075	1074	1073	1072	1071	1070	1069	1068	1067	1066	1065	1064	1063	1062	1061	1060	1059	1058	1057	1056	1055	1054	1053	1052	1051	1050	1049	1048	1047	1046	1045	1044	1043	1042	1041	1040	1039	1038	1037	1036	1035	1034	1033	1032	1031	1030	1029	1028	1027	1026	1025	1024	1023	1022	1021	1020	1019	1018	1017	1016	1015	1014	1013	1012	1011	1010	1009	1008	1007	1006	1005	1004	1003	1002	1001	1000	999	998	997	996	995	994	993	992	991	990	989	988	987	986	985	984	983	982	981	980	979	978	977	976	975	974	973	972	971	970	969	968	967	966	965	964	963	962	961	960	959	958	957	956	955	954	953	952	951	950	949	948	947	946	945	944	943	942	941	940	939	938	937	936	935	934	933	932	931	930	929	928	927	926	925	924	923	922	921	920	919	918	917	916	915	914	913	912	911	910	909	908	907	906	905	904	903	902	901	900	899	898	897	896	895	894	893	892	891	890	889	888	887	886	885	884	883	882	881	880	879	878	877	876	875	874	873	872	871	870	869	868	867	866	865	864	863	862	861	860	859	858	857	856	855	854	853	852	851	850	849	848	847	846	845	844	843	842	841	840	839	838	837	836	835	834	833	832	831	830	829	828	827	826	825	824	823	822	821	820	819	818	817	816	815	814	813	812	811	810	809	808	807	806	805	804	803	802	801	800	799	798	797	796	795	794	793	792	791	790	789	788	787	786	785	784	783	782	781	780	779	778	777	776	775	774	773	772	771	770	769	768	767	766	765	764	763	762
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Current Training Opportunities....

2011 TERP ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITY ANNOUNCEMENT
February 11, 2011

The Energy Systems Laboratory at The Texas Engineering Experiment Station at The Texas A&M University System is offering online training courses on **energy codes in buildings** based on the 2006 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) and the International Green Building Code (IGBC) to health-care and other building team professionals. Participants will receive certificates of completion and will be awarded **free** CEU credit with (2011)IPM101.

The training is offered FREE for the first 100 eligible participants. Participants can enroll at energy-codes.org.

OFFERED ONLINE COURSES ON ENERGY CODES IN BUILDINGS:

- 2006 IECC Overview - Title:** The course provides an overview of the 2006 IECC Residential and Commercial Energy Code. It covers the code's structure, intent, and key provisions. Participants will receive 1 CEU credit.
- 2006 IECC Overview - Introduction:** The course provides an in-depth overview of the 2006 IECC Residential and Commercial Energy Code. It covers the code's structure, intent, and key provisions. Participants will receive 1 CEU credit.
- 2006 IECC Overview - Advanced:** The course provides an advanced overview of the 2006 IECC Residential and Commercial Energy Code. It covers the code's structure, intent, and key provisions. Participants will receive 1 CEU credit.

For ELIGIBILITY Information & To REGISTER:
energy-codes.org | eslinfo@esl.tamu.edu | 936-541-0613

SECO | TAMU | TEE | SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS | 2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 18th Year Meeting | 55

Current Training Opportunities....

PARTICIPANTS ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Be 18 years of age or older at the time of enrollment in the program.
- Be a United States citizen or a noncitizen authorized to work in the U.S.
- If male, born on/after Jan 1, 1960 AND 18+ years old on training date, meet U.S. Military Selective Service registration requirements.

Pick up a flyer with all this information!

SECO | TAMU | TEE | SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS | 2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 18th Year Meeting | 56

IC3 Performance Based Compliance

Energy Certificate
For Single-Family Home
2011 Code Date: August 15, 2010
168021 County

Code: 10.9%
100% Energy Reduction

PAID: 249.00
SIN: 1,750.00
TAX: 202.72

This house could save as much as \$249 by using 10.9% less energy. You will save \$1,750 over the typical energy usage.
If only 10% of all new homes in Texas were like this home, Texas would save 2,027 tons CO₂, 14.53 tons SO₂, and 242.7 Pounds CO₂e per year.

© 2011 Energy Systems Laboratory
Texas Engineering Experiment Station
The Engineering Sign of the State of Texas
IC3

SECO | TAMU | TEE | SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS | 2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 18th Year Meeting | 57

Panel Q&A- Bahman Yazdani, Felix Lopez, Cyndi Lewis

SECO | TAMU | TEE | SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS | 2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 18th Year Meeting | 58

Thank You!

Contact us: Es1.tamu.edu

SECO | TAMU | TEE | SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS | 2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 18th Year Meeting | 59

Figure 32: Presentation to the Building Official Association of Texas (Continued)

Presentation to the City of Arlington, August 25, 2011

COST-EFFECTIVE ENERGY EFFICIENCY MEASURES FOR ABOVE CODE (ASHRAE 90.1-2001 and 2007) SMALL OFFICE BUILDINGS IN THE CITY OF ARLINGTON

A Research Project for the City of Arlington

August 25, 2011
(Revised: January 5, 2012)

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY

Texas Engineering Experiment Station
The Texas A&M University System

Background

- Reviewed two years of building energy compliance reports from 2008 to 2010 for 11 commercial projects in the CoA.
 - Results of the review: Summary of above-code approaches that have been made in the CoA during the 2008-2010.
- Results of the current project: Recommendations of 17 energy efficiency measures (EEMs) to maximize energy savings for small office buildings in the CoA with
 - estimated cost of the improvement,
 - simple payback calculations, and
 - emissions savings.

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY
2

Methodology

- ESL simulation model based on the DOE-2.1e of ASHRAE 90.1-2001 and 2007 code-compliant, small office building for Tarrant County
- A total of 17 energy efficiency measures (EEMs)
- Solar measures using PV-F Chart and F-Chart programs
- Implementation costs of each measure with simple payback

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY
3

Methodology

- 20,000 ft², square-shape, two-story, office building
- Wood frame construction
- 20% window-to-wall ratio
- Packaged rooftop air conditioner (CAV, DX, gas furnace)

Measure	ASHRAE 90.1-2001	ASHRAE 90.1-2007	Cost (\$)	Simple Payback (yr)	Annual Energy Savings (kWh)
Roof Insulation	R-10	R-15	1000	1.5	1000
Window Glazing	U=0.35	U=0.25	2000	2.0	2000
Lighting	1.0	0.8	5000	1.0	5000
HVAC	Standard	High Efficiency	15000	1.5	15000
Water Heating	Standard	High Efficiency	5000	1.0	5000
Control Systems	Standard	High Efficiency	10000	1.0	10000
Renewable Energy	None	40 kW PV	100000	10.0	100000

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY
4

Methodology

- 17 EEMs for envelope and fenestration, HVAC System, service hot water (SHW) system, lighting and receptacle, and renewable measures

EEM No.	EEM Description
1	Increased R of Roof and Wall Insulation Value (ASHRAE 90.1-2001: Roof 15 to 20 for roof and 13 to 13.5 R-CL for walls, and ASHRAE 90.1-2007: Roof 20 to 25 for roof and 13 to 13.5 R-CL for walls)
2	Decreased Glazing in Roof (ASHRAE 90.1-2001: from 1.22 to 0.35, and ASHRAE 90.1-2007: from 0.65 to 0.35)
3	S-P-F Window Shading (Roofs to 2.5 R, Overhang for 5-EER)
4	S-P-F Window Shading and Reorientation (20% Equal Windows on All Sides with the Shading to 5-30%, 4-20%, E-W=12% with 2.5 R, 2-Orientation to S-E, S-W)
5	High Albedo Roof for ASHRAE 90.1-2001 (Roof Absorptance from 0.7 to 0.3)
6	CO ₂ -Based Demand-Controlled Ventilation (DCV)
7	Improved Air Conditioner E Efficiency (from 13 SEER to 16 SEER to 18 SEER & 12 EER)
8	Improved Furnace Efficiency (from 80% to 90% E.F.)
9	Improved Fan Efficiency (from 55% to 65%)
10	Improved SHW Heater Efficiency (from 85% to 90% E.F.)
11	Tankless Gas Water Heater
12	Solar Service Hot Water System (5.0 sq ft collector @ 50 gal/hr)
13	Decreased Lighting Power Density based on ASHRAE 90.1-2010 (ASHRAE 90.1-2001: from 1.3 to 0.9 W/m ² , and ASHRAE 90.1-2007: from 1.0 to 0.9 W/m ²)
14	Decreased Lighting Power Density based on AECQ-SBC-2011 (ASHRAE 90.1-2001: from 1.3 to 0.75 W/m ² , and ASHRAE 90.1-2007: from 1.0 to 0.75 W/m ²)
15	Daylight Dimming Controls
16	Automatic Receptacle Cycles for Offices using Occupancy Sensors
17	40 kW Photovoltaic Array

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY
5

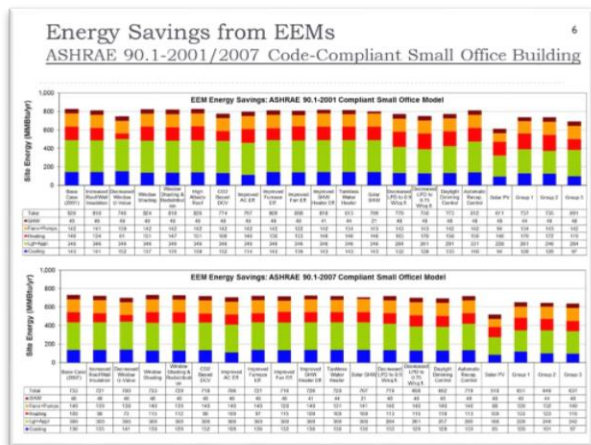


Figure 33: Presentation to the city of Arlington

Commercial Master Summary Table Envelope(Cont.) and Interior Lighting Info.

No.	Envelope										Interior Lighting					
	Roof	Wall			Floor		Door		Total	Env. Usage	Power	Wattage				
Construction	Area (ft ²)	U-Value	Area (ft ²)	U-Value	Area (ft ²)	U-Value	Area (ft ²)	U-Value	Area (ft ²)	U-Value	Wattage	Wattage				
1	Asph/Flt Job/Mat/Truss	2,050	0	R-19	0.049	227	Uninsulated	-	1.08	0.78	-	0.8	3,372	1.27		
2	Asph/Flt Job/Mat/Truss	4,730	0	R-19	0	0.053	418	Uninsulated	-	0.92	0.44	1.0	0.7	12,069	1.94	
3	Asph/Flt Job/Mat/Truss	7,152	0	R-19	0.051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4	Asph/Flt Job/Mat/Truss	4,218	0	R-20	0.047	301	Vertical Sl. R-10	-	0.9	0.87	0.7	0.85	6,420	1.31		
5	Asph/Flt Job/Mat/Truss	8,028	0	R-20	0	0.054	348	Uninsulated	-	0.91	0.44	-	0.9	6,910	0.98	
6	Asph/Flt Job/Mat/Truss	17,980	0	R-24	0.04	865	Uninsulated	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,000	0.98	
7	Asph/Flt Job/Mat/Truss	20,382	0	R-19	0	0.057	846	Uninsulated	-	-	-	-	-	0.75	12,382	0.71
8	Asph/Flt Job/Mat/Truss	26,194	0	R-20	0	0.055	2751	Uninsulated	Concrete	0.19	0.9	0.4	0.8	0.8	14,286	0.46
9	Asph/Flt Job/Mat/Truss	1,038	0	R-20	0	0.055	142	Uninsulated	-	-	-	-	-	0.7	390	0.37
10	Asph/Flt Job/Mat/Truss	1,300	0	R-20	0.047	125	Uninsulated	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.30	1,302	1.30
11	Asph/Flt Job/Mat/Truss	6,514	0	R-20	0.049	328	Uninsulated	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.7	0.76	1.42

Note: Numbers in parenthesis for the calculated value. N/A = Not Applicable.
 1. An average door U-value is used for the building. 1.1, 4 and 1.
 2. Interior lighting power density was calculated using Env. Usage (Wattage/ft²) = Total proposed watts (Watts) / Floor Area (ft²).

Commercial Master Summary Table System Info.

No.	A/C										Heating System					Water Heater	
	System	Capacity	Efficiency	Control	Capacity	System	Type	Capacity	Capacity	# of	Flow	Flow	Flow	Flow	Flow		
System	Capacity	Efficiency	Control	Capacity	System	Type	Capacity	Capacity	# of	Flow	Flow	Flow	Flow	Flow			
1	RTU (2)	87 (2)	11.9 (1)	1.0	Automatic	120V, 200V (2)	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2	RTU (2)	117 (2)	12.0 (1)	1.0	Automatic	120V, 200V (2)	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3	RTU (2)	117 (2)	12.0 (1)	1.0	Automatic	120V, 200V (2)	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4	RTU (2)	117 (2)	12.0 (1)	1.0	Automatic	120V, 200V (2)	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5	RTU (2)	117 (2)	12.0 (1)	1.0	Automatic	120V, 200V (2)	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6	RTU (2)	117 (2)	12.0 (1)	1.0	Automatic	120V, 200V (2)	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7	RTU (2)	117 (2)	12.0 (1)	1.0	Automatic	120V, 200V (2)	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8	RTU (2)	117 (2)	12.0 (1)	1.0	Automatic	120V, 200V (2)	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9	RTU (2)	117 (2)	12.0 (1)	1.0	Automatic	120V, 200V (2)	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10	RTU (2)	117 (2)	12.0 (1)	1.0	Automatic	120V, 200V (2)	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
11	RTU (2)	117 (2)	12.0 (1)	1.0	Automatic	120V, 200V (2)	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Note: Numbers in blue are for the calculated values.
 1. An average increased EER is the average EER difference of proposed system against minimum code requirement.

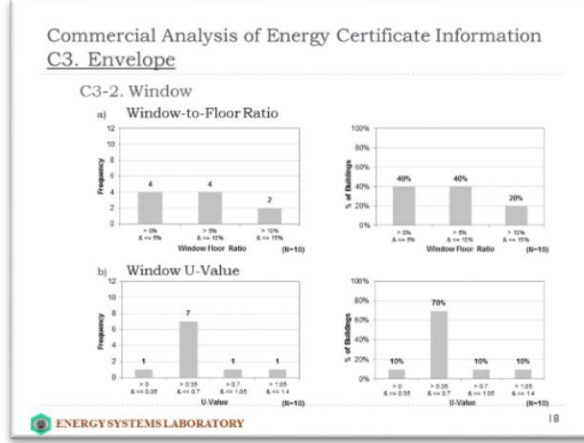
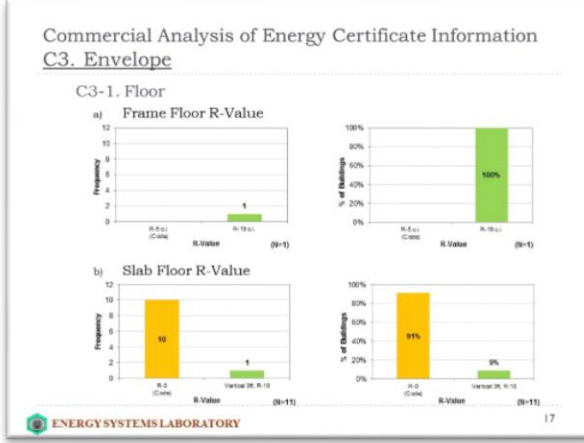
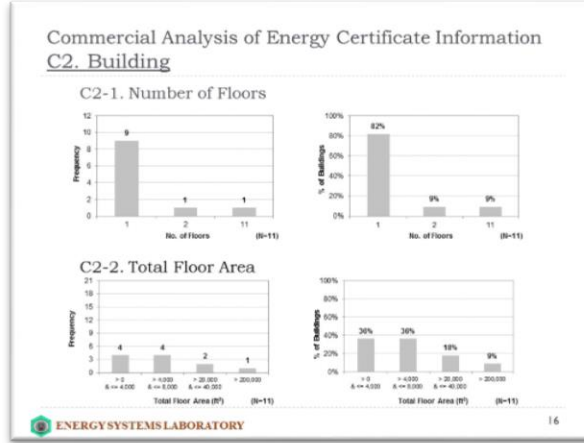
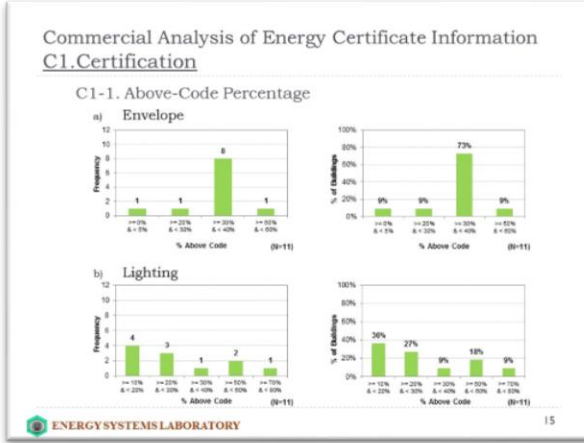


Figure 33: Presentation to the city of Arlington (Continued)

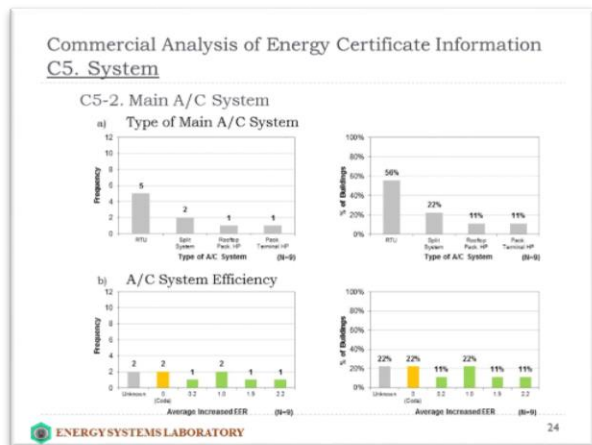
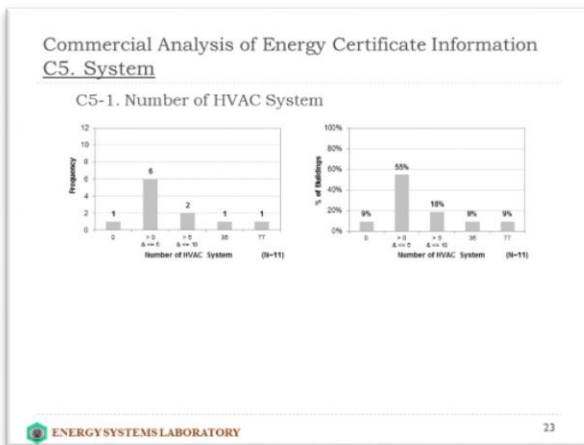
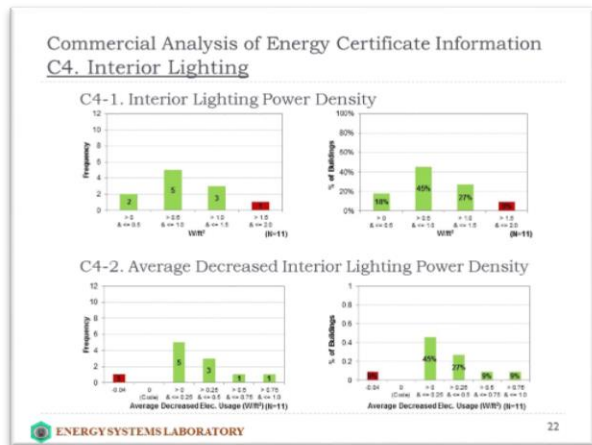
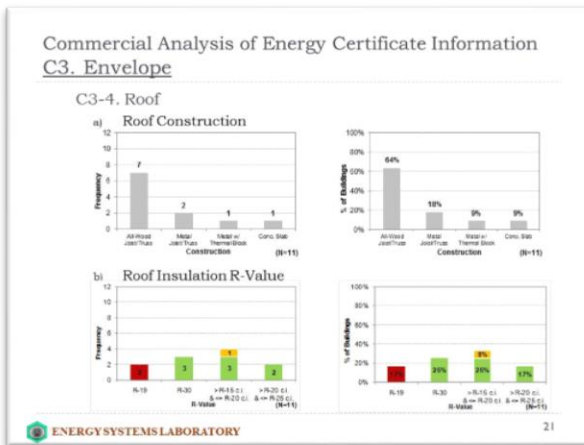
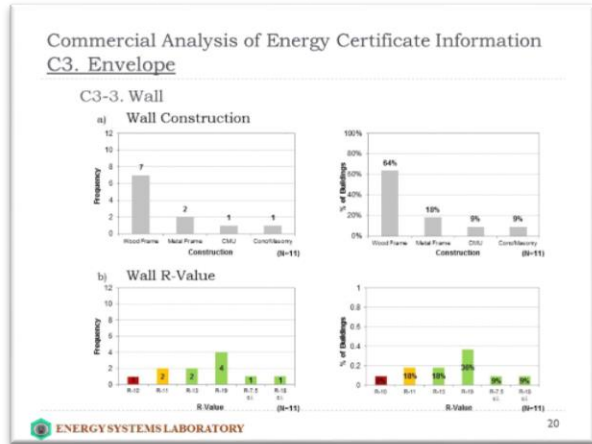
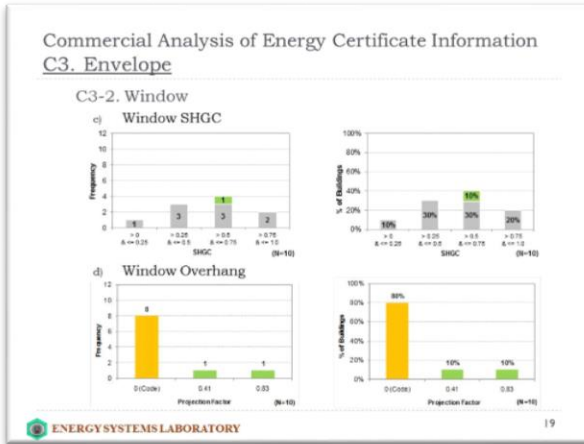
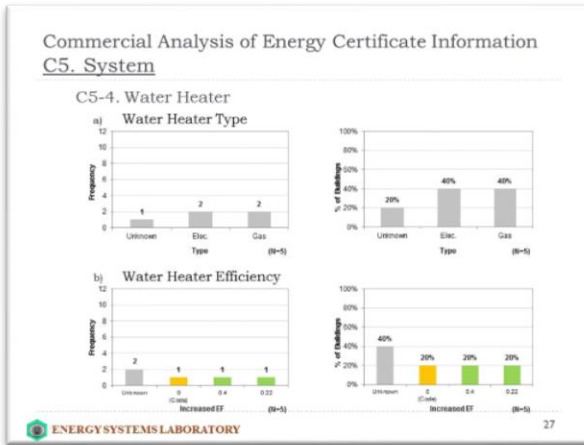
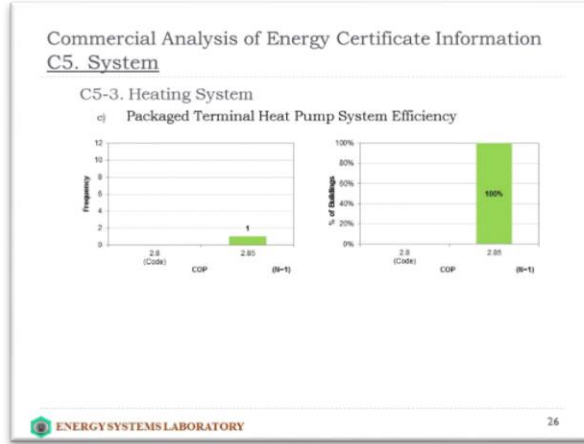
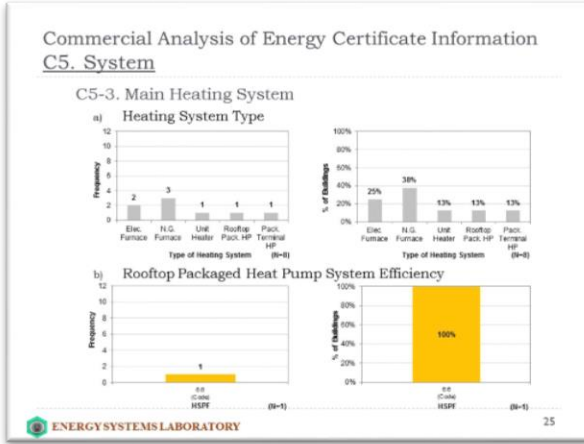


Figure 33: Presentation to the city of Arlington (Continued)



Commercial Energy Efficiency Measures Envelope and Fenestration Measures

EEM #	Energy Efficiency Measure (EEM)	Description of EEM				Number of Buildings	% of Buildings
		Unit/Condition	Base Case (2003 IECC Code Building)	EEM (Proposed Building)			
Envelope and Fenestration Measures							
1	Increased Roof Insulation	R-Value	WWR 0-10% As-Built/Truss Concrete Deck or Deck	R-19 or R-14 c.i. R-19 or R-15 c.i. R-14 c.i.	R-30 R-19 c.i. (R-20 c.i.) R-20 c.i.	1 / 11	72%
2	Increased Wall Insulation	R-Value U-Value	Wood Framing Solid Conc. Masonry <= 8" & WWR 0-10% CMU <= 8" with Enrg. Cells ¹	R-13 or R-19 c.i. R-9 c.i. U-0.58	R-13 + R-6 c.i. R-19 + R-6 c.i. U-0.09	4 / 11	72%
3	Increased Frame Floor Insulation (For multi-story buildings)	R-Value		R-5 c.i.	R-19 c.i.	1 / 1	100%
4	Decreased Window SHGC ²	SHGC	WWR 10-20% & PF 0.25-0.5	0.7	0.57	1 / 10	10%
5	Window Overhang ³	PF		0	0.410 (0)	2 / 10	20%

Note:
 1 Table B-8 in ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1-2001 was referenced for the insulation requirements of the wall using CMU <=" with empty cells.
 2 The Building No. 8 (activity hyper-industrial work, 112 sq ft) was not counted in the total number of buildings for these EEMs because it had no windows.
 3 The Building No. 8 (activity hyper-industrial work, 112 sq ft) was not counted in the total number of buildings for this EEM because it had no windows.

ENERGYSYSTEMSLABORATORY 28

Commercial Energy Efficiency Measures Lighting Measures

EEM #	Energy Efficiency Measure (EEM)	Description of EEM				Number of Buildings	% of Buildings
		Unit/Condition	Base Case (2003 IECC Code Building)	EEM (Proposed Building)			
Lighting Measures							
6	Increased Lighting Efficiency	Decreased Watts ⁴	0-0.25 Cine Retail Sales ⁵ School Industrial Work M&M Family Office & Industrial Work Classrooms & Lecture Hall	1.6 1.2 1.5 1.2 0.97 1.9 1.4	1.4 1.0 1.3 0.9 0.5 0.5 0.4	1 / 11	9%

Note:
 3 The Building No. 1 was categorized in Restaurant in its main report, but for lighting compliance, it was categorized in Retail Sales.
 4 The Building No. 8 (activity hyper-industrial work, 112 sq ft) and No. 10 (addition) were not counted in the total number of buildings for this EEM because the had no AC systems. The Buildings No. 1 and No. 5 do not have AC EER information in their compliance reports.
 5 Cine five buildings (No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 6, and No. 7) have water heaters. The Building No. 3 does not have EER information for its water heater in its compliance report.

ENERGYSYSTEMSLABORATORY 29

Commercial Energy Efficiency Measures HVAC System / Domestic Hot Water Measures

EEM #	Energy Efficiency Measure (EEM)	Description of EEM				Number of Buildings	% of Buildings
		Unit/Condition	Base Case (2003 IECC Code Building)	EEM (Proposed Building)			
HVAC System Measures							
7	Improved AC Efficiency	Increased EER	0.2 RTU, Size >= 750 kBtu/h 1.0 Spt. Size <= 65 kBtu/h 1.0 RTU, Size <= 65 & < 135 kBtu/h 1.0 RTU, Size <= 135 & < 240 kBtu/h 2.2 Spt. Equip. Cooled, Size <= 240 kBtu/h, with heating	9.3 9.2 10 10.3 9.7 10.8	9.5 9.711.8 11511.5 11.7 12 13	1 / 3	56%
8	Improved Heating System Efficiency	COP	PTHP (Packaged Terminal Heat Pump)	2.8	2.85	1 / 8	13%
Domestic Hot Water Measures							
9	Improved DHW Heater Efficiency	EF	Gas	0.5 0.62	0.9 0.62	1 / 5	40%

Note:
 4 The Building No. 8 (activity hyper-industrial work, 112 sq ft) and No. 10 (addition) were not counted in the total number of buildings for this EEM because the had no AC systems. The Buildings No. 1 and No. 5 do not have AC EER information in their compliance reports.
 5 Cine five buildings (No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 6, and No. 7) have water heaters. The Building No. 3 does not have EER information for its water heater in its compliance report.

ENERGYSYSTEMSLABORATORY 30


Figure 33: Presentation to the city of Arlington (Continued)

Presentation to the City of Arlington, August 4, 2011

COST-EFFECTIVE ENERGY EFFICIENCY MEASURES FOR ABOVE CODE (2003 AND 2009 IECC) RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS IN THE CITY OF ARLINGTON

A Research Project for the City of Arlington


August 4, 2011



ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY
Texas Engineering Experiment Station
Texas A&M University System


Background

- Reviewed two years of building energy compliance reports from 2008 to 2010 for 21 residential projects in the CoA.
 - Results of the review: Summary of above-code approaches that have been made in the CoA during the 2008-2010.
- Results of the current project: Recommendations of 17 energy efficiency measures (EEMs) to maximize energy savings for residential buildings in the CoA with
 - estimated cost of the improvement,
 - simple payback calculations, and
 - emissions savings.



Methodology


- ESL simulation model based on the DOE-2.1e of 2003 and 2009 IECC code-compliant, single family residence for Tarrant County
- Two options based on the choice of heating fuel type:
 - (a) Electric/gas house: gas-fired furnace for space heating, and gas water heater for domestic water heating
 - (b) All-electric house: heat pump for space heating, and electric water heater for domestic water heating
- A total of 17 energy efficiency measures (EEMs)
- Solar measures using PV-F Chart and F-Chart programs
- Implementation costs of each measure with simple payback



Methodology

- 2,325 ft², square-shape, one-story, single-family detached house
- 50% Energy Star permanent CFL or fluorescent lamps
- HVAC and duct systems in unconditioned attic


Measure	2003 IECC for CoA	2009 IECC for CoA	Comments
Building Type	Single Family, Detached House	Single Family, Detached House	
Location	2325 ft ² , square-shape, one-story, single-family detached house	2325 ft ² , square-shape, one-story, single-family detached house	
Orientation	East-West	East-West	
Climate	ASHRAE Climate Zone 3	ASHRAE Climate Zone 3	
Construction	Lightweight wood frame w/ 2nd story located at 10' on grade	Lightweight wood frame w/ 2nd story located at 10' on grade	
Roof	Asph/Flt Shingles	Asph/Flt Shingles	
Exterior Walls	8" CMU	8" CMU	See reference Table 5.1.1
Interior Walls	5/8" Gypsum Board	5/8" Gypsum Board	See reference Table 5.1.1
Floors	4" Concrete	4" Concrete	See reference Table 5.1.1
Windows	10% of conditioned floor area	10% of conditioned floor area	See reference Table 5.1.1
Doors	10% of conditioned floor area	10% of conditioned floor area	See reference Table 5.1.1
Attic	10% of conditioned floor area	10% of conditioned floor area	See reference Table 5.1.1
Basement	10% of conditioned floor area	10% of conditioned floor area	See reference Table 5.1.1
Water Heating	Gas-fired water heater	Gas-fired water heater	
Space Heating	Gas-fired furnace	Gas-fired furnace	
Water Distribution	Standard	Standard	
Lighting	Standard	Standard	
Plumbing	Standard	Standard	
Mechanical	Standard	Standard	
Energy Simulation	DOE-2.1e	DOE-2.1e	
Simulation Software	DOE-2.1e	DOE-2.1e	
Simulation Version	2.1.1	2.1.1	
Simulation Date	1/20/11	1/20/11	
Simulation Location	Arlington, TX	Arlington, TX	
Simulation Orientation	East-West	East-West	
Simulation Climate	ASHRAE Climate Zone 3	ASHRAE Climate Zone 3	
Simulation Model	Standard	Standard	
Simulation Results	Standard	Standard	
Simulation Metrics	Standard	Standard	
Simulation Units	Standard	Standard	
Simulation Assumptions	Standard	Standard	
Simulation Notes	Standard	Standard	




Methodology

- 17 EEMs for Envelope and Penetration, HVAC System, domestic hot water (DHW) system, lighting and renewable measures

Measure	Electric/Gas House	All-Electric House
1	Radon Barrier in Attic (with Ducts in Attic)	Radon Barrier in Attic (with Ducts in Attic)
2	Sealed Unvented Attic	Sealed Unvented Attic
3	Window Shading (None to 2 ft. Eaves on All Sides)	Window Shading (None to 2 ft. Eaves on All Sides)
4	2003 IECC: 20% Equal Windows w/ Shading to 5-ft. Eaves on All Sides; 2009 IECC: 20% Equal Windows w/ Shading to 5-ft. Eaves on All Sides	2003 IECC: 20% Equal Windows w/ Shading to 5-ft. Eaves on All Sides; 2009 IECC: 20% Equal Windows w/ Shading to 5-ft. Eaves on All Sides
5	Decreased Window SHGC (2003 IECC from 4 to 2; 2009 IECC from 3 to 2)	Decreased Window SHGC (2003 IECC from 4 to 2; 2009 IECC from 3 to 2)
6	Decreased Window U-Value (2003 IECC from 4 to 2; 2009 IECC from 3 to 2)	Decreased Window U-Value (2003 IECC from 4 to 2; 2009 IECC from 3 to 2)
7	2003 IECC from 4 to 2 SHGC & from 4 to 2 U-Value; 2009 IECC from 3 to 2 SHGC & from 3 to 2 U-Value	2003 IECC from 4 to 2 SHGC & from 4 to 2 U-Value; 2009 IECC from 3 to 2 SHGC & from 3 to 2 U-Value
8	Relocate Mechanical Systems within Conditioned Space	Relocate Mechanical Systems within Conditioned Space
9	Improved Air Conditioner SEER (From 13 to 16 SEER)	Improved Air Conditioner SEER (From 13 to 16 SEER)
10	Improved Furnace Efficiency (From 78 to 82 AFUE)	Improved Furnace Efficiency (From 78 to 82 AFUE)
11	Tankless Gas Water Heater (Without Standing Pilot Light)	Tankless Gas Water Heater (Without Standing Pilot Light)
12	Removal of Peak Light from Domestic Hot Water System	Removal of Peak Light from Domestic Hot Water System
13	Solar Domestic Hot Water System (20 sq. ft. collector, 60 gal tank)	Solar Domestic Hot Water System (20 sq. ft. collector, 60 gal tank)
14	Solar Domestic Hot Water System (64 sq. ft. collector, 60 gal tank)	Solar Domestic Hot Water System (64 sq. ft. collector, 60 gal tank)
15	75% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps	75% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps
16	100% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps	100% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps
17	4 kW Photovoltaic Array	4 kW Photovoltaic Array



Proposed Energy Efficiency Measures (EEMs) 2003 IECC Code-Compliant House with Natural Gas Heating



Measure	Annual Energy Savings (kWh)	Annual Energy Cost Savings (\$)	Simple Payback (Years)	Net Present Value (\$)	CO ₂ Savings (tons)
1. Radon Barrier in Attic	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2. Sealed Unvented Attic	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3. Window Shading	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4. Improved Windows	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5. Decreased Window SHGC	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6. Decreased Window U-Value	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7. Improved Windows	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8. Relocate Mechanical Systems	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9. Improved Air Conditioner	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10. Improved Furnace Efficiency	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
11. Tankless Gas Water Heater	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12. Removal of Peak Light	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
13. Solar Domestic Hot Water System (20 sq. ft.)	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
14. Solar Domestic Hot Water System (64 sq. ft.)	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15. 75% Energy Star Lamps	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
16. 100% Energy Star Lamps	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
17. 4 kW Photovoltaic Array	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00




Figure 33: Presentation to the city of Arlington (Continued)

Residential Master Summary Table Envelope

No.	Envelope									
	Area (sq ft)	SEER1	SEER2	SEER3	SEER4	SEER5	SEER6	SEER7	SEER8	SEER9
1	100	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
2	200	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
3	300	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
4	400	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
5	500	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
6	600	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
7	700	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
8	800	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
9	900	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
10	1000	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
11	1100	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
12	1200	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
13	1300	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
14	1400	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
15	1500	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
16	1600	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
17	1700	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
18	1800	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
19	1900	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
20	2000	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
21	2100	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%

Residential Master Summary Table System

No.	System										
	Quality Number	Room Number	Leakage (CFM25)	Leakage (CFM50)	Blower Location	SEER	Type	MAFP	AFUE	Water Heater Type	Programmed Thermostat
1	R-0	R-0	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	14	R-0	HP	7.7	Gas	0.91
2	R-0	R-0	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	13	R-0	Gas	7.0	Gas	0.70
3	R-0	R-0	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	13	R-0	Gas	7.0	Gas	0.70
4	R-0	R-0	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	14	R-0	HP	7.7	Gas	0.91
5	R-0	R-0	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	14	R-0	HP	7.7	Gas	0.91
6	R-0	R-0	96	9.0	14	R-0	HP	7.7	Gas	0.90	
7	R-0	R-0	80	8.0	13	R-0	HP	7.8	Gas	0.90	
8	R-0	R-0	80	8.0	14	R-0	HP	7.7	Gas	0.90	
9	R-0	R-0	100	9.0	14	R-0	Gas	7.0	Gas	0.70	
10	R-0	R-0	274	27.4	14	R-0	Gas	7.0	Gas	0.70	
11	R-0	R-0	100	9.0	14	R-0	Gas	7.0	Gas	0.70	
12	R-0	R-0	100	9.0	14	R-0	Gas	7.0	Gas	0.70	
13	R-0	R-0	100	9.0	14	R-0	Gas	7.0	Gas	0.70	
14	R-0	R-0	200	19.0	14	R-0	Gas	7.0	Gas	0.70	
15	R-0	R-0	100	9.0	14	R-0	Gas	7.0	Gas	0.70	
16	R-0	R-0	100	9.0	14	R-0	Gas	7.0	Gas	0.70	
17	R-0	R-0	140	13.0	14	R-0	Gas	7.0	Gas	0.70	
18	R-0	R-0	100	9.0	14	R-0	Gas	7.0	Gas	0.70	
19	R-0	R-0	100	9.0	14	R-0	Gas	7.0	Gas	0.70	
20	R-0	R-0	100	9.0	14	R-0	Gas	7.0	Gas	0.70	
21	R-0	R-0	100	9.0	14	R-0	Gas	7.0	Gas	0.70	

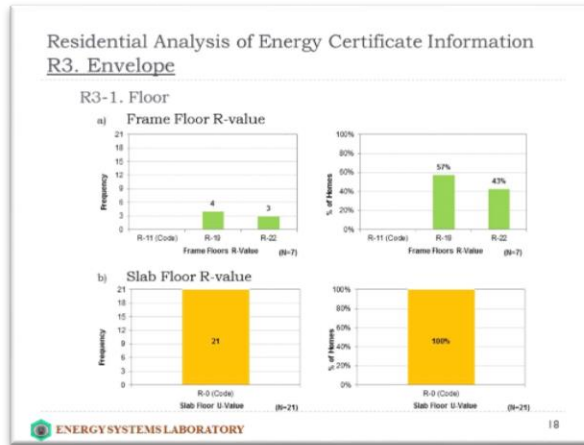
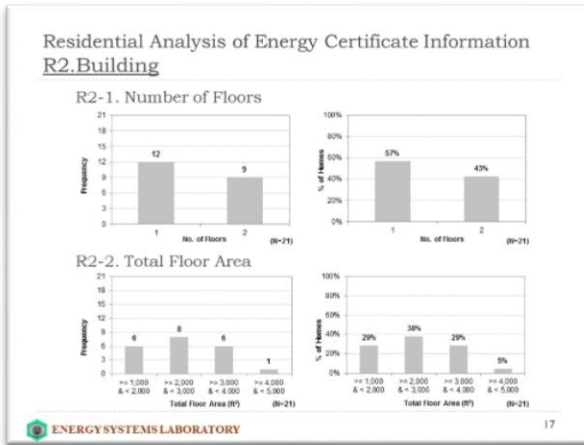
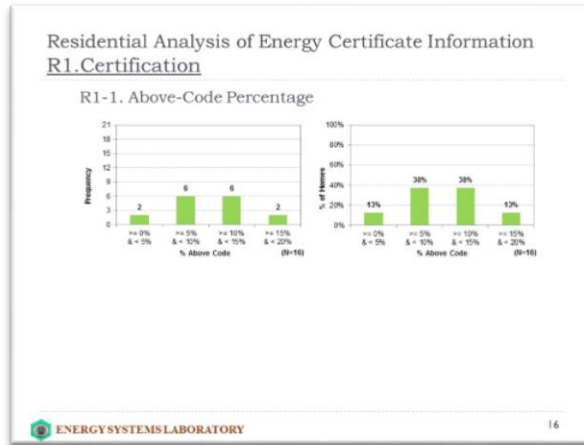
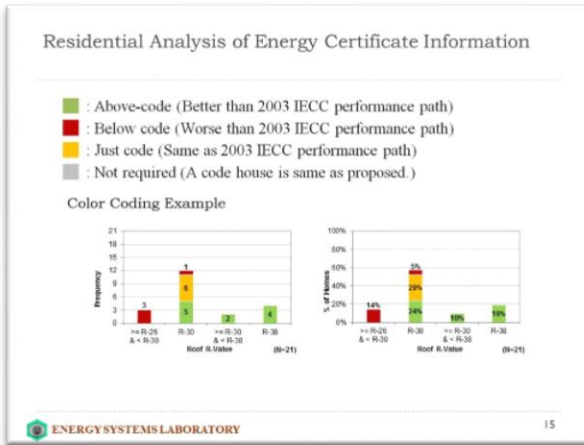


Figure 33: Presentation to the city of Arlington (Continued)

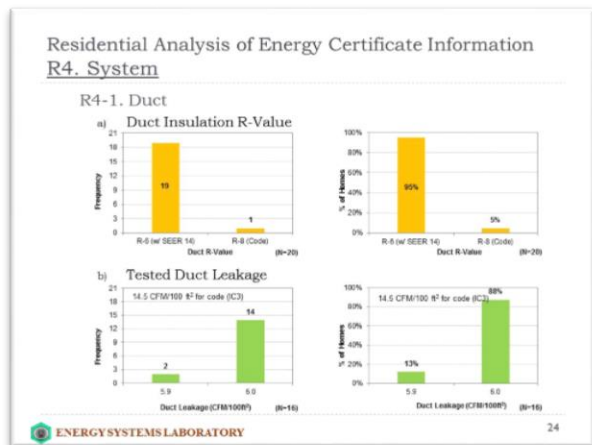
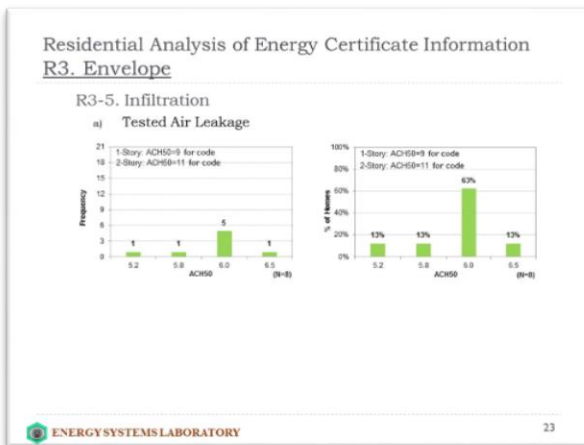
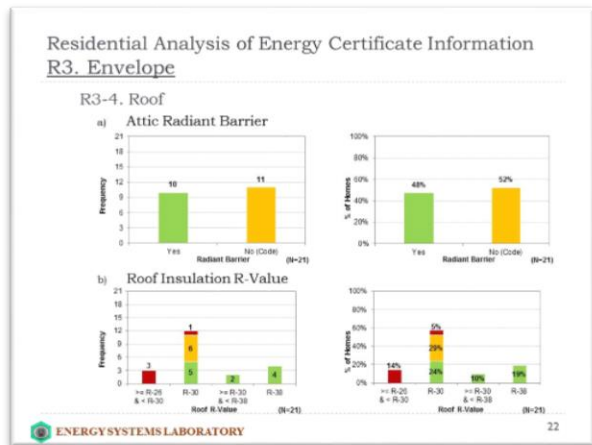
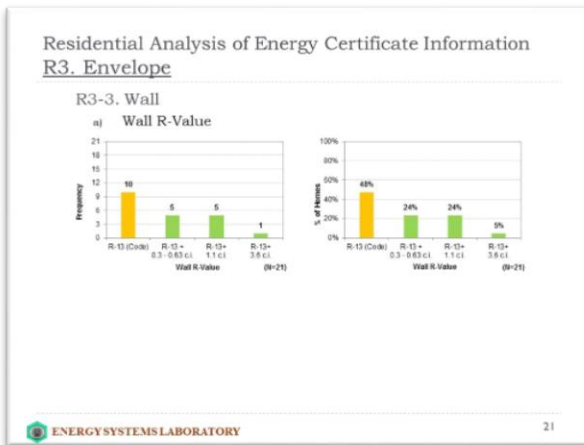
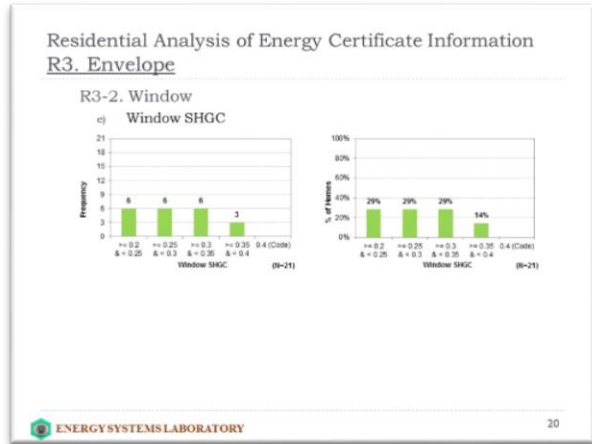
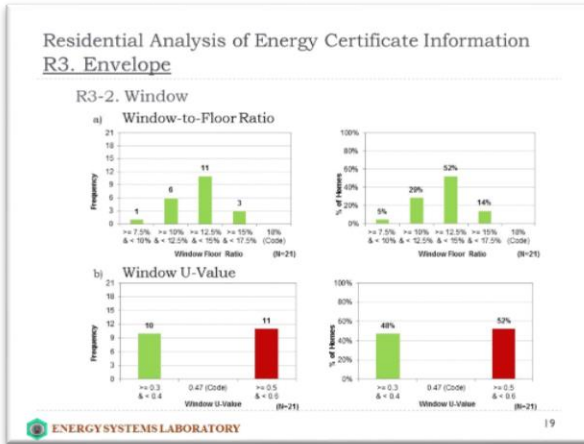
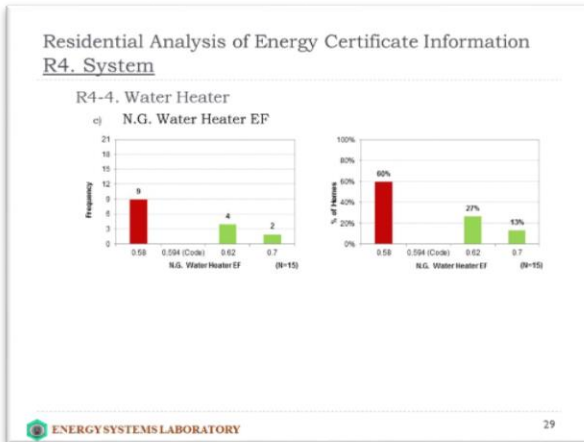
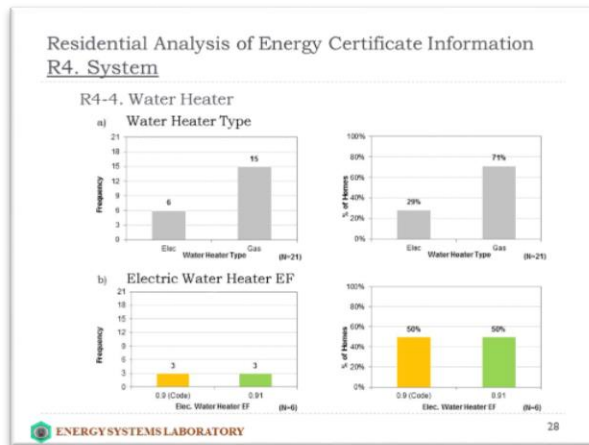
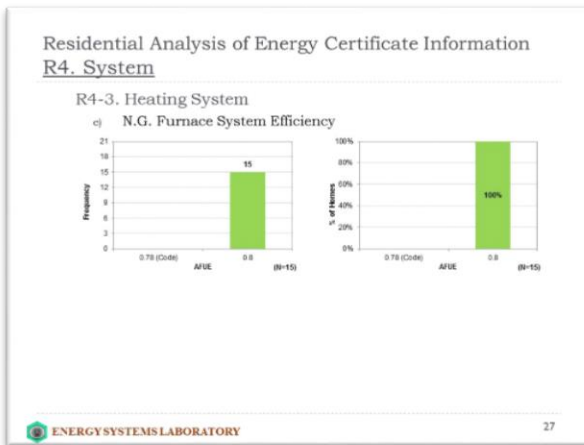
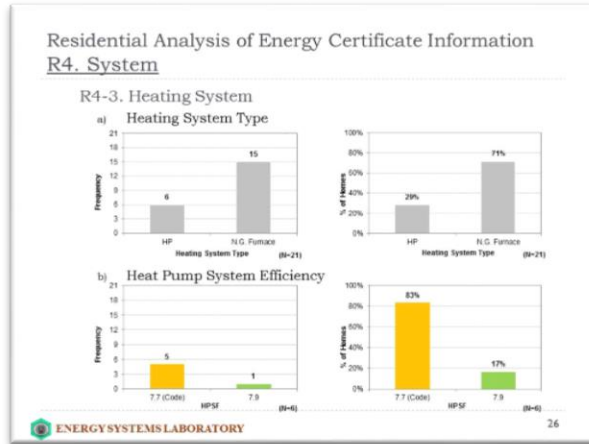
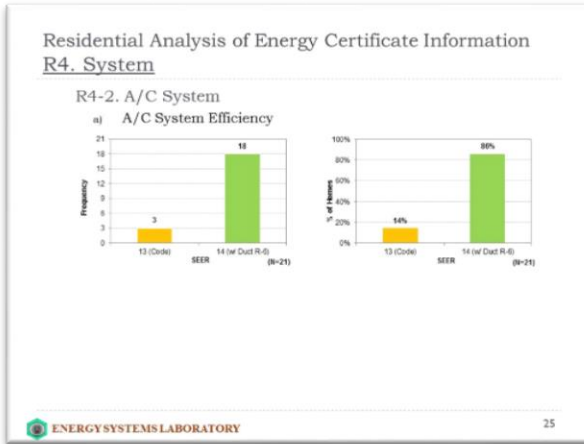


Figure 33: Presentation to the city of Arlington (Continued)



Residential Energy Efficiency Measures Envelope and Fenestration Measures

EEM #	Energy Efficiency Measure (EEM)	Description of EEM			Number of Houses	% of Houses	
		Unit/Condition	Base Case (2003 E.C.C. Code House)	EEM (Proposed House)			
Envelope and Fenestration Measures							
1	Roof/Ceiling Radiant Barrier	Radiant Barrier	No	Yes	11 / 21	52%	
2	Increased Roof Insulation	R-Value	W/R	R-19	R-30	5	
			S-25%	R-30	R-36	1 / 21	52%
			W/R	S-19%	R-32/R-34	2 / 21	9%
3	Increased Wall Insulation	R-Value	R-13	R-13 + c.i.	11 / 21	52%	
4	Increased Floor Insulation (For 2-story houses)	R-Value	R-11	R-15	4	100%	
			R-22	3 / 7			
5	Decreased Infiltration	ACH50 ¹	1-story	11 ACH50	5.86 D/S 5	6 / 21	28%
			2-story	9 ACH50	5.26 D 0	2	

Scale
¹ ACH50 = Normalized Leakage @ 50 Pa (either Factor 0.09 for Target County or 0.17 for 2003 - 2010
 0.09 ACH50 for 1-story house in Target County & 0.17 ACH50 for 2-story house in Target County

ENERGYSYSTEMSLABORATORY 30

Figure 33: Presentation to the city of Arlington (Continued)

Residential Energy Efficiency Measures Envelope and Fenestration Measures (Cont.)

EEM #	Energy Efficiency Measure (EEM)	Unit/Condition	Description of EEM		Number of Houses	% of Houses
			Base Case (2003 IECC Code House)	EEM (Proposed House)		
Envelope and Fenestration Measures						
6	Decreased Window SHGC	SHGC	0.4	≥ 0.2 & < 0.25 ≥ 0.25 & < 0.3 ≥ 0.3 & < 0.35 ≥ 0.35 & ≤ 0.4	6 6 6 3 / 21	100%
7	Decreased Window U-Value	U-Value	0.47	≥ 0.3 & < 0.35	7 / 21	48%
8	Decreased Window Area	WFR%	18%	≥ 0.35 & < 0.4 $\geq 7.5\%$ & $< 10\%$ $\geq 10\%$ & $< 12.5\%$ $\geq 12.5\%$ & $< 15\%$ $\geq 15\%$ & $< 17.5\%$	7 1 6 11 3 / 21	100%

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY 31

Residential Energy Efficiency Measures HVAC System / Domestic Hot Water Measures

EEM #	Energy Efficiency Measure (EEM)	Unit/Condition	Description of EEM		Number of Houses	% of Houses
			Base Case (2003 IECC Code House)	EEM (Proposed House)		
HVAC System Measures						
9	Reduced Duct Leakage ²	CFM/100ft ²	14.5	6	16 / 21	76%
10	Improved AC Efficiency ³	SEER	13	14	10 / 21	96%
11	Improved Heating System Efficiency	NG AFUE	0.78	0.8	15 / 21	78%
		HP+GSF ⁴	7.7	7.9	1 / 21	
Domestic Hot Water Measures						
12	Improved DHW Heater Efficiency ⁴	NG	0.584	0.62	4 / 21	43%
		Elec.	2.564	0.7	2 / 21	

Note:
² 14.5 cfm/100ft² corresponds to 20% total duct leakage to outdoors, which is the leakage % for the 2001 IECC code house of the IC3.
³ The EEM was used with R-4 duct insulation as a part of system efficiency trade-off.
⁴ (NG) EF = 0.07 - 0.0070 x V, V=40 gal
 (Elec.) EF = 0.07 - 0.00102 x V, V=50 gal

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY 32


Figure 33: Presentation to the city of Arlington (Continued)

Presentation to the city of Arlington, October 2011

COST-EFFECTIVE ENERGY EFFICIENCY MEASURES FOR ABOVE CODE (ASHRAE 90.1-2001 and 2007) RESTAURANT BUILDINGS IN THE CITY OF ARLINGTON

A Research Project for the City of Arlington

October 2011
(Updated January 2012)



ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY
Texas Engineering Experiment Station
Texas A&M University System

Background

- Results of the current project: Recommendations of 18 energy efficiency measures (EEMs) to maximize energy savings for restaurant buildings in the CoA with
 - estimated cost of the improvement,
 - simple payback calculations, and
 - emissions savings.

2

Methodology

- ESL simulation model based on the DOE-2.2 of ASHRAE 90.1-2001 and 2007 code-compliant, restaurant building for Tarrant County
- A total of 18 energy efficiency measures (EEMs) for ASHRAE 2001 base-case
- A total of 16 energy efficiency measures (EEMs) for ASHRAE 2007 base-case
- Implementation costs of each measure with simple payback

3

Methodology

- 5,500 ft², one-story, building – Dining space modeled (4,000 ft²)
- Steel frame construction
- 35% WWR for front wall only (17% WWR for an entire building)
- Packaged rooftop air conditioner (CAV, DX, gas furnace)

PARAMETER	2001 ASHRAE 90.1-2001		REFERENCE
	ASHRAE 2001	ASHRAE 2007	
Building Envelope			
Roof	0.075	0.075	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Roof to Floor Height	10 ft	10 ft	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Roof to Ceiling Height	9 ft	9 ft	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Roof Exterior Material	Asph/Fiberglass 2" Ins. 1" Gypsum 5/8" Ins. 1" Gypsum 5/8" Ins.	Asph/Fiberglass 2" Ins. 1" Gypsum 5/8" Ins. 1" Gypsum 5/8" Ins.	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Wall Construction	12" CMU 1" Gypsum 1/2" Ins. 1/2" Gypsum 1/2" Ins.	12" CMU 1" Gypsum 1/2" Ins. 1/2" Gypsum 1/2" Ins.	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Floor Construction	4" Concrete 1" Gypsum 1/2" Ins. 1/2" Gypsum 1/2" Ins.	4" Concrete 1" Gypsum 1/2" Ins. 1/2" Gypsum 1/2" Ins.	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Windows to Total Area Ratio (WWR)	0.35	0.17	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Window Space	1925 sq ft	661 sq ft	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Systems/Controls			
Number of Packages	1	1	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Outside Air	100 cfm/person	100 cfm/person	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Air Distribution System	CAV, DX, gas furnace	CAV, DX, gas furnace	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Thermostat Equipment	70°F	70°F	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Interior Lighting			
Interior Lighting	1.0 ft-candle	1.0 ft-candle	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1

4

Methodology

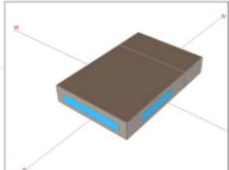
- 5,500 ft², one-story, building – Dining space modeled (4,000 ft²)
- Steel frame construction
- 35% WWR for front wall only (17% WWR for an entire building)
- Packaged rooftop air conditioner (CAV, DX, gas furnace)

PARAMETER	2001 ASHRAE 90.1-2001		REFERENCE
	ASHRAE 2001	ASHRAE 2007	
Interior Lighting			
Parting Cuts	1/4"	1/8" to 1/4"	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Parting & Laminate Lighting	1/8" to 1/4"	1/8" to 1/4"	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Building Entrance	0.01 to 0.02	0.01 to 0.02	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Building Exit	0.01 to 0.02	0.01 to 0.02	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Scrap Power Allowance	1/4"	1/4"	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Envelopes			
Electrical Equipment in Dining Space	1000 ft-candle	1000 ft-candle	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
HVAC Systems			
zoning	Single zone	Single zone	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
HVAC System Type	Package Rooftop Air Conditioner	Package Rooftop Air Conditioner	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
HVAC Efficiency	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
HVAC Fan Efficiency	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Envelopes			
Demanded Control (vent. control)	Yes	Yes	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1
Service Hot Water			
Service Hot Water	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1	ASHRAE 90.1-2001 Table 5.5.1, ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Table 5.5.1

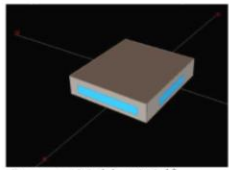
5

Methodology

- Dining space modeled for assessment of energy efficiency measures



Restaurant: 5,500 ft²



Restaurant Model: 4,000 ft²

6

Figure 33: Presentation to the city of Arlington (Continued)

Residential

Energy Efficient Measures – Best Combination

- › 100% Energy Star Permanent CFLs, or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps
- › Decreased Window SHGC (from .3 to .2) and U-value (from .5 to .3)
- › Radiant Barrier in attics (with ducts and AC equipment in the attic)

EEM Cost	% of project	ROI	Emissions Savings
\$1,250 to \$2,195	.75 to 1.3%	3.1-5.4 yrs	NOx = 5.8 lbs/year SO ₂ = 3.9 lbs/year CO ₂ = 2.4 tons/year

Estimated Energy Savings = \$403 per year

Emission Savings equivalent to removing passenger vehicles/year¹

- › NOx = 0.16 vehicles
- › CO₂ = 0.42 vehicles

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY 7

Small Office

Energy Efficient Measures – Best Combination

- › Daylight dimming control
- › Decreased lighting power density (from 1.0 to 0.75 w/ft²)
- › Improved fan efficiency (from 55% to 65%)

EEM Cost	% of project	ROI	Emissions Savings
\$27,023 to \$40,535	1.2 to 1.9%	8.0-11.9 yrs	NOx = 24.7 lbs/year SO ₂ = 15.5 lbs/year CO ₂ = 20.8 tons/year

Estimated Energy Savings = \$2,812/yr; Estimated Demand Savings = \$583/yr

Emission Savings equivalent to removing passenger vehicles/year¹

- › NOx = 0.65 vehicles
- › CO₂ = 3.65 vehicles

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY 8

Small Retail

Energy Efficient Measures – Best Combination

- › Decreased lighting power density (from 1.5 to 1.25 w/ft²)
- › Daylight dimming control

EEM Cost	% of project	ROI	Emissions Savings
\$18,872 to \$28,307	1.3 to 1.9%	5.2-7.8 yrs	NOx = 27.3 lbs/year SO ₂ = 32.2 lbs/year CO ₂ = 43.3 tons/year

Estimated Energy Savings = \$3,062/yr; Estimated Demand Savings = \$580/year

Emission Savings equivalent to removing passenger vehicles/year¹

- › NOx = 0.71 vehicles
- › CO₂ = 7.56 vehicles

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY 9

Restaurant

Energy Efficient Measures – Best Combination

- › Reduced lighting power density (from 1.6 to 0.89 w/ft²)
- › Exterior lighting power reduction (from 3.61 kw to 2 kw and reduction in usage to 25% of current usage from 12:00 AM to 6:00 AM)

EEM Cost	% of project	ROI	Emissions Savings
\$3,185 to \$4,778	.29 to .43%	0.9-1.3 yrs	NOx = 0.025 tons/year SO ₂ = 0.014 tons/year CO ₂ = 19.6 tons/year

Estimated Energy Savings = \$3,362/yr; Estimated Demand Savings = \$236

Emission Savings equivalent to removing passenger vehicles/year¹

- › NOx = 1.31 vehicles
- › CO₂ = 3.42 vehicles

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY 10

Final Reports Document Each Building Type

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY 11

Next Steps

- › Marketing Plan Development
 - › Web Page – Are you Above Code?
 - › Energy Efficiency Information
- › Videos
 - › Series that describes EEM's and possible ROI
- › Distribution to Contractors through professional organization
- › Press Release
- › Explore Partnership Opportunities
- › MyArlingtontx.com
 - › Article
- › Social Media
 - › Facebook/Twitter

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY 12

Figure 33: Presentation to the city of Arlington (Continued)

Methodology

18 EEMs for envelope and fenestration, HVAC System, service hot water (SHW) system, and lighting measures for ASHRAE 90.1 2001

ASHRAE 90.1-2001 EEMs	BASE CASE	EMV	REFERENCE FOR EEM
Envelope			
1. Roof Insulation	R-15	R-15	ASHRAE 90.1-2001
2. Floor Insulation	R-5	R-5	ASHRAE 90.1-2001
3. Window and Door Insulation	U=0.25	U=0.25	ASHRAE 90.1-2001
4. Window Frame Distribution	10%	10%	ASHRAE 90.1-2001
5. Window Shading & Maintenance	1.0	1.0	ASHRAE 90.1-2001
6. Window Shading & Maintenance	1.0	1.0	ASHRAE 90.1-2001
7. Air Barrier	0.05	0.05	ASHRAE 90.1-2001
Interior Lighting			
8. Lighting Power Density	1.0 W/ft ²	1.0 W/ft ²	ASHRAE 90.1-2001
9. Daylight Lighting	10%	10%	ASHRAE 90.1-2001
10. Daylighting Control	10%	10%	ASHRAE 90.1-2001
11. Daylighting Control	10%	10%	ASHRAE 90.1-2001
Energy Systems			
12. HVAC System Efficiency	0.75	0.75	ASHRAE 90.1-2001
13. Fan Efficiency	0.75	0.75	ASHRAE 90.1-2001
14. Pump Efficiency	0.75	0.75	ASHRAE 90.1-2001
15. Demand Control Ventilation	10%	10%	ASHRAE 90.1-2001
16. Efficient Water Heaters	0.75	0.75	ASHRAE 90.1-2001

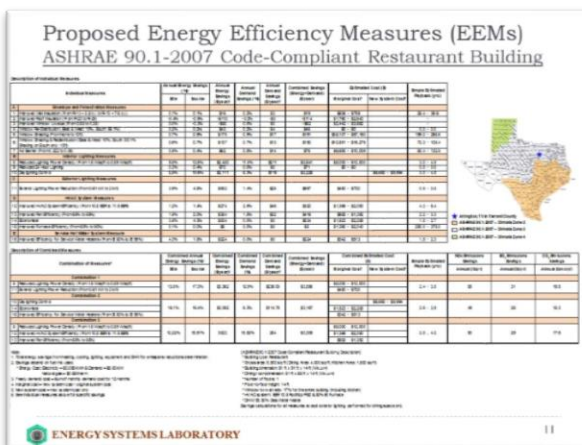
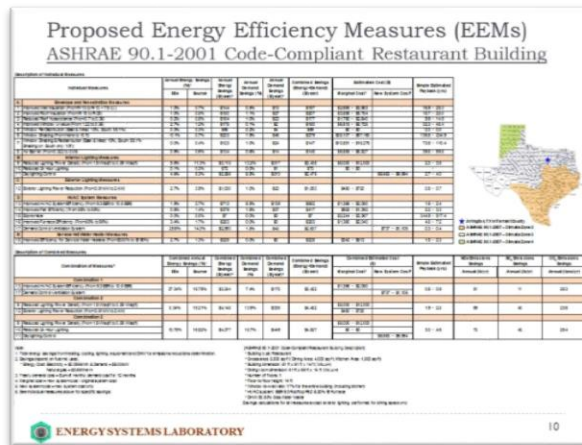
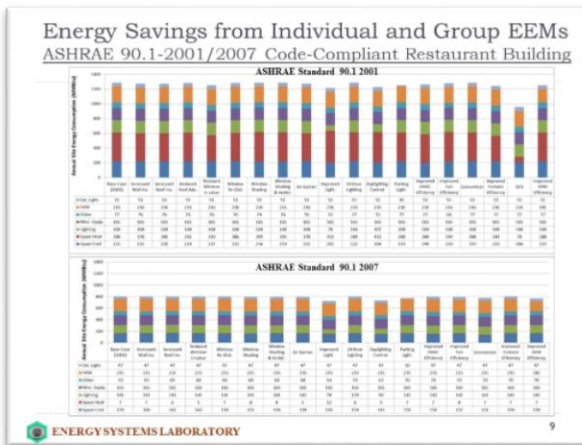
ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY

Methodology

16 EEMs for envelope and fenestration, HVAC System, service hot water (SHW) system, and lighting measures for ASHRAE 90.1 2007

ASHRAE 90.1-2007 EEMs	BASE CASE	EMV	REFERENCE FOR EEM
Envelope			
1. Roof Insulation	R-15	R-15	ASHRAE 90.1-2007
2. Floor Insulation	R-5	R-5	ASHRAE 90.1-2007
3. Window and Door Insulation	U=0.25	U=0.25	ASHRAE 90.1-2007
4. Window Frame Distribution	10%	10%	ASHRAE 90.1-2007
5. Window Shading & Maintenance	1.0	1.0	ASHRAE 90.1-2007
6. Window Shading & Maintenance	1.0	1.0	ASHRAE 90.1-2007
7. Air Barrier	0.05	0.05	ASHRAE 90.1-2007
Interior Lighting			
8. Lighting Power Density	1.0 W/ft ²	1.0 W/ft ²	ASHRAE 90.1-2007
9. Daylight Lighting	10%	10%	ASHRAE 90.1-2007
10. Daylighting Control	10%	10%	ASHRAE 90.1-2007
11. Daylighting Control	10%	10%	ASHRAE 90.1-2007
Energy Systems			
12. HVAC System Efficiency	0.75	0.75	ASHRAE 90.1-2007
13. Fan Efficiency	0.75	0.75	ASHRAE 90.1-2007
14. Pump Efficiency	0.75	0.75	ASHRAE 90.1-2007
15. Demand Control Ventilation	10%	10%	ASHRAE 90.1-2007
16. Efficient Water Heaters	0.75	0.75	ASHRAE 90.1-2007

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY



Proposed Energy Efficiency Measures (EEMs) Kitchen Exhaust Hoods

- A Listed Hood can be operated at a lower exhaust rate than an unlisted hood of comparable style and size over the same cook line. Listed Hoods have been tested against a recognized standard such as Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Standard 170.
- Installation of a demand-based exhaust control.

* NOTE: Short circuit hoods are not recommended. ASHRAE Codes have become more stringent with regard to the installation of short circuit hoods.

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY

Figure 33: Presentation to the city of Arlington (Continued)

Residential

Energy Efficient Measures – Best Combination

- › 100% Energy Star Permanent CFLs, or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps
- › Decreased Window SHGC (from .3 to .2) and U-value (from .5 to .3)
- › Radiant Barrier in attics (with ducts and AC equipment in the attic)

EEM Cost	% of project	ROI	Emissions Savings
\$1,250 to \$2,195	.75 to 1.3%	3.1-5.4 yrs	NOx = 5.8 lbs/year SO ₂ = 3.9 lbs/year CO ₂ = 2.4 tons/year

Estimated Energy Savings = \$403 per year

Emission Savings equivalent to removing passenger vehicles/year¹

- › NOx = 0.16 vehicles
- › CO₂ = 0.42 vehicles

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY 7

Small Office

Energy Efficient Measures – Best Combination

- › Daylight dimming control
- › Decreased lighting power density (from 1.0 to 0.75 w/ft²)
- › Improved fan efficiency (from 55% to 65%)

EEM Cost	% of project	ROI	Emissions Savings
\$27,023 to \$40,535	1.2 to 1.9%	8.0-11.9 yrs	NOx = 24.7 lbs/year SO ₂ = 15.5 lbs/year CO ₂ = 20.8 tons/year

Estimated Energy Savings = \$2,812/yr; Estimated Demand Savings = \$583/yr

Emission Savings equivalent to removing passenger vehicles/year¹

- › NOx = 0.65 vehicles
- › CO₂ = 3.65 vehicles

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY 8

Small Retail

Energy Efficient Measures – Best Combination

- › Decreased lighting power density (from 1.5 to 1.25 w/ft²)
- › Daylight dimming control

EEM Cost	% of project	ROI	Emissions Savings
\$18,872 to \$28,307	1.3 to 1.9%	5.2-7.8 yrs	NOx = 27.3 lbs/year SO ₂ = 32.2 lbs/year CO ₂ = 43.3 tons/year

Estimated Energy Savings = \$3,062/yr; Estimated Demand Savings = \$580/year

Emission Savings equivalent to removing passenger vehicles/year¹

- › NOx = 0.71 vehicles
- › CO₂ = 7.56 vehicles

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY 9

Restaurant

Energy Efficient Measures – Best Combination

- › Reduced lighting power density (from 1.6 to 0.89 w/ft²)
- › Exterior lighting power reduction (from 3.61 kw to 2 kw and reduction in usage to 25% of current usage from 12:00 AM to 6:00 AM)

EEM Cost	% of project	ROI	Emissions Savings
\$3,185 to \$4,778	.29 to .43%	0.9-1.3 yrs	NOx = 0.025 tons/year SO ₂ = 0.014 tons/year CO ₂ = 19.6 tons/year

Estimated Energy Savings = \$3,362/yr; Estimated Demand Savings = \$236

Emission Savings equivalent to removing passenger vehicles/year¹

- › NOx = 1.31 vehicles
- › CO₂ = 3.42 vehicles

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY 10

Final Reports Document Each Building Type

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY 11

Next Steps

- › Marketing Plan Development
 - › Web Page – Are you Above Code?
 - › Energy Efficiency Information
- › Videos
 - › Series that describes EEM's and possible ROI
- › Distribution to Contractors through professional organization
- › Press Release
- › Explore Partnership Opportunities
- › MyArlingtontx.com
 - › Article
- › Social Media
 - › Facebook/Twitter

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY 12

Figure 33: Presentation to the city of Arlington (Continued)

Presentation to the city of Arlington, October 5, 2011

COST-EFFECTIVE ENERGY EFFICIENCY MEASURES FOR ABOVE CODE (ASHRAE 90.1-2001 and 2007) SMALL RETAIL BUILDINGS IN THE CITY OF ARLINGTON

A Research Project for the City of Arlington

October 5, 2011
(Revised: January 5, 2012)

ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY

Texas Engineering Experiment Station
Texas A&M University System

Background

- Results of the current project: Recommendations of 16 energy efficiency measures (EEMs) to maximize energy savings for small retail buildings in the CoA with
 - estimated cost of the improvement,
 - simple payback calculations, and
 - emissions savings.

2

Methodology

- ESL simulation model based on the DOE-2.2 of ASHRAE 90.1-2001 and 2007 code-compliant, small retail building for Tarrant County
- A total of 16 energy efficiency measures (EEMs)
- Solar measures using PV-F Chart and F-Chart programs
- Implementation costs of each measure with simple payback

3

Methodology

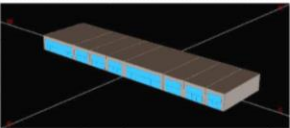
- 15,000 ft², one-story, strip mall building
- Mass wall construction
- 70% WWR for front wall only (28% WWR for an entire building)
- Packaged rooftop air conditioner (CAV, DX, gas furnace)

Characteristics	ASBESTOS	LEAD	PCB	PCDD/F	PCB	PCDD/F	PCB	PCDD/F	PCB	PCDD/F
Asbestos	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Lead	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
PCB	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
PCDD/F	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

4

Methodology

- Selected south facing building for the EEM analysis



EEM No.	ASHRAE 90.1-2001		ASHRAE 90.1-2007		ASHRAE 90.1-2001		ASHRAE 90.1-2007	
	South	North	South	North	South	North	South	North
Total	68.2	70.1	68.2	67.8	68.2	67.8	68.2	67.8
SHW	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9
Fans/Pumps	8.3	8.4	8.3	8.4	8.3	8.4	8.3	8.4
Heating	18.4	18.2	18.1	18.4	18.3	18.6	18.4	18.1
Lighting	27.6	27.6	27.6	27.6	27.6	27.6	27.6	27.6
Cooling	12.0	13.0	12.3	11.0	11.2	11.3	11.0	10.1

5

Methodology

- 16 EEMs for envelope and fenestration, HVAC System, service hot water (SHW) system, lighting and renewable measures

EEM No.	EEM Description
1	Increased Roof and Wall Insulation R-Value (ASHRAE 90.1-2001: Roof 15 to 25 for outside walls to 11.4 G.I. for walls and ASHRAE 90.1-2007: Roof 23 to 25 for roof and 7.0 G.I. to 11.4 G.I. for walls)
2	Decreased Ceiling R-Value (ASHRAE 90.1-2001: from 1.22 to 0.26 and ASHRAE 90.1-2007: from 0.8 for ceiling to 0.2 for floor to 0.26)
3	5 S-PF Windows/Shading (Save to 0.75 R-Value)
4	High Albedo Roof for ASHRAE 90.1-2001 (Roof Absorptance from 0.7 to 0.3)
5	CO ₂ Based Demand-Controlled Ventilation (DCV)
6	Improved Air Conditioner Efficiency (from 13 SEER to 11 SEER or 12 SEER to 13.5 SEER)
7	Improved Furnace Efficiency (from 80% to 90% E.F.)
8	Improved Fan Efficiency (from 70% to 80%)
9	Improved SHW Heater Efficiency (from 0.55 E.F. to 0.85 E.F.)
10	Tankless Gas Water Heater
11	Solar Service Hot Water System (4 sq ft collector, 80 gal tank)
12	Decreased Lighting Power Density based on ASHRAE 90.1-2001 (ASHRAE 90.1-2001: from 1.5 to 1.4 W/sq ft and ASHRAE 90.1-2007: from 1.5 to 1.4 W/sq ft)
13	Decreased Lighting Power Density based on ASHRAE 90.1-2007 (ASHRAE 90.1-2001: from 1.5 to 1.25 W/sq ft and ASHRAE 90.1-2007: from 1.5 to 1.25 W/sq ft)
14	Daylight Dimming Control
15	Skylight (3% Skylight, max. 0.34 ft ² & 0.19 SHGC) with Dimming Control
16	20 W Photovoltaic Array

6

Figure 33: Presentation to the city of Arlington (Continued)

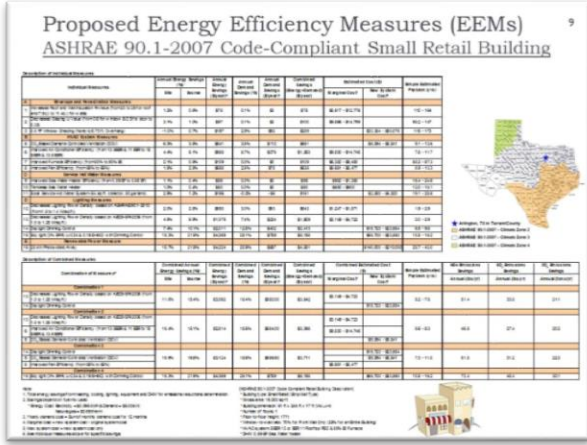
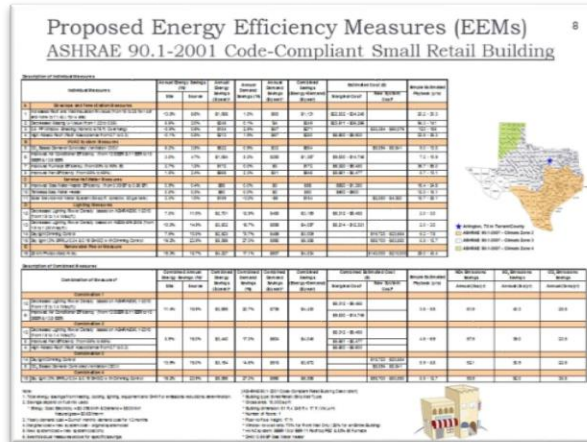
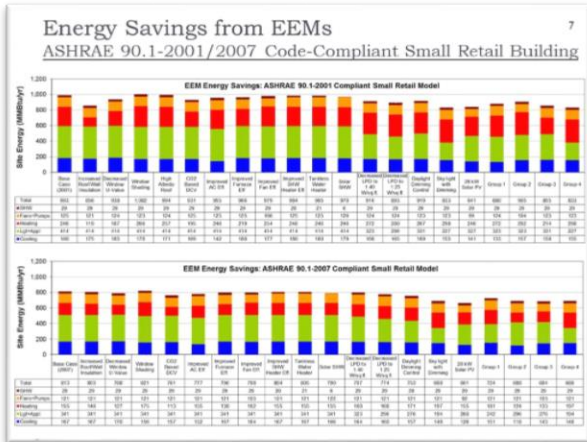


Figure 33: Presentation to the city of Arlington (Continued)

Presentation to the Sierra Club, El Paso

ENERGY CODES IN TEXAS

2011 ESL Presentations

Energy Codes in Texas

- ESL's role in TBEPS Adoption Process (SECO- Rulemaking)
- 2009 IECC Analysis for Texas Jurisdictions
- What about 2012?

Texas Building Energy Codes SB 12/HB 3693-2007

- ❖ **Amended Chapter 388:**
 - ❖ Delegated SECO the authority to adopt by rule the latest published editions of:
 - ❖ Energy requirements (Chapter 11) International Residential Code (IRC) for single-family construction.
 - ❖ International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) for other residential and commercial construction.
 - ❖ *ESL reviews latest ICC editions to ensure stringency of the IRC and IECC compared to current adopted statewide energy codes.*
 - ❖ *Provides SECO a written recommendation based on analysis and public review.*
- ❖ **Cities can continue to adopt local amendments**
 - ❖ *Review by the Energy Systems Laboratory (ESL) of the Texas A&M University*

ESL- 2011 Texas Jurisdictions

Texas Building Energy Codes ICC Published New IECC-IRC

In 2009 ICC published new editions, triggering the SECO review and energy codes update process:

- ❖ **January:** IECC 2009 edition published
- ❖ **March:** IRC 2009 edition published
- ❖ **May:** Initial 30 days comment period on IECC
 - ❖ all comments were provided to ESL for a recommendation to SECO
- ❖ **July:** initial 30 days comment period on IRC
 - ❖ all comments were provided to ESL for a recommendation to SECO.
- ❖ **September:** *ESL recommended SECO the adoption of Chapter 11 of the 2009 IRC and 2009 IECC*

ESL- 2011 Texas Jurisdictions

Texas Building Energy Codes SECO Rulemaking

- ❖ **January-2010:** stakeholder meeting held to gain input prior to draft rule publication.
- ❖ **March 2010:** draft rule published for 30 days comment.
 - ❖ 1,057 sets of comments received
 - ❖ Elected officials, trade associations, builders, architects, environmental advocates
- ❖ **June-2010:** *final rule published*

ESL- 2011 Texas Jurisdictions

Texas Building Energy Codes

Final Rule: §19.53. Building Energy Efficiency Performance Standards

(a) **Single-family residential construction. Effective January 1, 2012,** the energy efficiency provisions (Chapter 11) of the **International Residential Code** as they existed on May 1, 2009, are adopted as the energy code in this state for single-family residential construction as it is defined in Health and Safety Code, §388.002(12).

(b) **All other residential, commercial, and industrial construction. Effective April 1, 2011,** the **International Energy Conservation Code** as it existed on May 1, 2009, is adopted as the energy code for use in this state for all residential, commercial, and industrial construction that is not single-family residential construction under subsection (a) of this section.

ESL- 2011 Texas Jurisdictions

Figure 34: Presentation to the Sierra Club

2010 Texas Jurisdiction Energy Code Adoption Survey

In February, 2010, The Energy Systems Laboratory at Texas A&M University conducted a Code Survey of Texas Jurisdictions having populations greater than 25,000. The results for Energy Code Adoption are as follows: **17 Texas cities had adopted the 2009.**

City	Year	City	Year	City	Year
Austin	2009	El Paso	2009	San Antonio	2009
Beaumont	2009	Fort Worth	2009	San Marcos	2009
Big Spring	2009	Houston	2009	Victoria	2009
Carrollton	2009	Lubbock	2009	Waco	2009
Cedar Park	2009	Midland	2009	Wichita Falls	2009
College Station	2009	Odessa	2009		
Corsicana	2009	San Angelo	2009		
Eagle Pass	2009				
El Paso	2009				

Logos: SECO, TCEQ, TCEES, TCEM. Text: SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS, 2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 9th Year Meeting, 7

2011 Texas Jurisdiction Energy Code Adoption Survey

In February, 2011, The Energy Systems Laboratory at Texas A&M University conducted a Code Survey of Texas Jurisdictions having populations greater than 25,000. The results for Energy Code Adoption are as follows: **26 Texas cities had adopted the 2009.**

City	Year
Austin	2009
Beaumont	2009
Big Spring	2009
Carrollton	2009
Cedar Park	2009
College Station	2009
Corsicana	2009
Eagle Pass	2009
El Paso	2009

Logos: SECO, TCEQ, TCEES, TCEM. Text: SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS, 2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 9th Year Meeting, 8

ESL- Technical Support to Texas Jurisdictions

Typical Amendment Review Request

To: Energy Systems Laboratory

The City of Houston is adopting both the 2007 ASHRAE and 2009 IECC for use in the jurisdiction and have worked to correlate them in the amendments. Attached is the amendment package for the ASHRAE document with the IECC amendments to follow imminently.

Please review and respond at your earliest convenience. Respectfully,

Sheila W. Blake CBO, MBA, LEED@AP
Assistant Director-City of Houston Code Enforcement

Logos: SECO, TCEQ, TCEES, TCEM. Text: SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS, 2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 9th Year Meeting, 9

ESL- Technical Support to Texas Jurisdictions

Amendment Review Example

This change is recommended to mandate that cool roofs are required for low-slope roofs. This language was previously added in the prescriptive method only, but should be required for all compliance paths.

5.5.3.3.1 Cool roofs. Low slope roofs up to 2:12 shall be provided with a roof covering where the exterior surface has:

(a) a minimum total solar reflectance of 0.70 when tested in accordance with one of the solar reflectance test methods listed below; and

(b) a minimum thermal emittance of 0.75 when tested in accordance with one of the thermal emittance test methods listed below.

Solar Reflectance Test Methods: ASTM C1549, ASTM E903, ASTM E1175, or ASTM E1918.
Thermal Emittance Test Methods: ASTM C835, ASTM C1371, or ASTM E408.

ESL Comment (7/22/06): This change adds stringency because it is being moved from the prescriptive section to the mandatory section, thus requiring this for all options. IECC 2001 does not appear to give roof reflectance or emittance requirements.

Logos: SECO, TCEQ, TCEES, TCEM. Text: SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS, 2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 9th Year Meeting, 10

ESL working with Texas cities.....

With each newly adopted code, the ESL provides an analysis and develops a report which presents detailed information about the recommendations for achieving 15% above-code energy performance.

The current analysis is:

- based on the 2009 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC)
- performed for each Texas climate zone
- provides simple payback calculations
- provides total source energy savings from heating, cooling, lighting, equipment, and DHW
- determines associated emissions reductions

This information is useful to homebuilders, utility demand side energy managers, homeowners and others who wish to construct residential buildings that exceed the minimum national energy code requirements

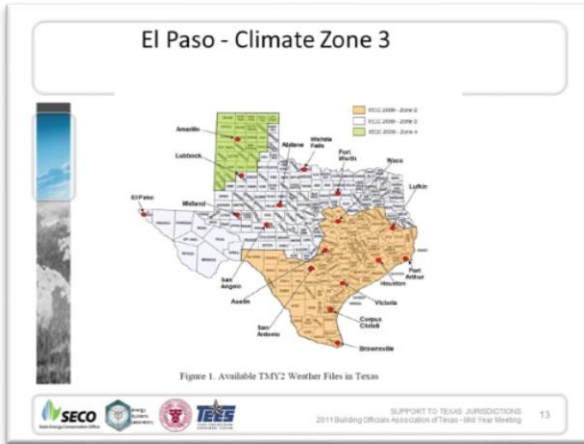
Logos: SECO, TCEQ, TCEES, TCEM. Text: SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS, 2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 9th Year Meeting, 11

Table 1. 2009 IECC Climate Zone and TMY2 Weather Data of Seventeen Selected Counties

2009 IECC Climate Zone	TMY2 Weather Files	County Name
2	2A Austin (ATT)	Travis
	2A Brownsville (BRV)	Cameron
	2A Corpus Christi (CRP)	Nueces
	2A Houston (DHF)	Harris
	2A Lufkin (LKF)	Angelina
	2A Port Arthur (EPT)	Jefferson
	2A San Antonio (SAT)	Bexar
	2A Victoria (VCT)	Victoria
	2A Waco (ACT)	McLennan
	3A Fort Worth (DFW)	Tarrant
3	3A Wichita Falls (SPS)	Wichita
	3B Abilene (ABI)	Taylor
	3B El Paso (ELP)	El Paso
	3B Lubbock (LBB)	Lubbock
	3B Midland (MNF)	Midland
4	3B San Angelo (SJT)	Tom Green
	4B Amarillo (AMA)	Potter

Logos: SECO, TCEQ, TCEES, TCEM. Text: SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS, 2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 9th Year Meeting, 12

Figure 34: Presentation to the Sierra Club (Continued)



Sample of Texas 2009 IECC Analysis

2.2 Base-Case Building Description

The base-case building simulation model in this analysis is based on the *standard* design as defined in Chapter 4 of the 2009 IECC and certain assumptions, which are described throughout this document. The base-case building is a 2,325 sq. ft., square-shape, one story, single-family, detached house oriented N, S, E, W, with a floor-to-ceiling height of 8 feet. The house has an attic with a roof pitched at 25 degrees, which contains the HVAC systems and ductwork. The base-case building envelope and system characteristics were determined from the general characteristics and the climate-specific characteristics as specified in the 2009 IECC. Table 2 summarizes the base-case building characteristics used in the DOE-2 simulation model for each climate zone.

SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS
2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 2011 Fall Meeting 14

Characteristics	Information Source	Assum	
		2009 IECC Climate Zone: 2	2009 Climate
Building			
Building Type			Single family, 1
Gross Area	NAHB (2003)		2,325 sq. ft. (48
Number of Floors	NAHB (2003)		
Floor to Floor Height (ft.)	NAHB (2003)		
Orientation			South
Construction			
Construction	NAHB (2003)		Light-weight w 2x4 studs space
Floor	NAHB (2003)		Slab-on-
Roof Configuration	NAHB (2003)		Unconditione
Roof Absorptance	2009 IECC, Table 405.5.2(1)		0.
Ceiling Insulation (hr-sq.ft.-°F/Btu)	2009 IECC, Table 402.1.3 (402.1.1)		R-27.84
Wall Absorptance	2009 IECC, Table 405.5.2(1)		0.
Wall Insulation (hr-sq.ft.-°F/Btu)	2009 IECC, Table 402.1.3 (402.1.1)		R-
Slab Perimeter Insulation	2009 IECC, Table 402.1.3 (402.1.1)		None
Ground Reflectance	DOE 1e User Manual (LBL 1993)		0.
U-Factor of Glazing (Btu/hr-sq.ft.-°F)	2009 IECC, Table 402.1.3	0.65	0.

SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS
2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 2011 Fall Meeting 16

Sample of Texas 2009 IECC Analysis

3.1 Individual EEMs

Table 3 lists eighteen energy efficiency measures considered in this analysis. These include measures for the building envelope and fenestration, HVAC system, domestic hot water (DHW) system, lighting and renewable options. Two different options were considered: (a) an electric/gas house and (b) an all-electric house. These measures were simulated by modifying the selected parameters used for the DOE-2 simulation model.

SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS
2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 2011 Fall Meeting 16

15% Above-Code Savings in Climate Zone 3

Heat Pump Heating (Climate Zone 3)

Individual Measure	Annual Energy Demand (kBtu)	Annual Energy Cost (\$)	Annual Energy Savings (\$)	Annual Energy Savings (%)	Simple Payback (Years)
1. Energy Star Qualified Windows	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
2. Energy Star Qualified Doors	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
3. Energy Star Qualified Water Heaters	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
4. Energy Star Qualified Dishwashers	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
5. Energy Star Qualified Refrigerators	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
6. Energy Star Qualified Freezers	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
7. Energy Star Qualified Washers	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
8. Energy Star Qualified Dryers	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
9. Energy Star Qualified Air Conditioners	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
10. Energy Star Qualified Dehumidifiers	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
11. Energy Star Qualified Ceiling Fans	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
12. Energy Star Qualified Light Bulbs	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
13. Energy Star Qualified Power Strips	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
14. Energy Star Qualified Telephones	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
15. Energy Star Qualified Modems	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
16. Energy Star Qualified Routers	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
17. Energy Star Qualified Printers	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
18. Energy Star Qualified Scanners	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0

SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS
2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 2011 Fall Meeting 16

15% Above-Code Savings in Climate Zone 3

Natural Gas Heating (Climate Zone 3)

Individual Measure	Annual Energy Demand (kBtu)	Annual Energy Cost (\$)	Annual Energy Savings (\$)	Annual Energy Savings (%)	Simple Payback (Years)
1. Energy Star Qualified Windows	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
2. Energy Star Qualified Doors	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
3. Energy Star Qualified Water Heaters	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
4. Energy Star Qualified Dishwashers	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
5. Energy Star Qualified Refrigerators	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
6. Energy Star Qualified Freezers	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
7. Energy Star Qualified Washers	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
8. Energy Star Qualified Dryers	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
9. Energy Star Qualified Air Conditioners	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
10. Energy Star Qualified Dehumidifiers	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
11. Energy Star Qualified Ceiling Fans	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
12. Energy Star Qualified Light Bulbs	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
13. Energy Star Qualified Power Strips	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
14. Energy Star Qualified Telephones	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
15. Energy Star Qualified Modems	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
16. Energy Star Qualified Routers	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
17. Energy Star Qualified Printers	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0
18. Energy Star Qualified Scanners	1,200	120	10	0.8%	12.0

SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS
2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 2011 Fall Meeting 16

Figure 34: Presentation to the Sierra Club (Continued)

Natural Gas Heating (Climate 2)			
Description of Individual Measures	Annual Source Energy Savings (%)	Annual Energy Savings (\$/year) ²	Margin
A Envelope and Fenestration Measures			
1 Radiant Barrier in Attics (with Ducts in Attics) (L.p.H/J)	1.9% - 3.1%	\$45 - \$95	
2 Sealed (Unvented) Attic (L.o.H/p)	6.7% - 7.2%	\$109 - \$148	\$2.00
3 Window Shading (None to 2 ft. Eaves on All Sides) (L.o.H/J)	1.5% - 2.8%	\$48 - \$73	
4 Window Shading and Redistribution (22.6% Equal Windows on All Sides with No Shading to S=40.7%, N=22.6%, EW = 13.6% with 2ft. Eaves on All Sides) (L.o.p.H/J)	2.7% - 3.5%	\$71 - \$85	
5 Decreased Window SHGC (Climate Zone 3: from 0.3 to 0.2) (L.o.H/J)	0.4% - 2.3%	\$32 - \$69	\$92
6 Decreased Window U Value (Climate Zone 3: from 0.5 to 0.3) (L.o.p.H/J)	4.2% - 4.7%	\$62 - \$102	\$95
7 Decreased Window SHGC & U Value (Climate Zone 3: from 0.3 to 0.2 SHGC & from 0.5 to 0.3 U-Value) (L.o.H/J)	4.4% - 6.8%	\$119 - \$163	\$90
B HVAC System Measures			
8 Relocate Mechanical Systems within Conditioned Space (L./H.p)	7.9% - 9.3%	\$153 - \$201	\$1.00
9 Improved Air Conditioner SEER (from 13 to 15 SEER) (L.o.H/J)	4.3% - 8.1%	\$114 - \$154	\$90
10 Improved Furnace Efficiency (from 0.78 to 0.63 AFUE) (L./H.p)	2.2% - 4.0%	\$29 - \$58	\$82
C Domestic Hot Water Measures			
11 Tankless Gas Water Heater (without a Standing Pilot Light) (L.p.H./J.p)	1.5% - 1.7%	\$22 - \$23	\$92
12 Removal of Pilot Light from Tank-Type Hot Water System (L.p.H/J) & (L.o.p.H/J)	0.7% - 0.8%	\$11 - \$11	\$10
13 Solar Domestic Hot Water System (32 sq. ft. collector, 65 gal tank) (L.p.H/J)	3.3% - 4.8%	\$32 - \$45	
14 Solar Domestic Hot Water System (64 sq. ft. collector, 80 gal tank) (L.p.H/J)	4.7% - 6.0%	\$51 - \$62	
D Lighting Measures			
15 25% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps (L.p.H/J)	3.7% - 4.5%	\$108 - \$113	\$2
16 50% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps (L.p.H/J)	7.4% - 9.0%	\$209 - \$229	\$2
17 75% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps (L.p.H/J)	11.0% - 13.4%	\$311 - \$338	\$2
E Renewable Power Measures			
18 4 kW Photovoltaic Array (L.p.H/J)	26.3% - 34.9%	\$692 - \$824	

Heat Pump Heating (Climate 2)		
Description of Individual Measures	Annual Source Energy Savings (%)	Annual Energy Savings (\$/year)
A Envelope and Fenestration Measures		
1 Radiant Barrier in Attics (with Ducts in Attics) (L.p.H/J)	1.6% - 2.7%	\$45 - \$95
2 Sealed (Unvented) Attic (L.o.H/p)	4.0% - 5.6%	\$103 - \$148
3 Window Shading (None to 2 ft. Eaves on All Sides) (L.o.H/J)	1.8% - 3.1%	\$48 - \$73
4 Window Shading and Redistribution (22.6% Equal Windows on All Sides with No Shading to S=40.7%, N=22.6%, EW = 13.6% with 2ft. Eaves on All Sides) (L.m.o.p.H/J)	2.7% - 3.6%	\$71 - \$85
5 Decreased Window SHGC (Climate Zone 3: from 0.3 to 0.2) (L.o.H/J)	1.1% - 2.8%	\$29 - \$69
6 Decreased Window U Value (Climate Zone 3: from 0.5 to 0.3) (L./H/J)	3.7% - 4.1%	\$97 - \$102
7 Decreased Window SHGC & U Value (Climate Zone 3: from 0.3 to 0.2 SHGC & from 0.5 to 0.3 U-Value) (L.o.H/J)	4.7% - 6.5%	\$126 - \$163
B HVAC System Measures		
8 Relocate Mechanical Systems within Conditioned Space (L./H.p)	5.9% - 7.3%	\$148 - \$201
9 Improved Heat Pump Efficiency (from 13 to 15 SEER and from 7.70 to 8.50 HSPF) (L.o.H/p)	5.7% - 6.8%	\$155 - \$185
C Domestic Hot Water Measures		
13 Solar Domestic Hot Water System (32 sq. ft. collector, 65 gal tank) (L.p.H/J)	7.0% - 9.3%	\$193 - \$245
14 Solar Domestic Hot Water System (64 sq. ft. collector, 80 gal tank) (L.p.H/J)	9.0% - 10.9%	\$248 - \$312
D Lighting Measures		
15 25% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps (L.o.p.H/J)	3.8% - 4.5%	\$103 - \$113
16 50% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps (L.o.p.H/J)	7.5% - 9.0%	\$203 - \$229
17 75% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps (L.o.H/J)	11.2% - 13.5%	\$303 - \$338
E Renewable Power Measures		
18 4 kW Photovoltaic Array (L.p.H/J)	24.8% - 32.6%	\$692 - \$824

Combinations of measures....

Description of Combined Measures to Achieve 15% Above Code Savings		
Combination of Measures ⁴	Annual Source Energy Savings (%)	Margin
Combination 1 (L.o.H/J)		
17 75% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps (L.o.H/J)	15.5%	-
7 Decreased Window SHGC & U Value (Climate Zone 3: from 0.3 to 0.2 SHGC & from 0.5 to 0.3 U-Value) (L.o.H/J)		
Combination 2 (L.o.H/J)		
16 50% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps (L.o.p.H/J)	16.7%	-
7 Decreased Window SHGC & U Value (Climate Zone 3: from 0.3 to 0.2 SHGC & from 0.5 to 0.3 U-Value) (L.o.H/J)		
9 Improved Heat Pump Efficiency (from 13 to 15 SEER and from 7.70 to 8.50 HSPF) (L.o.H/p)		
Combination 3 (L.o.H/J)		
8 Relocate Mechanical Systems within Conditioned Space (L./H.p)	16.0%	-
14 Solar Domestic Hot Water System (64 sq. ft. collector, 80 gal tank) (L.p.H/J)		

...with % savings and simple payback...

	Combined Source Energy Savings (%) ¹	Combined Energy Savings (\$/year) ²	Combined Estimated Cost (\$)		Simple Estimated Payback (yrs)	NO _x Emissions Reduction (lbs/yr)	SO ₂ Emissions Reduction (lbs/yr)	CO ₂ Emissions Reduction (tons/yr) ⁴
			Marginal Cost ³	New System Cost ⁴				
from 0.5	15.5% - 19.6%	\$419 - \$493	\$70 - \$320	\$900 - \$1,100	2.0 - 3.4			
from 0.5	16.7% - 20.3%	\$451 - \$516	\$50 - \$215	\$900 - \$1,100	4.2 - 8.5			
from 0.5	16.0% - 16.9%	\$407 - \$461	\$1,000 - \$7,000	\$2,000 - \$1,000	9.1 - 27.0			

...and emissions reductions calculations...

Initial Cost (\$)	Simple Estimated Payback (yrs)	NO _x Emissions Reduction Annual (lbs/yr)	SO ₂ Emissions Reduction Annual (lbs/yr)	CO ₂ Emissions Reduction Annual (tons/yr) ⁴
	2.0 - 3.4	6.0 - 7.1	3.8 - 4.5	2.5 - 3.0
	4.2 - 8.5	6.5 - 7.4	4.1 - 4.7	2.7 - 3.1

Simplified combinations of measures to achieve 15% above the 2009 IECC!

Combination of Measures ⁴	Combined Source Energy Savings (%) ¹	Combined Energy Savings (\$/year) ²	Combined Marginal Cost (\$)	Combined New System Cost (\$)
Combination 1 (L.o.H/J)				
17 75% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps (L.o.H/J)	15.5% - 19.6%	\$419 - \$493	\$70 - \$320	\$900
7 Decreased Window SHGC & U Value (Climate Zone 3: from 0.3 to 0.2 SHGC & from 0.5 to 0.3 U-Value) (L.o.H/J)				
Combination 2 (L.o.H/J)				
16 50% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps (L.o.p.H/J)	16.7% - 20.3%	\$451 - \$516	\$50 - \$215	\$900
7 Decreased Window SHGC & U Value (Climate Zone 3: from 0.3 to 0.2 SHGC & from 0.5 to 0.3 U-Value) (L.o.H/J)				
9 Improved Heat Pump Efficiency (from 13 to 15 SEER and from 7.70 to 8.50 HSPF) (L.o.H/p)				
Combination 3 (L.o.H/J)				
8 Relocate Mechanical Systems within Conditioned Space (L./H.p)	16.0% - 16.9%	\$407 - \$461	\$1,000 - \$7,000	\$1,000
14 Solar Domestic Hot Water System (64 sq. ft. collector, 80 gal tank) (L.p.H/J)				

Figure 34: Presentation to the Sierra Club (Continued)

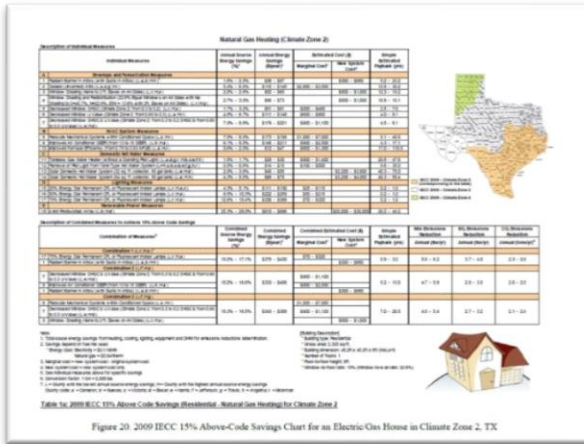


Figure 20. 2009 IECC 15% Above-Code Savings Chart for an Electric-Gas House in Climate Zone 2, TX

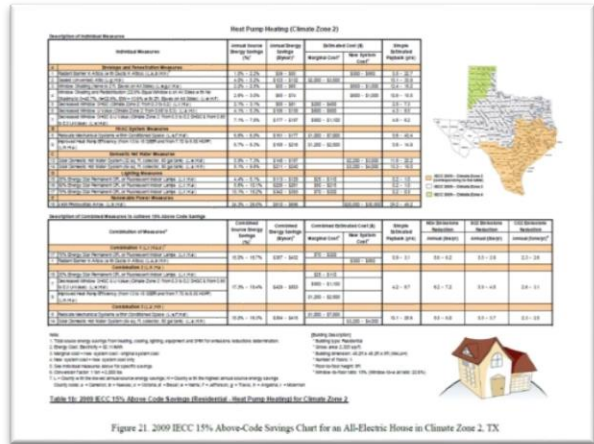


Figure 21. 2009 IECC 15% Above-Code Savings Chart for an All-Electric House in Climate Zone 2, TX

Current project for City of Arlington, Texas

Arlington, Texas funded ESL to perform a customized analysis to help develop local amendments based on regional and historical data.....

2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 2011 Year Meeting 27

Arlington, Texas Project

This project is based on goal to determine impact of moving from the 2003 IECC to the 2009 IECC!

2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 2011 Year Meeting 28

Arlington, Texas Project

Reviewed 2 years of permit data to document most commonly used EE practices

Determined which practices made most impact through modeling and simulation runs

2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 2011 Year Meeting 29

Arlington, Texas Project

Compared all individual measures against 2003 IECC to determine above-code savings

Combined groups of "best" measures based on source/site energy savings, marginal/new system cost, simple payback and emissions savings

2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 2011 Year Meeting 30

Figure 34: Presentation to the Sierra Club (Continued)

Arlington, Texas Project

Series of stakeholder task force meetings to review ESL analysis

Combined ESL/Task Force Final Report and Recommendations brought before City Council for final adoption decision

2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - 2011 Final Meeting

Proposed Energy Efficiency Measures (EEMs) 2009 IECC Code-Compliant House with Heat Pump Heating

Description of Individual Measures	Annual Energy Savings (%)		Estimated Cost (\$)	Energy Payback (Years)
	Site	Source		
A Envelope and Penetration Measures				
1 Radiant Barrier in Attics (with Ducts in Attics)	1.8%	1.8%		
2 Sealed (Unvented) Attic	4.0%	4.0%		
3 Window Shading (None to 2 ft. Eaves on All Sides)	2.1%	2.1%		
4 Window Shading and Redistribution (22.6% Equal Windows on All Sides with No Shading to S=40.7%, N=22.6%, E/W = 13.6% with 2ft. Eaves on All Sides)	2.9%	2.9%		
5 Decreased Window SHGC (from 3 to 2)	2.0%	2.0%		
6 Decreased Window U Value (from 5 to 3)	3.8%	3.8%		
7 Decreased Window SHGC & U Value (from 3 to 2 SHGC & from 5 to 3 U-Value)	5.6%	5.6%		
B HVAC System Measures				
8 Relocate Mechanical Systems within Conditioned Space	6.3%	6.3%		
9 Improved Heat Pump Efficiency (from 13 to 15 SEER and from 7.7 to 8.5 HSPF)	6.7%	6.7%		
C Domestic Hot Water Measures				
13 Solar Domestic Hot Water System (32 sq. ft. collector, 65 gal tank)	7.6%	7.6%		
14 Solar Domestic Hot Water System (64 sq. ft. collector, 80 gal tank)	9.7%	9.7%		
D Lighting Measures				
15 75% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps	4.3%	4.3%		
16 100% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps	8.8%	8.8%		
E Renewable Power Measures				
17 4 kW Photovoltaic Array	27.1%	27.1%		

Proposed Energy Efficiency Measures (EEMs) 2009 IECC Code-Compliant House with Heat Pump Heating

Description of Individual Measures	Annual Energy Savings (%)	
	Site	Source
A Envelope and Penetration Measures		
1 Radiant Barrier in Attics (with Ducts in Attics)	1.8%	1.8%
2 Sealed (Unvented) Attic	4.0%	4.0%
3 Window Shading (None to 2 ft. Eaves on All Sides)	2.1%	2.1%
4 Window Shading and Redistribution (22.6% Equal Windows on All Sides with No Shading to S=40.7%, N=22.6%, E/W = 13.6% with 2ft. Eaves on All Sides)	2.9%	2.9%
5 Decreased Window SHGC (from 3 to 2)	2.0%	2.0%
6 Decreased Window U Value (from 5 to 3)	3.8%	3.8%
7 Decreased Window SHGC & U Value (from 3 to 2 SHGC & from 5 to 3 U-Value)	5.6%	5.6%
B HVAC System Measures		
8 Relocate Mechanical Systems within Conditioned Space	6.3%	6.3%
9 Improved Heat Pump Efficiency (from 13 to 15 SEER and from 7.7 to 8.5 HSPF)	6.7%	6.7%
C Domestic Hot Water Measures		
13 Solar Domestic Hot Water System (32 sq. ft. collector, 65 gal tank)	7.6%	7.6%
14 Solar Domestic Hot Water System (64 sq. ft. collector, 80 gal tank)	9.7%	9.7%
D Lighting Measures		
15 75% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps	4.3%	4.3%
16 100% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps	8.8%	8.8%
E Renewable Power Measures		
17 4 kW Photovoltaic Array	27.1%	27.1%

Proposed Energy Efficiency Measures (EEMs) 2009 IECC Code-Compliant House with Heat Pump Heating

Description of Combined Measures	Annual Energy Savings (%)	
	Site	Source
Combination 1		
16 100% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps	15.8%	15.8%
1 Radiant Barrier in Attics (with Ducts in Attics)		
Combination 2		
15 75% Energy Star Permanent CFL or Fluorescent Indoor Lamps	15.4%	15.4%
7 Decreased Window SHGC & U Value (from 3 to 2 SHGC & from 5 to 3 U-Value)		
9 Improved Heat Pump Efficiency (from 13 to 15 SEER and from 7.7 to 8.5 HSPF)		
Combination 3		
8 Relocate Mechanical Systems within Conditioned Space	16.0%	16.0%
14 Solar Domestic Hot Water System (64 sq. ft. collector, 80 gal tank)		

Note:
 1. Total energy savings from heating, cooling, lighting, equipment and DHW for emissions reductions determination.
 2. Energy Cost: Electricity = \$0.11/kWh
 3. Marginal cost = new system cost - original system cost
 4. New system cost = new system cost only

What about the new 2012 IECC?

In 2011 ICC published new editions, triggering the SECO review and energy codes update process:


- ❖ **May, 2011:** IECC 2012 edition published
- ❖ **July, 2011:** IECC 2012 publication available
- ❖ **Dec, 2011:** *ESL will provide written recommendation to SECO*
- ❖ **SECO:** Allow 30 day public comment period on new code recommendation
 - ❖ *all comments are provided to ESL for a recommendation to SECO.*
- ❖ **SECO:** SECO will provide ruling in Texas Register

Thank You!





Please visit our website at Esl.tamu.edu for reports and information!

Figure 34: Presentation to the Sierra Club (Continued)

Contact Information: Cyndi Lewis
Texas Emission Reduction Plan Manager- ESL



Phone: 979-777-3165 Email: cyndim@tamu.edu

SUPPORT TO TEXAS JURISDICTIONS
2011 Building Officials Association of Texas - Mid Year Meeting 37

Figure 34: Presentation to the Sierra Club (Continued)

3.5.1 Presented four papers at the 2011 ICEBO Conference in New York City, October 2011

Four papers were prepared and presented at the 2011 ICEBO conference in New York City, October 2011. Copies of these papers have been posted on the Laboratory's TERP web page. Titles and abstracts for each of the papers are as follows.

- Kim, H.; Baltazar, J.C., Haberl, J. 2011. "Statewide Electricity and Demand Capacity Savings from the Implementation of IECC Code in Texas: Analysis for Single-Family Residences." *Proceedings of the Eleventh International Conference for Enhanced Building Operations*, New York City, October 18-20, 2011.

This paper presents estimates of the statewide electricity and electric demand savings achieved from the adoption of the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) for single-family residences in Texas and includes the corresponding increase in construction costs over the eight-year period from 2002 through 2009. Using the Energy Systems Laboratory's International Code Compliance Calculator (IC3) simulation tool, the annual statewide electricity savings in 2009 are estimated to be \$161 million. The statewide peak electric demand reductions in 2009 are estimated to be 694 MW for the summer and 766 MW for the winter periods. Since 2002, the cumulative statewide electricity and electric demand savings over the eight year period from 2002 to 2009 are \$1,803 million (\$776 million from electricity savings and \$1,027 million from electric demand savings) while the total increased costs are estimated to be \$670 million.

- Mukhopadhyay, J.; Baltazar, J.C., Kim, H.; Haberl, J. 2011 "Comparison of ASHRAE Standard 90.1, 189.1 and IECC Codes for Large Office Buildings in Texas", *Proceedings of the Eleventh International Conference for Enhanced Building Operations*, New York City, October 18-20, 2011.

Six energy codes were compared in terms of annual site and source energy consumption. This comparison includes ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989, ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999, ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007, ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010, IECC 2009 and ASHRAE 189.1-2009. The analysis was performed for three Texas counties: Harris (climate zone 2A), Tarrant (climate zone 3A) and Potter (climate zone 4B). Both annual site and source energy consumption were compared. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 was considered as the base case. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 was considered as the base-case. When considering site energy consumption, ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 provides an improvement of 16.7%-18.6%. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 provides an improvement of 22.3%-32.6%, ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 provides an improvement of 28.1%-33.9%, IECC 2009 provides an improvement of 27.4%-35.3%, ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 provides an improvement of 42.1%-47.7%, and ASHRAE 189.1-2009 provides an improvement of 46.9%-54.9% above the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 base-case. When considering source energy consumption, ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 provides an improvement of 14.5%-15.0%, ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 provides an improvement of 21.6%-27.2%, ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 provides an improvement of 23.5%-28.4%, and IECC 2009 provides an improvement of 23.4%-30.5%. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 provides an improvement of 41.8%-45.7% and ASHRAE 189.1-2009 provides an improvement of 44.5%-51.8% above the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 base-case.

- Kim, H. 2011 "Energy Savings and Persistence from an Energy Service Performance Contract at an Army Base," *Proceedings of the Eleventh International Conference for Enhanced Building Operations*, New York City, October 18-20, 2011.

This paper examined persistence of energy savings from the application of the Monitoring and Verification (M&V) for the Fort Hood Energy Services Performance Contract (ESPC). The first and second ESPC Delivery Orders (DO) were implemented for 58 buildings in 2004-2005 and for 47 building in 2006-2008, respectively. To evaluate the long-term energy savings from the first and second ESPCs, ten sites where the hourly data in 2008-2010 were available were selected, and weather-dependent and weather-independent linear and change-point linear models were calculated with the ASHRAE's Inverse Modeling Toolkit (IMT). The results show there was a considerable difference in persistence of energy savings site-by-site: varying from -352% to 677% of the audit-estimated

electricity savings for the six DO#1 and four DO#2 buildings. For all ten buildings, the long-term savings were 692,987 kWh, which corresponds to 40% of the audit-estimated electricity savings.

- Kim, H.; Baltazar, J.C.; Haberl, J.; Lewis, C.; Yazdani, B. 2011. “Cost-Effective Energy Efficiency Measures for 15% Above 2009 IECC Code-Compliant House for Residential Buildings in TX.” *Proceedings of the Eleventh International Conference for Enhanced Building Operations*, New York City, October 18-20, 2011.

This paper presents detailed information about the recommendations for achieving 15% above 2009 International Energy Conservative Code (IECC) code-compliant house energy performance for single-family residences across the state of Texas.

4 Calculated NOx Reduction Potential from Implementation of the 2000 IECC/IRC and ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999

4.1 6.1 Calculated 2011 Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the Implementation of the 2001 IECC to New Residential Construction (Single-family and Multi-family) and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 to New Commercial Construction Using Code-Traceable, Fuel-Neutral Simulation

A complete reporting of the savings from the implementation of the 2000 IECC including the 2001 IECC Supplement¹⁵ and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 requires tracking and analyzing savings for new construction buildings. The adoption of the 2001 IECC and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 in Texas is expected to impact the following types of buildings:

- single-family residential
- multi-family residential
- commercial
- industrial

The following sections report the calculated energy savings associated with new construction activities for both residential (i.e., single-family and multi-family) and commercial construction.

4.1.1 IC3 Enhancements

Most of the enhancements that are being added to IC3 in the recent years are summarized next:

In Version 3.11 (December 2011)

- Added support for IECC 2009 Austin Amendments

In Version 3.10 (September 2011)

- Three IECC 2009 compliant reports (i.e. energy, inspection list, and certificate)
- Paging enhancements on “My Page” to help organize large quantities of projects.
- Multi-family usability increased with Plan/Unit information being displayed on pages.
- Elimination of flash animation (so we will become iPad compatible).
- Updated/expanded help text.
- Updated illustrations.
- Tweaked min/max values on duct insulation, water heaters.

In Version 3.9.x (October 2010)

- Added slab insulation
- Updated the manual

¹⁵ In the remainder of this paper, this is denoted as the 2001 IECC.

In Version 3.8.x (September 2010)

- Fixed default of Multi-family Units to be “Ducts in Conditioned Space” to YES
- Fixed wrong IECC code version on certificate
- Enhanced input screens by moving several fields from Units to Floor Plans

In Version 3.7.x (June 2010)

- Simple multi-family code compliance
- Updated model
 - a. Floor Insulation R-Value
 - b. Four foundation types
- Updated illustrations
- Updated manual

In Version 3.6.2 (April 2010)

- Fixed defect in 2nd Floor, Back Window issue
- Reference A\C tonnage matches the proposed A\C tonnage.
- Updated model
- Updated illustrations

In Version 3.6.1 (December 2009)

- Foundations
- Opt out of emails
- Copy a project
- Moved orientation from Floors tab to Project Information

In Version 3.5.2 (November 2009)

- Three code choices: IECC 2009, IECC 2006 (with Houston Amendments) and IECC 2000/2001.
- Duct insulation values
- Improved input of overhang values to allow for just inches

4.1.2 Changes in single family input file

There has been one major version change according to the changes in the single family input file since the 2010 annual simulations. Table 6 presents the summarized description of the changes in single family input file since the 2010 annual simulation.

Table 6: Changes in single family input file

BDL Version	Description
4.01.07	BDL used for the 2010 annual report.
4.01.08	Modified cooling and heating Energy-Input-Ratio (EIR) calculation methodology. Corrected door insulation to meet the requirements of 2006 IECC and 2009 IECC.

Version 4.01.08

Modified cooling and heating Energy-Input-Ratio (EIR) calculation methodology

The first change in the input file was to modify cooling and heating Energy-Input-Ratio calculation methodology from SEER and HSPF. The energy efficiency of residential air conditioning systems is rated by the SEER (or HSPF for heat pumps in a heating season) which already includes fan power. Thus if COOLING-EIR or HEATING-EIR for DOE-2.1e inputs are calculated using the nominal SEER or HSPF of the systems, then SUPPLY-KW should be

set to zero. Otherwise, if the fan is modeled separately, the fan power should be excluded in the input energy use for EIR calculations.

Since the fan runs continuously during occupied hours in IC3, to model fan power separately is recommended rather than including fan energy in EIRs. Therefore, to determine EIRs for DOE-2 input, the ARI default value of 0.365 W/cfm can be assumed for fan power and subtracted from the input energy for each system (Fairey et al. 2004¹⁶). Based on 0.365 W/cfm, the following changes were made:

[Version 4.01.07]

```
##SET1 P-SEER sy04
##SET1 P-HSPF sy06
```

```
##SET1 P-EIR #[P-COOL-EIR-F] * #[3.41 / P-SEER[]]
##SET1 P-HIR #[P-HEAT-EIR-F] * #[3.41 / P-HSPF[]]
```

[Version 4.01.08]

```
##SET1 P-SEER sy04
##SET1 P-HSPF sy06
```

```
##SET1 P-SEER-NOFAN #[1 / #[[1 / P-SEER[]] - 0.01095]]
                $ 0.01095 Wh/Btu = 0.365 W/cfm * 360 cfm/ton * 1 ton/12,000 Btu/h
                $ Fan power = 0.365 W/cfm (Fairey et al. 2004)
```

```
##SET1 P-HSPF-NOFAN #[1 / #[[1 / P-HSPF[]] - 0.01095]]
                $ 0.01095 Wh/Btu = 0.365 W/cfm * 360 cfm/ton * 1 ton/12,000 Btu/h
                $ Fan power = 0.365 W/cfm (Fairey et al. 2004)
```

```
##SET1 P-EIR #[P-COOL-EIR-F] * #[3.41 / P-SEER-NOFAN[]]
##SET1 P-HIR #[P-HEAT-EIR-F] * #[3.41 / P-HSPF-NOFAN[]]
```

Corrected door insulation to meet the requirements of 2006 IECC and 2009 IECC

The change in the input file was to modify glitch in code for door insulation to meet the requirements of 2006 IECC and 2009 IECC performance path analysis. The change in the input file includes assigning door insulation to be same as window U-value for a 2006 IECC or 2009 IECC code-compliant house and to be same as user input U-value for a proposed house.

[Version 4.01.07]

```
DOORCON-1 = CONSTRUCTION                $ MODIFIED BY JAYA M. 06/18/2007
    ##IF #[AMENDMENT[] EQS IC3]           $ TO INCORPORATE REQUIREMENTS FOR DOOR
        U = 0.2                           $ IN IECC2006 / TCV Table 404.5.2 of IECC 2006
    ##ELSEIF #[AMENDMENT[] EQS TCV]
        U = P-WINDOWU[]
    ##ENDIF
```

[Version 4.01.06]

```
DOORCON-1 = CONSTRUCTION                $ MODIFIED BY JAYA M. 06/18/2007
    ##IF #[P-INPUTMETHOD[] EQS S01]       $ MODIFIED BY H.KIM 03/10/2011
        U = 0.2
    ##ELSEIF #[#[P-INPUTMETHOD[] EQS S06] OR #[P-INPUTMETHOD[] EQS S09]]
        U = P-WINDOWU[]
```

¹⁶ Fairey, P., D.S. Parker, B. Wilcox and M. Lombardi. 2004. Climate Impacts on Heating Seasonal Performance Factor (HSPF) and Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio (SEER) for Air Source Heat Pumps. *ASHRAE Transactions* 110(2):178-188.

```

##ELSEIF #[P-INPUTMETHOD[] EQS U]
  U = P-DOORU[]
##ENDIF

```

4.1.3 2011 Results for New Single-family Residential Construction

This section provides the potential electricity, natural gas reductions and the associated emissions reductions from the implementation of the 2001 IECC for new single-family residences in the 41 non-attainment and affected counties as well as other counties in the ERCOT region¹⁷. To calculate the NO_x emissions reductions from the implementation of the 2001 IECC, the following procedures were adopted. First, new construction activity was determined by county, and energy savings attributable to the 2001 IECC were calculated using the Laboratory's code-traceable, DOE-2.1e simulation, which was developed for the Texas Emission Reduction Project (TERP). These estimates were then applied to the NAHB Builder's survey data to determine the appropriate number of housing types. Then, the NO_x reduction potential from the electricity and natural gas reductions in each county was calculated using the US EPA's 2007 eGRID database¹⁸.

In Table 7, the 1999 and the 2001 IECC code-compliant building characteristics are shown for each county. The 1999 building characteristics reflect those published by the National Association of Home Builders (NAHB), Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute (AHRI) and Gas Appliance Manufacturers Association (GAMA) for Texas. The 2001 IECC code-compliant characteristics are the minimum building code characteristics required by for each county for single-family residences (i.e., Type A.1). In Table 7, the rows are sorted first by the US EPA's non-attainment, affected designation, and then other ERCOT counties alphabetically. In fourth column, the NAHB Builder's survey classification is listed. The fifth column: the window area for the average house as defined by the NAHB Builder's survey¹⁹. The sixth, seventh, eighth, and ninth columns show the NAHB Builder's survey average glazing U-value, Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC), roof insulation and wall insulation, respectively. In columns tenth through fourteenth, the corresponding values from the 2001 IECC code-compliant house are listed for each county (i.e., percent of the window area, glazing U-value, SHGC, roof and wall insulation R-value). For each county, the identical window percent area (i.e., window-to-wall area) was used for the 1999 and code-compliant calculation.

The 2001 IECC SHGC is 0.4 for all non-attainment and affected counties since they all fall below the 3,500 HDD₆₅, as required by the 2001 IECC. All the 1999 houses were assumed to have air-conditioner efficiency²⁰ equal to a SEER 11, furnace efficiency (AFUE) of 0.80, and a domestic water heater efficiency of 76%. All the 2001 IECC code-compliant houses were assumed to have air-conditioner efficiency equal to a SEER 13²¹. The values shown in Table 7 represent the only changes that were made to the simulation to obtain the savings calculations. All other variables in the simulation remained the same for the 1999 and the 2001 IECC code-compliant simulation. In cases where the 1999 values were more efficient than the 2001 IECC code-compliant simulation, the 1999 values were used in both simulations, since this indicates that the prevailing practice is already above code. For example, in Brazoria County, according to the NAHB Builder's survey data, the roof insulation is R-27.08, which is already above the code-required insulation of R-19. Therefore, R-27.08 was used in both simulations.

The code-traceable simulation results are shown for each county. In a similar fashion as Table 7, Table 8 is first divided into the US EPA's non-attainment and then affected classifications, followed by an alphabetical listing of other ERCOT counties. In the third column of Table 8, the 2001 IECC climate zone is listed followed by the number of projected new housing units²² in the fourth column. In the fifth column, the total simulated energy use is listed if all new construction had been built to pre-code specifications, and, in the sixth column, the total county-wide energy use for code-compliant construction is shown. The values in the fifth and sixth columns come from the associated tables in the 2011 Volume III Appendix, which remain the same as the 2010 listing, 24 simulations were run for

¹⁷ The three new counties, Henderson, Hood and Hunt were added in the 2003 Legislative session are included in this.

¹⁸ This preliminary analysis does not include actual power transfers on the grid, and assumes transmission and distribution losses of 7%. Counties were assigned to utility service districts as indicated.

¹⁹ This value represents the NAHB's reported number of window units times an average window size of 3 x 5 feet, which was determined by surveying local building suppliers. Additional information about the procedures used to determine these values can be found in the MS Thesis by Im (2003).

²⁰ The choice of SEER 11 efficiency for the air conditioner was based on ARI sales numbers for Texas which show an average SEER 11 for houses built in 1999.

²¹ Based on the regulation effective.

²² The number of projected new housing units uses the published values for the new housing units in 2011. A vacancy rate of 0% was assumed for 2011 calculations, based on information suggested by the Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University.

each county, which were then distributed according to the NAHB Builder's survey data to account for 1 story, 2 story, slab-on-grade, crawlspace, and three different system types. In the seventh and eighth columns, the total pre-code and code-compliant peak Ozone Season Day (OSD) energy use is reported for the OSD across all counties²³. In a similar fashion as the annual pre-code and code-compliant energy use, these values are from the associated tables for each county in the Volume III Appendix to this report for the 2011 peak OSD results. In the ninth and tenth columns, the total annual electricity and peak OSD savings are shown for each county, respectively. A 7% transmission and distribution loss is used in the 2011 report, which represents a fixed 1.07 multiplier for the electricity use. In the eleventh and twelfth columns, the total annual pre-code and code-compliant natural gas use is shown for those residences that had natural gas-fired furnaces and domestic water heaters. Similarly, in columns thirteen and fourteen, the simulated total peak OSD natural gas use is shown for each county. Finally, in columns fifteen and sixteen, the total annual and peak OSD natural gas savings are shown for each county.

In Table 9, the PCA assignments for each county are shown. In Table 10²⁴, the annual electricity savings are assigned to PCA provider(s) according to Table 9. The total electricity savings for each PCA, as shown in then entered into the bottom row of Table 11, which is the 2007 US EPA's eGRID database for Texas. The eGRID then proportions each MWh of electricity savings according to the 1999 measured data from the power plants assigned to that PCA. For each county in which there is a power plant the lbs-NOx/MWh are calculated and displayed as NOx reductions (lbs) in the column adjacent to the PCA column. Adding across the rows then totals the NOx reductions in each county from multiple PCAs that have power plants in that county. Counties that do not show NOx reductions represent counties that do not have power plants in eGRID's database. In Table 12²⁵, the OSD electricity savings are assigned to PCA provider(s) according to Table 9. In Table 13, the PCA assignments for the peak OSD electricity reductions are shown for each county as well as the peak OSD NOx reductions that are calculated from the 2007 eGRID.

²³ In the 2005 report, the peak OSD was used to report peak savings. This is different than the peak day for 2004, which was August 19, 1999. This change was made at the request of the TCEQ. In the 2002 and 2003 reports, these dates represent the TMY2 non-coincident dates that were chosen by the DOE-2 simulation program as the peak date for the houses simulated in a specific county. Hence, the 2002 and 2003 dates did not correspond to the same calendar date.

²⁴ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 2, the annual electricity savings in 31 counties (i.e., 11,995 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e., 99.96% of total savings in 31 counties), are not reported in Table 4 since the corresponding PCA could not be assigned for these 31 counties.

²⁵ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 2, the OSD electricity savings in 31 counties (i.e., 59.96 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e., 94.95% of total savings in 31 counties), are not reported in Table 6 since the corresponding PCA could not be assigned for these 31 counties.

Table 7: 1999 and the 2001 IECC Code-compliant Building Characteristics used in the DOE-2 Simulations for Single-family Residential Buildings

	County	Climate Zone	Division (East or West)	1999 Average					2001 IECC				
				Area %	Glazing U-value (Btu/hr-ft ² -F)	SHGC	Roof Insulation (hr-ft ² -F/Btu)	Wall Insulation (hr-ft ² -F/Btu)	Area %	Glazing U-value (Btu/hr-ft ² -F)	SHGC	Roof Insulation (hr-ft ² -F/Btu)	Wall Insulation (hr-ft ² -F/Btu)
Non-attainment	BRAZORIA	3	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	19.00	11.00
	CHAMBERS	4	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	COLLIN	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	DALLAS	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	DENTON	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	EL PASO	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	FORT BEND	4	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	GALVESTON	3	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	19.00	11.00
	HARDIN	4	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	HARRIS	4	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	JEFFERSON	4	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	LIBERTY	4	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	MONTGOMERY	4	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	ORANGE	4	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	TARRANT	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	WALLER	4	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	BASTROP	4	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.52	0.40	30.00	13.00
	BEXAR	4	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.52	0.40	30.00	13.00
	CALDWELL	4	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.52	0.40	30.00	13.00
	COMAL	4	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.52	0.40	30.00	13.00
ELLIS	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00	
OREGG	6	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.60	0.40	30.00	13.00	
GUADALUPE	4	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.52	0.40	30.00	13.00	
HARRISON	6	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.60	0.40	30.00	13.00	
HAYS	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00	
HENDERSON	5	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.65	0.40	30.00	13.00	
HOOD	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00	
HUNT	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00	
JOHNSON	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00	
KAUFMAN	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00	
NUECES	3	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	14.18	13.8	0.75	0.40	19.00	11.00	
PARKER	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00	
ROCKWALL	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00	
RUSK	5	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.65	0.40	30.00	13.00	
SAN PATRICIO	3	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	14.18	13.8	0.75	0.40	19.00	11.00	
SMITH	5	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.65	0.40	30.00	13.00	
TRAVIS	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00	
UPSHUR	6	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.60	0.40	30.00	13.00	
VICTORIA	3	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	14.18	13.8	0.75	0.40	19.00	11.00	
WILLIAMSON	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00	
WILSON	4	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.52	0.40	30.00	13.00	
Affected	ANDERSON	5	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.65	0.40	30.00	13.00
	ANDREWS	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	ANGELINA	5	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.65	0.40	30.00	13.00
	ARANSAS	3	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	14.18	13.8	0.75	0.40	19.00	11.00
	ARCHER	7	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	ATASCOSA	3	West Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.60	0.40	30.00	13.00
	AUSTIN	4	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	BANDERA	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	BAYLOR	7	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	BEE	3	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	14.18	13.8	0.75	0.40	19.00	11.00
	BELL	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	BLANCO	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	BORDEN	7	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	BOSQUE	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	BRAZOS	4	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	BREWSTER	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	BRISCOE	8	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.41	0.40	38.00	19.00
	BROOKS	2	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.90	0.40	19.00	11.00
	BROWN	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	BURLESON	4	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	BURNET	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	CALHOUN	3	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	14.18	13.8	0.75	0.40	19.00	11.00
	CALLAHAN	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	CAMERON	2	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.90	0.40	19.00	11.00
	CHEROKEE	5	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.65	0.40	30.00	13.00
	CHILDRESS	7	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	CLAY	7	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	COKE	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	COLEMAN	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	COLORADO	4	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	COMANCHE	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	CONCHO	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	COOKE	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	CORYELL	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	COTLE	7	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	CRANE	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	CROCKETT	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	CROSSBY	7	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	CULBERSON	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	DAWSON	7	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	DE WITT	3	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	14.18	13.8	0.75	0.40	19.00	11.00
	DELTA	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	DICKENS	7	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	DIMITT	3	West Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.60	0.40	30.00	13.00
	DIVAL	3	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	14.18	13.8	0.75	0.40	19.00	11.00
	EASTLAND	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	ECTOR	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	EDWARDS	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	ERATH	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	FALLS	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	FANNIN	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	FAYETTE	4	East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	FISHER	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	FOARD	7	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	FRANKLIN	6	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	FREESTONE	5	West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00

Table 7: 1999 and the 2001 IECC Code-compliant Building Characteristics used in the DOE-2 Simulations for Single-family Residential Buildings (Continued)

	County	Climate Zone	1999 Average				2001 IECC					
			Area %	Glazing U-value (Btu/hr-ft ² -F)	SHGC	Roof Insulation (hr-ft ² -F/Btu)	Wall Insulation (hr-ft ² -F/Btu)	Area %	Glazing U-value (Btu/hr-ft ² -F)	SHGC	Roof Insulation (hr-ft ² -F/Btu)	Wall Insulation (hr-ft ² -F/Btu)
ERCOT	FRIO	3 West Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.60	0.40	30.00	13.00
	GILLESPIE	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	GLASSCOCK	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	GOLIAD	3 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	14.18	13.8	0.75	0.40	19.00	11.00
	GONZALES	4 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.52	0.40	30.00	13.00
	GRAYSON	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	GRIMES	4 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	HALL	8 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.41	0.40	38.00	19.00
	HAMILTON	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	HARDEMAN	7 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	HASKELL	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	HIDALGO	2 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.90	0.40	19.00	11.00
	HILL	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	HOPKINS	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	HOUSTON	5 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.65	0.40	30.00	13.00
	HOWARD	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	HUDSPETH	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	IRION	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	JACK	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	JACKSON	3 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	14.18	13.8	0.75	0.40	19.00	11.00
	JEFF DAVIS	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	JIM HOGG	2 West Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.60	0.40	30.00	13.00
	JIM WELLS	3 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	14.18	13.8	0.75	0.40	19.00	11.00
	JONES	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	KARNES	3 West Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.60	0.40	30.00	13.00
	KENDALL	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	KENEDY	2 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.90	0.40	19.00	11.00
	KENT	7 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	KERR	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	KIMBLE	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	KING	7 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	KINNEY	4 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.52	0.40	30.00	13.00
	KLEBERG	2 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.90	0.40	19.00	11.00
	KNOX	7 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	LA SALLE	3 West Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.60	0.40	30.00	13.00
	LAMAR	6 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.60	0.40	30.00	13.00
	LAMPASAS	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	LAVACA	4 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	LEE	4 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.52	0.40	30.00	13.00
	LEON	5 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.65	0.40	30.00	13.00
	LIMESTONE	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	LIVE OAK	3 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	14.18	13.8	0.75	0.40	19.00	11.00
	LLANO	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	LOVING	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	MADISON	4 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	MARTIN	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	MASON	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	MATAGORDA	3 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	14.18	13.8	0.75	0.40	19.00	11.00
	MAVERICK	3 West Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.60	0.40	30.00	13.00
	MCULLOCH	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	MCLENNAN	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	MCMLLEN	3 West Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.60	0.40	30.00	13.00
	MEDINA	4 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.52	0.40	30.00	13.00
	MENARD	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	MIDLAND	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	MILAM	4 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.52	0.40	30.00	13.00
	MILLS	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	MITCHELL	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	MONTAGUE	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	MOTLEY	7 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	NACOGDOCHES	5 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.65	0.40	30.00	13.00
	NAVARO	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	NOLAN	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	PALO PINTO	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	PECOS	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	PRESIDIO	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	RAINS	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	REAGAN	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	REAL	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	RED RIVER	6 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.60	0.40	30.00	13.00
	REEVES	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	REFUGIO	3 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	14.18	13.8	0.75	0.40	19.00	11.00
	ROBERTSON	4 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	RUNNELS	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	SAN SABA	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	SCHLEICHER	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	SCURRY	7 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	SHACKELFORD	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	SOMERVILLE	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	STARR	2 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.90	0.40	19.00	11.00
	STEPHENS	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	STERLING	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	STONEWALL	7 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	SUTTON	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	TAYLOR	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	TERRELL	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	THROCKMORTON	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	TITUS	6 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.60	0.40	30.00	13.00
	TOM GREEN	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	UPTON	5 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.50	0.40	38.00	13.00
	UVALDE	4 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.52	0.40	30.00	13.00
	VAL VERDE	4 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.52	0.40	30.00	13.00
	VAN ZANDT	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	WARD	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00
	WASHINGTON	4 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.75	0.40	26.00	13.00
	WEBB	3 West Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.60	0.40	30.00	13.00
	WHARTON	3 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	14.18	13.8	0.75	0.40	19.00	11.00
	WICHITA	7 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	WILBARGER	7 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.45	0.40	38.00	19.00
	WILLACY	2 East Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.90	0.40	19.00	11.00
WINKLER	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00	
WISE	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00	
YOUNG	6 West Texas	20.6	0.87	0.66	26.75	14.18	20.6	0.46	0.40	38.00	16.00	
ZAPATA	2 West Texas	13.8	1.11	0.71	27.08	13.99	13.8	0.60	0.40	30.00	13.00	
ZAVALA	3 West Texas	13.8	1.11	0.7								

Table 8: 2011 Annual and Peak-day Electricity Savings from Implementation of the 2001 IECC for Single-family Residences Using 1999 Base Year

2011 Summary TRY 1999																
County	Climate Zone	No. of Projected Units (2011)	Precode Total Annual Elec. Use (MWh/yr)	Code-compliant Total Annual Elec. Use (MWh/yr)	Precode OSD Elec. Use (MWh/day)	Code-compliant OSD Elec. Use (MWh/day)	Total Annual Elec. Savings (MWh/yr)	Total OSD Savings (MWh/day) w/ % of T&D Loss	Precode Total NG Use (Therm/yr)	Code-compliant Total NG Use (Therm/yr)	Precode OSD NG Use (Therm/day)	Code-compliant OSD NG Use (Therm/day)	Total Annual NG Savings (Therm/yr)	Total OSD NG Savings (Therm/day)		
Nonattainment County	BRAZORIA	3	1,562	25,445	22,247	102.49	84.16	3,422	19.81	166,568	142,969	287.68	273.88	23,599	13.80	
	CHAMBERS	4	4,396	79,220	68,521	339.99	274.12	11,448	70.49	875,768	780,064	961.64	913.63	95,704	48.00	
	COLLIN	6	2,569	46,168	39,970	198.23	159.91	6,632	41.01	510,727	455,822	561.98	533.92	54,906	28.05	
	DALLAS	6	2,622	47,251	40,869	202.79	163.50	6,828	42.04	522,353	465,270	573.57	544.94	57,063	28.63	
	DENTON	6	3,280	55,353	47,841	191.55	159.59	8,038	34.20	611,096	541,597	780.94	745.13	69,498	35.82	
	FORT BEND	4	5,110	83,296	72,813	335.65	275.55	11,217	64.30	544,833	467,716	941.12	895.99	77,116	45.13	
	GALVESTON	3	1,823	29,697	25,965	119.62	98.23	3,994	22.89	194,400	166,858	335.75	319.65	27,542	16.10	
	HARDIN	4	445	7,246	6,338	29.01	23.84	971	5.53	47,828	41,437	83.44	79.51	6,391	3.93	
	HARRIS	4	11,107	181,051	158,265	730	599	24,380	139.77	1,184,238	1,016,619	2,045.60	1,947.50	167,619	98.10	
	JEFFERSON	4	581	9,464	8,278	38	31	1,269	7.23	62,445	53,963	108.94	103.81	8,482	5.13	
	LIBERTY	4	252	4,112	3,593	17	14	555	3.18	26,841	23,065	46.41	44.19	3,776	2.23	
	MONTGOMERY	4	2,795	45,560	39,826	183.59	150.72	6,135	35.17	298,005	255,825	514.76	490.08	42,180	24.99	
	ORANGE	4	201	3,274	2,863	13	11	439	2.59	21,674	18,718	37.69	35.91	2,956	1.78	
	TARRANT	5	3,837	68,955	59,698	296	239	9,906	61.25	762,810	680,805	839.36	797.46	82,006	41.90	
	WALLER	4	82	71	0.33	0.27	11	0.06	533	0.58	0.92	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.04	
	Affected County	BASTROP	4	80	1,397	1,209	5.94	4.81	202	1.21	8,334	7,553	14.54	13.84	781	0.71
		BEXAR	4	2,442	40,108	35,064	165.10	135.56	5,397	31.62	349,515	311,169	560.90	534.24	38,346	26.67
		CALDWELL	4	12	206	178	0.88	0.71	30	0.18	1,552	1,405	2.70	2.57	147	0.13
		COMAL	4	1,016	16,687	14,588	68.69	56.40	2,245	13.15	145,417	129,463	233.37	222.27	15,954	11.09
		ELLIS	5	503	9,039	7,826	38.81	31.31	1,299	8.03	99,998	89,248	110.03	104.54	10,750	5.49
GREGG		6	222	3,860	3,326	15.99	12.79	571	3.42	35,901	29,234	39.28	37.59	6,667	1.96	
GUADALUPE		4	647	10,626	9,290	43.74	35.91	1,430	8.38	92,603	82,443	148.61	141.54	10,160	7.07	
HARRISON		6	47	815	703	3.36	2.89	120	0.71	7,687	6,246	8.32	7.90	1,441	0.42	
HAYS		5	996	17,142	14,782	73.47	59.38	2,525	15.08	128,790	116,384	223.86	212.99	12,406	10.88	
HENDERSON		5	56	969	842	3.99	3.22	136	0.81	9,199	7,604	9.91	9.41	1,595	0.49	
HOOD		5	97	1,743	1,509	7.48	6.04	250	1.55	19,284	17,211	21.22	20.16	2,073	1.06	
HUNT		6	35	630	545	2.70	2.18	91	0.56	6,989	6,218	7.66	7.27	771	0.38	
JOHNSON		5	415	7,458	6,457	32.02	25.83	1,071	6.62	82,504	73,634	90.78	86.25	8,870	4.53	
KAUFMAN		6	152	2,739	2,369	11.76	9.48	396	2.44	30,281	26,972	33.25	31.59	3,309	1.66	
NEUECES		3	701	11,829	10,328	45.99	38.22	1,606	8.32	66,966	59,019	131.00	124.81	7,947	6.19	
PARKER		6	282	5,082	4,396	21.81	17.58	734	4.52	56,180	50,040	61.69	58.61	6,139	3.08	
ROCKWALL		6	411	7,407	6,406	31.79	25.63	1,070	6.59	81,879	72,331	89.91	85.42	8,948	4.49	
RUSK		5	7	112	99	0.43	0.35	14	0.08	1,126	931	1.35	1.29	194	0.06	
SAN PATRICIO		3	113	1,907	1,665	7.41	6.18	259	1.34	10,795	9,514	21.12	20.12	1,281	1.00	
SMITH		5	185	3,202	2,781	13.17	10.55	451	2.69	30,391	25,121	32.78	31.10	5,270	1.63	
TRAVIS	5	3,292	56,659	48,859	242.83	198.27	8,346	49.83	425,679	384,676	739.92	703.97	41,003	35.95		
UPSHUR	6	10	183	159	0.78	0.63	26	0.16	1,615	1,440	1.77	1.68	176	0.09		
VICTORIA	3	83	1,302	1,154	5.13	4.28	158	0.91	9,455	8,021	15.89	15.16	1,434	0.73		
WILLIAMSON	5	1,851	31,858	27,472	136.54	110.35	4,693	28.02	239,348	216,922	416.03	396.82	23,055	20.21		
WILSON	4	12	197	172	0.81	0.67	27	0.16	1,718	1,529	2.76	2.63	188	0.13		
ERCOT	ANDERSON	5	13	209	184	0.79	0.66	26	0.14	2,091	1,730	2.51	2.40	361	0.11	
	ANDREWS	6	60	1,081	936	3.46	2.87	155	0.64	16,161	14,428	14.87	14.21	1,733	0.66	
	ANGELINA	5	120	1,925	1,697	7.30	6.07	244	1.32	19,300	15,966	23.21	22.15	3,334	1.06	
	ARANSAS	3	70	1,181	1,031	4.59	3.82	160	0.83	6,687	5,894	13.08	12.46	794	0.62	
	ARCHER	7	9	185	157	0.66	0.53	29	0.14	2,998	2,618	2.12	2.02	380	0.10	
	ATASCOSA	3	66	1,081	946	4.45	3.66	144	0.85	9,449	8,397	15.16	14.44	1,052	0.72	
	AUSTIN	4	17	277	242	1.12	0.92	37	0.21	1,813	1,556	3.13	2.98	257	0.16	
	BANDERA	5	1	16	14	0.07	0.06	2	0.01	143	127	0.23	0.22	16	0.01	
	BAYLOR	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	
	BEE	3	9	141	125	0.56	0.46	17	0.10	1,025	870	1.72	1.64	156	0.08	
	BELL	5	1,646	30,331	26,097	123.77	99.62	4,530	25.84	370,427	331,222	391.65	373.68	39,205	17.97	
	BLANCO	5	2	34	30	0.15	0.12	5	0.03	259	234	0.45	0.43	25	0.02	
	BORDEN	7	19	364	317	0.98	0.83	51	0.17	5,518	4,827	3.93	3.77	691	0.17	
	BOSQUE	5	3	55	48	0.23	0.18	8	0.05	675	604	0.71	0.68	71	0.03	
	BRAZOS	4	601	9,797	8,564	39.48	32.41	1,319	7.56	64,079	55,009	110.69	105.38	9,070	5.31	
	BREWSTER	5	15	279	241	0.94	0.78	40	0.18	4,163	3,707	3.56	3.39	455	0.16	
	BRISCOE	8	7	148	128	0.33	0.28	21	0.05	3,582	3,126	1.84	1.76	456	0.09	
	BROOKS	2	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	
	BROWN	5	64	1,179	1,015	4.81	3.87	176	1.00	14,403	12,879	15.23	14.53	1,524	0.70	
	BURLESON	4	11	179	157	0.72	0.59	24	0.14	1,173	1,007	2.03	1.93	166	0.10	
BURNET	5	138	2,341	2,018	10.03	8.11	345	2.06	17,586	15,892	30.57	29.08	1,694	1.49		
CALLHOUN	3	65	1,020	904	4.02	3.35	124	0.71	7,404	6,281	12.44	11.87	1,123	0.57		
CALLAHAN	6	4	75	65	0.26	0.21	11	0.05	1,109	987	0.96	0.92	122	0.04		
CAMERON	2	1,053	18,654	16,183	72.72	60.01	2,645	13.60	104,856	92,350	197.14	187.84	12,505	9.30		
CHEROKEE	5	68	1,091	961	4.14	3.44	138	0.75	10,937	9,047	13.15	12.55	1,889	0.60		
CHILDRESS	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
CLAY	7	1	21	17	0.07	0.06	3	0.02	333	291	0.24	0.22	42	0.01		
COKE	6	2	37	32	0.13	0.10	5	0.02	554	493	0.47	0.45	61	0.02		
COLEMAN	5	1	19	16	0.07	0.05	3	0.01	278	248	0.24	0.23	31	0.01		
COLORADO	4	8	130	114	0.53	0.43	16	0.10	853	732	1.47	1.40	121	0.07		
COMANCHE	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
CONCHO	5	1	19	16	0.06	0.05	3	0.01	278	247	0.24	0.23	30	0.01		
COOKE	6	15	270	234	1.16	0.93	39	0.24	2,995	2,665	3.28	3.12	330	0.16		
CORYELL	5	164	3,022	2,600	12.33	9.93	451	2.57	36,908	33,001	39.02	37.23	3,906	1.79		
COTTLE	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
CRANE	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
CROCKETT	5	19	353	305	1.20											

Table 8: 2011 Annual and Peak-day Electricity Savings from Implementation of the 2001 IECC for Single-family Residences Using 1999 Base Year (Continued)

2011 Summary TRY 1999														
County	Climate Zone	No. of Projected Units (2011)	Precode Total Annual Elec. Use (MWh/yr)	Code-compliant Total Annual Elec. Use (MWh/yr)	Precode OSD Elec. Use (MWh/day)	Code-compliant OSD Elec. Use (MWh/day)	Total Annual Elec. Savings (MWh/yr) w/ % of T&D Loss	Total OSD Elec. Savings (MWh/day) w/ % of T&D Loss	Precode Total NG Use (Therm/yr)	Code-compliant Total NG Use (Therm/yr)	Precode OSD NG Use (Therm/day)	Code-compliant OSD NG Use (Therm/day)	Total Annual NG Savings (Therm/yr)	Total OSD NG Savings (Therm/day)
GILLESPIE	5	33	568	490	2.43	1.97	84	0.50	4,267	3,856	7.42	7.06	411	0.36
GLASSCOCK	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
GOLIAD	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
GONZALES	4	1	16	14	0.07	0.06	2	0.01	143	127	0.23	0.22	16	0.01
GRAYSON	6	62	1,116	965	4.78	3.86	161	0.99	12,380	11,014	13.56	12.89	1,366	0.68
GRIMES	4	13	212	185	0.85	0.70	29	0.16	1,386	1,190	2.39	2.28	196	0.11
HALL	8	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
HAMILTON	5	1	18	16	0.08	0.06	3	0.02	225	201	0.24	0.23	24	0.01
HARDENMAN	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
HASKELL	6	2	36	32	0.13	0.11	6	0.03	555	494	0.48	0.46	61	0.02
HIDALGO	2	2,931	51,923	45,044	202.42	167.05	7,361	37.85	291,863	257,054	548.73	522.84	34,809	25.89
HILL	5	6	111	95	0.45	0.36	17	0.09	1,350	1,207	1.43	1.36	143	0.07
HOPKINS	6	9	162	140	0.70	0.56	23	0.14	1,793	1,597	1.97	1.87	196	0.10
HOUSTON	5	6	96	85	0.37	0.30	12	0.07	965	798	1.16	1.11	167	0.05
HOWARD	6	5	90	78	0.29	0.24	13	0.05	1,347	1,202	1.24	1.18	144	0.05
HUDSPETH	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
IRION	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
JACK	6	6	113	97	0.39	0.32	17	0.08	1,664	1,481	1.44	1.38	183	0.07
JACKSON	3	8	125	111	0.49	0.41	15	0.09	911	773	1.53	1.46	138	0.07
JEFF DAVIS	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
JIM HOGG	2	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
JIM WELLS	3	23	388	339	1.51	1.25	53	0.27	2,197	1,936	4.30	4.10	261	0.20
JONES	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
KARNES	3	24	393	343	1.60	1.32	53	0.30	3,316	2,976	5.68	5.42	339	0.26
KENDALL	5	204	3,344	2,925	13.75	11.30	448	2.63	29,113	25,865	46.86	44.63	3,248	2.23
KENEDY	2	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
KENT	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
KERR	5	41	706	609	3.02	2.44	104	0.62	5,302	4,791	9.22	8.77	511	0.45
KIMBLE	5	11	19	16	0.06	0.05	3	0.01	278	247	0.24	0.23	30	0.01
KING	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
KINNEY	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
KLEBERG	2	18	303	265	1.18	0.98	41	0.21	1,715	1,516	3.36	3.20	200	0.16
KNOX	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
LA SALLE	3	6	108	92	0.43	0.35	17	0.08	700	639	1.39	1.32	61	0.07
LAMAR	6	28	485	418	1.99	1.60	71	0.42	4,580	3,722	4.95	4.71	858	0.25
LAMPASAS	5	5	92	79	0.38	0.30	14	0.08	1,125	1,006	1.19	1.14	119	0.05
LAVACA	4	18	282	250	1.11	0.93	34	0.20	2,040	1,737	3.45	3.29	303	0.16
LEE	4	7	120	104	0.52	0.42	18	0.11	905	819	1.57	1.50	86	0.06
LEON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
LIMESTONE	5	26	479	412	1.95	1.57	72	0.41	5,851	5,232	6.19	5.90	619	0.28
LIVE OAK	3	2	34	29	0.13	0.11	5	0.02	191	168	0.37	0.36	23	0.02
LLANO	5	150	2,582	2,226	11.06	8.94	380	2.27	19,396	17,528	33.71	32.08	1,868	1.64
LOVING	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
MADISON	4	16	261	228	1.05	0.86	35	0.20	1,706	1,464	2.95	2.81	241	0.14
MARTIN	6	2	36	31	0.12	0.10	5	0.02	539	481	0.50	0.47	58	0.02
MASON	5	6	103	89	0.44	0.36	15	0.09	776	701	1.35	1.28	75	0.07
MATAGORDA	3	63	988	876	3.90	3.25	120	0.69	7,177	6,088	12.06	11.50	1,089	0.56
MAVERICK	3	66	1,186	1,011	4.70	3.83	187	0.92	7,703	7,026	15.25	14.53	676	0.72
MC CULLOCH	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
MCLENNAN	5	441	8,126	6,992	33.16	26.69	1,214	6.92	99,246	88,742	104.93	100.12	10,504	4.82
MC MULLEN	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
MEDINA	4	22	361	316	1.49	1.22	49	0.28	3,149	2,803	5.05	4.81	345	0.24
MENARD	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
MIDLAND	6	539	9,708	8,407	31.10	25.76	1,392	5.72	145,178	129,611	133.54	127.66	15,567	5.89
MILAM	4	1	17	15	0.07	0.06	3	0.01	130	117	0.23	0.22	13	0.01
MILLS	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
MITCHELL	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
MONTAGUE	6	1	18	16	0.08	0.06	3	0.02	200	178	0.22	0.21	22	0.01
MOTLEY	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
NACOGDOCHES	5	50	802	707	3.04	2.53	102	0.55	8,042	6,663	9.67	9.23	1,389	0.44
NAVARRO	5	77	1,419	1,221	5.79	4.66	212	1.21	17,329	15,495	18.32	17.48	1,834	0.84
NOLAN	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
PALO PINTO	6	8	150	129	0.52	0.43	22	0.10	2,219	1,975	1.93	1.84	244	0.09
PECOS	5	6	111	96	0.38	0.31	16	0.07	1,665	1,483	1.42	1.36	182	0.07
PRESIDIO	5	2	37	32	0.13	0.10	5	0.02	555	494	0.47	0.45	61	0.02
RAINS	6	2	36	31	0.15	0.12	5	0.03	398	355	0.44	0.42	44	0.02
REAGAN	5	4	72	62	0.23	0.19	10	0.04	1,078	962	0.99	0.95	116	0.04
REAL	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
RED RIVER	6	6	104	90	0.43	0.34	15	0.09	961	798	1.06	1.01	184	0.05
REEVES	6	1	18	16	0.06	0.05	3	0.01	269	240	0.25	0.24	29	0.01
REFUGIO	3	2	31	28	0.12	0.10	4	0.02	228	193	0.38	0.37	35	0.02
ROBERTSON	4	7	114	100	0.46	0.38	15	0.09	746	641	1.29	1.23	106	0.06
RUNNELS	5	2	37	32	0.13	0.10	5	0.02	555	494	0.47	0.45	61	0.02
SAN SABA	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
SCHLEICHER	5	2	37	32	0.13	0.10	5	0.02	555	494	0.47	0.45	61	0.02
SCURRY	7	49	940	818	2.53	2.13	130	0.43	14,232	12,450	10.15	9.71	1,782	0.43
SHACKELFORD	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
SOMERVELL	5	6	144	124	0.62	0.50	21	0.13	1,590	1,419	1.75	1.66	171	0.09
STARR	2	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
STEPHENS	6	2	38	32	0.13	0.11	6	0.03	555	494	0.48	0.46	61	0.02
STERLING	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
STONEWALL	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
SUTTON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TAYLOR	6	149	2,800	2,411	9.77	7.97	416	1.92	41,321	36,780	35.87	34.24	4,542	1.63
TERRELL	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
THROCKMORT	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TITUS	6	7	121	105	0.50	0.40	18	0.11	1,145	990	1.24	1.18	215	0.06
TOM GREEN	5	145	2,694	2,329	9.12	7.50	391	1.74	40,241	35,838	34.37	32.79	4,403	1.56
UPTON	5	1	18	16	0.06	0.05	3	0.01	270	240	0.25	0.24	29	0.01
UVALDE	4	21	345	302	1.42	1.17	46	0.27	3,006	2,676	4.82	4.59	330	0.23
VAL VERDE	4	47	772	675	3.18	2.61	104	0.61	6,727	5,989	10.80	10.28	738	0.51
VAN ZANDT	6	9	162	140	0.70	0.56	23	0.14	1,793	1,597	1.97	1.87	196	0.10
WARD	6	12	216	187	0.69	0.57	31	0.13	3,232	2,886	2.97	2.84	347	0.13
WASHINGTON	4	56	913	798	3.68	3.02	123	0.70	5,971	5,126	10.31	9.82	845	0.49
WEBB	3	640	11,497	9,803	45.53	37.18	1,813	8.94	74,692	68,134	147.88	140.89	6,559	6.99
WHARTON	3	63	988	876	3.90	3.25								

Table 9: Allocation of PCA for each of All ERCOT Counties

County	Elec. Utilities 1	PCA	Percentage	Elec. Utilities 2	PCA	Percentage
ANDERSON	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Trinity Valley EC		0%
ANDREWS	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Cap Rock EC		0%
ANGELINA	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Sam Houston EC		0%
ARANSAS	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	San Patricio EC		0%
ARCHER	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
ATASCOSA	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	54%	CPSB	San Antonio Public Service Bd/PCA	46%
AUSTIN	RELIANT(CENTER POINT)	Reliant Energy HL&P/PCA	100%	Belville		0%
BANDERA*	Bandera EC					
BASTROP	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Smithville		0%
BAYLOR	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Seymour		0%
BEE	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	San Patricio EC		0%
BELL	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Bartlett EC		0%
BEXAR	CPSB	San Antonio Public Service Bd/PCA	100%	Bandera EC		0%
BLANCO*	Pedernales EC			Central Texas EC		
BORDEN*	Lynxgar EC			Big Country EC		
BOSQUE	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	100%	United Coop Services		0%
BRAZORIA	RELIANT(CENTER POINT)	Reliant Energy HL&P/PCA	97%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	3%
BRAZOS*	BRYAN			College Station		
BREWSTER	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Rio Grande EC		0%
BRISCOE	XCEL(SPS)			WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%
BROOKS	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Medina EC		0%
BROWN	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	85%	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	15%
BURLESON	ENTERGY	Entergy Electric System/PCA	100%	BRYAN		0%
BURNET	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Pedernales EC		0%
CALDWELL	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Luling		0%
CALHOUN	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Victoria EC		0%
CALLAHAN	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Taylor EC		0%
CAMERON	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Magic Valley EC		0%
CHAMBERS	RELIANT(CENTER POINT)	Reliant Energy HL&P/PCA	70%	ENTERGY	Entergy Electric System/PCA	30%
CHEROKEE	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Cherokee County EC		0%
CHILDRESS	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Greenbelt EC		0%
CLAY	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
COKE	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Concho Valley EC		0%
COLEMAN	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Coleman		0%
COLLIN	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
COLORADO	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Weimar		0%
COMAL	CPSB	San Antonio Public Service Bd/PCA	100%	New Braunfels		0%
COMANCHE	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
CONCHO	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Concho Valley EC		0%
COOKE	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Cooke County EC		0%
CORYELL	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
COTTLE	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	South Plains EC		0%
CRANE	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%			0%
CROCKETT	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Rio Grande EC		0%
CROSBY*	XCEL(SPS)			Crosbyton		
CULBERSON	EPEC	El Paso Electric Co/PCA	100%	Rio Grande EC		0%
DALLAS	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Garland		0%
DAWSON	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Lynxgar EC		0%
DELTA	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Lamar County EC		0%
DENTON	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
DEWITT	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Yoakum		0%
DICKENS	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	South Plains EC		0%
DIMMIT	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Medina EC		0%
DUVAL	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Medina EC		0%
EASTLAND	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	85%	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	15%
ECTOR	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Goldsmith		0%
EDWARDS	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Rio Grande EC		0%
ELLIS	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Navarro County EC		0%
ERATH	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
FALLS	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Belfalls EC		0%
FANNIN	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
FAYETTE*	La Grange			Schulenburg		
FISHER	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Big Country EC		0%
FOARD*	XCEL(SPS)			Floydada		
FORT BEND	RELIANT(CENTER POINT)	Reliant Energy HL&P/PCA	100%			0%
FRANKLIN	SWEPCO(AEP)	Southwestern Public Service Co/PCA		FEC Electric		
FREESTONE	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Navasota Valley EC		0%
FRIO	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Medina EC		0%
GALVESTON	RELIANT(CENTER POINT)	Reliant Energy HL&P/PCA	97%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	3%
GILLESPIE*	Fredericksburg			Pedernales EC		
GLASSCOCK	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Cap Rock EC		0%
GOLIAD	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Karnes EC		0%
GONZALES	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Gonzales		0%
GRAYSON	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
GRIMES	ENTERGY	Entergy Electric System/PCA	100%	Mid-South EC		0%
GUADALUPE	CPSB	San Antonio Public Service Bd/PCA	100%	Sequin		0%
HALL	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Lighthouse EC		0%
HAMILTON	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	100%	United Coop Services		0%
HARDEMAN	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	South Plains EC		0%
HARRIS	RELIANT(CENTER POINT)	Reliant Energy HL&P/PCA	70%	ENTERGY	Entergy Electric System/PCA	30%
HASKELL	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Big Country EC		0%
HAYS	San Marcos	Lower Colorado River Authority/PCA	100%	Pedernales EC		0%
HENDERSON	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Trinity Valley EC		0%
HIDALGO	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Magic Valley EC		0%
HILL	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
HOOD	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
HOPKINS	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	SWEPCO(AEP)		0%
HOUSTON	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Houston County EC		0%
HOWARD	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Cap Rock EC		0%
HUDSPETH	EPEC	El Paso Electric Co/PCA	100%	Rio Grande EC		0%
HUNT	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
IRION	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Cap Rock EC		0%
JACK	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
JACKSON	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Jackson EC		0%
JEFF DAVIS	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Rio Grande EC		0%
JIM HOGG	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Medina EC		0%
JIM WELLS	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Nueces EC		0%
JOHNSON	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
JONES	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Taylor EC		0%
KARNES	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Floresville		0%

Table 9: Allocation of PCA for each of All ERCOT Counties (Continued)

County	Elec. Utilities 1	PCA	Percentage	Elec. Utilities 2	PCA	Percentage
KAUFMAN	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Trinity Valley EC		0%
KENDALL*	Boerne			Central Texas EC		
KENEDY*	Nueces EC			Magic Valley EC		
KENT	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	South Plains EC		0%
KERR*	Kerrville			Bandera EC		
KIMBLE	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Central Texas EC		0%
KING	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	South Plains EC		0%
KINNEY	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Rio Grande EC		0%
KLEBERG	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Nueces EC		0%
KNOX	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Tri-County EC		0%
LA SALLE	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Medina EC		0%
LAMAR	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
LAMPASAS	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Lampasas		0%
LAVACA*	Schulenburg			Yoakum		
LEE*	Giddings			Lexington		
LEON	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	75%	ENTERGY	Entergy Electric System/PCA	25%
LIMESTONE	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	75%	ENTERGY	Entergy Electric System/PCA	25%
LIVE OAK	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	San Patricio EC		0%
LLANO*	Llano			Pedernales EC		
LOVING	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%			0%
MADISON	ENTERGY	Entergy Electric System/PCA	100%	Houston County EC		0%
MARTIN	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Cap Rock EC		0%
MASON*	Mason			Cap Rock EC		
MATAGORDA	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	19%	RELIANT(CENTER POINT)	Reliant Energy HL&P/PCA	81%
MAVERICK	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Rio Grande EC		0%
McCULLOCH	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Brady		0%
McLENNAN	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
McMULLEN	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Karnes EC		0%
MEDINA	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	54%	CP&B	San Antonio Public Service Bd/PCA	46%
MENARD	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Cap Rock EC		0%
MIDLAND	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Cap Rock EC		0%
MILAM	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	75%	ENTERGY	Entergy Electric System/PCA	25%
MILLS*	Goldsmith			Cap Rock EC		
MITCHELL	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Cap Rock EC		0%
MONTAGUE	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
MONTGOMERY	ENTERGY	Entergy Electric System/PCA	30%	RELIANT(CENTER POINT)	Reliant Energy HL&P/PCA	70%
MOTLEY	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Lighthouse EC		0%
NACOGDOCHES	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Cherokee County EC		0%
NAVARRO	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Navarro County EC		0%
NOLAN	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	15%	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	85%
NUECES	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Robstown		0%
PALO PINTO	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
PARKER	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Weatherford		0%
PECOS	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	15%	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	85%
PRESIDIO	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Rio Grande EC		0%
RAINS	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	100%	FEC Electric		0%
REAGAN	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Cap Rock EC		0%
REAL	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Bandera EC		0%
RED RIVER	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	SWEP/CO(AEP)		0%
REEVES	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	15%	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	85%
REFUGIO	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	San Patricio EC		0%
ROBERTSON	ENTERGY	Entergy Electric System/PCA	100%	Heame		0%
ROCKWALL	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	FEC Electric		0%
RUNNELS	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Coleman County EC		0%
RUSK	SWEP/CO(AEP)	Southwestern Public Service Co/PCA	0%	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%
SAN PATRICIO	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	San Patricio EC		0%
SAN SABA*	San Saba			Central Texas EC		
SCHLEICHER	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Pedernales EC		0%
SCURRY	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Cap Rock EC		0%
SHACKELFORD	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Fort Belknap EC		0%
SMITH	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	SWEP/CO(AEP)		0%
SOMERVILL	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	100%	United Coop Services		0%
STARR	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Medina EC		0%
STEPHENS	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Comanche EC		0%
STERLING	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Cap Rock EC		0%
STONEWALL	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Big Country EC		0%
SUTTON	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Pedernales EC		0%
TARRANT	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Tri-County EC		0%
TAYLOR	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Taylor EC		0%
TERRELL	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	100%	Rio Grande EC		0%
THROCKMORTON	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Fort Belknap EC		0%
TITUS	SWEP/CO(AEP)	Southwestern Public Service Co/PCA	0%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	100%
TOM GREEN	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Concho Valley EC		0%
TRAVIS	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	97%	Austin Energy	Austin Energy/PCA	3%
UPTON	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	15%	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	85%
UVALDE	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Bandera EC		0%
VAL VERDE	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Rio Grande EC		0%
VAN ZANDT	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	SWEP/CO(AEP)		0%
VICTORIA	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Victoria EC		0%
WALLER	RELIANT(CENTER POINT)	Reliant Energy HL&P/PCA	100%	Hemphstead		0%
WARD	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
WASHINGTON	ENTERGY	Entergy Electric System/PCA	100%	Bluebonnet EC		0%
WEBB	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Rio Grande EC		0%
WHARTON	RELIANT(CENTER POINT)	Reliant Energy HL&P/PCA	81%	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	19%
WICHITA	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Electra		0%
WILBARGER	WTU(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Vernon		0%
WILLACY	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Magic Valley EC		0%
WILLIAMSON	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	97%	Austin Energy	Austin Energy/PCA	3%
WILSON	Floresville	San Antonio Public Service Bd/PCA	100%	Guadalupe Valley EC		0%
WINKLER	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
WISE	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	100%	Bridgeport		0%
YOUNG	ONCOR	TXU Electric/PCA	98%	T-NMP	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	2%
ZAPATA	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Medina EC		0%
ZAVALA	CPL(AEP)	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	100%	Medina EC		0%

Table 10: 2011 Totalized Annual Electricity Savings from the 2001 IECC by PCA for Single-family Residences Using 1999 Base Year²⁶

PCA	Total Electricity Savings by PCA (MWh) 2011-TRY 1999
American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	16,241.04
Austin Energy/PCA	462.93
Brownsville Public Utils Board/PCA	0.00
Lower Colorado River Authority/PCA	2,619.16
Reliant Energy HL&P/PCA	41,095.79
San Antonio Public Service Bd /PCA	9,301.30
South Texas Electric Coop Inc/PCA	0.00
Texas Municipal Power Pool/PCA	0.00
Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	788.47
TXU Electric/PCA	64,647.31
El Paso Electric Co/PCA	26.37
Entergy Electric System/PCA	9,875.32
Total	145,057.69

²⁶ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 2, the annual electricity savings in 31 counties (i.e., 11,995 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e., 99.96% of total savings in 31 counties), are not reported in this table since the corresponding PCA could not be assigned for these 31 counties.

Table 12: 2011 Totalized OSD Electricity Savings from the 2001 IECC by PCA for Single-family Residences²⁸

PCA	Total Electricity Savings by PCA (MWh) 2011-TRY 1999
American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	83.18
Austin Energy/PCA	2.76
Brownsville Public Utils Board/PCA	0.00
Lower Colorado River Authority/PCA	15.62
Reliant Energy HL&P/PCA	235.59
San Antonio Public Service Bd /PCA	54.48
South Texas Electric Coop Inc/PCA	0.00
Texas Municipal Power Pool/PCA	0.00
Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	4.71
TXU Electric/PCA	385.90
El Paso Electric Co/PCA	0.15
Entergy Electric System/PCA	56.61
Total	838.98

²⁸ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 2, the OSD electricity savings in 31 counties (i.e., 59.96 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e., 94.95% of total savings in 31 counties), are not reported in this table since the corresponding PCA could not be assigned for these 31 counties.

Table 13: 2011 OSD NOx Reductions from the 2001 IECC by PCA for Single-family Residences by County Using 2007 eGRID²⁹

Area	County	American Electric Power - ERCOT (MWh)	NOx Reductions (lbs)	Austin Energy/PCA (lbs)	NOx Reductions (lbs)	Brownsville Board/PCA (lbs)	NOx Reductions (lbs)	Lower Colorado Authority (lbs)	NOx Reductions (lbs)	Reliant HEP/PCA (lbs)	NOx Reductions (lbs)	San Antonio BUI/PCA (lbs)	NOx Reductions (lbs)	South Texas NCP/PCA (lbs)	NOx Reductions (lbs)	Texas Electric Power Co/PCA (lbs)	NOx Reductions (lbs)	Texas New Power Co/PCA (lbs)	NOx Reductions (lbs)	TU/PCA (lbs)	NOx Reductions (lbs)	Total NOx Reductions (lbs)	Total NOx Reductions (Tons)					
Houston-Galveston Area	Brazos	0.0057217	0.7381787	0.011806715	0.0255284	0.0070303	0.6771055	0.00456338	0.06521877	0.06521877	0.06521877	0.01614	0.07934833	0.006731	0.0095737	0.026288	0.594230	0.006972	0.38495458	22.4807703	0.0124085	0.26288	22.4807703	0.0124085				
	Galveston	0.0058651	4.8524415	0.00880264	0.1922288	0.00413819	0.6616106	0.00222676	0.06744819	0.4221224	0.4221224	0.00413819	0.00413819	0.008331	0.00413819	0.00413819	0.02479	2.78621159	0.00413819	15.62274675	0.0062806	0.02479	15.62274675	0.0062806				
	Harris	0.0276559	2.2920266	0.00380264	0.0045674	0.00261324	0.19745815	0.00228179	0.00228179	0.19745815	0.19745815	0.00228179	0.00228179	0.00228179	0.00228179	0.00228179	0.0045674	0.0045674	0.0045674	0.0045674	0.0045674	0.0045674	0.0045674	0.0045674				
	Beaumont Port Arthur Area	Beaumont	0.0073697	6.5415997	0.0095276	0.2942179	0.057134232	0.032784145	0.032784145	0.032784145	0.032784145	0.032784145	0.032784145	0.032784145	0.032784145	0.032784145	0.032784145	0.032784145	0.032784145	0.032784145	0.032784145	0.032784145	0.032784145	0.032784145	0.032784145			
		Jefferson	0.00176265	0.4468368	0.003151138	0.0068868	0.001302653	0.005050143	0.007884107	0.0026888	0.48176271	0.0026888	0.0026888	0.0026888	0.0026888	0.0026888	0.0026888	0.0026888	0.0026888	0.0026888	0.0026888	0.0026888	0.0026888	0.0026888	0.0026888			
		Dallas/Fort Worth Area	0.0054555	0.4119670	0.003306276	0.0146285	0.00278236	0.001742037	0.001742037	0.001742037	0.001742037	0.001742037	0.001742037	0.001742037	0.001742037	0.001742037	0.001742037	0.001742037	0.001742037	0.001742037	0.001742037	0.001742037	0.001742037	0.001742037	0.001742037			
		El Paso Area	Comal	0.0020761	0.1693854	0.076951484	0.21155213	0.00148271	0.013422688	0.013422688	0.013422688	0.013422688	0.013422688	0.013422688	0.013422688	0.013422688	0.013422688	0.013422688	0.013422688	0.013422688	0.013422688	0.013422688	0.013422688	0.013422688	0.013422688	0.013422688		
			Garza	0.0044692	0.3717926	0.01784896	0.4705708	0.00330626	0.29045624	0.4705708	0.4705708	0.4705708	0.4705708	0.4705708	0.4705708	0.4705708	0.4705708	0.4705708	0.4705708	0.4705708	0.4705708	0.4705708	0.4705708	0.4705708	0.4705708	0.4705708		
			Castell	0.00246935	0.2633743	0.004281013	0.25999655	0.00162777	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479		
			Austin Area	Hays	0.0020761	0.2633743	0.004281013	0.25999655	0.00162777	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	
				Travis	0.0020761	0.2633743	0.004281013	0.25999655	0.00162777	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	
				Williamson	0.0020761	0.2633743	0.004281013	0.25999655	0.00162777	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	
				North East Texas Area	Rockwall	0.0020761	0.2633743	0.004281013	0.25999655	0.00162777	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479
					Rockwall	0.0020761	0.2633743	0.004281013	0.25999655	0.00162777	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479
	Rockwall				0.0020761	0.2633743	0.004281013	0.25999655	0.00162777	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	
	Corpus Christi Area				Nueces	0.2232463	18.391624	0.0047959	0.0124154	0.16506267	0.00747248	0.16506267	0.16506267	0.16506267	0.16506267	0.16506267	0.16506267	0.16506267	0.16506267	0.16506267	0.16506267	0.16506267	0.16506267	0.16506267	0.16506267	0.16506267	0.16506267	0.16506267
					San Antonio Area	0.0020761	0.2633743	0.004281013	0.25999655	0.00162777	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479
					Comal	0.0020761	0.2633743	0.004281013	0.25999655	0.00162777	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479
		Victoria Area			Victoria	0.0020761	0.2633743	0.004281013	0.25999655	0.00162777	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479
			Victoria		0.0020761	0.2633743	0.004281013	0.25999655	0.00162777	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	
			Victoria		0.0020761	0.2633743	0.004281013	0.25999655	0.00162777	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	
			Other Record Counties		Anderson	0.0020761	0.2633743	0.004281013	0.25999655	0.00162777	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479
				Anderson	0.0020761	0.2633743	0.004281013	0.25999655	0.00162777	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	
				Anderson	0.0020761	0.2633743	0.004281013	0.25999655	0.00162777	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	0.00521479	
				Energy Savings by PCA (MWh)	Energy Savings by PCA (MWh)	1.1430735	95.973254	1.1946924	3.1939673	0.0094927	1.4469974	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282
	Energy Savings by PCA (MWh)				1.1430735	95.973254	1.1946924	3.1939673	0.0094927	1.4469974	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	
	Energy Savings by PCA (MWh)				1.1430735	95.973254	1.1946924	3.1939673	0.0094927	1.4469974	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	
	Energy Savings by PCA (MWh)				1.1430735	95.973254	1.1946924	3.1939673	0.0094927	1.4469974	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	
	Energy Savings by PCA (MWh)	1.1430735			95.973254	1.1946924	3.1939673	0.0094927	1.4469974	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282		
	Energy Savings by PCA (MWh)	1.1430735			95.973254	1.1946924	3.1939673	0.0094927	1.4469974	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282		
	Energy Savings by PCA (MWh)	1.1430735			95.973254	1.1946924	3.1939673	0.0094927	1.4469974	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282	4.439651	1.593956	365.657282		
Energy Savings by PCA (MWh)	1.1430735	95.973254	1.1946924		3.1939673	0.0094927	1.4469974	1.5																				

4.1.4 2011 Results for New Multi-family Residential Construction

This section provides the potential electricity reductions and associated emissions reductions from the implementation of the 2001 IECC for new multi-family residences in all the counties in ERCOT region as well as the 41 non-attainment and affected counties. To calculate the NO_x emissions reductions from the implementation of the 2001 IECC for multi-family residences, new construction activity was determined by county. Energy savings attributable to the 2001 IECC was then calculated using the Laboratory's code-traceable, DOE-2.1e simulation, which was developed for the TERP. Next, these estimates were applied to the NAHB Builder's survey data to determine the appropriate number of housing types. In addition, the NO_x reduction potential from the electricity reductions in each county was calculated using the US EPA's 2007 eGRID database³⁰.

In Table 14, the 1999 and the 2001 IECC code-compliant building characteristics for multi-family are shown for each county. The 2001 IECC code-compliant characteristics are the minimum building code characteristics required by the 2001 IECC for each county for multi-family residences (i.e., Type A.2). In Table 14, the rows are sorted first by the US EPA's non-attainment and affected designation, and then other ERCOT counties, alphabetically. The fourth column lists the window area for the average house as defined by the NAHB Builder's survey³¹. The fifth, sixth, seventh, and eighth columns show the NAHB Builder's survey average glazing U-value, Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC), roof insulation and wall insulation, respectively. In columns ninth through thirteenth, the corresponding values from the 2001 IECC code-compliant house are listed for each county (i.e., percent area, glazing U-value, SHGC, roof and wall insulation R-value). For each county the identical window percent area (i.e., window-to-wall area) was used for the 1999 and code-compliant calculation.

The 2001 IECC SHGC is 0.4 for all non-attainment and affected counties since they all fall below the 3,500 HDD₆₅, as required by the 2001 IECC. All houses were assumed to have air conditioner efficiency³² equal to a SEER 11, and furnace efficiency (AFUE) of 0.80. The values shown in Table 14 represent the only changes that were made to the simulation to obtain the savings calculations. All other variables in the simulation remained the same for the 1999 and the 2001 IECC code-compliant simulation. In cases where the 1999 values were more efficient than the 2001 IECC code-compliant simulation, the 1999 values were used in both simulations, since this indicates that the prevailing practice is already above code.

In Table 15, the code-traceable simulation results for multi-family are shown for each county. In a similar fashion as Table 14, the tables are first divided into the US EPA's non-attainment and affected classifications, followed by an alphabetical listing of other ERCOT counties. In the third column, the 2001 IECC climate zone is listed followed by the number of projected new housing units³³ in the fourth column. In the fifth column, the total simulated energy use is listed if all new construction had been built to pre-code specifications, and, in the sixth column, the total county-wide energy use for code-compliant construction is shown. In a similar fashion as the 2010 report, the values in the fifth and sixth columns come from the associated tables in the 2011 Volume III Appendix to the 2011 Volume II Technical report. As previously explained in the 2010 report, 144 simulations were run for each county, which were then distributed according to the NAHB Builder's survey data to account for 1, 2 or 3 story, and 3 fuel options (i.e., central air conditioning with electric resistance heating, heat pump heating, or a natural gas-fired furnace).

In the seventh and eighth columns of Table 15, the total pre-code and code-compliant peak-day energy use is reported for peak OSD, Episode Day for the 2011 annual report across all counties. In a similar fashion as the annual pre-code and code-compliant energy use, these values are from the associated tables for each county in the Volume III Appendix to this report. In the ninth and tenth columns, the total annual electricity and the OSD savings are shown for each county, respectively. In similar fashion as the 2010 report, a 7% transmission and distribution loss is used in the 2011 report, which represents a fixed 1.07 multiplier for the electricity use. In the eleventh and twelfth columns, the total annual pre-code and code-compliant natural gas use is shown for those residences that had natural gas-fired furnaces and domestic water heaters. Similarly, in columns thirteen and fourteen, the simulated total peak

³⁰ This analysis assumes transmission and distribution losses of 7%. Counties were assigned to utility service districts as indicated in a fashion similar to the 2010 report.

³¹ In a similar fashion as single-family, this value represents the NAHB's reported number of window units times an average window size of 3 x 5 feet, which was determined by surveying local building suppliers. Additional information about the procedures used to determine these values can be found in the MS thesis by Im (2003).

³² In a similar fashion as single-family, the choice of a SEER 11 efficiency for the air conditioner was based on ARI sales numbers for Texas which show an average SEER 11 for houses built in 1999.

³³ The number of projected new housing units uses the published values for the new housing units in 2011. A vacancy rate of 0% was assumed for 2010 calculations, based on information suggested by the Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University.

OSD natural gas use on the OSD, is shown for each county. Finally, in columns fifteen and sixteen, the total annual and peak-day natural gas savings are shown for each county.

In Table 16³⁴ and Table 18³⁵, the annual and OSD electricity savings respectively from Table 15 is assigned to PCA provider(s) in a similar fashion as the single-family residential assignments. The totaled annual and OSD electricity savings for each PCA, as shown in Table 16 and Table 18, are then entered into the bottom row of Table 17 and Table 19, respectively, the 2007 US EPA's eGRID database for Texas. The eGRID then proportions each MWh of electricity savings according to the 1999 measured data from the power plants assigned to that PCA. For each county in which there is a power plant, the lbs-NOx/MWh are calculated and displayed as NOx reductions (lbs) in the column adjacent to the PCA column. In a similar fashion as the single-family residences, adding across the rows then totals the NOx reductions in each county from multiple PCAs that have power plants in that county. Counties that do not show NOx reductions represent counties that do not have power plants in eGRID's database. In Table 17, the PCA assignments for peak annual NOx reductions are shown for each county, and in Table 19, the peak OSD NOx reductions are shown calculated with the 2007 eGRID.

³⁴ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 9, the annual electricity savings in 31 counties (i.e., 11,824 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e., 100% of total savings in 31 counties), are not reported in Table 10 since the corresponding PCA could not be assigned for these 31 counties.

³⁵ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 9, the OSD electricity savings in 31 counties (i.e., 53.12 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e., 100% of total savings in 31 counties), are not reported in Table 12 since the corresponding PCA could not be assigned for these 31 counties.

Table 14: 1999 and the 2001 IECC Code-compliant Building Characteristics used in the DOE-2 Simulations for Multi-family Residential Buildings

		Climate Zone	1999 Average				2001 IECC					
			Area %	Glazing U-value (Btu/hr-ft ² -F)	SHGC	Roof Insulation (R-42/F-Ru)	Wall Insulation (R-42/F-Ru)	Area %	Glazing U-value (Btu/hr-ft ² -F)	SHGC	Roof Insulation (R-42/F-Ru)	Wall Insulation (R-42/F-Ru)
Non-attainment	BRAZORIA	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	CHAMBERS	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	COLLIN	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	DALLAS	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	DENTON	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	EL PASO	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	FORT BEND	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	GALVESTON	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	HARDIN	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	HARRIS	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	JEFFERSON	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	LIBERTY	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	MONTGOMERY	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	ORANGE	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	TARRANT	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	WALLER	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	BASTROP	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	BEXAR	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	CALDWELL	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	COMAL	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
Affected	ELLIS	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	GREGG	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	GUADALUPE	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	HARRISON	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	HAYS	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	HENDERSON	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	HOOD	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	HUNT	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	JOHNSON	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	KAUFMAN	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	NUECES	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	PARKER	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	ROCKWALL	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	RUSK	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	SAN PATRICIO	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	SMITH	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	TRAVIS	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	UPSHUR	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	VICTORIA	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	WILLIAMSON	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
WILSON	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00	
ERCOT	ANDERSON	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	ANDREWS	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	30.00	13.00
	ANGELINA	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	ARANSAS	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	ARCHER	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	ATASCOSA	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	AUSTIN	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	BANDERA	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	BAYLOR	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	BEE	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	BELL	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	BLANCO	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	BORDEN	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	BOSQUE	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	BRAZOS	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	BREWSTER	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	BRISCOE	8	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	BROOKS	2	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	BROWN	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	BURLESON	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	BURNET	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	CALHOUN	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	CALLAHAN	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	CAMERON	2	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	CHEROKEE	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	CHILDRESS	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	CLAY	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	COKE	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	COLEMAN	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	COLORADO	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	COMANCHE	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	CONCHO	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	COOKE	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	CORYELL	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	COTTLE	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	CRANE	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	CROCKETT	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	CROSBY	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	CULBERSON	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	DAWSON	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
DE WITT	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00	
DELTA	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
DICKENS	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
DIMMIT	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00	
DUVAL	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00	
EASTLAND	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
ECTOR	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
EDWARDS	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
ERATH	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
FALLS	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
FANNIN	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	30.00	13.00	
FAYETTE	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00	
FISHER	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
FOARD	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
FRANKLIN	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
FRESTONE	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	

Table 14: 1999 and the 2001 IECC Code-compliant Building Characteristics used in the DOE-2 Simulations for Multi-family Residential Buildings (Continued)

	Climate Zone	1999 Average				2000 IECC						
		Area %	Glazing U-value (Btu/ hr-ft ² -F)	SHGC	Roof Insulation (hr-ft ² -Btu)	Wall Insulation (hr-ft ² -Btu)	Area %	Glazing U-value (Btu/ hr-ft ² -F)	SHGC	Roof Insulation (hr-ft ² -Btu)	Wall Insulation (hr-ft ² -Btu)	
ERCOT	FRIO	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	GILLESPIE	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	GLASSCOCK	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	GOLIAD	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	GONZALES	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	GRAYSON	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	GRIMES	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	HALL	8	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	HAMILTON	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	HARDEMAN	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	HASKELL	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	HIDALGO	2	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	HILL	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	HOPKINS	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	HOUSTON	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	HOWARD	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	HUDSPETH	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	IRION	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	JACK	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	JACKSON	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	JEFF DAVIS	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	JIM HOGG	2	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	JIM WELLS	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	JONES	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	KARNES	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	KENDALL	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	KENEDY	2	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	KENT	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	KERR	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	KIMBLE	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	KING	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	KINNEY	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	KLEBERG	2	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	KNOX	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	LA SALLE	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	LAMAR	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	LAMPASAS	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	LAVACA	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	LEE	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	LEON	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	LIMESTONE	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	LIVE OAK	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	LLANO	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	LLANO	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	LOVING	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	MADISON	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00
	MARTIN	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00
	MASON	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00
	MATAGORDA	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
	MAVERICK	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00
MCCULLOCH	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
MCLENNAN	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
MC MULLEN	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00	
MEDINA	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00	
MENARD	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
MIDLAND	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
MILAM	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00	
MILLS	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
MITCHELL	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
MONTAGUE	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
MONTAGUE	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
MOTLEY	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
NACOGDOCHES	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
NAVARRO	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
NOLAN	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
PALO PINTO	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
PECOS	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
PRESIDIO	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
RAINS	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
REAGAN	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
REAL	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
RED RIVER	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
REEVES	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
REFUGIO	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00	
ROBERTSON	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00	
RUNNELS	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
SAN SABA	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
SCHLEICHER	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
SCURRY	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
SHACKELFORD	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
SOMERVELL	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
STARR	2	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00	
STEPHENS	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
STERLING	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
STONEWALL	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
SUTTON	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
TAYLOR	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
TERRELL	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
THROCKMORTON	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
TITUS	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
TOM GREEN	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
UPTON	5	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.70	0.40	19.00	11.00	
UVALDE	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00	
VAL VERDE	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00	
VAN ZANDT	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
WARD	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
WASHINGTON	4	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.85	0.40	19.00	11.00	
WEBB	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00	
WHARTON	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00	
WICHITA	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
WILBARGER	7	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
WILLACY	2	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00	
WINKLER	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
WISE	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
YOUNG	6	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	0.55	0.40	30.00	13.00	
ZAPATA	2	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00	
ZAVALA	3	7.5%	0.75	0.61	36.08	21.41	7.5%	any	0.40	19.00	11.00	

Table 15: 2011 Annual and OSD Electricity and Natural Gas Savings from Implementation of the 2001 IECC for Multi-family Residences

2011 Summary TRY 1999															
County	Climate Zone	No. of Projected Units (2011)	Precode Total Annual Elec. Use (MWh/yr)	Code-compliant Total Annual Elec. Use (MWh/yr)	Precode OSD Elec. Use (MWh/day)	Code-compliant OSD Elec. Use (MWh/day)	Total Annual Elec. Savings (MWh/day) w/ 7% of T&D Loss	Total OSD Elec. Savings (MWh/day) w/ 7% of T&D Loss	Precode Total NG Use (Therm/yr)	Code-compliant Total NG Use (Therm/yr)	Precode OSD NG Use (Therm/day)	Code-compliant OSD NG Use (Therm/day)	Total Annual NG Savings (Therm/yr)	Total OSD NG Savings (Therm/day)	
Nonattainment County	BRAZORIA	3	379	24,138	21,336	88.35	73.96	2,998.03	15.40	204,678	186,601	368.57	368.57	18,276.04	0.00
	CHAMBERS	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
	COLLIN	6	1,054	69,000	61,761	261.24	220.42	7,745.67	43.69	724,137	680,625	1,018.97	1,018.97	43,511.77	0.00
	DALLAS	5	5,983	390,772	350,343	1,480.36	1,251.01	43,259.61	245.40	4,100,903	3,872,377	5,784.18	5,784.18	228,526.69	0.00
	DENTON	6	2,245	146,968	131,550	556.44	469.48	16,498.13	93.05	1,542,398	1,449,719	2,170.40	2,170.40	92,679.25	0.00
	EL PASO	6	873	54,904	48,967	172.82	150.30	6,352.81	24.10	560,585	524,763	872.57	872.57	35,821.05	0.00
	FORT BEND	4	488	31,100	27,485	113.87	95.29	3,868.88	19.88	263,650	240,160	474.57	474.57	23,490.59	0.00
	GALVESTON	3	30	1,911	1,689	6.99	5.85	237.31	1.22	16,217	14,771	29.17	29.17	1,446.65	0.00
	HARDIN	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
	HARRIS	4	6,231	397,103	350,935	1,453.94	1,216.74	49,399.81	253.80	3,366,404	3,066,465	6,059.51	6,059.51	299,839.29	0.00
	JEFFERSON	4	162	10,362	9,149	37.95	31.79	1,298.47	6.59	88,875	81,291	159.07	159.07	7,583.92	0.00
	LIBERTY	4	8	510	451	1.87	1.56	63.67	0.33	4,321	3,937	7.78	7.78	383.52	0.00
	MONTGOMERY	4	1,214	77,368	68,373	283.27	237.06	9,624.64	49.45	655,884	597,447	1,180.59	1,180.59	58,437.66	0.00
	ORANGE	4	162	10,361	9,147	37.94	31.79	1,298.11	6.59	88,968	81,323	159.07	159.07	7,644.66	0.00
	TARRANT	5	1,584	103,457	92,753	391.92	331.21	11,452.99	64.97	1,085,715	1,025,212	1,531.36	1,531.36	60,502.47	0.00
	WALLER	4	32	2,039	1,802	7.47	6.25	253.70	1.30	17,289	15,748	31.12	31.12	1,540.37	0.00
	BASTROP	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
	BEXAR	4	2,519	152,745	138,265	558.94	479.72	15,493.61	84.76	1,339,207	1,280,105	2,406.53	2,406.53	59,102.69	0.00
	CALDWELL	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
COMAL	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
ELLIS	5	228	14,892	13,351	56.41	47.67	1,648.54	9.35	156,277	147,568	220.42	220.42	8,709.69	0.00	
GREGG	6	208	13,971	12,214	53.40	43.71	1,879.88	10.36	154,426	133,726	201.09	201.09	20,699.63	0.00	
GUADALUPE	4	176	10,672	9,660	39.05	33.52	1,082.52	5.92	93,569	89,440	168.14	168.14	4,129.45	0.00	
HARRISON	6	80	5,352	4,686	20.39	16.72	712.40	3.92	59,833	51,694	77.34	77.34	8,139.43	0.00	
HAYS	5	1,478	92,841	83,173	347.03	294.26	10,345.18	56.46	757,776	731,377	1,403.87	1,403.87	26,998.76	0.00	
HENDERSON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
HOOD	5	16	1,045	937	3.96	3.35	115.69	0.66	10,967	10,356	15.47	15.47	611.14	0.00	
HUNT	6	6	392	351	1.48	1.25	43.85	0.25	4,125	3,880	5.80	5.80	245.19	0.00	
JOHNSON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
KAUFMAN	6	4	262	234	0.99	0.84	29.40	0.17	2,748	2,583	3.87	3.87	165.13	0.00	
NUECES	3	258	16,997	14,950	61.29	51.49	2,190.27	10.49	128,815	119,927	238.94	238.94	8,888.61	0.00	
PARKER	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
ROCKWALL	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
RUSK	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
SAN PATRICIO	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
SMITH	5	77	5,142	4,508	19.55	16.07	678.38	3.73	57,712	49,957	74.44	74.44	7,754.70	0.00	
TRAVIS	5	2,469	155,091	138,940	579.71	491.56	17,281.63	94.31	1,265,865	1,221,765	2,345.16	2,345.16	44,099.15	0.00	
UPSHUR	6	30	1,961	1,757	7.42	6.26	218.76	1.23	20,649	19,420	29.00	29.00	1,229.27	0.00	
VICTORIA	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
WILLIAMSON	5	61	3,832	3,433	14.32	12.14	426.97	2.33	31,275	30,185	57.94	57.94	1,089.53	0.00	
WILSON	4	20	1,213	1,098	4.44	3.81	123.01	0.67	10,633	10,164	19.11	19.11	469.26	0.00	
ANDERSON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
ANDREWS	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
ANGELINA	5	288	17,934	15,916	63.63	53.82	2,159.49	10.49	203,093	174,798	287.55	287.55	28,295	0.00	
ARANSAS	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
ARCHER	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
ATASCOSA	3	2	121	110	0.44	0.38	12.26	0.07	1,064	1,017	1.91	1.91	47	0.00	
AUSTIN	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
BANDERA	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
BAYLOR	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
BEE	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
BELL	5	379	25,350	22,625	93.70	79.12	2,916.05	15.59	275,564	259,918	365.71	365.71	15,646	0.00	
BLANCO	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
BORDEN	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
BOSQUE	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
BRAZOS	4	825	52,577	46,465	192.51	161.10	6,540.83	33.60	445,720	406,008	802.29	802.29	39,713	0.00	
BREWSTER	5	2	135	120	0.42	0.37	15.03	0.06	1,687	1,579	1.93	1.93	109	0.00	
BRISCOE	8	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
BROOKS	2	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
BROWN	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
BURLESON	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
BURNET	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
CALHOUN	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
CALLAHAN	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
CAMERON	2	83	5,696	4,993	20.98	17.56	751.83	3.66	41,221	38,456	76.96	76.96	2,763	0.00	
CHEROKEE	6	374	332	332	1.33	1.12	44.99	0.22	4,231	3,642	5.99	5.99	589	0.00	
CHILDRESS	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
CLAY	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
COKE	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
COLEMAN	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
COLORADO	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
COMANCHE	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
CONCHO	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
COOKE	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
CORYELL	5	14	936	836	3.46	2.92	107.72	0.58	10,179	9,601	13.51	13.51	578	0.00	
COTTELL	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
CRANE	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
CROCKETT	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
CROSBY	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
CULBERSON	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
DAWSON	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
DE WITT	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
DELTA	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
DICKENS	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
DIMMIT	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
DUVAL	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
EASTLAND	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
ECTOR	6	404	26,652	23,851	80.65	69.96	2,997.11	11.55	336,074	313,575	415.98	415.98	22,499	0.00	
EDWARDS	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
ERATH	6	12	817	729	2.64	2.26	94.17	0.41	10,262	9,582	11.83	11.83	680	0.00	
FALLS	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	
FANNIN	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0</				

Table 15: 2011 Annual and OSD Electricity and Natural Gas Savings from Implementation of the 2001 IECC for Multi-family Residences (Continued)

2011 Summary TRY 1999																
County	Climate Zone	No. of Projected Units (2011)	Precode Total Annual Elec. Use (MWh/yr)	Code-compliant Total Annual Elec. Use (MWh/yr)	Precode OSD Elec. Use (MWh/day)	Code-compliant OSD Elec. Use (MWh/day)	Total Annual Elec. Savings (MWh/yr) w/ 7% of T&D Loss	Total OSD Elec. Savings (MWh/day) w/ 7% of T&D Loss	Precode Total NG Use (Therm/yr)	Code-compliant Total NG Use (Therm/yr)	Precode OSD NG Use (Therm/day)	Code-compliant OSD NG Use (Therm/day)	Total Annual NG Savings (Therm/yr)	Total OSD NG Savings (Therm/day)		
GILLESPIE	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
GLASSCOCK	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
GOLIAD	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
GONZALES	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
GRAYSON	6	14	915	820	3.46	2.92	102.32	0.58	9,624	9,052	13.53	13.53	572	0.00		
GRIMES	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
HALL	8	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
HAMILTON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
HARDEMAN	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
HASKELL	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
HIDALGO	2	183	12,558	11,009	46.25	38.71	1,657.66	8.07	90,884	84,793	169.68	169.68	6,091	0.00		
HILL	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
HOPKINS	6	393	352	352	1.49	1.25	44.09	0.25	4,122	3,875	5.80	5.80	248	0.00		
HOUSTON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
HOWARD	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
HUIDSPETH	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
IRION	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
JACK	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
JACKSON	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
JEFF DAVIS	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
JIM HOGG	2	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
JIM WELLS	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
JONES	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
KARNES	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
KENDALL	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
KENEDY	2	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
KENT	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
KERR	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
KIMBLE	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
KING	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
KINNEY	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
KLEBERG	2	23	1,516	1,333	5.47	4.59	195.71	0.94	11,484	10,688	21.29	21.29	796	0.00		
KNOX	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
LA SALLE	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
LAMAR	6	13	851	762	3.22	2.72	95.53	0.54	8,931	8,395	12.57	12.57	537	0.00		
LAMPASAS	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
LAVACA	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
LEE	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
LEON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
LIMESTONE	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
LIVE OAK	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
LLANO	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
LOVING	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
MAHON	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
MARTIN	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
MASON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
MATAGORDA	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
MAVERICK	3	70	4,612	4,056	16.63	13.97	594.26	2.85	34,950	32,538	64.80	64.80	2,412	0.00		
MCCULLOCH	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
MCLENNAN	5	82	5,485	4,895	20.27	17.12	630.91	3.37	59,621	56,236	79.12	79.12	3,385	0.00		
MCMULLEN	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
MEDINA	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
MENARD	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
MIDLAND	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
MILLAM	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
MILLS	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
MITCHELL	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
MONTAGUE	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
MOTLEY	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
NACOGDOCHE	5	14	872	774	3.09	2.62	104.98	0.51	9,873	8,497	13.98	13.98	1,375	0.00		
NAVARRO	5	11	736	657	2.72	2.30	84.63	0.45	7,998	7,544	10.61	10.61	454	0.00		
NOLAN	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
PALO PINTO	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
PECOS	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
PRESIDIO	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
RAINS	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
REAGAN	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
REAL	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
RED RIVER	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
REEVES	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
REFUGIO	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
ROBERTSON	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
RUNNELS	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
SAN SABA	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
SCHLEICHER	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
SCURRY	7	40	2,692	2,439	7.38	6.50	271.49	0.95	41,407	38,426	43.51	43.51	2,981	0.00		
SHACKELFORD	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
SOMERVELL	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
STARR	2	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
STEPHENS	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
STERLING	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
STONEWALL	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
SUTTON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
TAYLOR	6	6	409	385	1.32	1.13	47.09	0.21	5,131	4,791	5.92	5.92	340	0.00		
TERRELL	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
THROCKMORT	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
TITUS	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
TOM GREEN	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
UPTON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
UVALDE	4	125	7,580	6,861	27.74	23.81	768.84	4.21	66,455	63,522	119.42	119.42	2,933	0.00		
VAL VERDE	4	6	364	329	1.33	1.14	36.90	0.20	3,190	3,049	5.73	5.73	141	0.00		
VAN ZANDT	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
WARD	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
WASHINGTON	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
WEBB	3	316	20,818	18,311	75.07	63.06	2,682.66	12.85	157,774	146,887	292.53	292.53	10,887	0.00		
WHARTON	3	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
WICHITA	7	49	3,573	3,177	11.90	10.05	423.48	1.97	48,197	44,846	46.94	46.94	3,351	0.00		
WILBARGER	7	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00		
WILLACY	2	0	0	0												

Table 16: 2011 Totalized Annual Electricity Savings from the 2001 IECC by PCA for Multi-family Residences³⁶

PCA	Total Electricity Savings by PCA (MWh) 2011 TRY 1999
American Electric Power - West(ERCOT)/PCA	9,623.83
Austin Energy/PCA	665.43
Brownsville Public Utils Board/PCA	0.00
Lower Colorado River Authority/PCA	10,591.90
Reliant Energy HL&P/PCA	50,566.28
San Antonio Public Service Bd /PCA	17,004.99
South Texas Electric Coop Inc/PCA	0.00
Texas Municipal Power Pool/PCA	0.00
Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	825.51
TXU Electric/PCA	110,309.46
El Paso Electric Co/PCA	62.86
Entergy Electric System/PCA	18,527.20
Total	218,177.46

³⁶ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 9, the annual electricity savings in 31 counties (i.e., 11,824 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e., 100% of total savings in 31 counties), are not reported in this table since the corresponding PCA could not be assigned for these 31 counties.

Table 18: 2011 Totalized OSD Electricity Savings from the 2001 IECC by PCA for Multi-family Residences³⁸

PCA	Total Electricity Savings by PCA (MWh) 2011 TRY 1999
American Electric Power - West(ERCOT)/PCA	47.03
Austin Energy/PCA	3.61
Brownsville Public Utils Board/PCA	0.00
Lower Colorado River Authority/PCA	57.73
Reliant Energy HL&P/PCA	259.80
San Antonio Public Service Bd /PCA	92.93
South Texas Electric Coop Inc/PCA	0.00
Texas Municipal Power Pool/PCA	0.00
Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	4.50
TXU Electric/PCA	610.31
El Paso Electric Co/PCA	0.32
Entergy Electric System/PCA	95.19
Total	1,171.42

³⁸ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 9, the OSD electricity savings in 31 counties (i.e., 53.12 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e., 100% of total savings in 31 counties), are not reported in this table since the corresponding PCA could not be assigned for these 31 counties.

4.1.5 2011 Results for New Residential Construction (Single-family and Multi-family), Using 1999 Base Year and 2007 eGRID

In Table 20, the combined NO_x emissions reductions are listed from single-family electricity savings, multi-family electricity savings, and natural gas savings⁴⁰ (single-family and multi-family), which also show the 2011 annual and OSD electricity savings are shown for the combined single-family and multi-family savings.

Using the 2007 eGRID the total NO_x reductions from electricity and natural gas savings from new construction in 2011 are 263.52 tons NO_x/year, which represents 101.49 tons NO_x/year (38.5%) from single-family residential electricity savings, 151.22 tons NO_x/year (57.4%) from multi-family residential electricity savings, and 10.81 tons NO_x/year (4.1%) from natural gas savings from single-family and multi-family residential. On a peak OSD, the NO_x reductions in 2011 are calculated to be 1.373 tons of NO_x/day, which represents 0.57 tons NO_x/day (41.5%) from single-family residential electricity savings, 0.80 tons NO_x/day (58.3%) from multi-family residential electricity savings, and 0.003 tons NO_x/day (0.2%) from natural gas savings from single-family and multi-family residential.

Figure 35 through Figure 40 show the electricity and NO_x reductions tabulated in Table 20. Figure 35 shows the annual electricity savings by county as a stacked bar chart, and Figure 36 shows the OSD electricity savings by county in a similar fashion. Figure 37 shows the spatial distribution of the electricity savings by county across the state.

Figure 38 shows the annual NO_x reductions in a similar format as the electricity savings using a stacked bar chart with the ordering of the counties determined by Table 20. Figure 39 shows the OSD NO_x reductions, also as a stacked bar chart, and Figure 40 shows the spatial distribution of the NO_x savings by county across the state.

⁴⁰ 0.092 lb-NO_x/MMBtu of emission rate was used for the calculation.

Table 20: 2011 Annual and OSD NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County (Using 1999 Base year and 2007 eGRID)

County	Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Single Family Houses)				Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Multi-Family Houses)				Total Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Single and Multi-Family Houses)				Total Natural Gas Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Single and Multi-Family Houses)				Total NOx Reductions	
	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ % T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD Electricity Savings per County w/ % T&D Loss (MWh/County)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ % T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD Electricity Savings per County w/ % T&D Loss (MWh/County)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ % T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD Electricity Savings per County w/ % T&D Loss (MWh/County)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual N.G. Savings (Therm/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total OSD N.G. Savings (Therm/County)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)
ARRIS	24,289.48	15.41	199.77	0.09	48,399.81	17.34	253.89	0.10	73,789.29	30.75	393.5718	0.1988	467,227.07	2.15	98.070	0.0005	32.90	0.1993
BARRETT	9,002.70	3.83	62.25	0.00	11,622.99	6.43	64.37	0.00	21,258.21	10.26	126.2164	0.0766	142,926.21	0.66	41.000	0.0002	10.92	0.0767
COLLIN	11,448.16	0.21	20.49	0.00	7,745.97	0.33	43.69	0.00	15,193.83	0.54	114.1722	0.0029	139,215.98	1.64	48.043	0.0002	1.18	0.0031
DALLAS	6,632.23	1.40	41.01	0.01	43,259.61	2.35	245.40	0.01	49,891.81	3.75	286.4066	0.0233	283,432.27	1.30	28.2636	0.0001	5.08	0.0234
DEKOR	5,396.51	0.83	31.62	0.03	16,493.61	10.36	84.76	0.06	20,890.14	16.37	116.3746	0.0052	97,483.49	0.45	26.8666	0.0001	16.82	0.0053
DENTON	8,396.23	0.14	49.83	0.00	17,291.63	0.32	34.31	0.00	26,827.86	0.47	144.1422	0.0028	85,126.92	0.39	35.8486	0.0002	2.88	0.0028
DENVER	6,628.27	0.05	42.04	0.00	16,498.13	0.07	93.06	0.00	23,326.48	0.12	135.0000	0.0009	146,762.15	0.69	28.8322	0.0001	0.81	0.0001
EL PASO	4,692.85	0.00	28.02	0.00	429.97	0.00	2.33	0.00	5,119.82	0.00	30.3478	0.0000	24,144.61	0.11	20.2129	0.0001	0.11	0.0001
EL PASO	8,037.53	0.00	34.20	0.00	6,362.91	0.00	24.10	0.00	14,399.35	0.00	58.2077	0.0000	105,293.37	0.48	38.8176	0.0002	0.48	0.0002
EMERY	6,136.18	0.00	35.77	0.00	6,624.64	0.00	49.46	0.00	15,759.82	0.00	84.6208	0.0000	100,871.77	0.48	24.6854	0.0001	0.48	0.0001
GALVESTON	3,993.63	0.08	22.89	0.03	237.31	0.10	1.22	0.04	4,230.94	16.08	24.1076	0.0727	26,989.51	0.13	16.1007	0.0001	16.21	0.0728
GARZA	3,421.86	1.81	19.61	0.01	2,998.03	2.36	15.40	0.01	6,419.89	4.65	35.0137	0.0245	41,824.71	0.19	13.7996	0.0001	4.35	0.0246
HALL	2,265.24	0.00	13.15	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,265.24	0.00	13.1546	0.0000	11,926.47	0.07	11.9267	0.0000	0.07	0.0000
HOCKESSY	1,079.33	0.00	6.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,079.33	0.00	6.5900	0.0000	8,947.78	0.04	4.4881	0.0000	0.04	0.0000
HUNT	2,525.17	0.38	15.98	0.00	10,345.18	1.11	58.46	0.01	12,870.34	1.50	71.5338	0.0084	38,924.42	0.18	10.8763	0.0001	1.27	0.0084
HUNT	1,856.86	2.17	6.32	0.00	2,192.27	1.65	10.44	0.00	4,049.13	3.82	16.9562	0.0194	10,826.24	0.07	6.9152	0.0000	1.50	0.0195
FORT BEND	11,216.73	13.83	84.30	0.00	3,869.88	17.89	19.88	0.07	15,086.61	31.72	84.1932	0.1366	100,607.12	0.46	45.1315	0.0002	32.19	0.1367
ELLIS	1,298.57	1.03	8.03	0.01	1,648.54	1.73	9.35	0.01	2,947.10	2.77	17.3809	0.0168	19,458.98	0.00	5.4628	0.0000	2.86	0.0168
JEFFERSON	1,071.38	0.03	6.62	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	1,071.38	0.07	6.6240	0.0005	8,869.53	0.04	4.5318	0.0000	0.11	0.0005
JEFFERSON	1,429.70	0.31	8.98	0.00	1,082.52	0.37	6.50	0.00	2,512.22	1.02	14.2495	0.0068	14,269.74	0.07	7.6562	0.0000	1.29	0.0068
KALAMAZOO	395.84	1.99	2.44	0.01	29.40	3.34	0.17	0.02	425.24	5.34	2.6030	0.0311	3,474.28	0.02	1.6598	0.0000	5.35	0.0311
JEFFERSON	1,269.48	0.00	7.23	0.00	1,298.47	0.00	6.89	0.00	2,567.94	0.00	13.8197	0.0000	16,608.13	0.07	5.1314	0.0000	0.07	0.0000
PARKER	734.39	0.02	4.62	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	734.39	0.05	4.6216	0.0007	6,139.35	0.03	3.0794	0.0000	0.08	0.0007
DAWSON	460.29	0.00	2.69	0.00	679.38	0.00	3.73	0.00	1,139.67	0.00	6.4615	0.0000	13,824.43	0.06	1.8339	0.0000	0.06	0.0000
BASTROP	201.50	0.70	1.21	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	201.50	2.74	1.2056	0.0511	781.28	0.00	0.7066	0.0000	3.74	0.0511
CHAMBERS	469.84	4.27	2.68	0.02	0.00	5.34	0.00	0.03	469.84	9.80	2.6781	0.0537	1,153.45	0.01	1.9077	0.0000	9.82	0.0537
GREEN	571.39	0.00	3.42	0.00	1,879.88	0.00	10.36	0.00	2,451.28	0.00	13.7812	0.0000	27,368.44	0.13	1.9607	0.0000	0.13	0.0000
SANDHURST	1,000.00	0.48	1.34	0.00	0.00	0.36	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.84	1.3000	0.0000	1,200.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.84	0.0000
LEBERT	554.93	0.00	3.18	0.00	63.97	0.00	0.33	0.00	618.60	0.00	3.5093	0.0000	4,159.50	0.02	2.2257	0.0000	1.02	0.0000
VICTORIA	167.86	0.28	0.91	0.00	0.00	0.28	0.00	0.00	167.86	0.57	0.9092	0.0029	1,434.45	0.00	0.7331	0.0000	0.57	0.0029
CHANDLER	499.25	0.00	2.90	0.00	1,298.11	0.00	8.00	0.00	1,797.37	0.00	9.9000	0.0000	16,608.13	0.06	1.1752	0.0000	0.06	0.0000
CALDWELL	30.33	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.33	0.00	0.1813	0.0000	147.95	0.00	0.1310	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
WILSON	26.52	0.00	0.16	0.00	123.01	0.00	0.87	0.00	149.53	0.00	0.8283	0.0000	667.69	0.00	0.1310	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
HARRIS	971.46	0.00	5.53	0.00	7.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	971.46	0.00	5.5293	0.0000	6,301.47	0.03	3.9302	0.0000	0.03	0.0000
HARRIS	119.79	0.00	0.71	0.00	712.49	0.00	3.40	0.00	832.28	0.00	4.6338	0.0000	16,608.13	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
WALLER	10.98	0.00	0.06	0.00	253.70	0.00	1.30	0.00	264.67	0.00	1.3664	0.0000	1,815.62	0.01	0.0442	0.0000	0.01	0.0000
UPSHUR	25.97	0.00	0.16	0.00	218.76	0.00	1.23	0.00	244.74	0.00	1.3834	0.0000	1,494.79	0.01	0.0883	0.0000	0.01	0.0000
RUSK	14.23	0.22	0.08	0.00	0.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.23	0.29	0.0770	0.0000	194.48	0.00	0.0616	0.0000	0.29	0.0000
HOOD	204.42	0.36	1.65	0.00	115.69	0.02	0.84	0.00	320.11	0.02	2.2046	0.0002	2,666.52	0.01	1.0562	0.0000	1.04	0.0002
HUNT	30.70	1.95	0.56	0.01	43.85	3.27	0.25	0.02	134.55	5.22	0.8000	0.0304	1,016.05	0.00	0.3822	0.0000	5.22	0.0304
HENDERSON	136.43	0.28	0.81	0.00	0.00	0.43	0.00	0.00	136.43	0.69	0.8149	0.0045	1,595.16	0.01	0.0446	0.0000	0.70	0.0046
HIDALGO	736.99	1.49	37.85	0.01	1,887.86	1.37	8.07	0.01	9,078.62	3.76	49.9712	0.0598	49,891.69	0.19	26.8999	0.0001	3.15	0.0610
CAMERON	2,644.52	0.46	13.60	0.00	751.83	0.35	3.06	0.00	3,396.35	0.81	17.2571	0.0248	15,268.12	0.07	3.2001	0.0000	0.88	0.0248
BELL	4,530.42	0.19	25.84	0.00	2,916.05	15.59	0.00	0.00	7,446.47	0.00	41.4330	0.0000	54,851.05	0.28	17.9743	0.0001	0.28	0.0001
WEBB	1,813.01	0.19	8.94	0.00	2,882.86	0.15	12.85	0.00	4,695.87	0.34	21.7943	0.0012	17,445.44	0.08	6.9888	0.0000	0.42	0.0012
BRADSHAW	1,349.23	0.19	2.93	0.00	6,549.03	0.30	38.80	0.00	7,898.26	0.49	41.9473	0.0027	42,292.24	0.22	5.2695	0.0000	0.71	0.0027
KENDALL	448.38	0.00	2.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	448.38	0.00	2.8286	0.0000	3,248.17	0.01	2.2277	0.0000	0.01	0.0000
BURNET	344.80	0.00	2.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	344.80	0.00	2.0586	0.0000	1,693.94	0.01	1.4851	0.0000	0.01	0.0000
GRAYSON	166.67	0.09	0.69	0.00	102.32	0.58	0.29	0.00	268.99	0.00	1.9669	0.0000	1,927.63	0.01	0.6770	0.0000	0.01	0.0000
CORYELL	461.58	0.00	2.07	0.00	107.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	569.31	0.00	3.0655	0.0000	4,405.18	0.00	1.7929	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
MIDLAND	1,391.80	0.00	5.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,391.80	0.00	5.7164	0.0000	15,566.85	0.07	5.8899	0.0000	0.07	0.0000
LLANO	380.30	0.19	2.27	0.00	0.00	0.56	0.00	0.00	380.30	0.75	2.2705	0.0042	1,868.32	0.01	1.6380	0.0000	0.76	0.0042
MAVERICK	189.97	0.02	0.52	0.00	594.26	2.85	0.00	0.00	784.23	0.00	3.7014	0.0000	3,068.00	0.01	0.7207	0.0000	0.01	0.0000
SMITH	1,000.00	0.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	1,200.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
ARANSAS	160.34	0.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	160.34	0.00	0.8309	0.0000	793.58	0.00	0.8182	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
WICHITA	363.44	0.07	1.71	0.00	423.48	0.11	1.97	0.00	786.92	0.18	3.6795	0.0011	8,949.62	0.04	1.2121	0.0000	0.21	0.0011
TARRANT	416.94	0.00	1.93	0.00	47.09	0.00	0.21	0.00	464.03	0.00	2.1441	0.0000	4,881.64	0.00	1.6271	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
TOM GREEN	390.52	0.01	1.74	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	390.52	0.00	1.7363	0.0000	4,450.78	0.02	1.5834	0.0000	0.02	0.0000
MCKENNA	1,218.80	7.73	6.82	0.04	630.91	12.97	3.37	0.07	1,844.71	20.70	10.2967	0.1103	13,889.05	0.08	4.8157	0.0000	26	

Table 20: 2011 Annual and OSD NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County (Using 1999 Base year and 2007 eGRID) (Continued)

County	Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Single Family Houses)				Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Multi-Family Houses)				Total Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Single and Multi-Family Houses)				Total Natural Gas Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Single and Multi-Family Houses)				Total NOx Reductions		
	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual N.G. Savings (Therm/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total OSD N.G. Savings (Therm/County)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	
CHEROKEE	188.25	1.10	0.75	0.01	44.99	1.85	0.22	0.01	183.24	2.98	0.9870	0.0168	2,478.68	0.01	0.0006	0.0000	2.97	0.0168	
CHERRY	14.40	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.40	0.07	0.0000	0.0000	35.24	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.07	0.0000	
FALLS	5.50	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.50	0.03	0.0000	0.0000	47.64	0.00	0.0018	0.0000	0.03	0.0000	
COLORADO	17.58	0.10	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	17.58	0.10	0.1414	0.0000	120.73	0.00	0.0707	0.0000	0.10	0.0707	
FRIO	24.07	0.21	0.01	0.00	0.00	1.19	0.00	0.00	24.07	0.22	0.0114	0.0000	175.33	0.00	0.1201	0.0000	0.22	0.1201	
MIAMI	2.98	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.98	0.01	0.0143	0.0079	13.27	0.00	0.0109	0.0000	0.01	0.0079	
JACKSON	15.23	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.23	0.09	0.0076	0.0000	138.28	0.00	0.0707	0.0000	0.09	0.0707	
ANDERSON	26.43	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26.43	0.14	0.1431	0.0000	361.17	0.00	0.1148	0.0000	0.14	0.1148	
HILL	16.61	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.61	0.09	0.0942	0.0000	140.91	0.00	0.0855	0.0000	0.09	0.0855	
CULBERSON	2.42	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.42	0.01	0.0103	0.0000	21.17	0.00	0.0109	0.0000	0.01	0.0109	
MASON	15.21	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.21	0.09	0.0908	0.0000	74.73	0.00	0.0855	0.0000	0.09	0.0855	
PECOS	16.16	0.01	0.07	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.16	0.03	0.0718	0.0002	162.19	0.00	0.0855	0.0000	0.04	0.0857	
RAINS	5.21	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.21	0.03	0.0000	0.0000	44.54	0.00	0.0218	0.0000	0.03	0.0218	
LAVACA	34.21	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34.21	0.20	0.1969	0.0000	302.70	0.00	0.1590	0.0000	0.20	0.1590	
PALO PINTO	22.35	0.31	0.10	0.00	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	22.35	0.81	0.1030	0.0043	243.84	0.00	0.0874	0.0000	0.81	0.0843	
KIMBLE	2.60	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.60	0.01	0.0120	0.0000	20.36	0.00	0.0109	0.0000	0.01	0.0109	
MCDONALD	31.20	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	31.20	0.20	0.2013	0.0000	291.46	0.00	0.1411	0.0000	0.20	0.1411	
ARCHER	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.1384	0.0000	380.23	0.00	0.0883	0.0000	0.00	0.0883	
REFUGIO	3.81	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.81	0.02	0.0219	0.0000	34.57	0.00	0.0177	0.0000	0.02	0.0177	
LIMESTONE	17.58	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.58	0.13	0.4871	0.0000	619.28	0.00	0.2839	0.0000	0.13	0.2840	
CLAY	3.27	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.27	0.02	0.0154	0.0000	42.25	0.00	0.0109	0.0000	0.02	0.0109	
BEE	17.13	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.13	0.10	0.0886	0.0000	155.54	0.00	0.0795	0.0000	0.10	0.0795	
MARTIN	5.16	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.16	0.02	0.0212	0.0000	67.78	0.00	0.0218	0.0000	0.02	0.0218	
GONZALES	2.21	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.21	0.01	0.0129	0.0000	17.76	0.00	0.0109	0.0000	0.01	0.0109	
BURLESON	24.15	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24.15	0.14	0.1384	0.0000	166.00	0.00	0.0972	0.0000	0.14	0.0972	
KARNES	63.01	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	63.01	0.30	0.3041	0.0000	339.27	0.00	0.2821	0.0000	0.30	0.2821	
KLEBERG	40.76	0.21	0.00	0.00	192.71	0.94	0.00	0.00	236.47	0.00	1.1487	0.0000	959.69	0.00	0.1590	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	
BREWSTER	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.2425	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.0109	0.0000	0.00	0.0109	
WINKLER	2.58	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.58	0.01	0.0106	0.0000	28.88	0.00	0.0109	0.0000	0.01	0.0109	
FRANKLIN	5.21	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.21	0.03	0.0321	0.0000	43.54	0.00	0.0218	0.0000	0.03	0.0218	
YOUNG	13.97	0.08	0.01	0.00	2.30	0.00	0.02	0.00	13.97	0.08	0.0844	0.0000	162.60	0.00	0.0846	0.0000	0.08	0.0846	
HOUSTON	12.80	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.80	0.07	0.0660	0.0000	169.60	0.00	0.0530	0.0000	0.07	0.0530	
SCURRY	130.49	0.43	0.00	0.00	271.49	0.95	0.00	0.00	401.97	0.00	1.3756	0.0000	4,782.83	0.02	0.4328	0.0000	0.02	0.4328	
BOSQUE	8.28	0.06	0.05	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.28	0.11	0.0471	0.0013	71.45	0.00	0.0208	0.0000	0.11	0.0213	
COMANCHE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	
BRISCOE	21.32	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.32	0.05	0.0549	0.0000	486.05	0.00	0.0764	0.0000	0.05	0.0764	
CONCHO	2.69	0.01	0.00	0.00	2.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.69	0.01	0.0120	0.0000	30.36	0.00	0.0109	0.0000	0.01	0.0109	
ZAVALA	17.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.00	0.05	0.0508	0.0000	61.49	0.00	0.0465	0.0000	0.05	0.0465	
WILSON	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.48	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.0109	0.0000	0.48	0.0109
BROOKS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	
ROBERTSON	15.37	0.28	0.09	0.00	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.37	0.82	0.0881	0.0017	105.64	0.00	0.0818	0.0000	0.82	0.0717	
LIVE OAK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	22.47	0.00	0.0177	0.0000	0.00	0.0177	
HAMILTON	2.75	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.75	0.02	0.0257	0.0000	23.82	0.00	0.0109	0.0000	0.02	0.0257	
JONES	0.00	0.39	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.88	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.88	0.0000	
REGAN	10.33	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.33	0.00	0.0424	0.0000	116.24	0.00	0.0437	0.0000	0.00	0.0437	
WARD	30.99	0.84	0.08	0.00	0.81	0.00	0.08	0.00	30.99	1.68	0.1073	0.0000	308.28	0.00	0.1106	0.0000	1.68	0.1106	
RED RIVER	15.22	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.22	0.00	0.0904	0.0000	183.91	0.00	0.0530	0.0000	0.00	0.0530	
HASKELL	5.59	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.59	0.00	0.0258	0.0000	60.96	0.00	0.0218	0.0000	0.00	0.0218	
HOWARD	12.91	0.17	0.05	0.00	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.91	0.47	0.0030	0.0028	144.40	0.00	0.0546	0.0000	0.47	0.0528	
SAN SABA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	
JACK	16.77	0.07	0.08	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.01	0.00	16.77	1.19	0.0773	0.0104	182.88	0.00	0.0665	0.0000	1.19	0.0704	
STEPHENS	5.59	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.59	0.00	0.0258	0.0000	60.96	0.00	0.0218	0.0000	0.00	0.0218	
RUNNELS	5.59	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.59	0.00	0.0239	0.0000	60.73	0.00	0.0218	0.0000	0.00	0.0218	
REEVES	2.48	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.48	0.01	0.0106	0.0000	20.48	0.00	0.0109	0.0000	0.01	0.0109	
DE WITT	7.61	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.61	0.00	0.0438	0.0000	69.13	0.00	0.0363	0.0000	0.00	0.0363	
CHILDRESS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	
SNODDY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	215.21	0.00	0.0530	0.0000	0.00	0.0530	
DAWSON	5.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.78	0.00	0.0713	0.0000	47.48	0.00	0.0165	0.0000	0.00	0.0165	
MITCHELL	0.00	4.71	0.00	0.03	0.00	7.90	0.05	0.00	0.00	12.81	0.0812	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	12.81	0.0812	
WILBARGER	0.00	0.27	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.48	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.48	0.0000	
COLEMAN	2.78	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.78	0.00	0.0128	0.0000	40.50	0.00	0.0109	0.0000	0.00	0.0109	
LPTON	2.58	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.58	0.01	0.0106	0.0002	39.08	0.00	0.0109	0.0000	0.01	0.0102	
COKE	5.39	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.39	0.00	0.0240</								

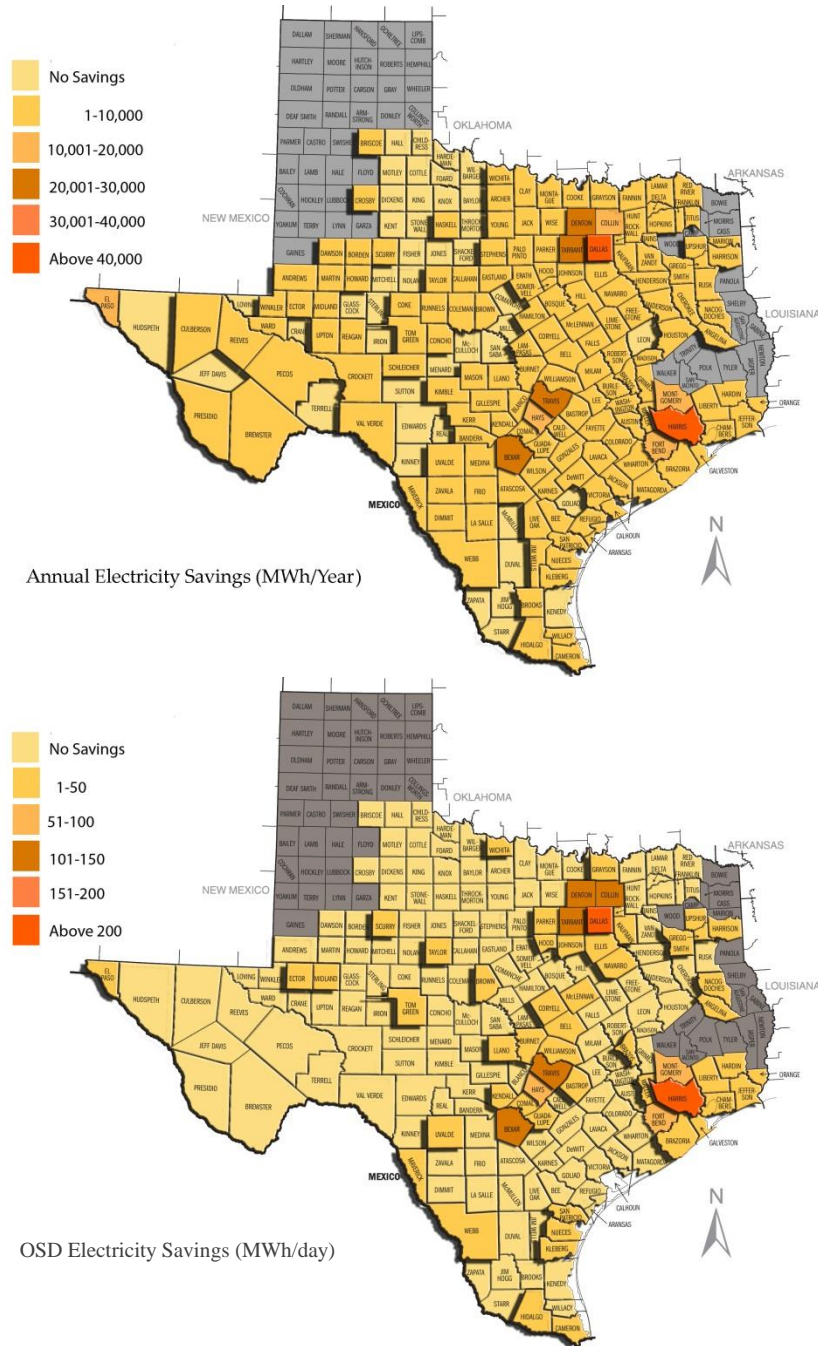


Figure 37: 2011 Annual and OSD Electricity Reductions from the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County

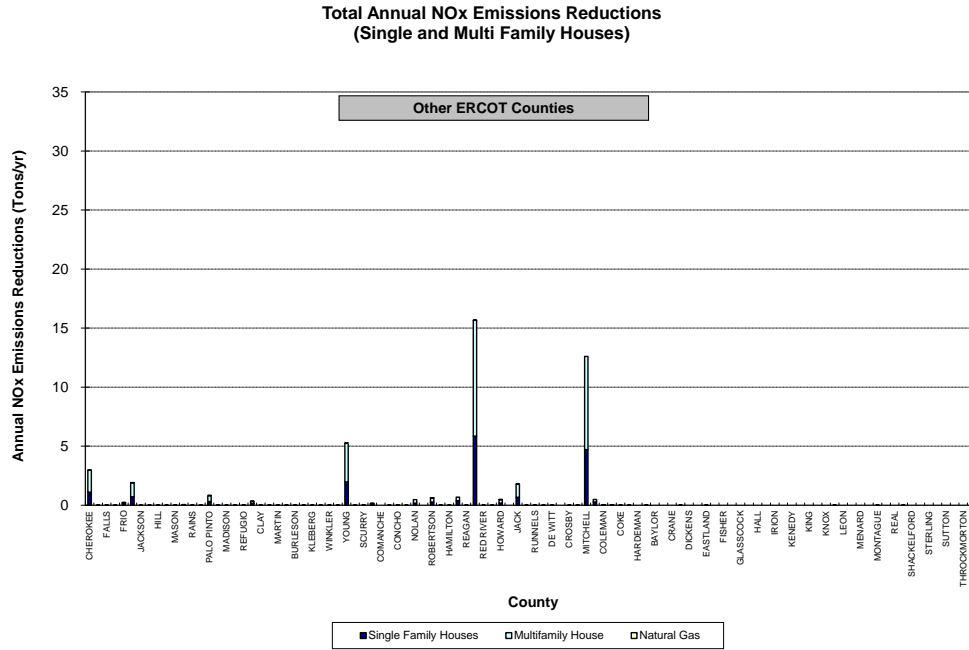
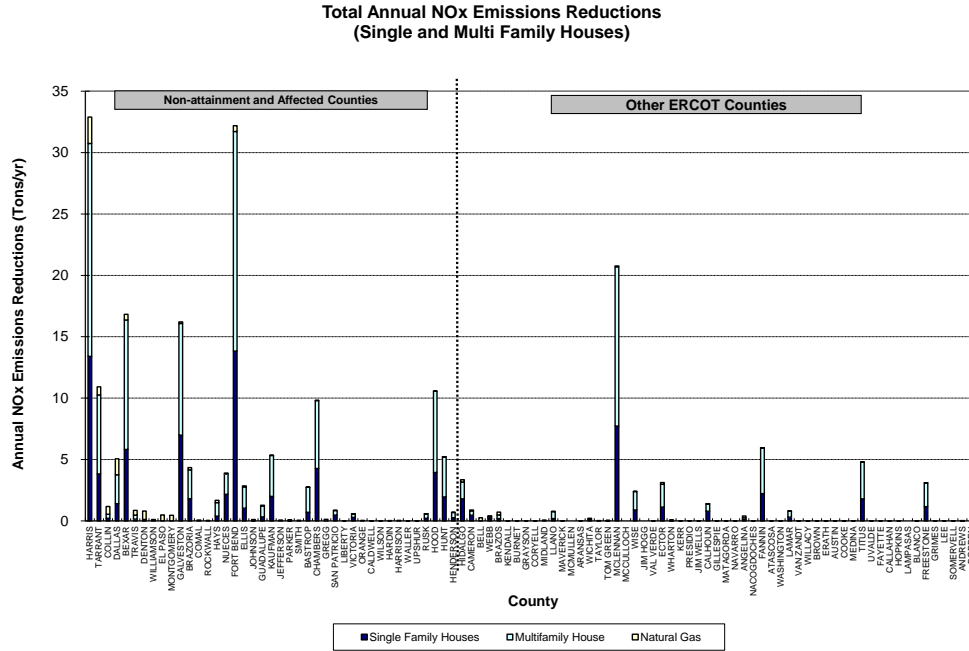


Figure 38: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County (using 1999 Base Year and 2007 eGRID)

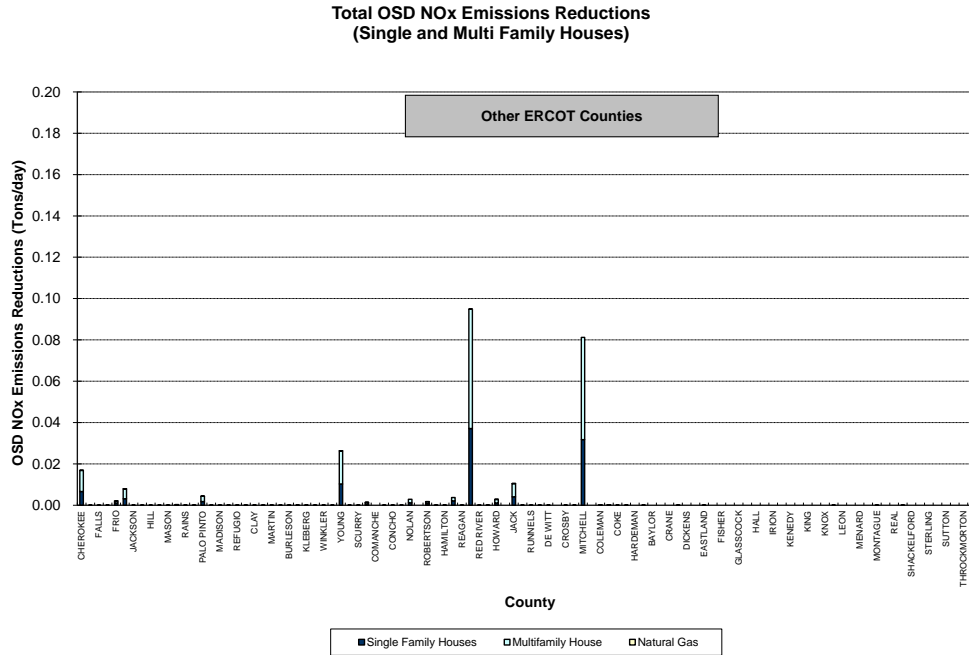
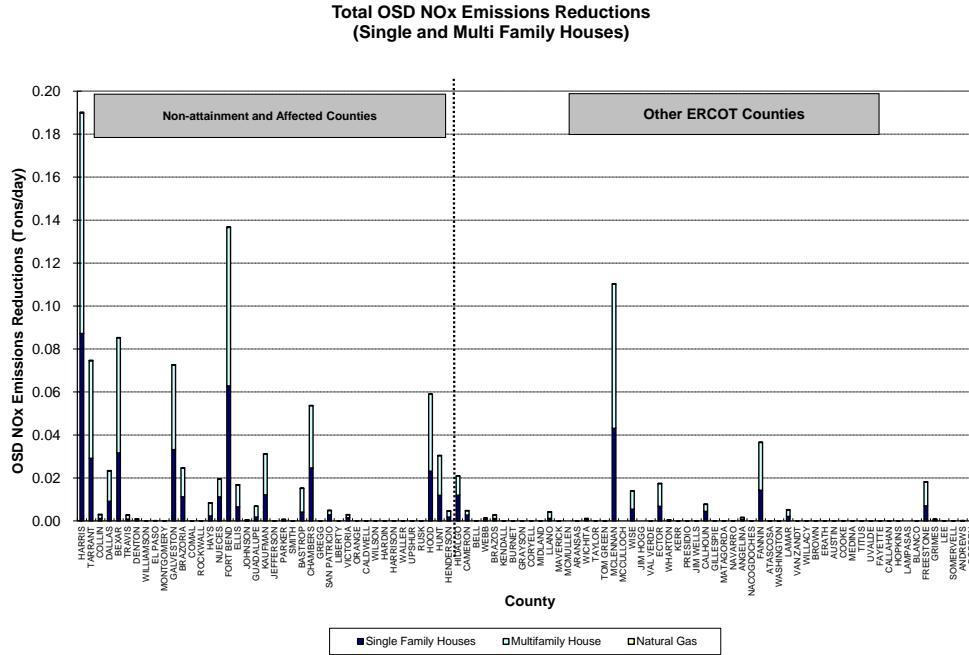


Figure 39: 2011 OSD NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County (using 1999 Base Year and 2007 eGRID)

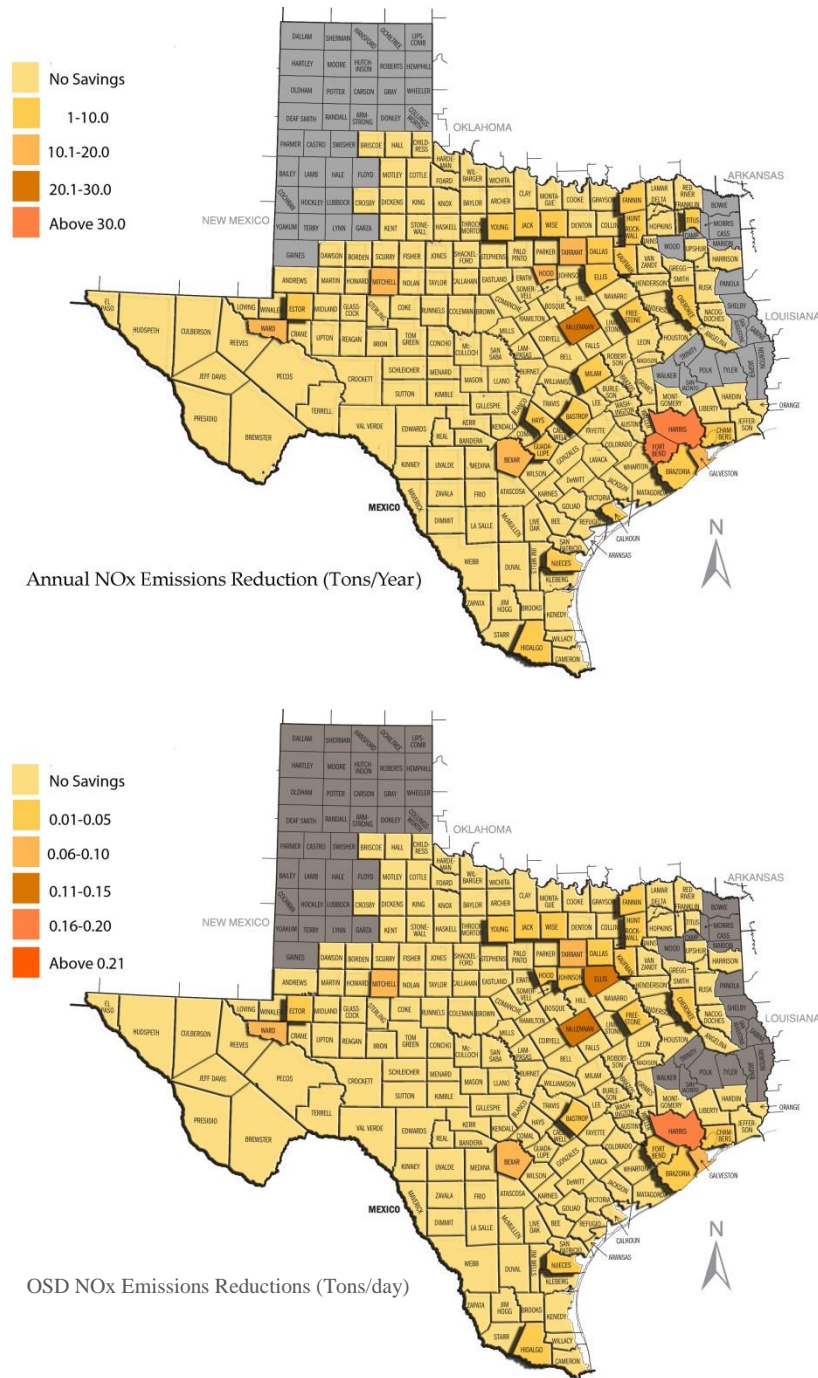


Figure 40: 2011 Annual and OSD NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County (Using 1999 Base year and 2007 eGRID)

4.1.6 2011 Results for Commercial Construction

This section reports on the calculated energy and emissions savings from new commercial construction in 2011 that was built to meet the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 energy code. Construction prior to September 2001 was assumed to comply with ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989, which was determined from a survey of engineers and architects reported in the Laboratory’s 2006 Annual report to the TCEQ. To determine the energy and emissions savings from new commercial construction in all counties in ERCOT region as well as the 41 non-attainment and affected counties, data from two sources were merged into one analysis as shown in

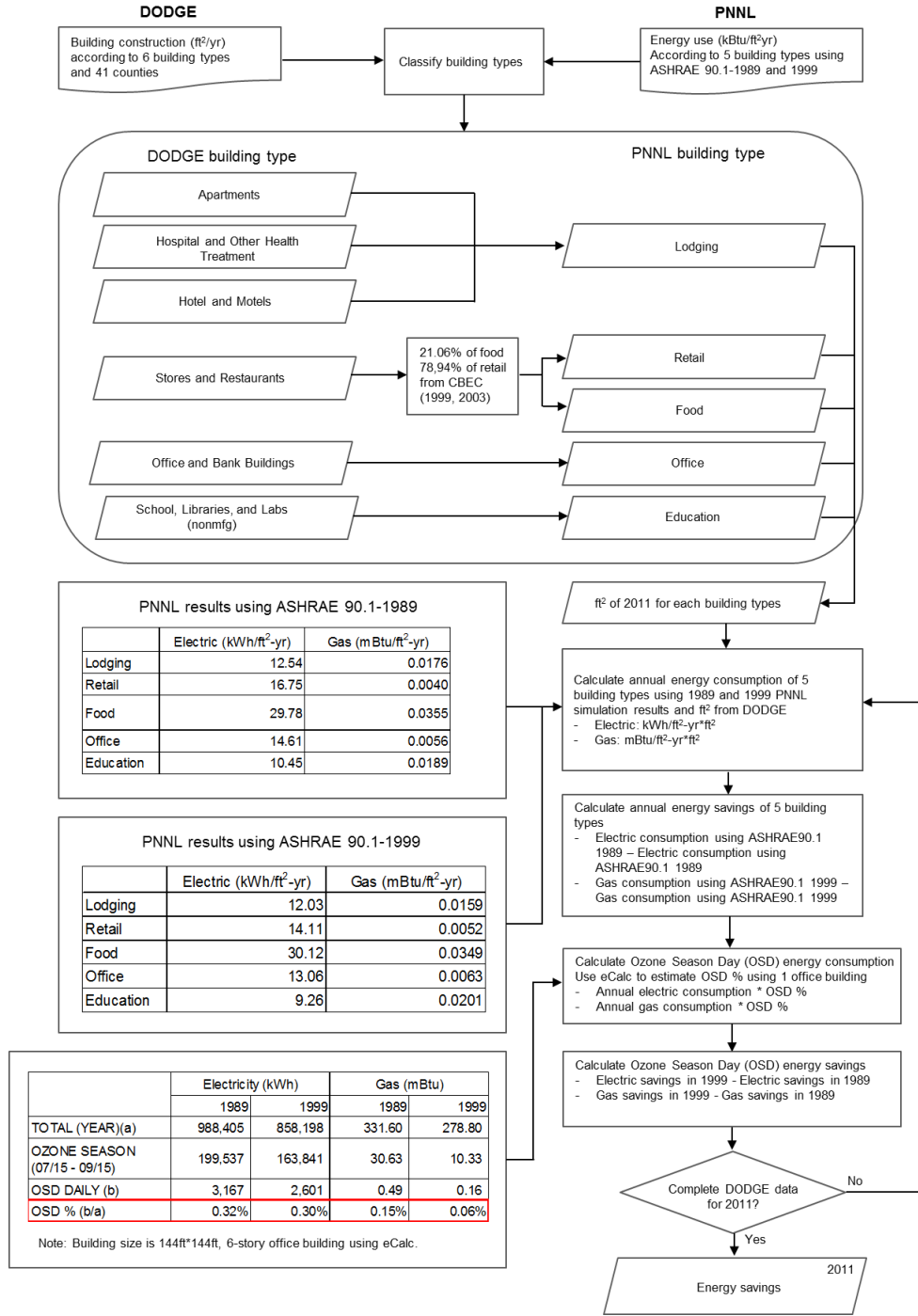


Figure 41. In this figure, the analysis covers results shown in Figure 42 and in Table 23 and Table 24.

Beginning in the upper left of Figure 41, the Dodge database of the square footage of new commercial construction in Texas (Dodge 2011) was merged with the energy savings calculations published by the Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL) in a report prepared for the U.S.D.O.E. (USDOE 2004). This allowed for the new construction to be tracked by county, and energy savings to be calculated by building type. In the next block in Figure 41 and Table 21, the merged categories from the Dodge and the PNNL database can be seen. This resulted in six Dodge categories being merged into five PNNL energy use categories. In the second and third PNNL category, the Dodge “stores and restaurant” category had to be split into two categories to match the two PNNL categories for “retail” and “food”. To accomplish this, information published in the 1999 and 2003 CBECS database (Table 22) by the U.S.D.O.E.’s Energy Information Agency (EIA) was used to determine the percentages used to split the Dodge conditioned area for each county as shown (i.e., 21.06% for food and 78.94% for retail). The square footage of all PNNL building types is shown by individual graphs of each building type in Figure 42.

In the next step the PNNL energy savings, which represent buildings built to comply with the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 versus ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999, which are expressed per square foot, were then multiplied by the published square feet of new construction. Table 23 to

Table 24 show the annual and OSD energy use calculated for new construction, by building type, for ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999. Table 25 and Table 26 show the county-wide annual electricity and natural gas savings by building type.^{41 42}

In order to calculate the OSD electricity and natural gas savings, simulations were performed on a typical office building that simulated a six-story, 90,000-sq. ft. office building in Central Texas as shown in Figure 44. Figure 43 provides an image of the office building (three-story shown). Table 27 (building LOADS) and Table 28 (building SYSTEM and PLANT information) provide the input characteristics used to simulate the office building. The results of these simulations show about a 13% annual energy use reduction (Haberl et al. 2005). The simulations were also used to simulate the electricity and natural gas used during the OSD (July 15 to Sept. 15) as shown in Figure 45, Figure 46 and Table 29. In the bottom row of Table 29, a ratio was calculated to allow for the conversion of annual savings to OSD savings. This ratio was then used in the remaining building types to accomplish this conversion.

In the next calculation step, electric utility providers were assigned to each county according to the published sales data from the Texas Public Utilities Commission as shown in Table 30⁴³. In the case where more than one utility was shown selling electricity in a county, a percentage of electricity use was allocated according to the PUCT’s sales data. In Table 30, the total electricity savings by utility provider is shown for 2011 for all estimated new commercial construction. Table 31 shows the calculated annual NOx emissions reductions from electricity using the 2007 eGRID table for Texas.

In a similar fashion as the annual calculations, electric utility providers were assigned to each county to calculate the OSD electricity savings by utility, as shown in Table 32⁴⁴. Table 33 shows the calculated NOx emissions reductions from electricity savings using the 2007 eGRID table for Texas.

Table 34 shows the transformation of the annual and OSD county-wide electricity and natural gas savings, along with the associated 2011 NOx emissions reductions with 7% T&D losses. Figure 47 and Figure 48 show the bar chart of the annual and OSD electricity savings for 2011, respectively. Figure 49 and Figure 50 present the NOx emissions reductions from the electricity and natural gas savings using the 2007 eGRID for Texas.

Using the 2007 eGRID, the total NOx reductions from electricity and natural gas savings from new commercial construction in 2011 are calculated to be 52.01 tons NOx/year which represents 50.42 tons NOx/year from electricity savings and 1.59 tons NOx/year from natural gas. On a peak OSD, the NOx reductions in 2011 are calculated to be 0.33 tons of NOx/day which represents 0.28 tons NOx/day from electricity savings and 0.05 tons NOx/day from natural gas savings.

⁴¹ In this table (-) values are savings, (+) values are increased energy use.

⁴² In a similar fashion as the preceding table, in this table (-) values are savings, (+) values are increased energy use.

⁴³ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 21, the annual electricity savings in 31 counties (i.e., 2,424 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e., 99.99% of total savings in 31 counties), are not reported in Table 26 since the corresponding PCA could not be assigned for these 31 counties.

⁴⁴ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 22, the OSD electricity savings in 31 counties (i.e., 14.02 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e., 99.93% of total savings in 31 counties), are not reported in Table 28 since the corresponding PCA could not be assigned for these 31 counties.

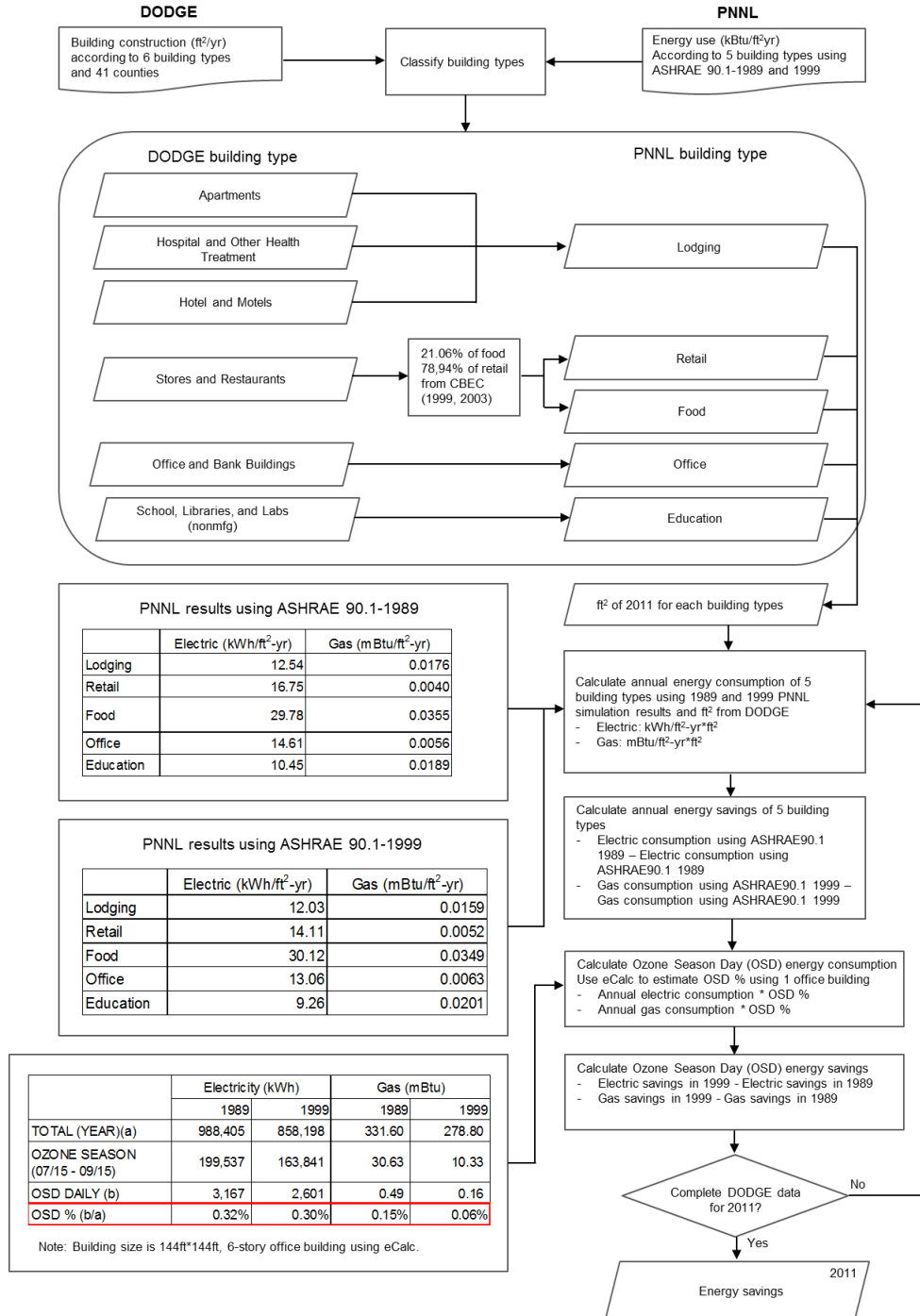


Figure 41: Analysis Method for Calculating the 2011 Energy and Emissions Savings from Commercial Buildings

Table 21: Commercial Building Descriptions from USDOE (2004) Report and Dodge (2011)

No	PNNL Building Types	Dodge Building Types
1	Lodging	Apartments
2		Hospitals and Other Health Treatment
3		Hotels and Motels
4	Office	Office and Bank Buildings
5	Education	Schools, Libraries, and Labs (nonmfg)
6	Retail	Stores and Restaurants
7	Food Service	

Table 22: Floor Area from CBECS (1999, 2003) database for Retail and Food Type Commercial Buildings

		CBECS (1999)		CBECS (2003)	
		All (million square feet)	South (million square feet)	All (million square feet)	South (million square feet)
Food	Food Sales	904	392	1,255	487
	Food Service	1,851	676	1,654	764
Retail	Retail (Other Than Mall)	4,766	1,566	4,317	1,844
	Enclosed and Strip Malls	5,631	2,513	6,875	3,251

	South		All	
	Food %	Retail %	Food %	Retail %
CBECS (1999)	20.75	79.25	21.48	78.52
CBECS (2003)	19.71	80.29	20.63	79.37
Average	20.23	79.77	21.06	78.94

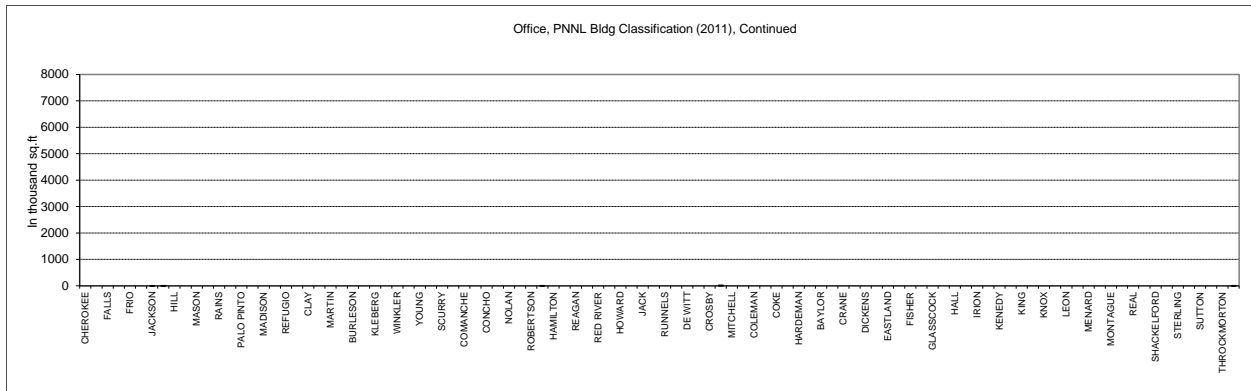
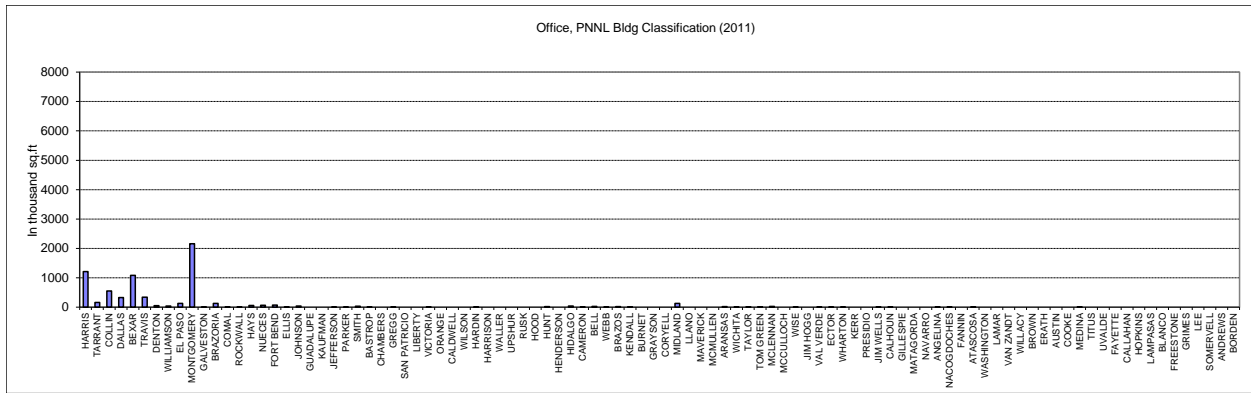
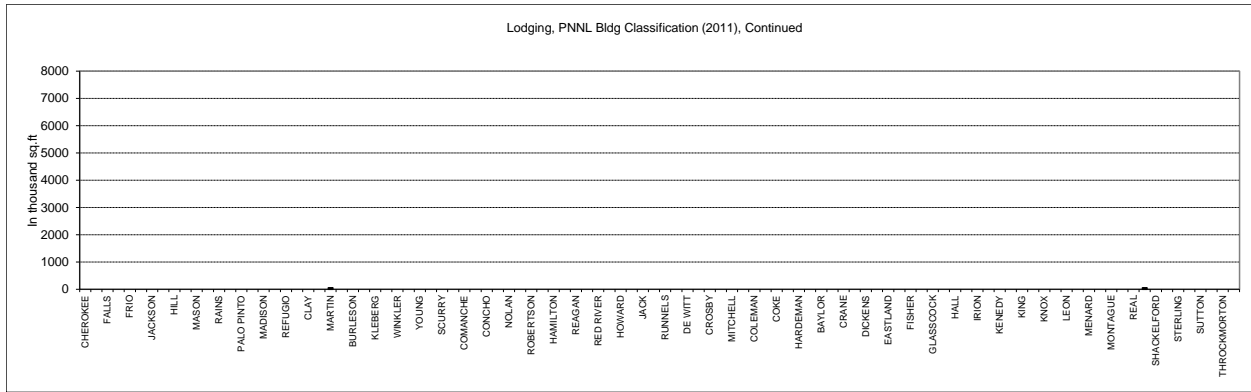
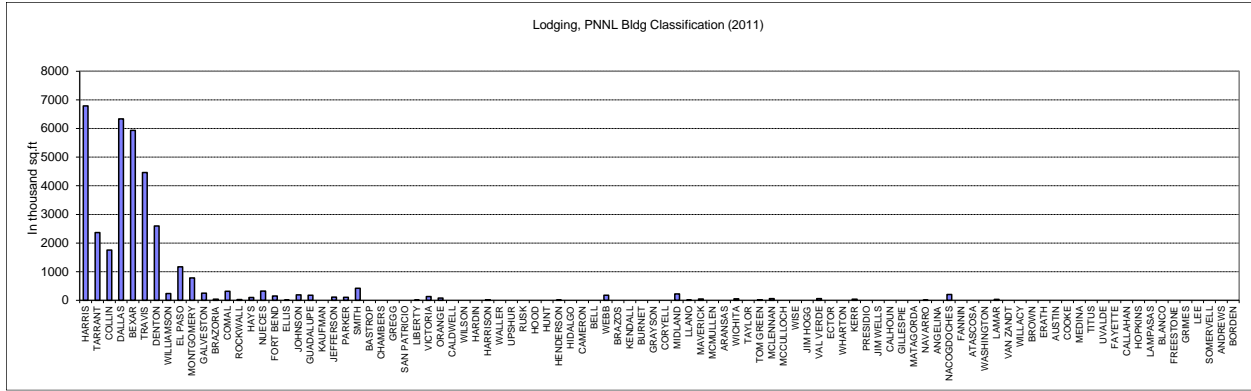


Figure 42: 2011 New Commercial Building Constructions (sq. ft. x 1000) (Dodge 2011)

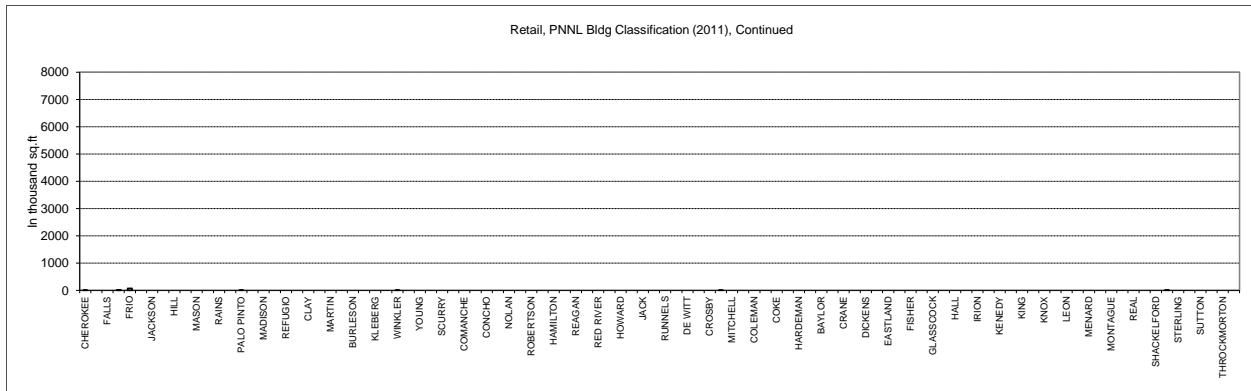
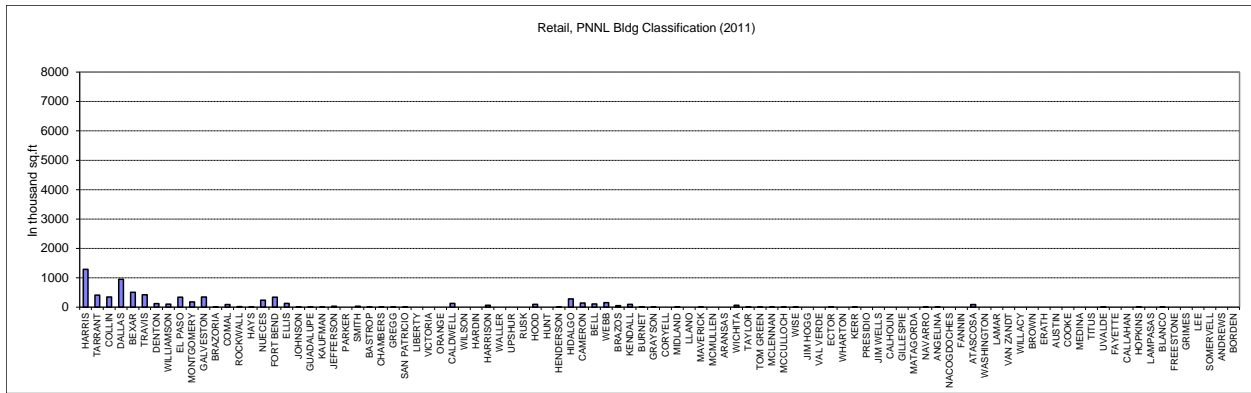
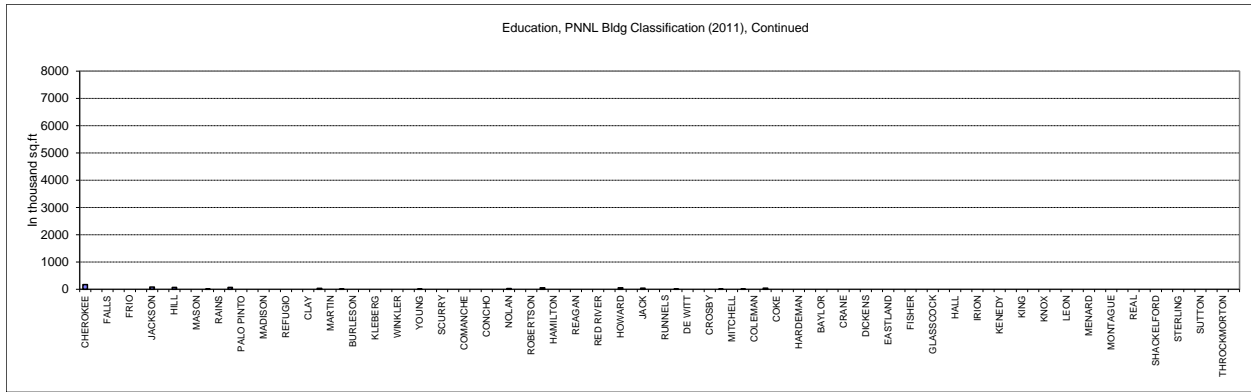
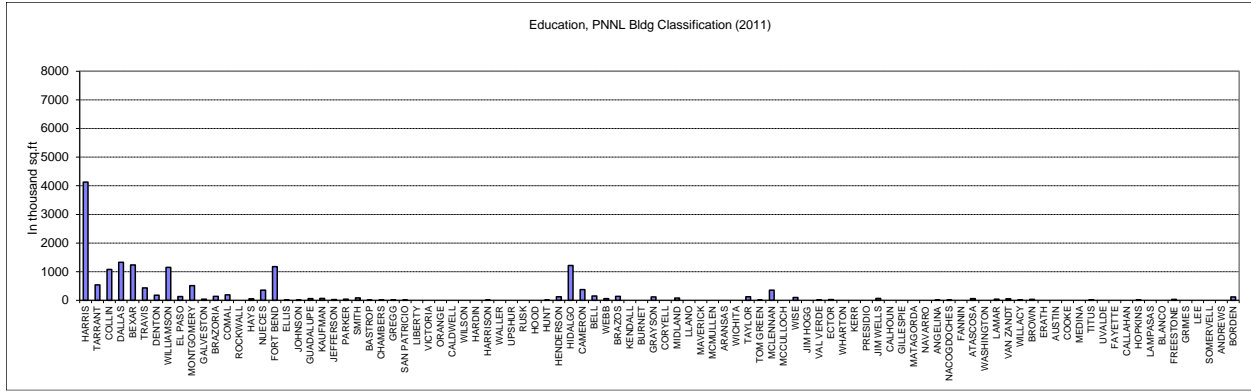


Figure 42: 2011 New Commercial Building Constructions (sq. ft. x 1000) (Dodge 2011) (Continued)

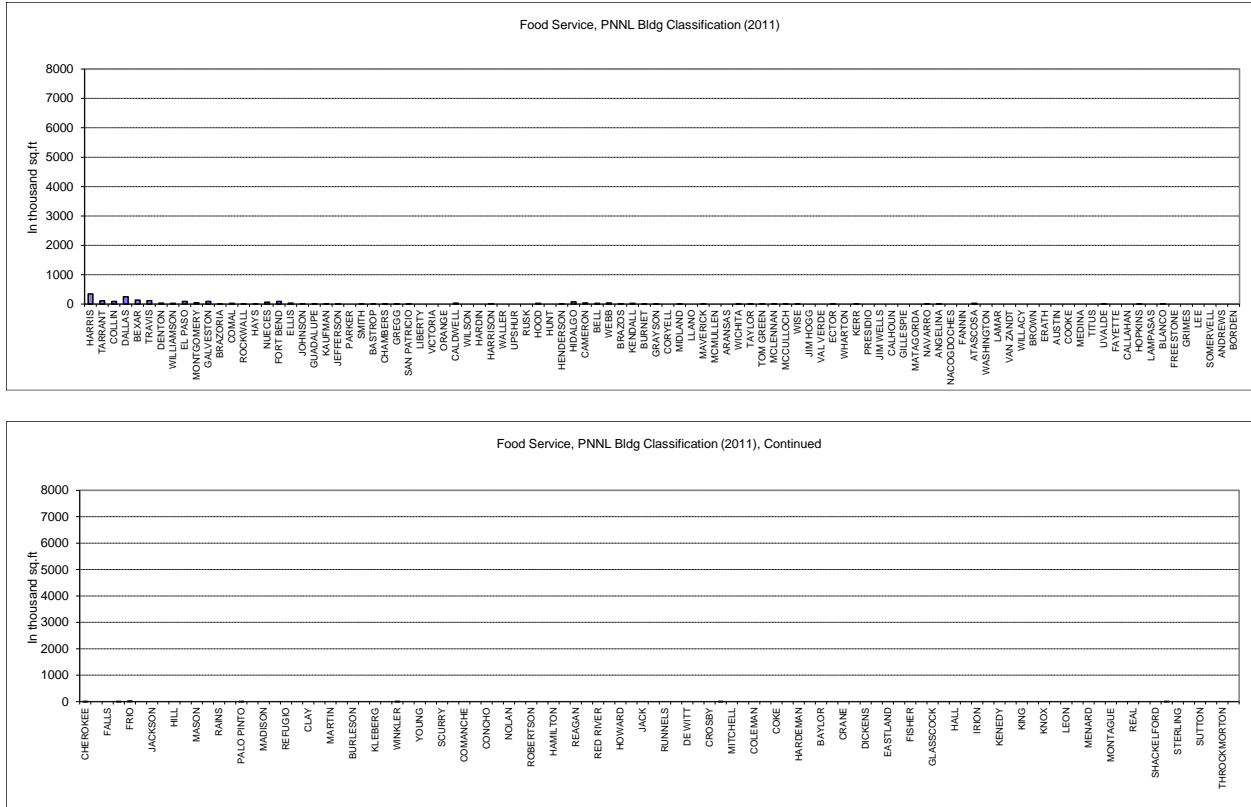


Figure 42: 2011 New Commercial Building Construction (sq. ft. x 1000) (Dodge 2011) (Continued)

Table 23: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 Code-Compliant Lodging, Office, and Education Building Types (USDOE 2004)

Non-attainment Counties	Lodging												Office												Education											
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE				Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE				Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE				Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE				Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE				Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE															
	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)												
Brazoria	53830	1815	517189	1646	757	1	693	0	1899240	6390	1697703	5402	729	0	0	0	1481525	4885	1312801	4177	2674	4	2843	2												
Chambers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	168213	566	149056	474	304	0	323	0												
Collin	2197735	73946	21073833	87674	39856	48	2793	17	8089335	27219	7230903	23009	3104	6	3499	2	1293394	37853	9366143	37221	20308	21	21550	13												
Coles	7946023	267354	76192710	242436	111556	172	106977	62	4829324	16251	4317399	13737	1895	3	2089	1	13854033	46614	1227267	39062	25008	98	26584	18												
Denton	32569062	109583	31229774	99370	45724	70	41388	26	800606	2694	715647	2277	307	0	346	0	1854518	6240	1643316	5228	3348	5	3559	2												
El Paso	14672071	49368	14088233	44765	20590	32	18645	12	1818240	6454	1714880	5456	737	1	830	1	1380178	4644	1222988	3881	2481	4	2849	2												
Fort Bend	1931820	6469	1882297	5994	2712	4	2455	2	1051981	3838	348266	2392	404	1	455	0	1202721	41411	1098069	34702	22272	34	23618	15												
Galveston	3173482	10678	3042394	8682	4455	7	4033	2	124182	418	111004	353	48	0	54	0	435681	1466	386064	1228	785	1	836	1												
Hardin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	49673	167	44401	141	19	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0											
Harris	85113595	286376	81613568	259895	119493	184	108161	67	1774748	58602	15834248	50383	6802	10	5	4313939	148286	3821011	121580	73838	120	0	82756	51												
Jefferson	1432462	4820	1373557	4371	2011	3	137330	1	1020	462	122757	351	53	0	53	0	301947	1016	267580	851	545	1	579	0												
Liberty	79024	266	75774	241	111	0	180	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0											
Montgomery	8622774	33050	9418847	29970	12795	21	12463	8	3152695	106074	28180562	89667	12106	19	13638	8	5366097	18656	4754970	15130	3686	15	10298	8												
Orange	1003476	3378	962211	3062	1409	2	1275	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0											
Tarrant	26842676	98737	28423725	90441	41616	64	37669	23	2376982	7988	2124740	6761	913	1	1029	1	5625197	18927	4984572	15880	10154	16	10795	7												
Waller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0											
Affected Counties	Lodging												Office												Education											
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE				Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE				Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE				Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE				Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE				Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE															
	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)												
Bastrop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	81814	275	23132	233	31	0	35	0	50150	169	4439	141	91	0	86	0												
Baylor	7445413	250511	71392477	227183	104528	161	94615	58	15789595	53122	14113135	44908	6083	0	6830	4	12895504	43359	11418038	36331	23260	98	24728	19												
Bellevue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0												
Born	3941151	13281	3779895	12025	5533	8	5088	3	131488	442	117533	374	50	0	57	0	2026910	6820	1796079	5715	3659	6	3890	2												
Brazoria	32613	119	31272	100	48	0	41	0	128564	433	114921	366	49	0	56	0	149488	503	132391	421	278	0	287	0												
Brewster	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18992	64	18977	54	7	0	8	0	125376	422	111097	353	226	0	241	0												
Brewster	2207647	7428	2116885	6736	3999	5	2895	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	595535	2004	527713	1679	1075	2	1143	1												
Brazoria	238226	802	249525	727	335	1	303	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10448	35	9258	29	19	0	20	0												
Brazoria	1284749	4128	1176303	3743	1722	3	1559	1	873854	2940	788943	2485	375	1	176	0	602989	1862	516803	1644	1052	2	1119	0												
Brazoria	125434	422	120276	383	178	0	159	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1293461	4352	1146195	3647	2335	4	2482	2												
Brazoria	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0												
Brazoria	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	292156	885	261189	831	112	0	126	0	20926	70	18516	59	38	0	48	0												
Brazoria	2385799	8061	2297280	7310	3364	5	3045	2	812142	2060	547183	1741	235	0	265	0	52240	176	46291	147	84	0	188	0												
Brazoria	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	686388	2306	607333	1932	1237	2	1315	1												
Brazoria	4033973	13573	3868930	12308	5653	8	5126	3	983229	3308	878890	2797	378	1	425	0	3685454	12434	3274587	10419	66771	10	7092	4												
Brazoria	1299501	4372	1248364	3955	1820	3	1651	1	109873	369	97948	312	42	0	47	0	424188	1427	375680	1188	768	1	814	1												
Brazoria	318604	1072	305502	372	447	1	495	0	65743	221	59767	187	25	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0												
Brazoria	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0												
Brazoria	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0												
Brazoria	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0												
Brazoria	5288319	17793	5078554	16135	7426	11	6720	4	627480	1775	471435	1503	273	0	228	0	924847	3115	819344	2607	1658	3	1724	1												
Brazoria	5538760	188213	53638474	170871	78534	121	71089	44	4945360	16699	4420557	14066	1899	3	2139	1	4554278	15323	4035614	12841	8221	13	8749	5												
Brazoria	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0												
Brazoria	1576787	5622	1602060	5098	2346	4	2123	1	730468	246	65295	288	28	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0												
Brazoria	281512	10066	286853	3193	4200	6	3892	2	572586	1927	511823	1629	220	0	248	0	12008560	49377	10633976	33836	21663	33	23028	14												
Brazoria	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0												

Table 23: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 Code-Compliant Lodging, Office, and Education Building Types (USDOE 2004)
(Continued)

Other ERCOT Counties	Lodging										Office										Education									
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE					Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE					Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE					Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE					Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE					Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE				
	1989(Annual)	1989(CSD)	1999(Annual)	1999(CSD)	1989(Annual)	1989(CSD)	1999(Annual)	1999(CSD)	1989(Annual)	1989(CSD)	1999(Annual)	1999(CSD)	1989(Annual)	1989(CSD)	1999(Annual)	1999(CSD)	1989(Annual)	1989(CSD)	1999(Annual)	1999(CSD)	1989(Annual)	1989(CSD)	1999(Annual)	1999(CSD)	1989(Annual)	1989(CSD)	1999(Annual)	1999(CSD)		
ANDERSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20453	69	18283	58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
ANDREWS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
ANGELINA	1934489	6710	1912395	6095	2800	4	2534	2	43829	147	38176	125	11	19	0	0	0	0	0	27195	91	24071	77	49	0	0	52			
ARANSAS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	336021	1131	306363	956	129	0	145	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
ARCHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
ATASCOSA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10227	34	9141	29	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	65823	2215	583362	1864	1189	2	2	1283			
AUSTIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
BANDERA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
BASTROP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	81814	279	73133	233	37	0	35	0	0	0	0	50150	169	44039	141	91	0	0	96			
BAYLOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
BEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	417920	1406	370325	1178	754	1	1	802			
BELL	19010015	63931	16219473	57973	26676	41	24146	15	38272	1295	342152	1009	187	0	166	0	0	0	153071	5319	1400755	4467	2854	4	4	3034				
BELT	74454143	229511	71392477	227163	164509	1691	54515	59	1578859	5322	1411319	44936	6963	4	1209504	43955	11410939	36331	1209504	43955	11410939	36331	3290	36	24792	15				
BLAND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
BORDEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	123283	4148	1092456	3476	2235	3	3	2366			
BOSSALE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Brazoria	539380	1915	517189	1646	757	1	695	0	1899240	6390	1697703	5402	729	1	822	1	1481525	4985	1312801	4177	2674	4	4	2843	2					
BRAZOS	9247030	31113	8866778	26213	12982	20	11751	7	302419	1018	270327	867	116	0	131	0	1436598	4834	1272991	4051	2533	4	4	2767	2					
BREWSTER	5519123	1867	529216	1664	715	1	701	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
BROCK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
BROOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
BROWN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37094	1240	32665	1046	670	1	1	712			
BURBURN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
BURNET	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Calderell	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
CALHOUN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10957	366	97944	312	42	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
CALLAHAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
CAMERON	2901293	9762	2781994	8852	4073	6	3687	2	29219	96	26119	83	11	0	13	0	3889786	13088	3446799	10967	7022	11	11	7465	5					
Carroll	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
COMAL	21972375	79946	21073632	67954	30954	48	27928	17	808935	27216	723098	23008	3106	2	3495	2	1125034	37663	999143	31721	20306	31	31	21596	13					
COMALCO	127943	436	127943	392	100	0	183	0	183	0	183	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	196213	566	14966	474	0	0	0	0	0		
COMANCHE	3941151	13681	3779085	12025	5533	9	5009	3	131485	442	117533	374	50	0	202910	3660	202910	3660	1796075	5715	3859	6	6	3899	2					
COMBACH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
COMO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
COOKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
CORYELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
COTTELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
CRANE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
CROCKETT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
CROSBY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
CULBERSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Dallas	78468233	267354	76192710	242436	111585	172	106977	82	462994	16251	4317399	13737	1895	3	2099	11	13854033	48614	12276267	39962	25098	39	39	26996	16					
DAWSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	306802	1032	274244	873	11	0	0	53295	179	47216	150	96	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
DEWITT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
DELTA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Denton	32569062	109583	3129774	99370	45724	70	41388	26	800606	2694	715647	2277	307	0	346	0	1854518	6240	1643316	5229	3346	5	5	3959	2					
DICKENS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
DIMMIT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
DUVAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
EASTLAND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
ECTOR	820341	2760	786609	2501	1182	2	1042	1	92040	310	82273	262	35	0	40	0	313440	1095	277744	884	585	1	1	692	0	0	0			
EDWARDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Els	32613	110	31272	100	46	0	41	0	12954	433	114921	366	49	0	55	0	149406	503	132391	421	270	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
ERATH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
FALLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
FANNIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
FAYETTE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
FISHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
FOARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Fort Bend	1931691	6499	1862267	5894	2712	4	2465	2	1051891	3536	940266																			

Table 24: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 Code-Compliant Retail and Food Building Types (USDOE 2004)

Non-attainment Counties	Retail								Food Service							
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE				Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE				Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE				Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE			
	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)
Brazoria	288182	970	242791	773	68	0	89	0	136704	460	138292	440	163	0	160	0
Chambers	140125	471	118054	376	33	0	43	0	66471	224	67243	214	79	0	78	0
Collin	5779505	19446	4869188	15493	1363	2	1784	1	2741608	9224	2773450	8825	3270	5	3214	2
Dallas	15896284	53485	13392494	42613	3750	6	4908	3	7540677	25372	7628255	24272	8995	14	8841	5
Denton	2089981	7032	1760793	5603	493	1	645	0	991419	3336	1002933	3191	1183	2	1162	1
El Paso	5669785	19077	4776749	15193	1337	2	1750	1	2689560	9049	2720797	8657	3208	5	3153	2
Fort Bend	5746457	19335	4841345	15405	1355	2	1774	1	2725931	9172	2757591	8774	3252	5	3196	2
Galveston	5760998	19384	4853596	15444	1358	2	1779	1	2732829	9195	2764569	8797	3260	5	3204	2
Hardin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Harris	21620268	72744	18214905	57958	5100	8	6675	4	10255947	34507	10375062	33012	12234	19	12024	7
Jefferson	518199	1744	436579	1389	122	0	160	0	248817	827	248672	791	293	0	288	0
Liberty	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montgomery	3040453	10230	2561558	8151	717	1	939	1	1442292	4853	1459043	4643	1721	3	1691	1
Orange	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tarrant	6878034	23142	5794690	18438	1622	2	2123	1	3262714	10978	3300608	10502	3892	6	3825	2
Waller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Affected Counties	Retail								Food Service							
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE				Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE				Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE				Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE			
	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)
Bastrop	195647	658	164831	524	46	0	60	0	92808	312	93886	299	111	0	109	0
Bexar	8517235	28657	7175704	22832	2009	3	2630	2	4040298	13594	4087222	13005	4820	7	4737	3
Caldwell	2115098	7117	1781953	5670	499	1	653	0	1003333	3376	1014986	3230	1197	2	1176	1
Comal	1496432	5035	1260732	4012	353	1	462	0	709858	2388	718103	2285	847	1	832	1
Ellis	2113776	7112	1780840	5666	499	1	653	0	1002706	3374	1014352	3228	1196	2	1176	1
Gregg	95179	320	80188	255	22	0	29	0	45150	152	45674	145	54	0	53	0
Guadalupe	50234	169	42321	135	12	0	16	0	23829	80	24106	77	28	0	28	0
Harrison	1068125	3594	899886	2863	252	0	330	0	506683	1705	512568	1631	604	1	594	0
Heys	178461	600	150352	478	42	0	55	0	84656	285	85639	272	101	0	99	0
Henderson	30405	102	25616	82	7	0	9	0	14423	49	14590	46	17	0	17	0
Hood	1636557	5506	1378786	4387	386	1	505	0	776329	2612	785346	2499	926	1	910	1
Hunt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Johnson	257778	867	217176	691	61	0	80	0	122281	411	123701	394	146	0	143	0
Kaufman	99145	334	83529	266	23	0	31	0	47031	158	47577	151	56	0	55	0
Nueces	3961843	13330	3337822	10621	935	1	1223	1	1879369	6323	1901196	6049	2242	3	2203	1
Parker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rockwall	315943	1063	266179	847	75	0	98	0	149873	504	151614	482	179	0	176	0
Rusk	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
San Patricio	101789	342	85757	273	24	0	31	0	48285	162	48846	155	58	0	57	0
Smith	565789	1904	476673	1517	133	0	175	0	268392	903	271509	864	320	0	315	0
Texas	7114661	23938	5994046	19072	1678	3	2197	1	3374952	11356	3414160	10863	4026	6	3957	2
Upshur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Victoria	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Williamson	1755531	5907	1479021	4706	414	1	542	0	832767	2802	842439	2681	993	2	976	1
Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 24: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 Code-Compliant Retail and Food Building Types (USDOE 2004) (Continued)

Other ERCOT Counties	Retail								Food Service							
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE				Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE				Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE				Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE			
	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1999 (OSD)
ANDERSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ANDREWS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ANGELINA	31726	107	26729	85	7	10	0	15160	51	15225	48	18	0	18	0	0
ARANSAS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ARCHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ATASCOSA	1546665	5204	1303053	4146	365	1	478	0	733657	2469	742209	2382	875	1	860	1
AUSTIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BANDERA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bastrop	195647	659	164831	524	46	0	60	0	92808	312	93886	299	111	0	109	0
BAYLOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BELL	1895765	6076	1521343	4841	426	1	557	0	855596	2882	866544	2757	1022	2	1004	1
Brewer	8517235	28657	7175704	22832	2009	31	2630	2	4040299	13694	4082222	13095	4820	7	4327	3
BLAND	59487	200	50177	159	14	0	18	0	28219	95	28546	91	34	0	33	0
BORDEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BOSQUE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brazoria	288182	970	242791	723	88	0	89	0	136704	460	138292	440	163	0	160	0
BRAZOS	909492	3060	768240	2438	215	0	281	0	431433	1452	436444	1389	515	1	508	0
BREWSTER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BROCK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BROOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BROWN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BURLESON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BURNET	183749	618	154807	493	43	0	57	0	87165	293	88177	281	104	0	102	0
Calderon	2115098	7117	1781953	5670	499	0	653	0	1003333	3376	1014986	3230	1197	2	1176	1
CALLAHAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CALLAHAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CAMERON	2400636	8077	2022517	6435	566	1	741	0	1138793	3832	1152009	3666	1359	2	1335	1
Chambers	140129	471	116954	376	33	0	43	0	88471	224	87243	214	79	0	78	0
CHESTER	64776	219	54572	174	15	0	20	0	39727	103	31084	98	37	0	36	0
CHILDRESS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLEMAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Collin	5779505	19446	4869188	15493	1363	2	1784	1	2741699	8224	2773450	8825	3270	6	3214	2
COLORADO	252490	850	212721	677	80	0	78	0	119773	403	121184	388	143	0	140	0
Cornell	1496432	5038	1260732	4012	353	1	462	0	709858	2388	718103	2285	847	1	832	1
COMANCHE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONCHO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COOKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CORYELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COTTLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CRANE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CROCKETT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CROSBY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CULBERSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dallas	15898394	53485	13292494	42613	3750	6	4908	3	7540677	25372	7628255	24273	8995	14	8841	5
DAWSON	63463	213	53459	170	15	0	20	0	30100	101	30450	97	36	0	35	0
DE WITT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DELTA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Denton	2093991	7032	1760793	5603	493	1	645	0	991419	3396	1002933	3191	1183	2	1162	1
DICKENS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIMMIT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DUVAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EASTLAND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ECTOR	211510	712	178195	567	50	0	65	0	100333	388	101498	323	120	0	119	0
EDWARDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ellis	2113776	7112	1780840	5666	499	1	653	0	1002706	3374	1014352	3229	1196	2	1176	1
ERATH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FALLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FANNIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FAYETTE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FISHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FOARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fort Bend	5746457	19939	4841345	15405	1355	2	1774	1	2725931	9172	2757591	8774	3252	6	3196	2
FRANKLIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FREESTONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FRODO	1321936	4448	1113721	3544	312	0	408	0	627093	2110	634386	2019	740	1	735	0
Galveston	5761999	19384	4853596	15444	1359	2	1779	1	2732929	9196	2764593	8797	3260	6	3204	2
GILLESPIE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GLASSCOCK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GOLIAD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GONZALES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRAYSON	68741	231	57913	184	16	0	21	0	32699	110	32987	105	39	0	38	0
GRIMES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Guadalupe	50234	169	42321	135	12	0	16	0	23823	80	24186	77	28	0	28	0
HALL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HAMILTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HARDEMAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Harris	21620268	72744	18214905	57958	5100	8	6675	4	10255947	34507	10375082	33012	12234	19	12024	7
HASKELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hays	178461	600	150352	478	42	0	55	0	84655	285	85339	272	101	0	99	0
Henderson	30405	102	25616	82	7	0	9	0	14421	49	14590	46	17	0	17	0
HIDALGO	4711381	15852	3969301	12630	1111	2	1455	1	2234925	7520	2260882	7194	2666	4	2620	2
HILL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hood	1638557	5508	1378766	4307	386	1	505	0	776329	2612	786346	2499	929	1	910	1
HOPKINS	112365	379	94666	301	27	0	35	0	53302	179	53921	172	64	0	62	0
HOUSTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOWARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HUESBETH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hunt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IRION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JACK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JACKSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JEFF DAVIS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JIM HOGG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 24: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 Code-Compliant Retail and Food Building Types (USDOE 2004) (Continued)

Other ERCOT Counties	Retail									Food Service								
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE			Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE			Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE			Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE								
	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)	1989(Annual)	1989 (OSD)	1999 (Annual)						
JIM WELLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Johnson	257778	667	217176	691	61	80	0	122281	411	123701	394	146	0	143	0			
JONES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
KAINES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Kaufman	89145	334	83529	266	23	31	0	47031	158	47572	151	56	0	55	0			
KENDALL	1586899	5373	1345375	4281	377	493	0	757517	2549	766315	2438	904	1	888	1			
KENEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
KENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
KERR	122940	414	103576	330	29	39	0	58319	196	58996	188	70	0	69	0			
KIMBLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
KING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
KINNEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
KLEBERG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
KNOX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
LA SALLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
LAMAR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
LAMPASAS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
LAVACA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
LEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
LEON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
LIMESTONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
LIVE OAK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
LLANO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
LOVING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
MADISON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
MARTIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
MASON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
MATA GORDA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
MAVERICK	63453	213	53459	170	15	20	0	30100	101	30450	97	36	0	35	0			
MCULLOCH	39658	133	33412	106	9	12	0	18812	63	19031	61	22	0	22	0			
MCLENNAN	96501	325	81302	253	23	30	0	45777	154	46309	147	55	0	54	0			
MCMLLEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
MEDINA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
MENARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
MIDLAND	226051	761	190446	606	53	70	0	107231	361	108477	345	128	0	126	0			
MILAM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
MILLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
MITCHELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
MONTAGUE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Montgomery	3040453	10230	2561558	8151	717	938	1	1442292	4853	1459043	4643	1721	3	1691	1			
MOTLEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
NACOGDOCHES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
NAVARRO	59487	200	50117	159	14	18	0	28219	95	28546	91	34	0	33	0			
NELAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Nueces	3961843	13360	3337822	10621	935	11	1223	1	1679368	6323	1901198	6048	2242	3	2203	1		
PALO PINTO	75350	254	63482	202	19	23	0	35744	120	36159	115	43	0	42	0			
Parker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
PECOS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
PRESDNO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
RAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
REAGAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
REAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
RED RIVER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
REDFES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
REFUGIO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
ROBERTSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Rockwall	315943	1063	256179	847	75	98	0	149873	504	151614	482	179	0	176	0			
RUNNELS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Rusk	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
San Patricio	101789	342	85757	273	24	31	0	48285	162	48846	155	58	0	57	0			
SAN SABA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
SCHLECHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
SCURRY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
SHACKELFORD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Smith	565789	1904	476673	1517	133	175	0	268392	903	271509	864	320	0	315	0			
SOMERVELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
STARR	63453	213	53459	170	15	20	0	30100	101	30450	97	36	0	35	0			
STEPHENS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
STERLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
STONEWALL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
SUTTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Tarrant	6078034	23142	5794699	18438	1622	2	2123	1	3262714	10979	3300609	10502	3932	6	3825	2		
TAYLOR	248524	836	203380	686	59	77	0	117892	397	118261	379	141	0	138	0			
TERRELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
THROCKMORTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
TITUS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
TOM GREEN	144091	465	121396	385	34	44	0	68352	230	69146	229	87	0	86	0			
Travis	7114661	23938	5994046	19072	1678	3	2197	1	3374962	11366	3414160	10863	4026	6	3957	2		
UPTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
UVALDE	185071	623	155921	496	44	57	0	87792	295	88811	283	105	0	103	0			
VAL VERDE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
VAN ZANDT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Victoria	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Waller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
WARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
WASHINGTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
WEBB	2628009	8842	2214077	7045	620	1	811	1	1246642	4194	1261120	4013	1487	2	1462	1		
WHARTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
WICHITA	1049617	3532	884294	2814	248	324	0	497904	1675	503687	1603	594	1	584	0			
WILBARGER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
WILLACY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Williamson	1755531	5907	1479021	4706	414	1	542	0	832767	2802	842439	2681	993	2	976	1		
Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
WINKLER	108399	366	91325	291	26	32	0	51421	173	52018	166	61	0	60	0			
WISE	196968	663	165944	528	46	61	0	93435	314	94521	301	111	0	110	0			
YOUNG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
ZAPATA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
ZAVALA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Total	125746543	423091	105840472	337090	29661	46	38822	24	58650044	200700	60342830	192004	71157	110	69935	43		

Table 25: Calculated the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 Annual Electricity and Natural Gas Savings (USDOE 2004). A decrease in energy use is negative (i.e., savings); a positive value represents an energy use increase (+)

Counties	Lodging		Office		Education		Retail		Food Service		Total		Total*1.07 (T&D loss) for eGrid	
	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	MWh/yr	Thermyr
Non-attainment Counties														
(square feet in thousands)														
Brazoria	-22180	-72	-201545	92	-168723	169	-45391	21	1588	-3	-436251	207	467	-2219
Chambers	0	0	0	0	-19157	19	-22071	10	772	-1	-40456	28	43	-300
Collin	-903743	-2926	-858427	393	-1281251	1281	-910318	421	31842	-56	-3921897	-887	4196	9487
Dallas	-3267524	-10579	-512545	235	-1577766	1578	-2503790	1158	87579	-154	-7774046	-7763	8318	83062
Denton	-1339289	-4336	-84959	39	-211202	211	-329189	152	11515	-20	-1953123	-3954	2090	42309
El Paso	-603337	-1953	-203561	93	-157182	157	-893036	413	31237	-55	-1825878	-1345	1954	14392
Fort Bend	-79434	-257	-111625	51	-1401666	1402	-905112	419	31659	-56	-2466178	1559	2639	-16677
Galveston	-130499	-423	-13178	6	-49618	50	-907403	420	31740	-56	-1068957	-3	1144	34
Hardin	0	0	-5271	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	-5271	2	6	-26
Harris	-3499997	-11332	-1879795	861	-4910828	4911	-3405362	1575	119114	-210	-13576868	-4195	14527	44862
Jefferson	-58905	-191	-14573	7	-34387	34	-91620	38	2855	-5	-186631	-117	200	1251
Liberty	-3250	-11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3250	-11	3	113
Montgomery	-403927	-1308	-3345493	1532	-611117	611	-478895	222	16751	-30	-4822681	1027	5160	-10994
Orange	-41264	-134	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-41264	-134	44	1430
Tarrant	-1218951	-3947	-252241	116	-640626	641	-1083345	501	37894	-67	-3157269	-2756	3378	29490
Waller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Affected Counties														
(square feet in thousands)														
Bastrop	0	0	-8682	4	-5711	6	-30816	14	1078	-2	-44131	22	47	-236
Bexar	-3061666	-9913	-1675460	767	-1467466	1468	-1341532	621	46925	-83	-7499198	-7140	8024	76398
Caldwell	0	0	0	0	0	0	-33145	154	11653	-21	-321492	134	344	-1429
Comal	-162066	-525	-13953	6	-230835	231	-235700	109	8244	-15	-634309	-193	679	2085
Ellis	-1341	-4	-13643	6	-17015	17	-332936	154	11646	-21	-353290	152	378	-1630
Gregg	0	0	-2015	1	-14278	14	-14992	7	524	-1	-30761	21	33	-227
Guadalupe	-90782	-294	0	0	-67823	68	-7912	4	277	0	-166240	-223	178	2385
Harrison	-9800	-32	0	0	-1190	1	-168238	78	5885	-10	-173343	37	185	-395
Heys	-50446	-163	-92711	42	-66395	66	-28109	13	983	-2	-236677	-43	253	462
Henderson	-5158	-17	0	0	-147306	147	-4789	2	168	0	-157085	133	168	-1418
Hood	0	0	0	0	0	0	-257771	119	9016	-16	-248754	103	266	-1106
Hunt	0	0	-31007	14	-2380	2	0	0	0	0	-33387	17	36	-177
Johnson	-98519	-319	-64960	30	-5949	6	-40602	19	1420	-3	-208609	-267	223	2857
Kaufman	0	0	0	0	-78055	78	-15616	7	546	-1	-93125	84	100	-902
Nueces	-165883	-537	-104338	48	-420857	421	-624021	289	21827	-39	-1293272	182	1384	-1945
Parker	-53437	-173	-11628	5	-48309	48	0	0	0	0	-113374	-119	121	1277
Rockwall	-13101	-42	-6977	3	0	0	-49763	23	1741	-3	-68101	-19	73	206
Rusk	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
San Patricio	0	0	0	0	-11899	12	-16033	7	561	-1	-27370	18	29	-196
Smith	-217464	-704	-55968	26	-105303	105	-89116	41	3117	-5	-464733	-537	497	5750
Trevis	-2300285	-7448	-524792	240	-518664	519	-1120615	518	39197	-69	-4425159	-6239	4735	66760
Upshur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Victoria	-68705	-222	-7752	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	-76457	-219	82	2342
Williamson	-123020	-398	-60774	28	-1366684	1367	-276510	128	9672	-17	-1817315	1107	1945	-11847
Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 25: Calculated the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 Annual Electricity and Natural Gas Savings (USDOE 2004). A decrease in energy use is negative (i.e., savings); a positive value represents an energy use increase (+) (Continued)

Counties	Lodging		Office		Education		Retail		Food Service		Total		Total*1.07 (T&D loss) for eGrid	
	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	MWh/yr	Therm/yr
Other ERCOT Counties														
<i>(square feet in thousands)</i>														
ANDERSON	0	0	-2170	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2170	1	2	-11
ANDREWS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ANGELINA	-82013	-266	-4651	2	-3094	3	-4997	2	175	0	-94580	-258	101	2764
ARANSAS	0	0	-35658	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	-35658	16	38	-175
ARCHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ATASCOSA	0	0	-1085	0	-74962	75	-243612	113	8521	-15	-311138	173	333	-1852
AUSTIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BANDERA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAYLOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BEE	0	0	0	0	-47595	48	0	0	0	0	-47595	48	51	-509
BELL	-781342	-2530	-40619	19	-180027	180	-284422	132	9949	-18	-1276462	-2217	1366	23723
BLANCO	0	0	0	0	0	0	-9370	4	328	-1	-9042	4	10	-40
BORDEN	0	0	0	0	-140405	140	0	0	0	0	-140405	140	150	-1502
BOSQUE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BRAZOS	-380252	-1231	-32092	15	-163607	164	-143252	66	5011	-9	-714192	-995	764	10651
BREWSTER	-22695	-73	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-22695	-73	24	786
BRISCOE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BROOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BROWN	0	0	0	0	-42240	42	0	0	0	0	-42240	42	45	-452
BURLESON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BURNET	0	0	0	0	0	0	-28942	13	1012	-2	-27930	12	30	-124
CALHOUN	0	0	-11628	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	-11628	5	12	-57
CALLAHAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CAMERON	-119306	-386	-3101	1	-442988	443	-378119	175	13226	-23	-930288	210	995	-2244
CHEROKEE	-5158	-17	0	0	-208822	209	-10203	5	357	-1	-223826	196	239	-2100
CHILDRESS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLEMAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLORADO	-5261	-17	0	0	0	0	-39769	18	1391	-2	-43639	-1	47	12
COMANCHE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONCHO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COOKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CORYELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COTTLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CRANE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CROCKETT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CROSBY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CULBERSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DAWSON	0	0	-32557	15	-6068	6	-9994	5	350	-1	-48270	25	52	-267
DEWITT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DELTA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DICKENS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIMMIT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DUVAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EASTLAND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ECTOR	-33734	-109	-9767	4	-35696	36	-33314	15	1165	-2	-111346	-56	119	596
EDWARDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ERATH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FALLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FANNIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FAYETTE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FISHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FOARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FRANKLIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 25: Calculated the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 Annual Electricity and Natural Gas Savings (USDOE 2004). A decrease in energy use is negative (i.e., savings); a positive value represents an energy use increase (+) (Continued)

Counties	Lodging		Office		Education		Retail		Food Service		Total		Total*1.07 (T&D loss) for eGrid	
	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	MWh/yr	Thermyr
Other ERCOT Counties														
<i>(square feet in thousands)</i>														
FREESTONE	0	0	0	0	-40931	41	0	0	0	0	-40931	41	44	-438
FRIO	-20116	-65	0	0	0	0	-208215	96	7283	-13	-221049	18	237	-196
GILLESPIE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GLASSCOCK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GOLIAD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GONZALES	0	0	0	0	-11899	12	0	0	0	0	-11899	12	13	-127
GRAYSON	-70511	-228	0	0	-141594	142	-10827	5	379	-1	-222553	-82	238	881
GRIMES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HALL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HAMILTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HARDEMAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HASKELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HIDALGO	-145767	-472	-66355	30	-1446286	1446	-742080	343	25957	-46	-2374530	1302	2541	-13935
HILL	0	0	0	0	-83172	83	0	0	0	0	-83172	83	89	-890
HOPKINS	-7995	-26	0	0	-14873	15	-17698	8	619	-1	-39948	-4	43	42
HOUSTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOWARD	-567	-2	0	0	-71392	71	0	0	0	0	-71960	70	77	-744
HUDSPETH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IRION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JACK	0	0	0	0	-49499	50	0	0	0	0	-49499	50	53	-530
JACKSON	0	0	-5271	2	-102805	103	0	0	0	0	-108076	105	116	-1126
JEFF DAVIS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JIM HOGG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JIM WELLS	0	0	-3101	1	-79840	80	0	0	0	0	-82941	81	89	-870
JONES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KARNES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KENDALL	-25790	-84	-24495	11	0	0	-251524	116	8798	-16	-293012	29	314	-305
KENEDY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KERR	-20632	-67	0	0	0	0	-19364	9	677	-1	-39319	-59	42	632
KIMBLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KINNEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KLEBERG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KNOX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LA SALLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAMAR	-15990	-52	0	0	-49737	50	0	0	0	0	-65726	-2	70	22
LAMPASAS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAVACA	0	0	0	0	-82101	82	0	0	0	0	-82101	82	88	-879
LEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LIMESTONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LIVE OAK	0	0	-4186	2	-69012	69	0	0	0	0	-73198	71	78	-759
LLANO	-4642	-15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-4642	-15	5	161
LOVING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MADISON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARTIN	-31567	-102	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-31567	-102	34	1094
MASON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MATAGORDA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MAVERICK	-25378	-82	0	0	0	0	-9994	5	350	-1	-35022	-78	37	836
MCCULLOCH	0	0	0	0	0	0	-6246	3	218	0	-6028	3	6	-27
MCLENNAN	-30948	-100	-39224	18	-419667	420	-15200	7	532	-1	-504507	344	540	-3676
MCMULLEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MEDINA	0	0	-5891	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	-5891	3	6	-29
MENARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MIDLAND	-116469	-377	-196584	90	-97450	97	-35605	16	1245	-2	-444863	-175	476	1876
MLAM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MILLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MITCHELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MONTAGUE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MOTLEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 25: Calculated the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 Annual Electricity and Natural Gas Savings (USDOE 2004). A decrease in energy use is negative (i.e., savings); a positive value represents an energy use increase (+) (Continued)

Counties	Lodging		Office		Education		Retail		Food Service		Total		Total*1.07 (T&D loss) for eGrid	
	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	MWh/yr	Thermyr
Other ERCOT Counties														
<i>(square feet in thousands)</i>														
NACOGDOCHES	-105224	-341	-6822	3	-8686	9	0	0	0	0	-120732	-329	129	3519
NAVARRO	-4952	-16	0	0	0	0	-9370	4	328	-1	-13994	-12	15	131
NOLAN	0	0	0	0	-32126	32	0	0	0	0	-32126	32	34	-344
PALO PINTO	0	0	0	0	0	0	-11868	5	415	-1	-11453	5	12	-51
PECOS	0	0	0	0	-9519	10	0	0	0	0	-9519	10	10	-102
PRESIDIO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REAGAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RED RIVER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REEVES	0	0	0	0	-11899	12	0	0	0	0	-11899	12	13	-127
REFUGIO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROBERTSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RUNNELS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SAN SABA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCHLEICHER	-30329	-98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-30329	-98	32	1051
SCURRY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SHACKELFORD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SOMERVELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STARR	0	0	0	0	0	0	-9994	5	350	-1	-9645	4	10	-43
STEPHENS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STERLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STONEWALL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SUTTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TAYLOR	0	0	-26356	12	-149686	150	-39144	18	1369	-2	-213817	177	229	-1899
TERRELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
THROCKMORTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TITUS	0	0	0	0	-22608	23	0	0	0	0	-22608	23	24	-242
TOM GREEN	-9336	-30	-22015	10	-3570	4	-22695	10	794	-1	-56822	-7	61	80
UPTON	0	0	0	0	-49975	50	0	0	0	0	-49975	50	53	-535
UNVALDE	0	0	0	0	0	0	-29150	13	1020	-2	-28131	12	30	-125
VAL VERDE	-31051	-101	-9922	5	-19395	19	0	0	0	0	-60369	-77	65	820
VAN ZANDT	0	0	0	0	-67228	67	0	0	0	0	-67228	67	72	-719
WARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WASHINGTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WEBB	-90679	-294	-6201	3	-71035	71	-413932	191	14479	-26	-567369	-54	607	575
WHARTON	0	0	-8682	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	-8682	4	9	-43
WICHITA	-25997	-84	-9147	4	0	0	-165323	76	5783	-10	-194684	-14	208	147
WILBARGER	0	0	0	0	-833	1	0	0	0	0	-833	1	1	-9
WILLACY	0	0	0	0	-20704	21	0	0	0	0	-20704	21	22	-222
WINKLER	0	0	0	0	0	0	-17074	8	597	-1	-16476	7	18	-73
WISE	0	0	-2791	1	-118749	119	-31024	14	1085	-2	-151478	132	162	-1417
YOUNG	0	0	0	0	-4522	5	0	0	0	0	-4522	5	5	-48
ZAPATA	0	0	-15348	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	-15348	7	16	-75
ZAVALA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	-20237674	-65523	-10783592	4938	-20335934	20338	-19806071	9161	692786	-1222	-70470484	-32307	75403	345685

Table 26: Calculated the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 OSD Electricity and Natural Gas Savings (USDOE 2004). A decrease in energy use is negative (i.e., savings); a positive value represents an energy use increase (+)

Counties	Lodging		Office		Education		Retail		Food Service		Total		Total*1.07 (T&D loss) for eGrid	
	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	MMWh/yr	Therm/yr
Non-attainment Counties														
(square feet in thousands)														
Brazoria	-163	-1	-988	-1	-808	-2	-197	0	-20	0	-2182	-4	2	42
Chambers	0	0	0	0	-92	0	-96	0	-10	0	-197	0	0	4
Collin	-6892	-30	-4210	-3	-6133	-18	-3953	-1	-400	-3	-21587	-55	23	587
Dallas	-24918	-109	-2514	-2	-7552	-22	-10872	-3	-1099	-8	-46954	-144	50	1543
Denton	-10213	-45	-417	0	-1011	-3	-1429	0	-145	-1	-13215	-50	14	530
El Paso	-4601	-20	-998	-1	-752	-2	-3878	-1	-392	-3	-10621	-27	11	289
Fort Bend	-606	-3	-547	0	-6709	-20	-3930	-1	-397	-3	-12190	-27	13	285
Galveston	-995	-4	-65	0	-237	-1	-3940	-1	-398	-3	-5636	-9	6	98
Herdin	0	0	-26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-26	0	0	0
Harris	-26691	-117	-9218	-6	-23506	-69	-14786	-4	-1495	-11	-75697	-207	81	2213
Jefferson	-449	-2	-71	0	-165	0	-354	0	-36	0	-1076	-3	1	31
Liberty	-25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-25	0	0	1
Montgomery	-3080	-14	-16406	-10	-2925	-9	-2079	-1	-210	-2	-24701	-34	26	368
Orange	-315	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-315	-1	0	15
Tarrant	-9296	-41	-1237	-1	-3066	-9	-4704	-1	-476	-4	-18779	-55	20	592
Waller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Affected Counties														
(square feet in thousands)														
Bestrop	0	0	-43	0	-27	0	-134	0	-14	0	-217	0	0	3
Bexar	-23348	-102	-8216	-5	-7024	-21	-5825	-1	-589	-4	-45003	-134	48	1435
Caldwell	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1447	0	-146	-1	-1593	-1	2	16
Comal	-1236	-5	-68	0	-1105	-3	-1023	0	-103	-1	-3536	-10	4	104
Ellis	-10	0	-67	0	-91	0	-1446	0	-146	-1	-1750	-2	2	19
Gregg	0	0	-10	0	-68	0	-65	0	-7	0	-150	0	0	3
Guadalupe	-692	-3	0	0	-325	-1	-34	0	-3	0	-1055	-4	1	43
Harrison	-75	0	0	0	-6	0	-731	0	-74	-1	-885	-1	1	12
Hays	-385	-2	-455	0	-318	-1	-122	0	-12	0	-1292	-3	1	32
Henderson	-39	0	0	0	-705	-2	-21	0	-2	0	-767	-2	1	24
Hood	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1119	0	-113	-1	-1232	-1	1	12
Hunt	0	0	-152	0	-11	0	0	0	0	0	-163	0	0	1
Johnson	-751	-3	-319	0	-28	0	-176	0	-18	0	-1292	-4	1	40
Kaufman	0	0	0	0	-374	-1	-68	0	-7	0	-448	-1	0	12
Nueces	-1265	-6	-512	0	-2014	-6	-2710	-1	-274	-2	-6775	-15	7	156
Parker	-408	-2	-57	0	-231	-1	0	0	0	0	-696	-3	1	27
Rockwall	-100	0	-34	0	0	0	-216	0	-22	0	-372	-1	0	7
Rusk	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
San Patricio	0	0	0	0	-57	0	-70	0	-7	0	-134	0	0	3
Smith	-1658	-7	-274	0	-504	-1	-387	0	-39	0	-2863	-9	3	100
Travis	-17542	-77	-2574	-2	-2483	-7	-4866	-1	-492	-4	-27956	-91	30	972
Upshur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Victoria	-524	-2	-38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-562	-2	1	25
Williamson	-938	-4	-298	0	-6542	-19	-1201	0	-121	-1	-9100	-25	10	264
Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 26: Calculated the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 OSD Electricity and Natural Gas Savings (USDOE 2004). A decrease in energy use is negative (i.e., savings); a positive value represents an energy use increase (+) (Continued)

Counties	Lodging		Office		Education		Retail		Food Service		Total		Total*1.07 (T&D loss) for eGrid	
	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	MWh/yr	Thermyr
Other ERCOT Counties														
<i>(square feet in thousands)</i>														
ANDERSON	0	0	-11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-11	0	0	0
ANDREWS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ANGELINA	-625	-3	-23	0	-15	0	-22	0	-2	0	-687	-3	1	30
ARANSAS	0	0	-175	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-175	0	0.19	1
ARCHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ATASCOSA	0	0	-5	0	-359	-1	-1058	0	-107	-1	-1529	-2	2	23
AUSTIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BANDERA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAYLOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BEE	0	0	0	0	-228	-1	0	0	0	0	-228	-1	0	7
BELL	-5958	-26	-198	0	-862	-3	-1235	0	-125	-1	-8379	-30	9	322
BLANCO	0	0	0	0	0	0	-41	0	-4	0	-45	0	0	0
BORDEN	0	0	0	0	-672	-2	0	0	0	0	-672	-2	1	21
BOSQUE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BRAZOS	-2900	-13	-157	0	-783	-2	-622	0	-63	0	-4525	-16	5	169
BREWSTER	-173	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-173	-1	0	8
BRISCOE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BROOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BROWN	0	0	0	0	-202	-1	0	0	0	0	-202	-1	0	6
BURLINSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BURNET	0	0	0	0	0	0	-126	0	-13	0	-138	0	0	1
CALHOUN	0	0	-57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-57	0	0	0
CALLAHAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CAMERON	-910	-4	-15	0	-2120	-6	-1642	0	-166	-1	-4853	-12	5	127
CHEROKEE	-39	0	0	0	-1000	-3	-44	0	-4	0	-1088	-3	1	34
CHILDRESS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLEMAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLORADO	-40	0	0	0	0	0	-173	0	-17	0	-230	0	0	4
COMANCHE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONCHO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COOKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CORYELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COTTELE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CRANE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CROCKETT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CROSBY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CULBERSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DAWSON	0	0	-160	0	-29	0	-43	0	-4	0	-236	0	0	2
DE WITT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DELTA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DICKENS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIMMIT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DUVAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EASTLAND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ECTOR	-257	-1	-48	0	-171	0	-145	0	-15	0	-635	-2	1	19
EDWARDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ERATH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FALLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FANNIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FAYETTE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FISHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FOARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FRANKLIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 26: Calculated the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 OSD Electricity and Natural Gas Savings (USDOE 2004). A decrease in energy use is negative (i.e., savings); a positive value represents an energy use increase (+) (Continued)

Counties	Lodging		Office		Education		Retail		Food Service		Total		Total*1.07 (T&D loss) for eGrid	
	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	MWh/yr	Thermyr
Other ERCOT Counties														
<i>(square feet in thousands)</i>														
FREESTONE	0	0	0	0	-196	-1	0	0	0	0	-196	-1	0	6
FRIO	-153	-1	0	0	0	0	-904	0	-91	-1	-1149	-2	1	17
GILLESPIE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GLASSCOCK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GOLIAD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GONZALES	0	0	0	0	-57	0	0	0	0	0	-57	0	0	2
GRAYSON	-538	-2	0	0	-678	-2	-47	0	-5	0	-1267	-4	1	47
GRIMES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HALL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HAMILTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HARDEMAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HASKELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HIDALGO	-1112	-5	-325	0	-6923	-20	-3222	-1	-326	-2	-11908	-29	13	306
HILL	0	0	0	0	-398	-1	0	0	0	0	-398	-1	0	12
HOPKINS	-61	0	0	0	-71	0	-77	0	-8	0	-217	-1	0	6
HOUSTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOWARD	-4	0	0	0	-342	-1	0	0	0	0	-346	-1	0	11
HUDSPETH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IRION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JACK	0	0	0	0	-237	-1	0	0	0	0	-237	-1	0	7
JACKSON	0	0	-26	0	-492	-1	0	0	0	0	-518	-1	1	16
JEFF DAVIS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JIM HOGG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JIM WELLS	0	0	-15	0	-382	-1	0	0	0	0	-397	-1	0	12
JONES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KARNES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KENDALL	-197	-1	-120	0	0	0	-1092	0	-110	-1	-1519	-2	2	22
KENEDY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KERR	-157	-1	0	0	0	0	-84	0	-9	0	-250	-1	0	8
KIMBLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KINNEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KLEBERG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KNOX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LA SALLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAMAR	-122	-1	0	0	-238	-1	0	0	0	0	-360	-1	0	13
LAMPASAS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAVACA	0	0	0	0	-393	-1	0	0	0	0	-393	-1	0	12
LEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LIMESTONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LIVE OAK	0	0	-21	0	-330	-1	0	0	0	0	-351	-1	0	10
LLANO	-35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-35	0	0	2
LOVING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MADISON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARTIN	-241	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-241	-1	0	11
MASON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MATA GORDA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MAVERICK	-194	-1	0	0	0	0	-43	0	-4	0	-241	-1	0	10
MCCULLOCH	0	0	0	0	0	0	-27	0	-3	0	-30	0	0	0
MCLENNAN	-236	-1	-192	0	-2009	-6	-66	0	-7	0	-2510	-7	3	76
MCMULLEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MEDINA	0	0	-29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-29	0	0	0
MENARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MIDLAND	-888	-4	-964	-1	-466	-1	-155	0	-16	0	-2489	-6	3	64
MILAM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MILLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MITCHELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MONTAGUE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MOTLEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 26: Calculated the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 OSD Electricity and Natural Gas Savings (USDOE 2004). A decrease in energy use is negative (i.e., savings); a positive value represents an energy use increase (+) (Continued)

Counties	Lodging		Office		Education		Retail		Food Service		Total		Total*1.07 (T&D loss) for eGrid	
	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	MWh/yr	Thermyr
Other ERCOT Counties														
(square feet in thousands)														
NACOGDOCHES	-802	-4	-33	0	-42	0	0	0	0	0	-877	-4	1	39
NAVARRO	-38	0	0	0	0	0	-41	0	-4	0	-83	0	0	2
NOLAN	0	0	0	0	-154	0	0	0	0	0	-154	0	0	5
PALO PINTO	0	0	0	0	0	0	-52	0	-5	0	-57	0	0	1
PECOS	0	0	0	0	-46	0	0	0	0	0	-46	0	0	1
FRESIDIO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REAGAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RED RIVER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REEVES	0	0	0	0	-57	0	0	0	0	0	-57	0	0	2
REFUGIO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROBERTSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RUNNELS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SAN SABA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCHLEICHER	-231	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-231	-1	0	11
SCURRY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SHACKELFORD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SOMERVELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STARR	0	0	0	0	0	0	-43	0	-4	0	-48	0	0	0
STEPHENS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STERLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STONEWALL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SUTTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TAYLOR	0	0	-129	0	-716	-2	-170	0	-17	0	-1033	-2	1	25
TERRILL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
THROCKMORTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TITUS	0	0	0	0	-108	0	0	0	0	0	-108	0	0	3
TOM GREEN	-71	0	-108	0	-17	0	-99	0	-10	0	-305	-1	0	6
UPTON	0	0	0	0	-239	-1	0	0	0	0	-239	-1	0	7
UVALDE	0	0	0	0	0	0	-127	0	-13	0	-139	0	0	1
VAL VERDE	-237	-1	-48	0	-93	0	0	0	0	0	-378	-1	0	14
VAN ZANDT	0	0	0	0	-322	-1	0	0	0	0	-322	-1	0	10
WARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WASHINGTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WEBB	-692	-3	-30	0	-340	-1	-1797	0	-182	-1	-3041	-6	3	63
WHARTON	0	0	-43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-43	0	0	0
WICHITA	-198	-1	-45	0	0	0	-718	0	-73	-1	-1034	-2	1	17
WILBARGER	0	0	0	0	-4	0	0	0	0	0	-4	0	0	0
WILLACY	0	0	0	0	-99	0	0	0	0	0	-99	0	0	3
WINKLER	0	0	0	0	0	0	-74	0	-7	0	-82	0	0	1
WISE	0	0	-14	0	-568	-2	-135	0	-14	0	-730	-2	1	19
YOUNG	0	0	0	0	-22	0	0	0	0	0	-22	0	0	1
ZAPATA	0	0	-75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-75	0	0	1
ZAVALA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	-154331	-678	-52882	-33	-97339	-285	-86000	-22	-8696	-66	-399248	-1083	427	11589

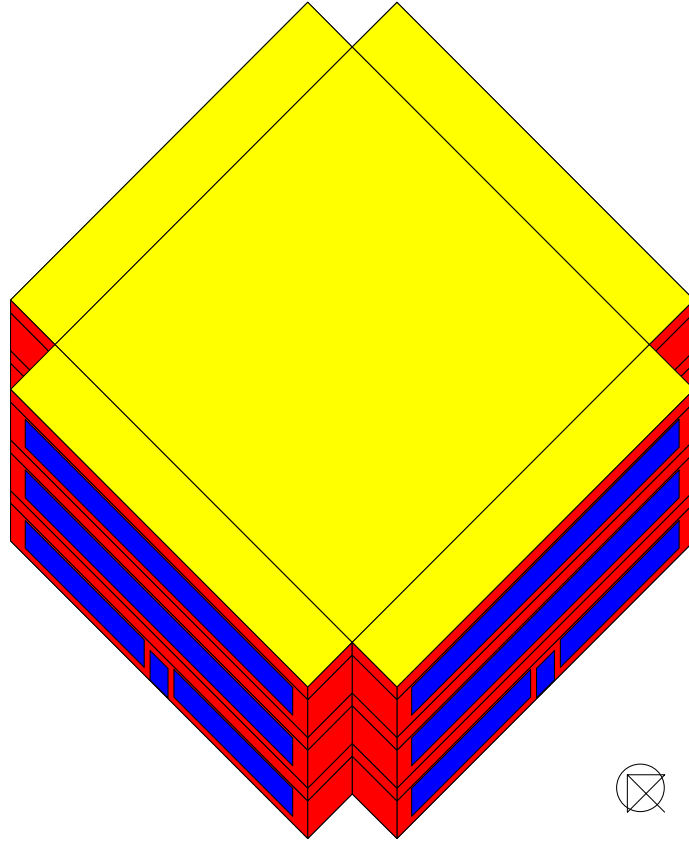


Figure 43: Typical Office Building Used for Annual to OSD Calculation (3-Story Shown)

Table 27: Office/Retail Simulation Input Parameters (LOADS)

NAME	DESCRIPTION	DEFAULT	STATUS	COMMENT
LOADS				
b01	Quick or thermal mode (Q or T)	Quick (Q)	Fixed	Q simulates the building as massless, T will include thermal mass
b02	Location	Bastrop (BAS)	User Defined	41 counties linked to 9 TRY packed weather files according to climate zone
b03	Azimuth of building (degree)	0	User Defined	Orientation of the building
b04	Length of building (ft)	122	User Defined	
b05	Width of building (ft)	122	User Defined	
b06	Floor to ceiling height (ft)	9	User Defined	
b07	Door height (ft)	7	Fixed	
b08	Door width (ft)	6	Fixed	
b09	Run year	2000	User Defined	
b10	Floor to floor height (ft)	13	User Defined	This defines the plenum height in conjunction with b06
b11	Number of floor	6	User Defined	
b12	Perimeter depth (ft)	15	Fixed	Used for thermal zoning
b13	Void			
b14	Underground floor mode	No (N)	User Defined	This allows the user to activate/deactivate underground floors
b15	Front wall: Attached to another building?	No (N)	User Defined	These 4 parameters are used to attach buildings to the different orientations of the model for the retail scenario
b16	Right wall: Attached to another building?	No (N)	User Defined	
b17	Back wall: Attached to another building?	No (N)	User Defined	
b18	Left wall: Attached to another building?	No (N)	User Defined	
b19	Building type	Office (O)	User Defined	Allows the user to switch between Office and Retail
b20	Code compliance	Code (C)	User Defined	Allows user to run user defined model or either of ASHRAE 90.1 1989 or 1999
c01	Roof absorptance	0.45	User Defined	c01 and c03 are used to determine "roof color"
c02	Roof roughness	1	Fixed	This is used to calculate the outside film coefficient for heat transfer calculations, DOE-2 allows values from 1 to 6 increasing in smoothness
c03	Roof outside emissivity	0.89	User Defined	c01 and c03 are used to determine "roof color"
c04	Roof insulation R-value (hr-sq-ft-F/Btu)	R-15	User Defined	
c05	Wall absorptance	0.57	User Defined	c05 and c07 are used to define "wall color"
c06	Wall roughness	2	Fixed	This is used to calculate the outside film coefficient for heat transfer calculations, DOE-2 allows values from 1 to 6 increasing in smoothness
c07	Wall outside emissivity	0.9	User Defined	c05 and c07 are used to define "wall color"
c08	Wall insulation R-value (hr-sq-ft-F/Btu)	R-13	User Defined	
c09	Ground reflectance	0.24	Fixed	This defines the fraction of sunlight reflected from the ground
c10	Void			
c11	U-Factor of glazing (Btu/hr-sq-ft-F)	1.22	User Defined	
c12	Solar Heat Gain Coefficient(SHGC)	0.17	User Defined	
c13	Number of pane of glazing	1	Fixed	
c14	Frame absorptance of glazing	0.7	Fixed	
c15	Frame type - A,B,C,D,E	Aluminum w/o thermal break (A)	User Defined	Allows user to select from 5 different frame types
c16	Void			
c17	Floor weight (lb/sq-ft)	70	User Defined	This corresponds to medium construction, user has a choice of light, medium or heavy construction
c18	Slab-on-grade floor insulation R-value (Exterior insulation, horizontal) (hr-sq-ft-F/Btu)	R-0 (A)	User Defined	User can choose from 9 insulation R-values and insulation depths
c19	Slab-on-grade floor R-value (hr-sq-ft-F/Btu)	0.88	Fixed	
c20	Below-grade wall insulation R-value (hr-sq-ft-F/Btu) (Exterior insulation, vertical, basement wall = 8 ft)	R-0 (A)	User Defined	User can choose from 9 insulation R-values
c21	Below-grade wall R-value (concrete wall) (hr-sq-ft-F/Btu)	0.88	Fixed	
c22	Void			
c23	Floor R-value	1.67	Fixed	
c24	Void			
c25	Ceiling R-value (hr-sq-ft-F/Btu)	1.89	Fixed	
c26	Interior wall R-value (hr-sq-ft-F/Btu)	2.01	Fixed	
c27	Percent window-front (%)	50	User Defined	
c28	Percent window-right (%)	50	User Defined	
c29	Percent window-back (%)	50	User Defined	
c30	Percent window-left (%)	50	User Defined	
sp01	void			
sp02	void			
sp03	Area per person (ft ² /person) for office	275	User Defined	
sp04	Lighting load (W/ft ²) for office	1.3	User Defined	
sp05	Equipment load (W/ft ²) for office	0.75	User Defined	
sp06	Area per person (ft ² /person) for retail	300	User Defined	
sp07	Lighting load (W/ft ²) for retail	1.9	User Defined	
sp08	Equipment load (W/ft ²) for retail	0.25	User Defined	
s01	Front Shade (S)	0	User Defined	
s02	Back Shade (N)	0	User Defined	
s03	Left Shade (W)	0	User Defined	
s04	Right Shade (E)	0	User Defined	

Table 28: Office/Retail Simulation Input Parameters (SYSTEMS and PLANT)

SYSTEM	NAME	DESCRIPTION	DEFAULT	STATUS	COMMENT
	sy01	Mode of system	Variable air volume (2)	User Defined	User can choose from Packaged single zone, variable air volume or packaged variable volume system
	sy02	Cooling Capacity of cooling system (Btu/hr)	0	Fixed	DOE-2 is autosizing the system
	sy03	Heating Capacity of heating system (Btu/hr)	0	Fixed	DOE-2 is autosizing the system
	sy04	Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio (SEER) for PVAVS and PSZ	10	User Defined	
	sy05	ANNUAL FUEL UTILIZATION EFFICIENCY (AFUE) for PSZ	0.8	User Defined	
	sy06	**Spare parameter for systems other than VAVS**HEATING SEASONAL PERFORMANCE FACTOR (HSPF)	6.8	User Defined	Unused, since heatpump systems are not included in the office/retail scenario
	sy07	**Spare parameter for Pilot light	0	Fixed	Unused
	sy08	**Spare parameter for Pilot light	0	Fixed	Unused
	sy09	**Spare parameter for Pilot light	0	Fixed	Unused
	sy10			Void	
	sy11	Exterior lighting (kW)	0	Fixed	
	sy12			Void	
	sy13	Fan control type	Variable frequency drives (1)	User Defined	User can choose from 4 different type of fan control
	sy14	Economizer type	None (1)	User Defined	
	sy15	Economizer drybulb limit (F) (use when economizer type(sy14) = dry bulb(2))	65	Fixed	This corresponds to the temperature above which the outside air dampers return to the minimum position
	sy16	User input for numbers of fans	Autosized (A)	Fixed	Autosized by DOE-2
	sy17	Number of Fans	6	Fixed	equal to the number of floors
	sy18	Supply fan total pressure (in W.G)	5.5	Fixed	
	sy19	Supply fan efficiency	0.54	Fixed	
	sy20	Return fan total pressure (in W.G)	2	Fixed	
	sy21	Return fan efficiency	0.51	Fixed	
	sy22	Supply motor efficiency	0.5	Fixed	
	sy23	Return motor efficiency	0.5	Fixed	
	sy24	User input for DHW gallon/hr-person	Autosized (A)	Fixed	The size of DHW depends on the gallons per hour per person requirements of ASHRAE 90.1
	sy25	Maximum DHW gallon/h-person (maximum hourly, to be used with occupancy schedule)	0.4	Fixed	
PLANT					
	p01	Chiller type	Electric Centrifugal (1)	Fixed	
	p02	Number of chillers	1	Fixed	
	p03	Chillers size (MBtu/h)	-999	Fixed	Chiller is being autosized by DOE-2
	p04	Condenser type	water-cooled (W)	Fixed	
	p05	COP	5	User Defined	
	p06	Switch for a chiller sizing	Autosized (A)	Fixed	Chiller is being autosized by DOE-2
	p07	Cooling tower type	Open tower (O)		
	p08			Void	
	p09	Gpm/hp	38.2	Fixed	Value from ASHRAE 90.1 1999 for axial fan cooling towers
	p10	Cooling tower capacity control	Two-speed fan (1)	Fixed	
	p11	Boiler type	Gas fired-hotwater boiler (1)	User Defined	User can choose from gas fired or electric boilers
	p12	Number of boilers	1	Fixed	
	p13	Boiler size (MBtu/h)	-999	Fixed	Boiler is being autosized by DOE-2
	p14	Boiler fuel type	Gas (G)	Fixed	Depends on the value of p10
	p15	Boilers efficiency (Et,Ec,AFUE) (%)	80	User Defined	
	p16	Switch for a boiler sizing	Autosized (A)	Fixed	Boiler is being autosized by DOE-2
	p17			Void	
	p18	DHW heater type	Gas water heater (1)	User Defined	User can choose from gas fired or electric water heaters
	p19	Number of DHW heater	1	Fixed	
	p20	DHW size (MBtu/h)	-999	Fixed	Water heater is being autosized by DOE-2
	p21	DHW fuel type	Gas (G)	Fixed	Depends on the value of p18
	p22	DHW heater Efficiency (Et,Ec,Energy factor) (%)	54	User Defined	
	p23	Switch for a DHW heater sizing	Autosized (A)	Fixed	Water heater is being autosized by DOE-2
	p24	DHW Storage Capacity (gal)	75	Fixed	

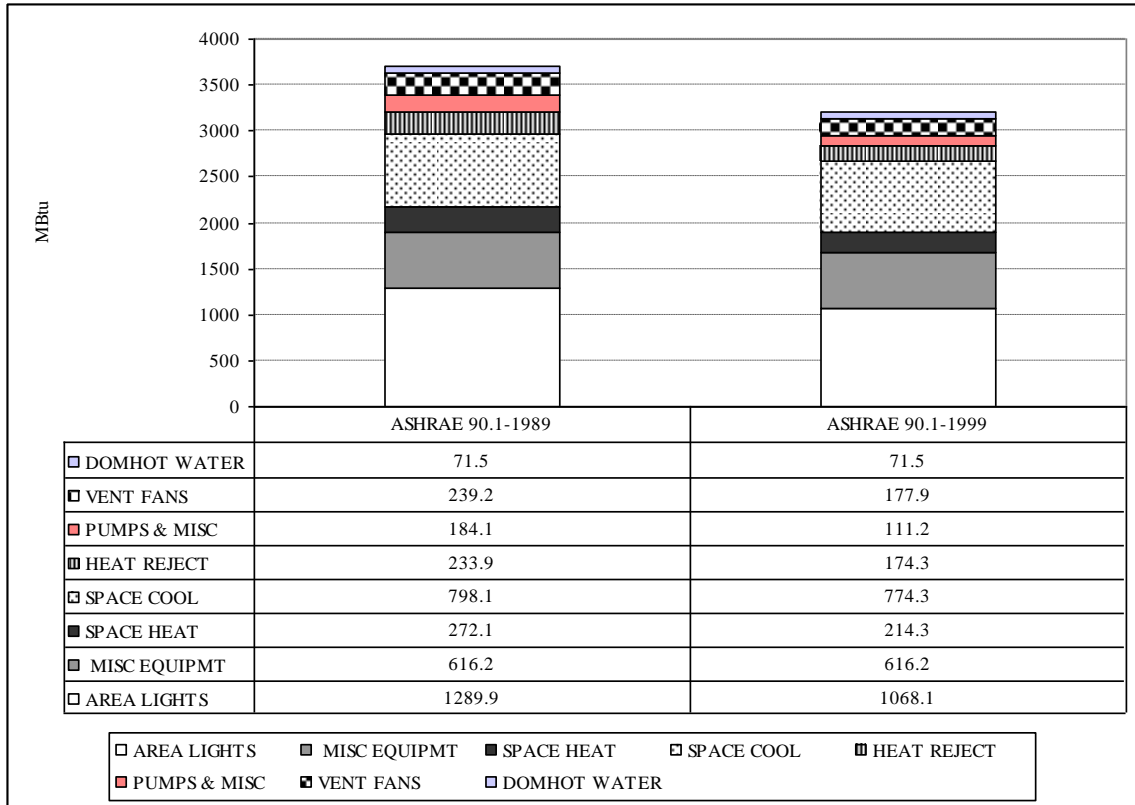


Figure 44: Comparison of Annual Energy Use the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 vs. 90.1-1999

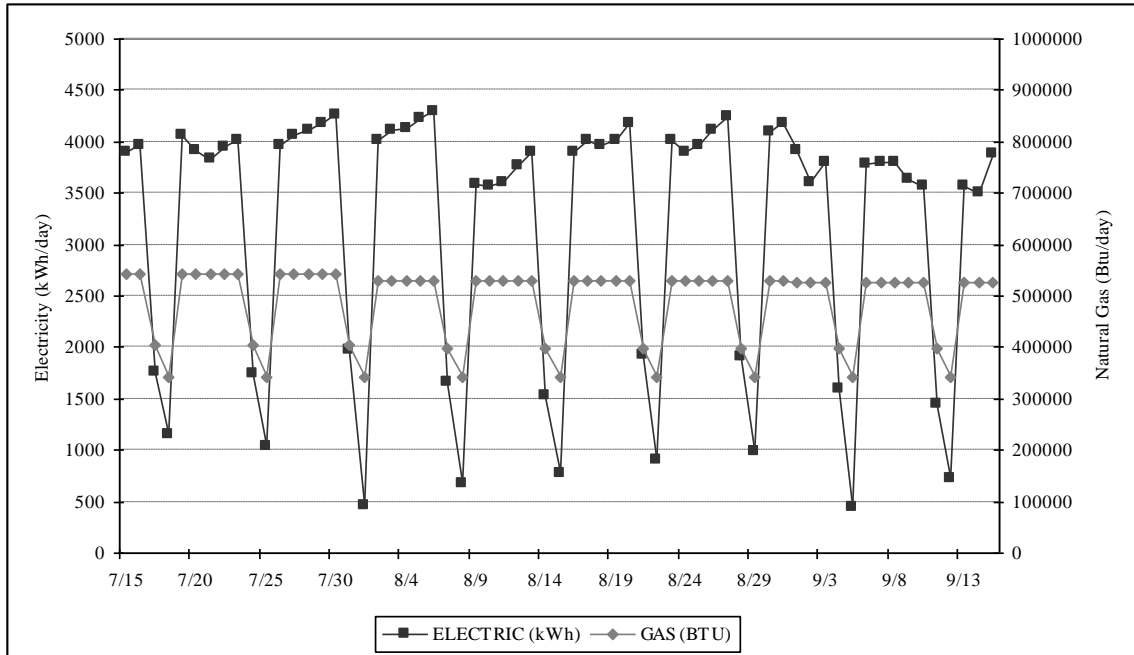


Figure 45: Simulated Electricity and Natural Gas for Building Built to Comply with the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 for OSD (07/15-09/15)

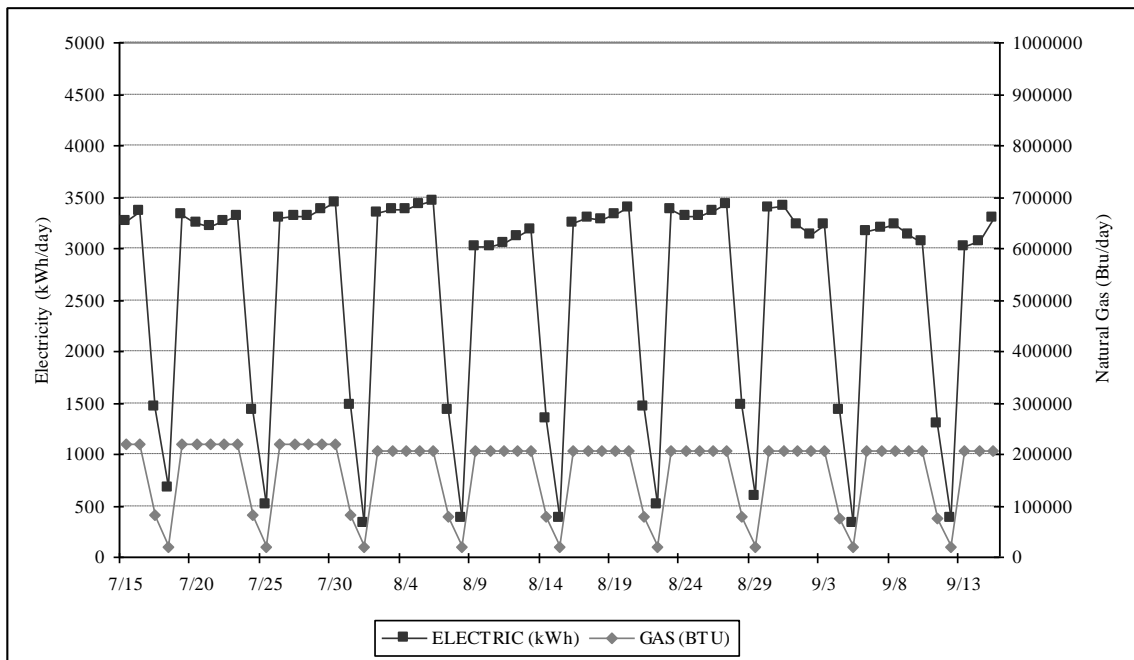


Figure 46: Simulated Electricity and Natural Gas for Building Built to Comply with the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for OSD (07/15-09/15)

Table 29: Simulated Electricity and Natural Gas for Building Built to Comply with the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989 and 90.1-1999 for Annual and OSD (07/15-09/15)

	Electricity (kW)		Gas (Btu)	
	1989	1999	1989	1999
TOTAL (YEAR) (a)	988,405	858,198	331,600,000	278,800,000
OSD (07/15 - 09/15)	199,537	163,841	30,633,205	10,332,355
OSD PER DAY (b)	3167	2601	486241	164006
OSD % (b/a)	0.32%	0.30%	0.15%	0.06%

Table 30: Totalized Annual Electricity Savings from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 by PCA for Commercial Buildings⁴⁵

PCA	Total Electricity Savings by PCA (MWh)
American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	7,547.22
Austin Energy/PCA	238.26
Brownsville Public Utils Board/PCA	0.00
Lower Colorado River Authority/PCA	305.02
Reliant Energy HL&P/PCA	18,420.51
San Antonio Public Service Bd /PCA	9,099.89
South Texas Electric Coop Inc/PCA	0.00
Texas Municipal Power Pool/PCA	0.00
Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	274.47
TXU Electric/PCA	30,968.84
El Paso Electric Co/PCA	13.19
Entergy Electric System/PCA	6,110.98
Total	72,978.37

⁴⁵ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 21, the annual electricity savings in 31 counties (i.e., 2,424 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e., 99.99% of total savings in 31 counties), are not reported in this table since the corresponding PCA could not be assigned for these 31 counties.

Table 31: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 by PCA for Commercial Buildings by County using 2007 eGRID⁴⁶

Area	County	American Electric Power - West (ERCOT) PCA	NOx Reductions (lbs)	Austin Energy/PCA	NOx Reductions (lbs)	Brownsville Public Power/PCA	NOx Reductions (lb/year)	Lower Colorado River Authority	NOx Reductions (lbs)	Reliant Energy H&A/PCA	NOx Reductions (lbs)	San Antonio Public Service	NOx Reductions (lbs)	South Texas Electric Co/INPC/PCA	NOx Reductions (lbs)	Texas Municipal Power/PCA	NOx Reductions (lbs)	Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	NOx Reductions (lbs)	TU Electric/PCA	NOx Reductions (lbs)	Total NOx Reductions (lbs)	Total NOx Reductions (Tons)	
Houston-Galveston Area	Beaumont	0.00883113	66.650484	0.01807729	2.93478959	0.00622185	0.00394423	1.20206261	0.065443	1205.517179	0.01477424	136.382978	0.00262316	0.00481771	0.00121247	33.28654916	0.0016387	252.825924	1897.460366	0.04873233	0.02278341	1697.460366	4.84873233	
	Chamberlain	0.02176222	164.244244	0.02895201	6.42244444	0.01607231	0.00907019	2.79338978	0.164842	3335.282942	0.00327224	340.993666	0.0059552	0.01158186	0.01570178	0.01581868	488.883468	4045.755862	0.0016387	0.0016387	488.883468	1.32287341		
	Four Rivers	0.07461322	511.629683	0.08723974	20.785279	0.02016604	0.02037416	6.09613981	0.5338124	8833.926626	0.00727026	1103.81915	0.04872602	0.0030919	0.03277947	10.2191829	0.01119629	1506.403841	3099.682978	0.0016387	0.0016387	1506.403841	4.14841394	
	Galveston	0.03886764	295.524243	0.041710519	9.93784808	0.02504711	0.0115381589	4.88248074	2.426574	4597.526817	0.06477015	516.39178	0.024143087	0.0192972	0.06778219	155.8316688	0.03283869	1160.920308	6556.814366	0.0016387	0.0016387	6556.814366	17.9407483	
	Harris	0.06826733	515.22845	0.08245948	20.1469216	0.009418488	0.028471701	8.884342256	0.5174117	9530.387688	0.01745291	1093.6524	0.00299881	0.00299881	0.0361334	9.917760007	0.04962237	1536.747361	2691.374937	0.0016387	0.0016387	1536.747361	4.24841394	
	Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Montgomery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Waller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Woods	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Jefferson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beaumont/Port Arthur Area	Orange	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Galles	0.00203914	15.3888004	0.00371545	0.8854478	0.01059992	0.00695893	1.81513815	0.0024815	45.71009189	0.0007715	6.5255040	0.019194247	0.00789893	0.0086441	0.23729163	0.0040000	123.8815388	194.444314	0.00222170	0.00222170	123.8815388	0.34222170	
	Galveston	0.04533447	344.260383	0.04683393	1.1598869	0.00352902	0.0077421	2.31462256	0.0020958	38.1802838	0.0008108	6.19752244	0.00502816	0.0287171	0.00572493	2.085381529	0.0437035	1250.226151	1334.644973	0.00222170	0.00222170	1250.226151	3.44497328	
	DeWitt	0.0047388	3.5764788	0.00072802	0.2079518	0.000348902	0.001369694	0.42610349	0.0005858	10.78414681	0.00018971	1.5378127	0.00454374	0.0181872	0.00188605	0.051217438	0.00084941	26.30599998	42.8883195	0.00124310	0.00124310	26.30599998	0.07344740	
	DeWitt	0.01216249	91.7293997	0.01226530	2.5224144	0.008826243	0.02030892	6.19447867	0.005161	97.53272031	0.001752038	15.9476984	0.01728429	0.0024198	0.00260444	6.655063366	0.1104724	3426.61824	3647.00205	0.00222170	0.00222170	3426.61824	9.32222170	
	Jefferson	0.00327981	24.75437181	0.00307808	0.78911078	0.00422289	0.005476556	1.670441184	0.0014337	28.49514612	0.000472924	4.9095131	0.0162384	0.00558935	1.544878959	0.02867396	0.04301381	983.4894978	0.81744430	0.00222170	0.00222170	983.4894978	2.74443030	
	Tarrant	0.0028606	2.15894615	0.00258683	0.12553028	0.00211267	0.000843297	0.25719674	0.0005304	6.50987859	0.000781999	8.98818199	0.002742835	0.01097877	0.000112645	0.030917778	0.000521274	15.87910921	25.88978701	0.00222170	0.00222170	25.88978701	0.07144430	
	Kaufman	0.00625245	47.7395789	0.006373444	1.51995138	0.004671629	0.010562096	3.22114478	0.00276	52.93271543	0.000911441	8.29401054	0.00011105	0.0313175	0.010715411	2.94107789	0.0574527	1782.110137	1896.750387	0.00222170	0.00222170	1896.750387	5.24443030	
	Waller	0.00217461	1.64144948	0.00240278	0.09544038	0.000716026	0.000841837	0.19956341	0.002092	4.95844273	0.75489405	1.2467242	0.00049377	0.00049377	8.95436142	0.042350703	0.00039804	12.0276437	19.6392961	0.00222170	0.00222170	19.6392961	0.05443030	
	Waller	0.00081989	6.18792048	0.00032893	0.19701394	0.00005529	0.001380942	0.417890528	0.0003584	6.801816375	0.00018114	1.07505264	0.001188005	0.0040593	0.001388914	0.38131738	0.00745892	230.994324	255.8544849	0.00222170	0.00222170	255.8544849	0.70443030	
Waller	0.0125711	94.5444481	0.01303038	3.0101589	0.00251823	0.0120917483	3.80017088	0.00180264	18.4255666	0.00180264	18.4255666	0.00180264	0.00302	0.0121112	6.82495868	0.1139431	3529.342968	3766.396784	0.00222170	0.00222170	3766.396784	1.04443030		
Harris	0.00617858	48.698614	0.006240374	1.4868166	0.004599788	0.010331844	3.15138411	0.0012704	49.8223389	0.00091572	8.11320004	0.00061464	0.00306347	0.010481197	2.878652335	0.05629070	1743.260336	1855.409951	0.00222170	0.00222170	1855.409951	5.14443030		
El Paso Area	El Paso	0.03341376	252.18091	0.05177549	12.335886	0.024677545	0.08986342	2.635818	0.011418	21.0332912	1.1435716	10406.3748	0.048873844	0.00046895	0.00051658	1.42819568	0.0025038	77.54180	10797.2328	0.00222170	0.00222170	10797.2328	2.9883114	
	Comal	0.00200447	15.097349	0.07837845	18.1878164	0.01477434	0.133848713	40.8208881	0.0012371	22.78881657	0.000534796	32.3482469	0.001061766	0.0018557	0.00044718	0.110260331	0.0183186	56.8328265	186.2019186	0.00222170	0.00222170	186.2019186	0.51443030	
	Brewster	0.00450233	33.9801017	0.17191480	40.969759	0.003325174	0.301245466	91.8849752	0.0027845	91.28899784	0.000800971	72.804296	0.00041785	0.00041785	0.00041785	0.00041785	0.00041785	0.00041785	0.00041785	0.00041785	0.00041785	0.00041785	0.00041785	0.00041785
	Castro	0.002488	19.5593875	0.03870403	22.3653437	0.01015785	0.164031762	49.1757283	0.0015205	28.00749327	0.000858889	78.958392	0.001848024	0.00220407	0.00040777	0.13511265	0.0022584	88.8485788	228.8484489	0.00222170	0.00222170	228.8484489	0.63443030	
	Texas	0.002101	3.84913488	0.22892398	71.38246968	0.000767663	0.002923476	10.35210484	0.000338	16.9526968	0.48225938	0.002027138	0.00040777	0.00040777	0.00040777	0.00040777	0.00040777	0.00040777	0.00040777	0.00040777	0.00040777	0.00040777	0.00040777	0.00040777
	Williamson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Stragg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Harrison	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Blacks	0.00068596	5.17712725	0.00091862	0.1648914	0.00005616	0.001145408	0.493886819	0.0002969	5.52340763	9.884145-05	0.89944547	0.00072711	0.0033962	0.001162035	0.318845701	0.0024051	193.261257	205.6943817	0.00222170	0.00222170	205.6943817	0.57443030	
	South	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wichita	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Corpus Christi Area	Nueces	0.22756873	1717.51116	0.04566951	1.08750446	0.160969652	0.007612797	2.32205444	0.0118600	30.9620184	0.00162796	14.8039608	0.00679036	0.0072464	0.00160429	0.441741955	0.0082330	256.5271296	320.652323	0.00222170	0.00222170	320.652323	0.88121170	
	San Patricio	0.0503133	379.725908	0.00100479	0.4003936	0.03715863	0.001683113	0.53337388	0.0007371	6.84859232	0.00035967	3.7272530	0.00035967	0.00035967	0.00035967	0.00035967	0.00035967	0.00035967	0.00035967	0.00035967	0.00035967	0.00035967	0.00035967	0.00035967
	Victoria	0.00218674	164.86663	0.00221582	0.2787598	0.01674203	0.003612691	1.01931273	0.011980	2.0976136	0.000855364	16.4253560	0.000855364	0.000855364	0.000855364	0.000855364	0.000855364	0.000855364	0.000855364	0.000855364	0.000855364	0.000855364	0.000855364	0.000855364
	Webb	2.47425-05	0.18973393	2.495335-05	0.00248251	1.167318-05	0.000019	0.000019	0.000019	0.000019	0.000019	0.000019	0.000019	0.000019	0.000019	0.000019	0.000019	0.000019	0.000019	0.000019	0.000019	0.000019	0.000019	0.000019
	Angelina	0.00031982	2.4562617	0.000313473	0.07468733	0.000229564	0.000519	0.000359	2.502730482	4.47848E-05	0.40752687	0.000442787	0.0015389	0.00026534	0.144515868	0.0028768	87.5682811	93.2288919	83.2288919	0.00222170				

Table 32: 2011 Totalized OSD Electricity Savings from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 by PCA for Commercial Building (w/7% T&D)⁴⁷

PCA	Total Electricity Savings by PCA (MWh)
American Electric Power - West (ERCOT)/PCA	39.06
Austin Energy/PCA	1.41
Brownsville Public Utils Board/PCA	0.00
Lower Colorado River Authority/PCA	1.68
Reliant Energy HL&P/PCA	98.88
San Antonio Public Service Bd /PCA	54.20
South Texas Electric Coop Inc/PCA	0.00
Texas Municipal Power Pool/PCA	0.00
Texas-New Mexico Power Co/PCA	1.54
TXU Electric/PCA	182.95
El Paso Electric Co/PCA	0.08
Entergy Electric System/PCA	33.38
Total	413.18

⁴⁷ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 22, the OSD electricity savings in 31 counties (i.e., 14.02 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e. 99.93% of total savings in 31 counties), are not reported in this table since the corresponding PCA could not be assigned for these 31 counties.

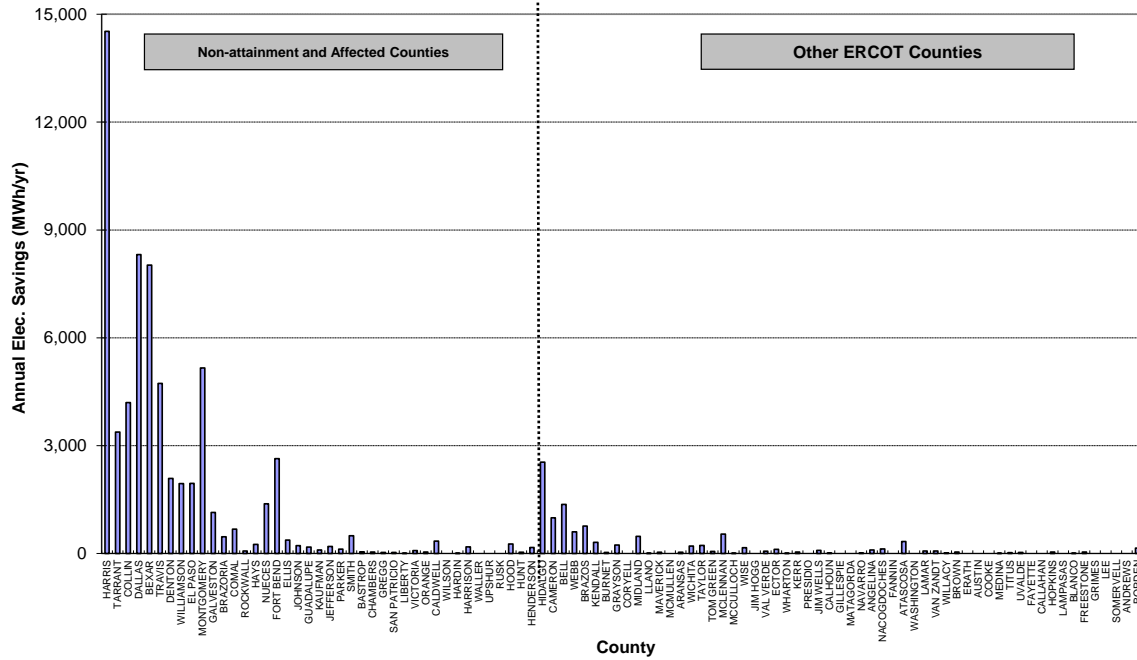
Table 34: 2011 Annual and OSD NOx Reductions from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County using 2007 eGRID (w/7% T&D)

County	Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Commercial)				Total Natural Gas Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Commercial)				Total NOx Reductions	
	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual N.G. Savings (Therm/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total OSD N.G. Savings (Therm/County)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)
HARRIS	14,527.25	6.35	81.00	0.04	44,881.69	0.21	2,212.5911	0.0102	6.55	0.0496
TARRANT	3,378.28	1.82	20.09	0.01	29,490.14	0.14	592.3558	0.0027	1.96	0.0164
COLLIN	4,196.43	0.10	23.10	0.00	9,486.62	0.04	586.9604	0.0027	0.14	0.0032
DALLAS	8,318.23	0.67	50.24	0.00	83,062.40	0.38	1,542.5958	0.0071	1.05	0.0114
BEXAR	8,024.14	5.40	48.15	0.03	78,397.58	0.35	1,435.0446	0.0066	5.75	0.0385
TRAVIS	4,734.52	0.06	29.91	0.00	66,760.44	0.31	972.1134	0.0045	0.36	0.0048
DENTON	2,889.94	0.02	14.14	0.00	42,308.56	0.19	529.8116	0.0024	0.22	0.0028
WILLIAMSON	1,944.53	0.00	9.74	0.00	(11,947.11)	(0.05)	263.8822	0.0012	(0.05)	0.0012
EL PASO	1,953.69	0.00	11.36	0.00	14,391.67	0.07	288.7322	0.0013	0.07	0.0013
MONTGOMERY	5,190.27	0.00	26.43	0.00	(10,993.98)	(0.05)	368.2958	0.0017	(0.05)	0.0017
GALVESTON	1,143.78	3.28	6.03	0.01	33.52	0.00	97.7707	0.0004	3.28	0.0153
BRAZORIA	466.79	0.85	2.33	0.01	(2,219.46)	(0.01)	41.8572	0.0002	0.84	0.0052
COMAL	678.71	0.00	3.78	0.00	2,064.96	0.01	104.2915	0.0005	0.01	0.0005
ROCKWALL	72.87	0.00	0.40	0.00	206.25	0.00	7.2882	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
HAYS	253.34	0.11	1.38	0.00	462.23	0.00	32.3797	0.0001	0.12	0.0008
NUECES	1,383.80	1.01	7.25	0.01	(1,944.60)	(0.01)	155.5416	0.0007	1.00	0.0060
FORT BEND	2,638.81	6.55	13.04	0.03	(16,676.61)	(0.08)	285.0711	0.0013	6.47	0.0297
ELLIS	378.02	0.49	1.87	0.00	(1,630.42)	(0.01)	19.3115	0.0001	0.48	0.0032
JOHNSON	223.21	0.01	1.38	0.00	2,856.86	0.01	40.2351	0.0002	0.03	0.0003
GUADALUPE	177.88	0.09	1.13	0.00	2,385.23	0.01	43.0525	0.0002	0.10	0.0007
KALIFORNIA	99.64	0.95	0.48	0.01	(902.26)	(0.00)	12.4325	0.0001	0.94	0.0058
JEFFERSON	199.70	0.00	1.15	0.00	1,251.18	0.01	30.6089	0.0001	0.01	0.0001
PARKER	121.31	0.01	0.74	0.00	1,277.29	0.01	26.7565	0.0001	0.02	0.0002
SMITH	497.26	0.00	3.06	0.00	5,750.23	0.03	99.7357	0.0005	0.03	0.0005
BASTROP	47.22	0.21	0.23	0.00	(235.83)	(0.00)	2.6048	0.0000	0.21	0.0012
CHAMBERS	43.29	2.92	0.21	0.01	(299.66)	(0.00)	3.9188	0.0003	2.92	0.0112
GREGG	32.91	0.00	0.18	0.00	(226.97)	(0.00)	2.9173	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
SAN PATRICK	29.29	0.22	0.14	0.00	(196.09)	(0.00)	2.5446	0.0000	0.22	0.0013
LIBERTY	3.48	0.00	0.03	0.00	112.57	0.00	1.1640	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
VICTORIA	81.81	0.13	0.60	0.00	2,342.17	0.01	24.8642	0.0001	0.14	0.0008
ORANGE	44.15	0.00	0.34	0.00	1,429.52	0.01	14.7813	0.0001	0.01	0.0001
CALDWELL	344.00	0.00	1.70	0.00	(1,428.84)	(0.01)	15.8470	0.0001	(0.01)	0.0001
WILSON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
HARDN	5.64	0.00	0.03	0.00	(25.83)	(0.00)	0.1722	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
HARRISON	185.48	0.00	0.95	0.00	(394.79)	(0.00)	11.6915	0.0001	(0.00)	0.0001
WALLER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
LFSHUR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
RUSK	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.10	0.0000
HOOD	266.17	1.88	1.32	0.01	(1,105.56)	(0.01)	12.2616	0.0001	1.87	0.0109
HUNT	35.72	0.93	0.17	0.01	(177.41)	(0.00)	1.3694	0.0000	0.93	0.0056
HENDERSON	168.08	0.12	0.82	0.00	(1,418.19)	(0.01)	24.1362	0.0001	0.12	0.0009
Hidalgo	2,540.75	0.84	12.74	0.01	(13,935.07)	(0.06)	306.2903	0.0014	0.77	0.0070
CAMERON	995.41	0.22	5.19	0.00	(2,244.32)	(0.01)	127.1669	0.0006	0.20	0.0019
BELL	1,385.81		6.97		23,722.55	0.11	321,7025	0.0015	0.11	0.0015
WEBB	697.28	0.09	3.25	0.00	575.49	0.00	63.0128	0.0003	0.09	0.0008
BRAZOS	764.19	0.09	4.84	0.00	10,650.58	0.05	168.5749	0.0008	0.14	0.0013
KENDALL	313.52		1.63		(305.36)	(0.00)	22.0032	0.0001	(0.00)	0.0001
BURNET	29.88		0.15		(124.13)	(0.00)	1.3767	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
GRAYSON	238.13		1.36		881.03	0.00	46.9781	0.0002	0.00	0.0002
CORYELL	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
MLAND	476.00		2.66		1,875.98	0.01	64.4310	0.0003	0.01	0.0003
LLANO	4.97	0.06	0.04	0.00	160.82	0.00	1.6629	0.0000	0.06	0.0003
MAVERICK	37.47		0.26		836.29	0.00	9.5659	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
MCMLLEN	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
ARANSAS	38.15		0.19		(174.73)	(0.00)	1.1650	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
WICHITA	208.31	0.03	1.11	0.00	146.71	0.00	17.4752	0.0001	0.03	0.0003
TAYLOR	228.78	0.00	1.11	0.00	(1,898.85)	(0.01)	25.1403	0.0001	(0.01)	0.0001
TOM GREEN	60.80	0.01	0.33	0.00	80.01	0.00	5.6777	0.0000	0.01	0.0000
MCLENNAN	539.82	3.68	2.69	0.02	(3,676.18)	(0.02)	75.9405	0.0003	3.66	0.0206
MCCULLOCH	6.45		0.03		(26.79)	(0.00)	0.2971	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
WISE	162.08	0.42	0.78	0.00	(1,417.49)	(0.01)	19.3510	0.0001	0.42	0.0026
JM HOGG	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
VAL VERDE	84.59		0.40		819.85	0.00	14.3517	0.0001	0.00	0.0001
ECTOR	119.14	0.53	0.68	0.00	595.90	0.00	19.3335	0.0001	0.53	0.0033
WHARTON	9.29	0.01	0.05	0.00	(42.54)	(0.00)	0.2837	0.0000	0.01	0.0001
KERR	42.07		0.27		631.71	0.00	8.3118	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
PRESIDIO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
JM WELLS	88.75		0.43		(869.58)	(0.00)	12.0583	0.0001	(0.00)	0.0001
CALHOUN	12.44	0.37	0.06	0.00	(56.98)	(0.00)	0.3799	0.0000	0.37	0.0021
GILLESPIE	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
MATAGORDA	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
NAVARRO	14.97		0.09		131.36	0.00	2.2195	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
ANGELINA	101.20	0.05	0.74	0.00	2,763.84	0.01	30.2309	0.0001	0.06	0.0004
NAACOGDOCHES	129.18		0.94		3,518.90	0.02	39.2161	0.0002	0.02	0.0002
FANNIN	0.00	1.06	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	1.06	0.0067
ATASCOSA	332.92		1.64		(1,852.34)	(0.01)	22.8500	0.0001	(0.01)	0.0001
WASHINGTON	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
LAMAR	70.33	0.14	0.39	0.00	21.70	0.00	13.1764	0.0001	0.14	0.0010
VAN ZANDT	71.93		0.34		(719.41)	(0.00)	10.0681	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
WILLACY	22.15		0.11		(221.55)	(0.00)	3.1006	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
BROWN	45.20		0.22		(452.02)	(0.00)	6.3260	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
BRATH	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
AUSTIN	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
COOKE	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
MEDINA	6.30		0.03		(28.87)	(0.00)	0.1825	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
TITUS	24.19	0.85	0.12	0.00	(241.93)	(0.00)	3.3857	0.0000	0.85	0.0000
UNVALDE	30.10		0.15		(125.02)	(0.00)	1.3886	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
FAVETTE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
CALLAHAN	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
HOPKINS	42.74		0.23		41.90	0.00	5.9332	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
LAMPASAS	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
BLANCO	9.67		0.05		(40.19)	(0.00)	0.4457	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
FREESTONE	43.80	0.55	0.21	0.00	(438.02)	(0.00)	6.1300	0.0000	0.55	0.0034
GRIMES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0001
LEE	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
SOMERVILLE	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
ANDREWS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
BORDEN	150.23		0.72		(1,502.49)	(0.01)	21.0272	0.0001	(0.01)	0.0001

Table 34: 2011 Annual and OSD NOx Reductions from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County using 2007 eGRID (w/7% T&D) (Continued)

County	Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Commercial)				Total Natural Gas Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Commercial)				Total NOx Reductions	
	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD Electricity Savings per County w/7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual N.G. Savings (Therm/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total OSD N.G. Savings (Therm/County)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)
CHEROKEE	239.49	0.53	1.16	0.00	(2,999.71)	(0.01)	33.6965	0.0002	0.52	0.0032
CHITM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
FALLS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
COLORADO	46.69	0.25	0.00	0.00	11.70	0.00	3.7764	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
FRIO	236.52	0.05	1.23	0.00	(196.13)	(0.00)	17.1103	0.0001	0.05	0.0006
MILAM	0.00	0.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.34	0.0015
JACKSON	115.64	0.55	0.00	0.00	(1,125.98)	(0.01)	15.5884	0.0001	(0.01)	0.0001
ANDERSON	2.32	0.01	0.00	0.00	(10.64)	(0.00)	0.0709	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
HILL	88.99	0.43	0.00	0.00	(890.04)	(0.00)	12.4559	0.0001	(0.00)	0.0001
CLUBBERSON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
MASON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
PECOS	10.19	0.01	0.05	0.00	(101.86)	(0.00)	1.4256	0.0000	0.01	0.0000
RANS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
LAVACA	87.85	0.42	0.00	0.00	(878.58)	(0.00)	12.2956	0.0001	(0.00)	0.0001
PALO PINTO	12.25	0.15	0.06	0.00	(50.90)	(0.00)	0.5646	0.0000	0.14	0.0008
KIMBLE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
MAHON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
ARCHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
REFUGIO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
LIMESTONE	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.07	0.0000
CLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
BEE	50.93	0.24	0.00	0.00	(509.32)	(0.00)	7.1279	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
MARTIN	33.78	0.26	0.00	0.00	1,093.58	0.01	11.3077	0.0001	0.01	0.0001
SONZALEZ	12.73	0.06	0.00	0.00	(127.33)	(0.00)	1.7820	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
BURLESON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
KARNES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
KLEBERG	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
BREWSTER	24.28	0.19	0.00	0.00	786.24	0.00	8.1297	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
WINKLER	17.63	0.09	0.00	0.00	(73.23)	(0.00)	0.8122	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
FRANKLIN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
YOUNG	4.84	0.93	0.02	0.00	(48.38)	(0.00)	0.6771	0.0000	0.93	0.0048
HOUSTON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
SCURRY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
BOSQUE	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.03	0.0002
COMANCHE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
BRESCO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
CONCHO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
ZAVALA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
NOLAN	34.38	0.08	0.16	0.00	(343.79)	(0.00)	4.8113	0.0000	0.08	0.0006
BROOKS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
ROBERTSON	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.11	0.0003
LIVE OAK	78.32	0.38	0.00	0.00	(758.03)	(0.00)	10.4722	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
HAMILTON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
JONES	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.18	0.0010
REGAN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
WARD	0.00	2.78	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	2.78	0.0174
RED RIVER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
HASKELL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
HOWARD	77.00	0.08	0.37	0.00	(744.32)	(0.00)	10.8950	0.0001	0.08	0.0006
SAN SABA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
JACK	52.96	0.32	0.25	0.00	(528.69)	(0.00)	7.4130	0.0000	0.32	0.0020
STEPHENS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
RUNNELS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
RENFUS	12.73	0.06	0.00	0.00	(127.33)	(0.00)	1.7820	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
DE WITT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
CHILDRESS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
CROSBY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
DAWSON	51.65	0.25	0.00	0.00	(267.34)	(0.00)	2.4479	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
MITCHELL	0.00	2.24	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	2.24	0.0149
WILBARGER	0.89	0.13	0.00	0.00	(8.91)	(0.00)	0.1247	0.0000	0.13	0.0000
COLEMAN	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.01	0.0000
UPTON	53.47	0.00	0.28	0.00	(534.75)	(0.00)	7.4943	0.0000	0.00	0.0001
COKE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
CROCKETT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
HARDENMAN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
BANDERA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
BAYLOR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
COTTLE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
CRANE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
DELTA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
DICKENS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
CLAYTON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
EASTLAND	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
EDWARDS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
FISHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
FOARD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
GLASSCOCK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
GOLIAD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
HALL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
HULSEBETH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
IRON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
JEFF DAVIS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
KENEDY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
KENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
KING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
KINNEY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
KNOX	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
LA SALLE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
LEON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
LOWMYER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
MENARD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
MILLS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
MONTAGUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
MOTLEY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
REAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
SCHLEBOER	32.45	0.25	0.00	0.00	1,050.70	0.00	10.8643	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
SHACKELFORD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
STARBUCK	10.32	0.05	0.00	0.00	(42.25)	(0.00)	0.4754	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
STERLING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
STONEWALL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
SUTTON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
TERRELL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
THROCKMORTON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	0.0000
ZAPATA	16.42	0.08	0.00	0.00	(75.21)	(0.00)	0.5015	0.0000	(0.00)	0.0000
TOTAL	75,403.42	50.42	427.20	0.28	345,684.74	1.59	11,589.34	0.05	52.01	0.33

**Annual Elec. Savings w/ 7% T&D Loss
(Commercial Buildings)**



**Annual Elec. Savings w/ 7% T&D Loss
(Commercial Buildings)**

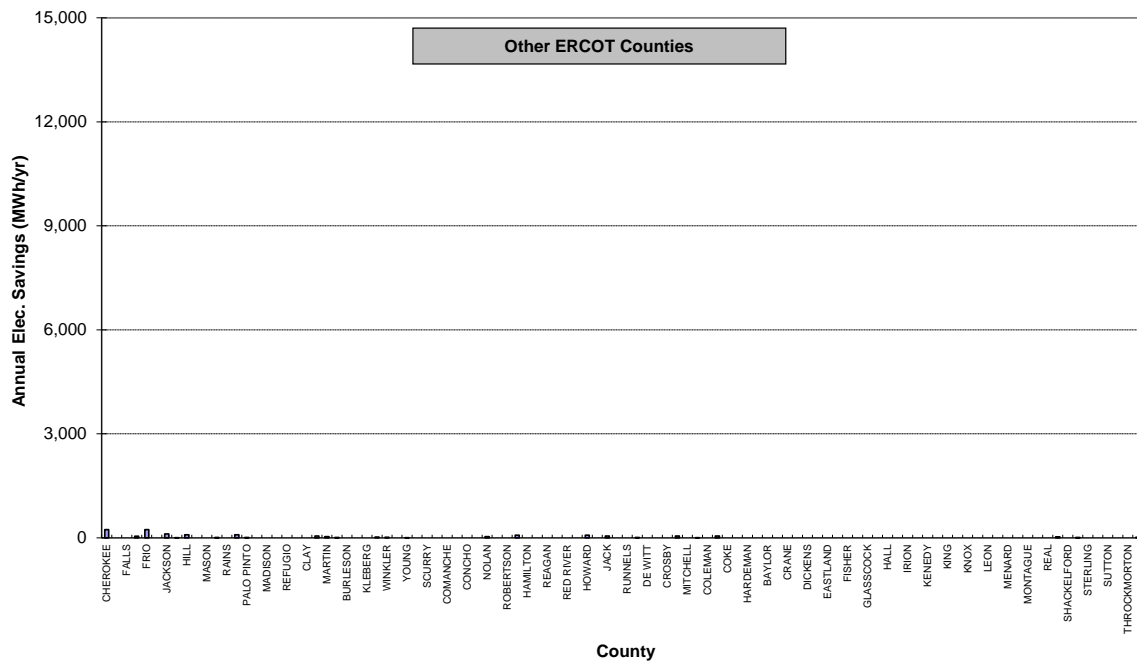
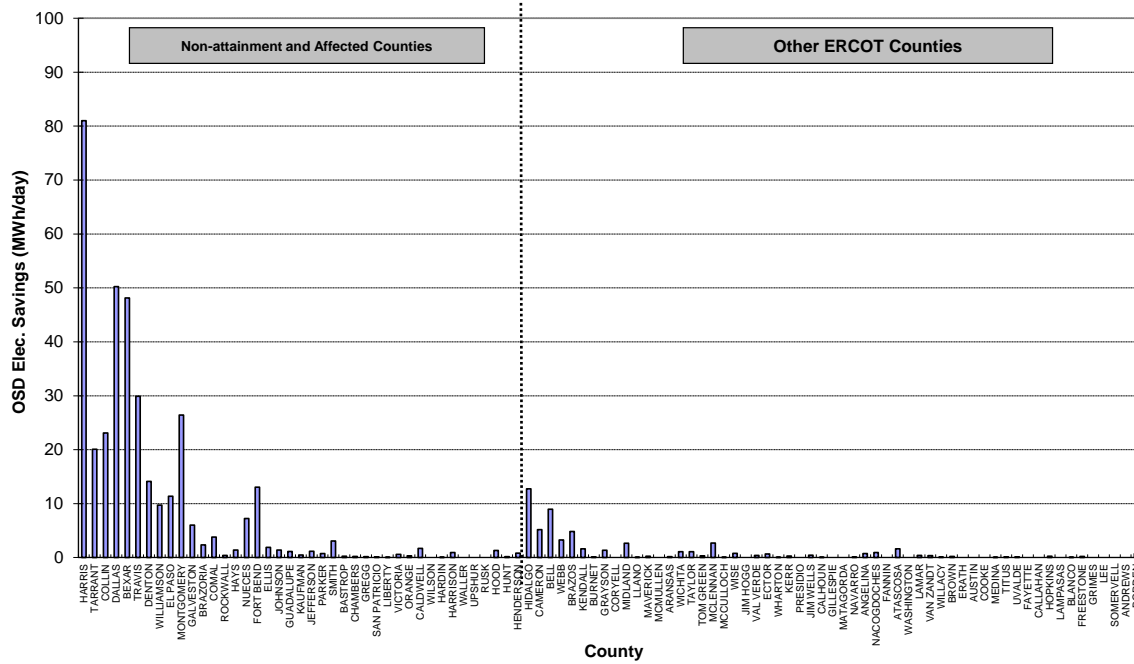


Figure 47: 2011 Annual Electricity Reductions from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings with 7% T&D Losses

OSD Elec. Savings w/ 7% T&D Loss
(Commercial Buildings)



OSD Elec. Savings w/ 7% T&D Loss
(Commercial Buildings)

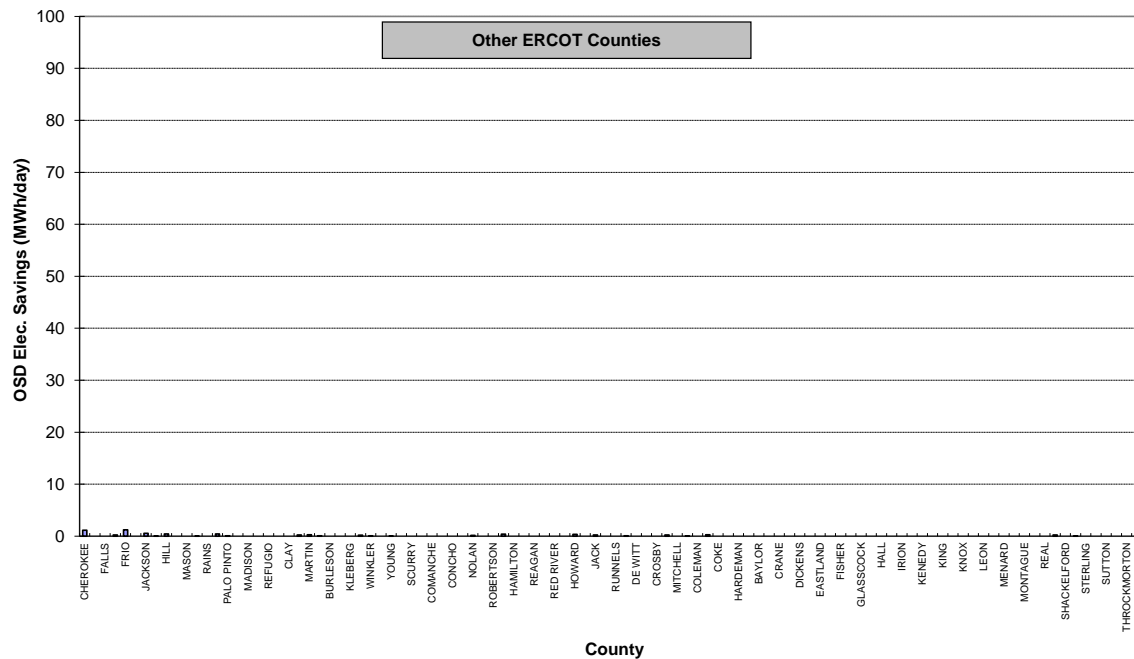


Figure 48: 2011 OSD Electricity Reductions from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings with 7% T&D Losses.

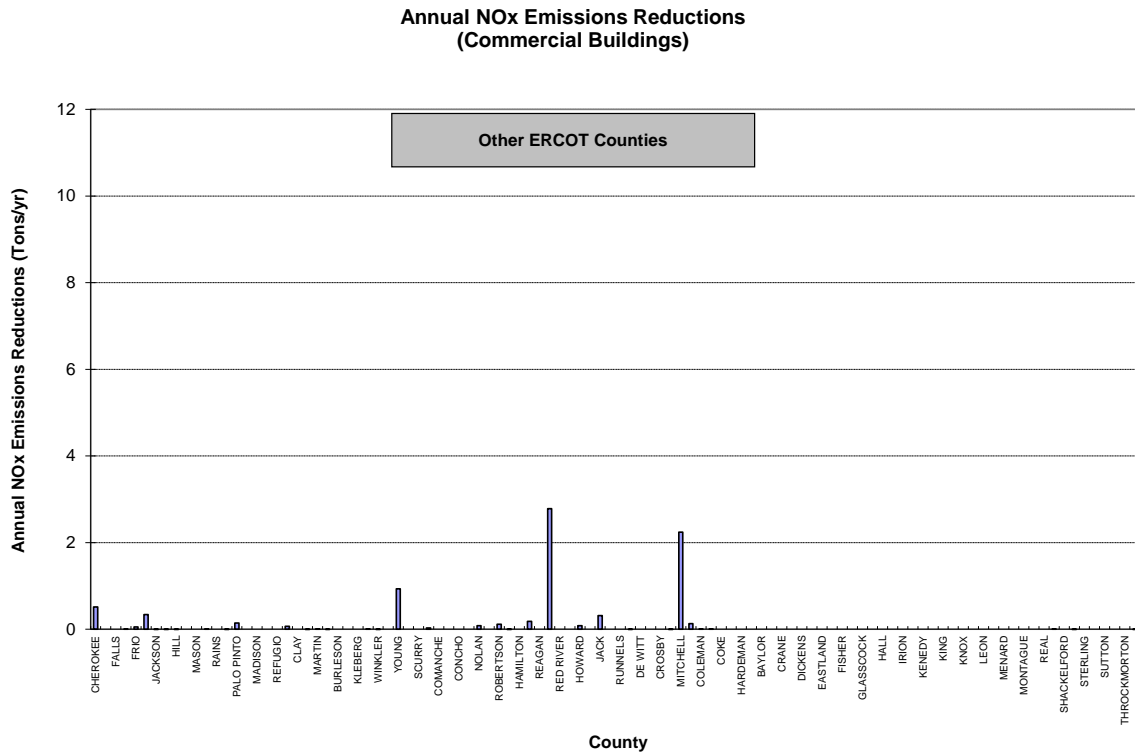
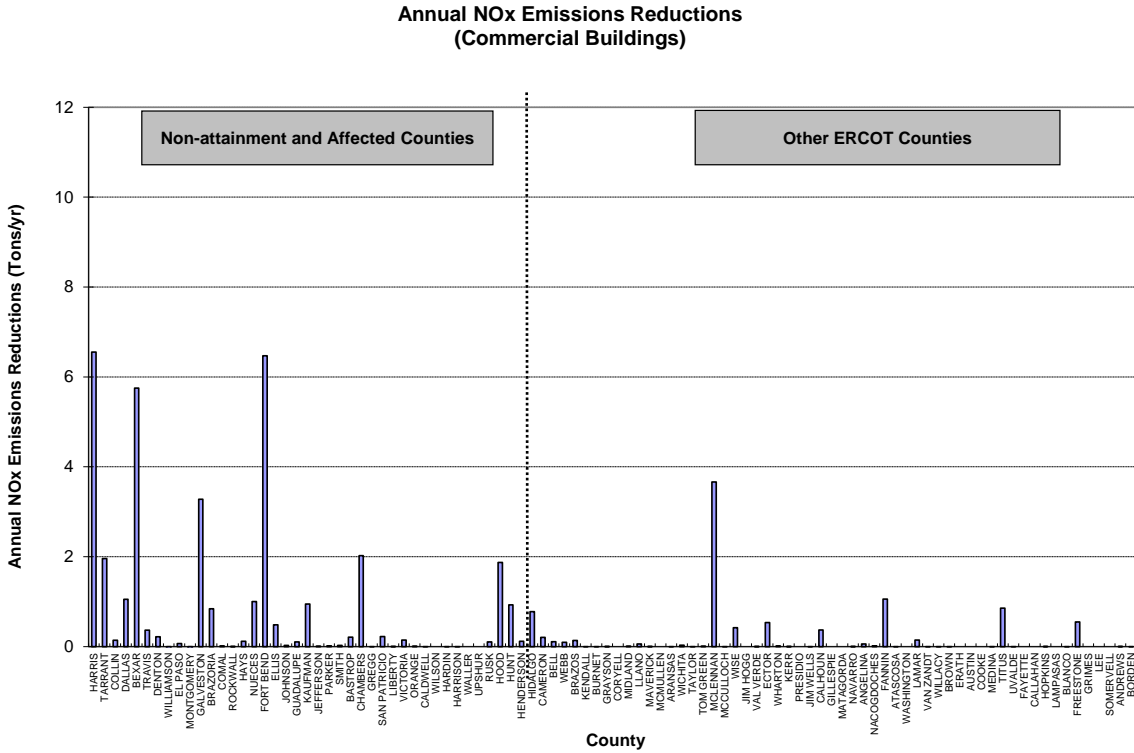


Figure 49: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity Savings from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County using 2007 eGRID with 7% T&D Losses

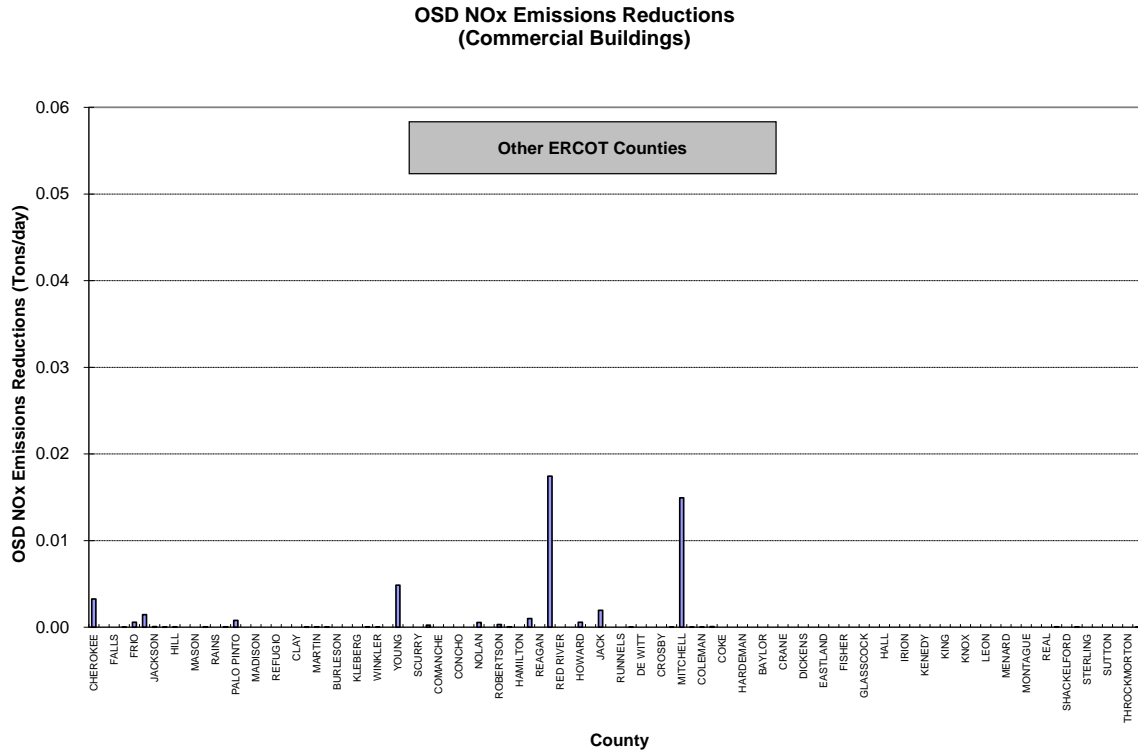
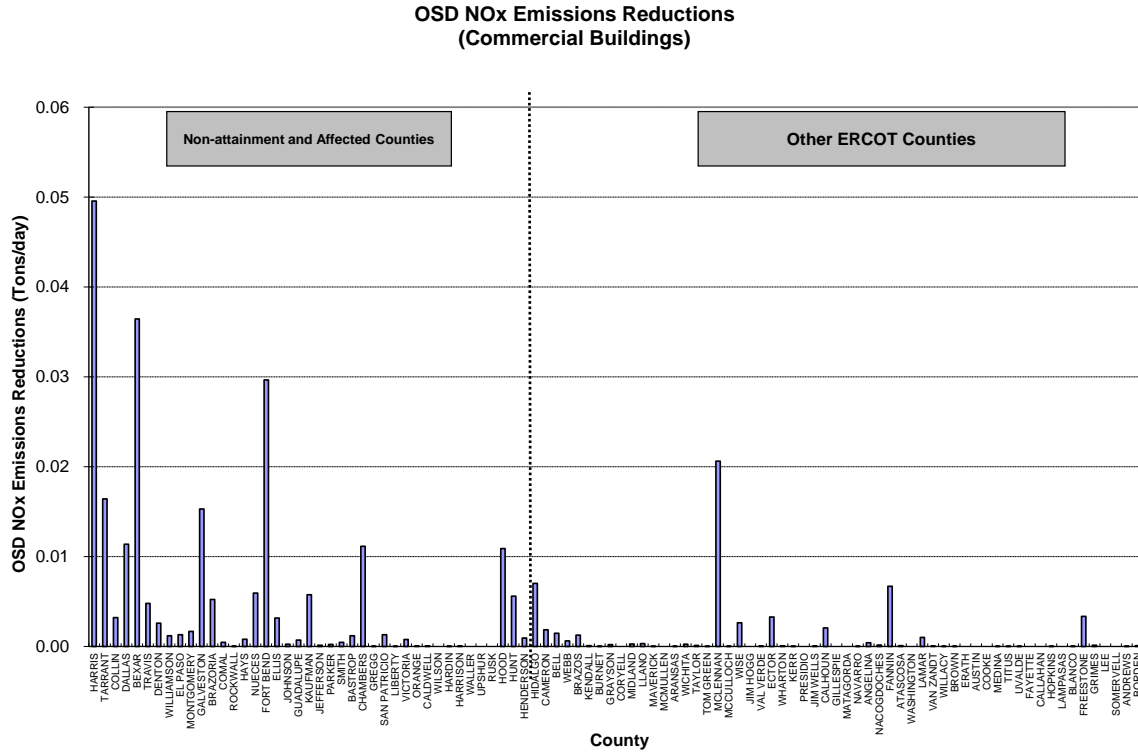


Figure 50: 2011 OSD NOx Reductions from Electricity Savings from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County using 2007 eGRID with 7% T&D Losses

4.1.7 2011 Results for New Residential (Single-family and Multi-family), and Commercial Construction Using 2007 eGRID.

As shown in Table 35, the total annual electricity savings in 2011 were calculated to be 462,458 MWh/yr [1] which includes 157,053 MWh/yr (i.e., 33.96%) for single-family residential, 230,002 MWh/yr (i.e., 49.73%) for multi-family residential, and 75,403 MWh/yr (i.e., 16.31%) for new commercial buildings. The total annual natural gas savings were calculated to be 269,616 MMBtu (2,696,163 therms) for new residential and commercial construction. The OSD annual electricity savings in 2011 were calculated to be 2,548 MWh/yr [1] which includes 896 MWh/yr (i.e., 35.2%) for single-family residential, 1,225 MWh/yr (i.e., 48.1%) for multi-family residential, and 427 MWh/yr (i.e., 16.7%) for new commercial buildings. The total OSD natural gas savings were calculated to be 1,224 MMBtu (12,240 therms) for new residential and commercial construction.

Using the 2007 eGRID, the total NO_x reductions from electricity and natural gas savings from new residential (single-family and multi-family) and commercial construction in 2011 were calculated to be 315.53 tons NO_x/year which represents 303.13 tons NO_x/year from electricity savings and 12.40 tons NO_x/year from natural gas savings. On an OSD, the NO_x reductions in 2011 are calculated to be 1.71 tons of NO_x/day which represents 1.65 tons NO_x/day from electricity savings and 0.06 tons NO_x/day from natural gas savings.

Figure 51 through Figure 56 show the electricity and NO_x reductions tabulated in Table 35. Figure 51 and Figure 52 show the annual and OSD electricity savings by county as a stacked bar chart, respectively. Figure 53 shows the spatial distribution of the annual and OSD electricity savings by county across the state. Figure 54 and Figure 55 show the annual and OSD NO_x reductions respectively in a similar format as the electricity savings using a stacked bar chart with the ordering of the counties determined by Table 35, and Figure 56 shows the spatial distribution of the annual and OSD NO_x savings by county across the state.

Table 35: 2011 Annual and OSD NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2007 eGRID)

County	Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Single Family Houses)			Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Multi-family Houses)			Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Commercial Buildings)			Total Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (SF, MF and Commercial Buildings)			Total Natural Gas Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (SF, MF and Commercial Buildings)			Total NOx Reductions						
	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	OSD Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (Tons)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	OSD Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (Tons)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	OSD Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (Tons)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	OSD Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (Tons)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual N.G. Savings (Therms/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)				
HARRIS	24,260.48	1,341	135.77	0.00	40,269.81	17.34	253.80	0.00	14,527.25	8.30	81.00	0.04	88,307.34	37.09	474.57	0.23	512,428.78	2.36	2,310.69	0.01	39.45	0.24
TARRANT	9,806.73	3.83	81.25	0.00	11,400.28	6.83	69.67	0.00	3,376.28	1.82	20.00	0.01	24,727.02	12.08	146.31	0.08	110,008.34	0.76	636.25	0.00	12.88	0.00
COLLIN	11,448.16	0.21	70.49	0.00	7,746.87	0.33	43.69	0.00	4,166.43	0.13	23.00	0.00	23,360.26	0.84	137.27	0.00	148,702.80	0.66	634.96	0.00	1.02	0.01
DALLAS	8,632.23	1.40	41.01	0.01	43,220.81	2.35	242.40	0.01	8,212.27	0.87	20.00	0.00	98,212.07	4.42	338.65	0.03	386,494.27	1.69	1,570.05	0.01	6.11	0.01
BELT	5,368.03	3.83	31.62	0.00	15,400.03	10.55	78.76	0.00	8,024.14	8.42	48.15	0.00	28,874.01	31.77	384.24	0.12	113,848.28	0.80	1,461.71	0.00	22.57	0.00
TRAVIS	6,843.23	0.16	48.03	0.00	17,281.83	0.32	84.31	0.00	4,734.22	0.08	29.01	0.00	30,782.78	0.53	174.05	0.00	191,803.02	0.70	1,008.06	0.00	1.22	0.01
DENTON	8,629.27	0.00	42.04	0.00	16,498.13	0.07	59.00	0.00	2,099.04	0.02	14.14	0.00	25,416.24	0.14	149.23	0.00	192,070.72	0.86	958.44	0.00	1.00	0.00
WILLIAMSON	4,692.80	0.00	29.02	0.00	4,907.87	0.00	2.93	0.00	1,944.53	0.00	9.74	0.00	7,056.35	0.00	40.00	0.00	12,207.01	0.00	294.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
EL PASO	8,037.53	0.00	34.20	0.00	8,352.81	0.00	24.10	0.00	1,933.69	0.00	11.38	0.00	18,344.04	0.00	69.60	0.00	119,171.05	0.00	324.81	0.00	0.55	0.00
MONTGOMERY	5,138.10	0.00	25.17	0.00	8,654.94	0.00	49.40	0.00	3,102.27	0.00	28.43	0.00	20,200.00	0.00	111.05	0.00	89,623.80	0.41	382.38	0.00	0.41	0.00
CALVERTON	3,399.63	0.08	22.89	0.00	292.93	9.10	7.59	0.04	1,143.18	3.28	9.00	0.01	3,374.72	19.26	30.16	0.09	20,022.02	0.10	119.87	0.00	19.49	0.00
BRAZORIA	3,428.85	1.81	19.81	0.01	2,998.03	2.35	15.40	0.01	466.79	0.85	2.30	0.01	8,886.68	5.00	37.38	0.00	39,659.25	0.18	597.25	0.00	3.18	0.03
COMAL	2,246.24	0.00	15.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,071.71	0.00	3.70	0.00	2,023.95	0.00	16.84	0.00	15,018.53	0.00	115.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
ROCKWALL	1,070.23	0.00	5.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	72.82	0.00	0.40	0.00	1,162.33	0.00	8.90	0.00	5,156.33	0.04	11.78	0.00	0.04	0.00
HAYS	2,520.17	0.38	15.08	0.00	10,340.18	1.11	55.46	0.01	253.24	0.11	1.38	0.00	11,323.59	1.81	72.50	0.00	39,266.85	0.10	42.26	0.00	1.79	0.01
NEUBERG	1,968.58	2.17	8.22	0.01	2,862.80	1.85	10.89	0.01	1,509.23	1.01	7.25	0.01	11,179.23	4.03	26.00	0.00	50,864.84	0.07	101.11	0.00	0.09	0.00
FORT BEND	1,175.75	1.53	64.30	0.06	3,388.88	17.89	19.88	0.07	2,038.81	8.53	13.94	0.00	17,724.43	36.27	92.22	0.18	65,933.20	0.38	330.22	0.00	38.86	0.17
ELLIS	1,288.17	1.03	8.03	0.01	1,648.54	1.73	9.35	0.01	1,032.42	0.49	1.87	0.00	3,325.12	3.28	19.25	0.00	17,828.16	0.08	24.80	0.00	3.34	0.02
JOHNSON	1,271.28	0.00	1.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	223.21	0.01	1.38	0.00	2,294.08	0.08	8.01	0.00	11,728.26	0.00	44.77	0.00	0.14	0.00
GUADALUPE	1,420.29	0.31	6.38	0.00	1,082.92	0.51	6.52	0.00	1,077.88	0.03	1.13	0.00	2,080.15	1.31	16.43	0.00	16,674.27	0.08	102.12	0.00	1.30	0.01
KAUFRMAN	386.84	1.99	2.44	0.01	29,403.34	0.17	0.02	898.84	0.00	0.48	0.01	524.89	8.28	3.68	0.04	2,872.02	0.00	54.00	0.00	8.30	0.04	
LEFlore	1,298.48	0.00	7.23	0.00	3,200.00	4.08	0.00	0.00	180.19	0.01	0.18	0.00	2,897.04	0.00	14.87	0.00	13,313.01	0.08	29.74	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKER	724.30	0.02	4.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,911.31	0.01	0.14	0.00	865.70	0.06	5.27	0.00	7,418.84	0.00	29.84	0.00	0.10	0.00
SMITH	490.72	0.00	2.69	0.00	879.38	0.00	3.75	0.00	497.29	0.07	0.76	0.00	1,026.37	0.09	9.48	0.00	18,774.66	0.09	101.37	0.00	0.69	0.00
BASTROP	282.63	0.10	1.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	47.22	0.01	0.23	0.00	248.73	2.00	1.44	0.00	5,464.43	0.00	2.31	0.00	0.00	0.00
CHAMBERS	469.84	4.27	2.48	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	42.29	2.02	0.21	0.01	513.13	11.82	2.89	0.08	2,803.79	0.01	5.83	0.00	11.84	0.06
GREGG	571.39	0.00	3.42	0.00	1,879.89	0.00	10.38	0.00	33.21	0.02	0.16	0.00	2,484.19	0.00	13.84	0.00	27,139.47	0.12	4.80	0.00	0.12	0.00
SAN PATRICK	2,984.83	4.48	1.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	234.22	0.14	0.00	0.00	1,197.17	0.00	1.07	0.00	1,884.87	0.00	2.84	0.00	0.00	0.00
LIBERTY	584.93	0.00	3.18	0.00	6,847.00	0.00	0.31	0.00	8.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,227.07	0.00	3.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.39	0.00	0.02	0.00
VICTORIA	197.98	0.08	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	51.81	0.13	0.00	0.00	829.77	0.10	1.01	0.00	3,779.82	0.00	29.80	0.00	0.72	0.00
ORANGE	429.29	0.00	2.50	0.00	1,261.11	0.00	0.59	0.00	441.51	0.00	0.24	0.00	2,041.22	0.00	8.42	0.00	6,202.02	0.00	16.26	0.00	0.00	0.00
GALLWELL	30.33	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	344.00	0.00	1.70	0.00	374.32	0.00	1.80	0.00	1,281.78	0.01	15.88	0.00	0.01	0.00
WILSON	295.32	0.00	0.16	0.00	1,533.01	0.00	0.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	487.83	0.00	0.80	0.00	8,979.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
HARRISON	871.48	0.00	5.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.64	0.00	0.03	0.00	3,777.10	0.00	5.36	0.00	8,366.44	0.00	4.92	0.00	0.00	0.00
HARRISON	119.78	0.00	0.71	0.00	717.40	0.00	3.92	0.00	185.48	0.00	0.95	0.00	1,017.66	0.00	5.58	0.00	3,166.84	0.04	12.11	0.00	0.04	0.00
WALKER	30.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,610.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
UPSHUR	20.97	0.00	0.18	0.00	218.78	0.00	1.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	244.74	0.00	1.33	0.00	1,424.79	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
RUSK	14.23	0.02	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	14.23	0.08	0.08	0.00	98.44	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.08	0.00
HOOVER	2,029.20	0.00	1.24	0.00	11,029.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,029.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,029.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,029.80	0.00	1.24	0.00	0.00	0.00
HUNT	60.70	1.95	0.08	0.01	43,835.27	1.25	0.02	381.23	0.11	0.01	0.00	0.00	1,702.27	6.15	0.08	0.04	8,038.64	0.00	1.75	0.00	6.15	0.04
HENDERSON	138.43	0.38	0.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	168.09	0.17	0.92	0.00	304.52	0.81	1.64	0.01	1,767.57	0.00	24.63	0.00	0.82	0.01
HELDREFE	7,286.86	1.82	9.07	0.00	1,467.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,441.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,446.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,420.03	0.12	392.17	0.00	0.12	0.00
CAMERON	2,644.42	0.46	13.03	0.00	751.83	3.95	1.06	0.00	985.41	0.23	1.10	0.00	1,391.76	1.03	2.84	0.00	13,023.80	0.06	136.47	0.00	1.09	0.01
BELL	4,536.42	0.10	26.84	0.00	2,916.28	0.00	15.89	0.00	1,368.81	0.00	8.07	0.00	8,812.29	0.00	38.40	0.00	78,572.59	0.36	399.68	0.00	0.36	0.00
WEBB	1,815.05	0.16	8.84	0.00	2,928.68	0.14	0.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	462.51	0.00	4.00	0.00	4,420.03	0.00	70.32	0.00	0.00	0.00
BRAZOS	1,319.20	0.19	7.28	0.00	6,540.63	0.30	0.00	0.00	1,064.05	0.04	0.00	0.00	8,024.05	0.04	8.01	0.00	58,420.02	0.27	173.88	0.00	0.80	0.00
KENDALL	448.38	2.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	313.22	0.02	1.63	0.00	781.07	0.00	4.25	0.00	2,242.81	0.01	24.23	0.00	0.01	0.00
BURNET	249.83	2.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	479.02	0.02	2.08	0.00	2,897.04	0.00	8.38	0.00	17,462.83	0.00	70.32	0.00	0.00	0.00
GRAYSON	160.87	0.00	0.89	0.00	162.32	0.00	1.08	0.00	238.13	0.00	1.38	0.00	244.12	0.00	2.00	0.00	2,818.85	0.00	47.86	0.00	0.01	0.00
CORVELL	401.30	2.57	0.00	0.00	107.72	0.00	0.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	599.11	0.00	3.15	0.00	4,494.16	0.02	1.79	0.00	0.02	0.00
MEDFORD	1,291.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,291.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,462.					

Table 35: 2011 Annual and OSD NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2007 eGRID) (Continued)

County	Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Single Family Houses)				Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Multi-family Houses)				Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Commercial Buildings)				Total Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (SF, MF and Commercial Buildings)				Total Natural Gas Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (SF, MF and Commercial Buildings)				Total NOx Reductions		
	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County at 7% TAB Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD Electricity Savings per County at 7% TAB Loss (MWh/County)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County at 7% TAB Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD Electricity Savings per County at 7% TAB Loss (MWh/County)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County at 7% TAB Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD Electricity Savings per County at 7% TAB Loss (MWh/County)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County at 7% TAB Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD Electricity Savings per County at 7% TAB Loss (MWh/County)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual NG Savings (Therms/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total OSD NG Savings (Therms/County)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	OSD NOx Reductions (Tons)	
CHEROKEE	183.32	1.35	0.75	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
COMMIT	14.16	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DALLS	15.50	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DALLAS	119.98	0.78	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DEWITT	34.37	0.11	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DEWITT	1.84	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DICKINSON	15.23	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ANDERSON	26.45	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
HILL	18.11	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CLARK	24.2	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CLARK	15.7	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAISON	15.16	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PEASE	15.16	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
RAINS	52.1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
KAUFMAN	24.21	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PAUL PRATO	22.35	0.31	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WIMBLE	15.16	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WIMBLE	25.12	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MARSHON	25.12	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ASHER	29.47	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
RENSHAW	15.16	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LIMESTONE	71.56	0.14	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CLAY	15.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REEF	17.73	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MARTIN	5.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DEWITT	15.16	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BULESSON	24.15	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
KAMME	53.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
KLEBERG	49.78	0.17	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BREWSTER	49.44	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WHEELER	25.12	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WHEELER	25.12	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
YOUNG	13.97	0.06	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
HOLSTON	15.16	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SCHEFF	15.16	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BOQUE	15.16	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ROMANICH	15.16	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BROCK	15.16	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
COCKING	15.16	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ZAVALA	17.50	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MCLEAN	53.01	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BROCK	15.16	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ROBERTSON	15.16	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LEE	15.16	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
HAMILTON	15.16	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
JONES	53.01	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REAGAN	15.16	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WARD	30.89	0.14	0.04	0																			

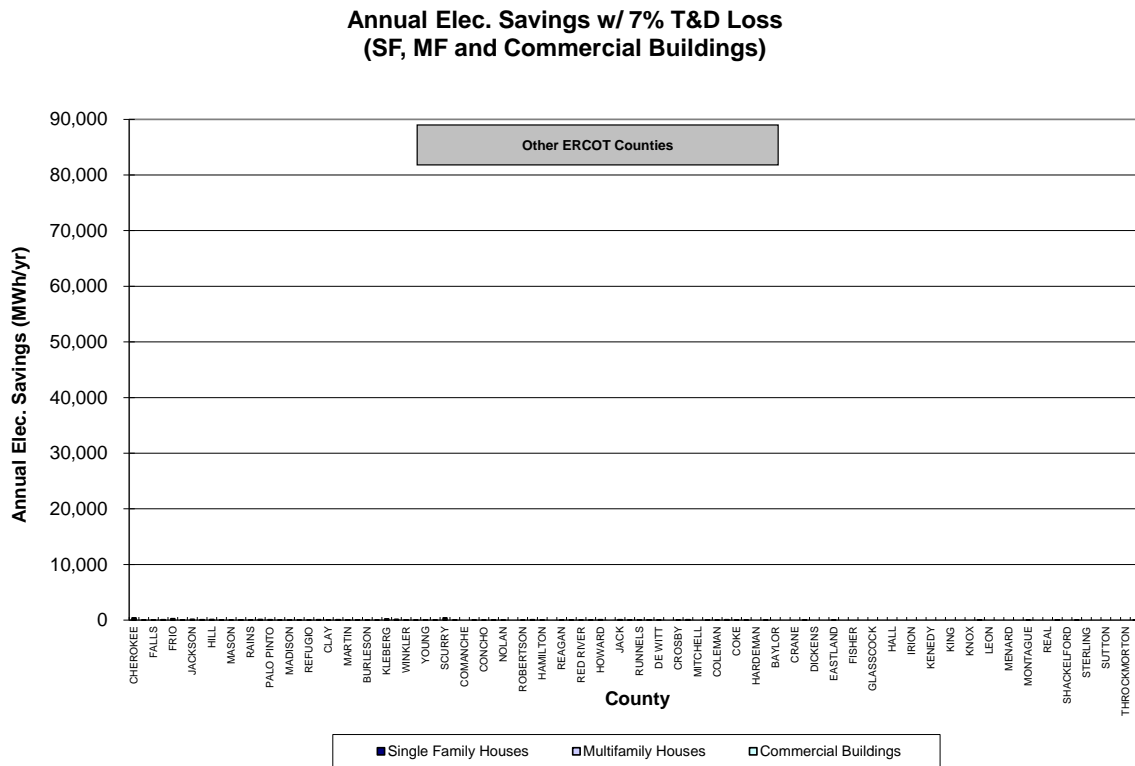
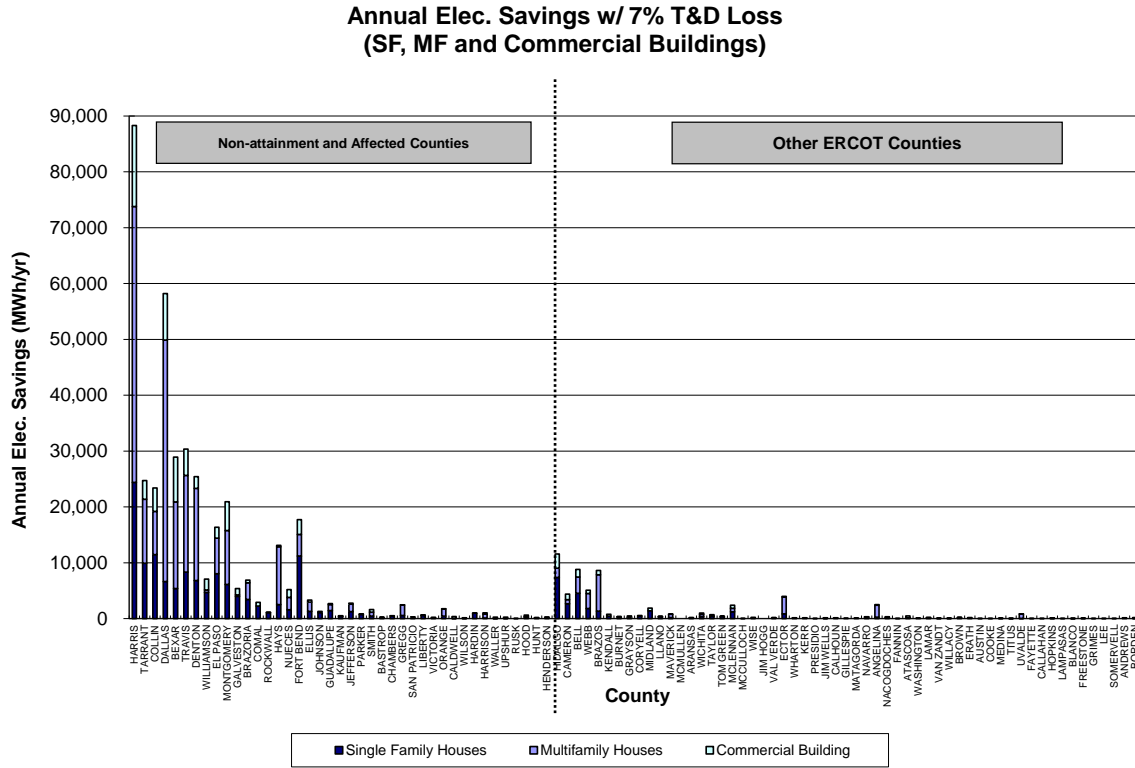


Figure 51: 2011 Annual Electricity Reductions from the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County

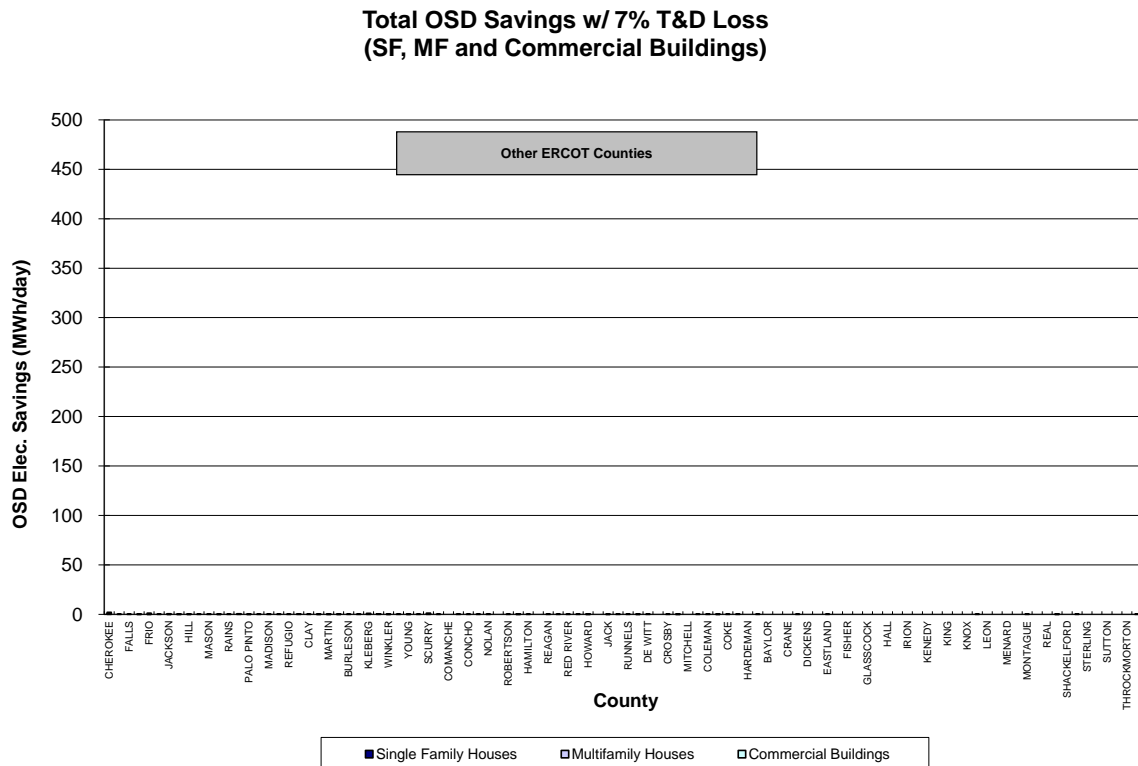
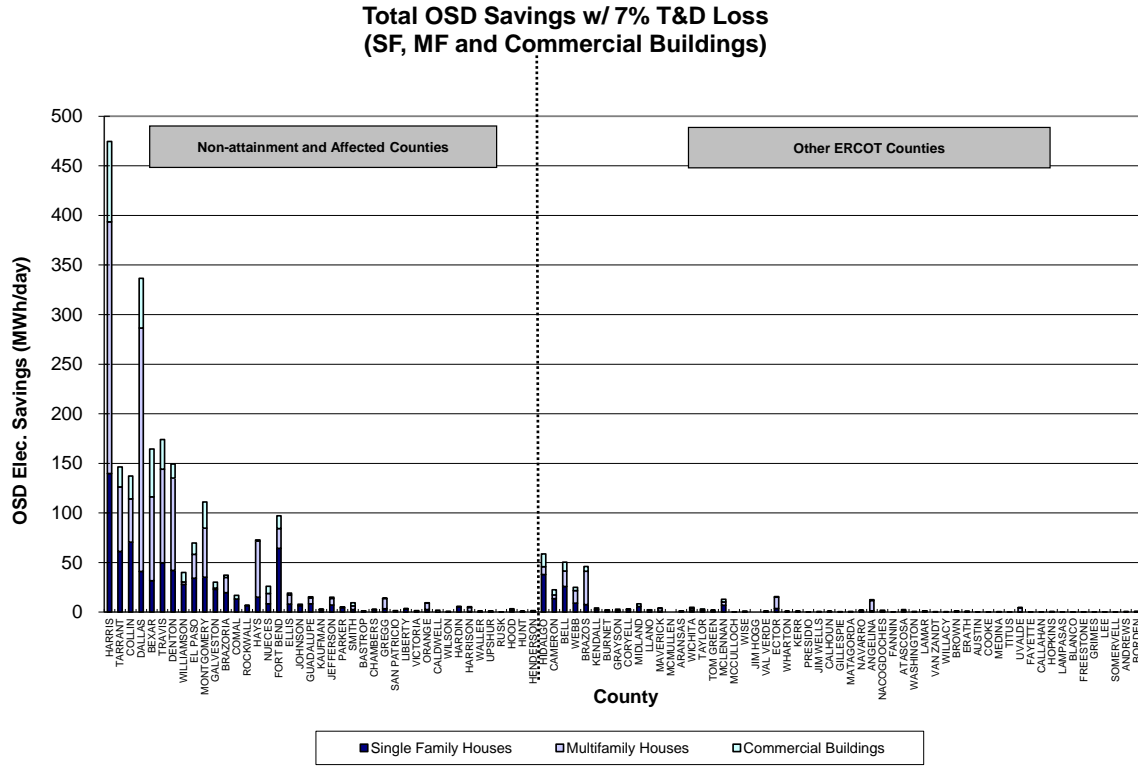


Figure 52: 2011 OSD Electricity Reductions from the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County

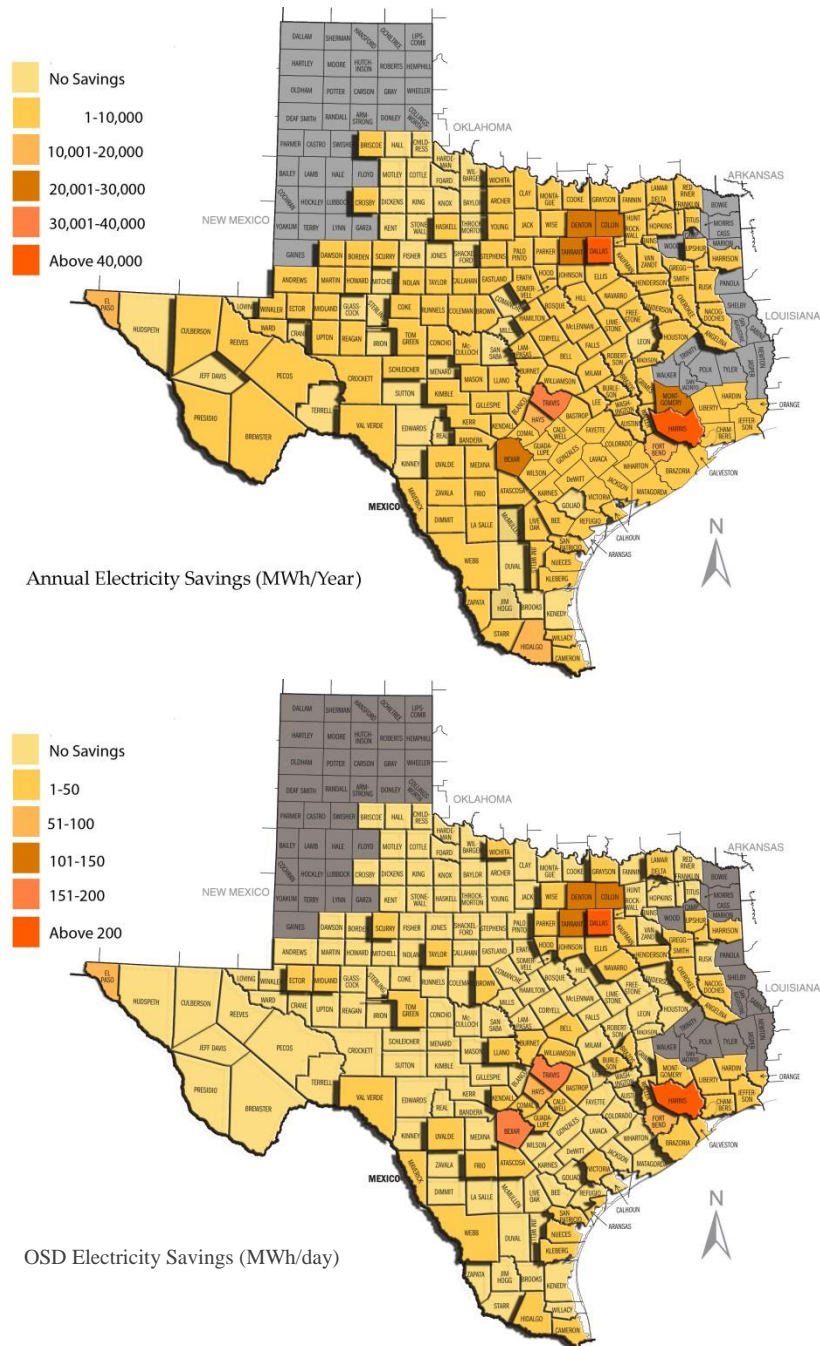


Figure 53: 2011 Annual and OSD Electricity Reductions from the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County

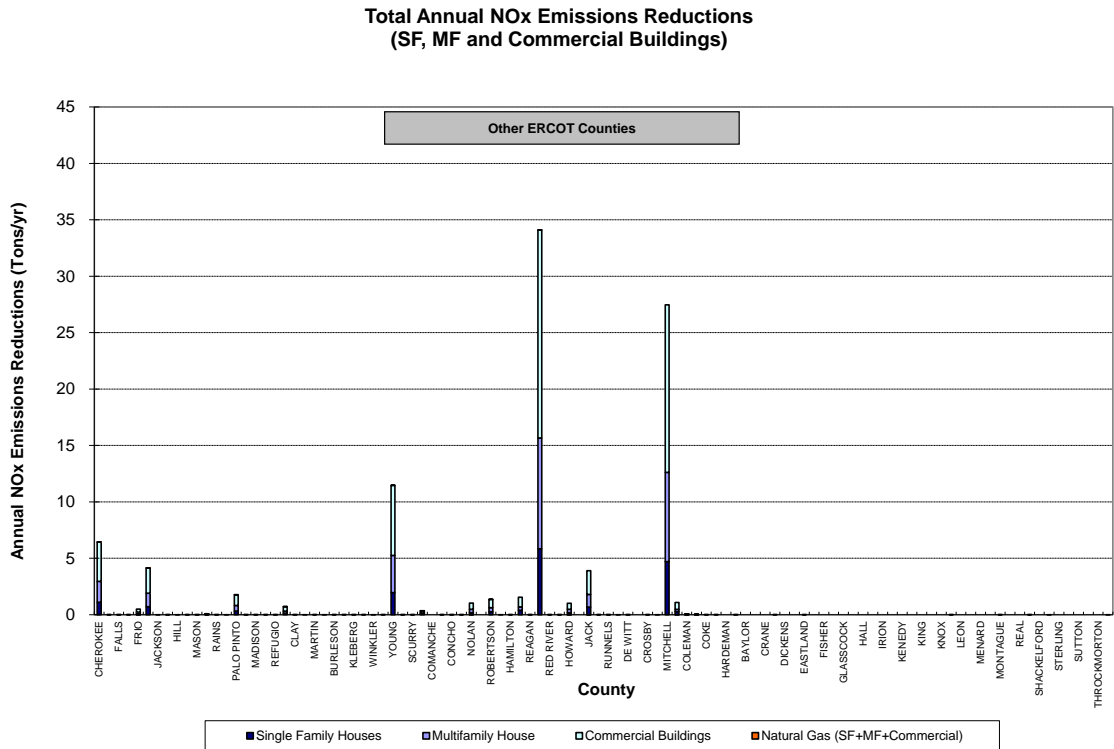
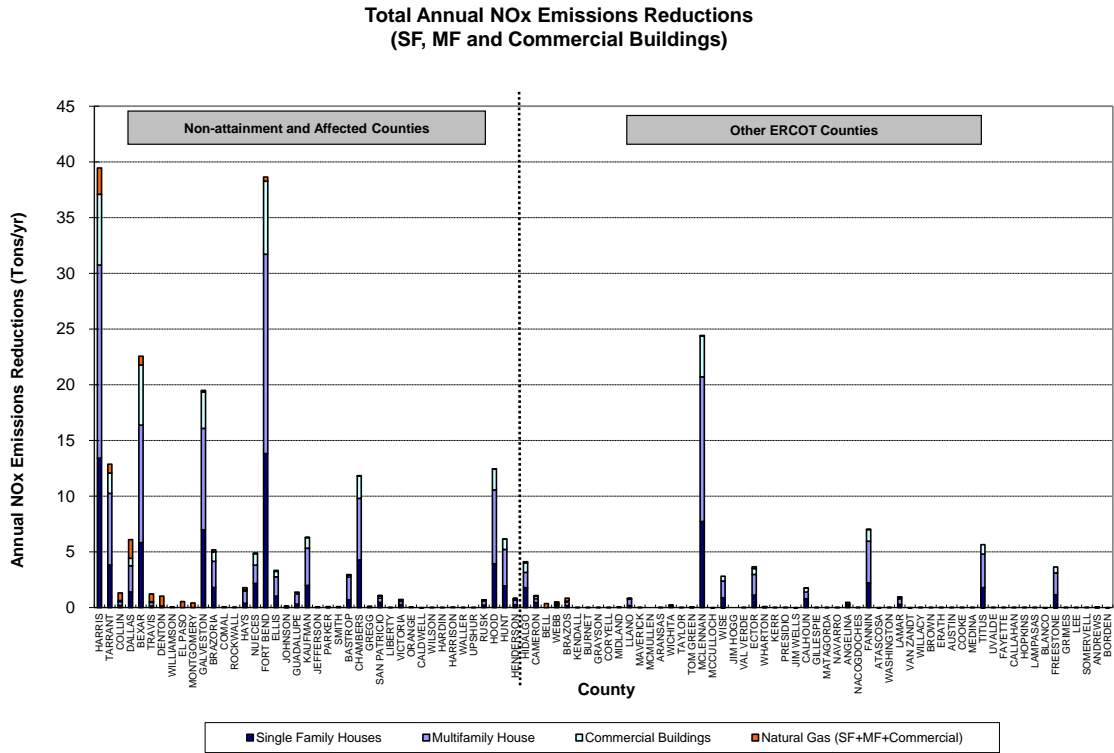
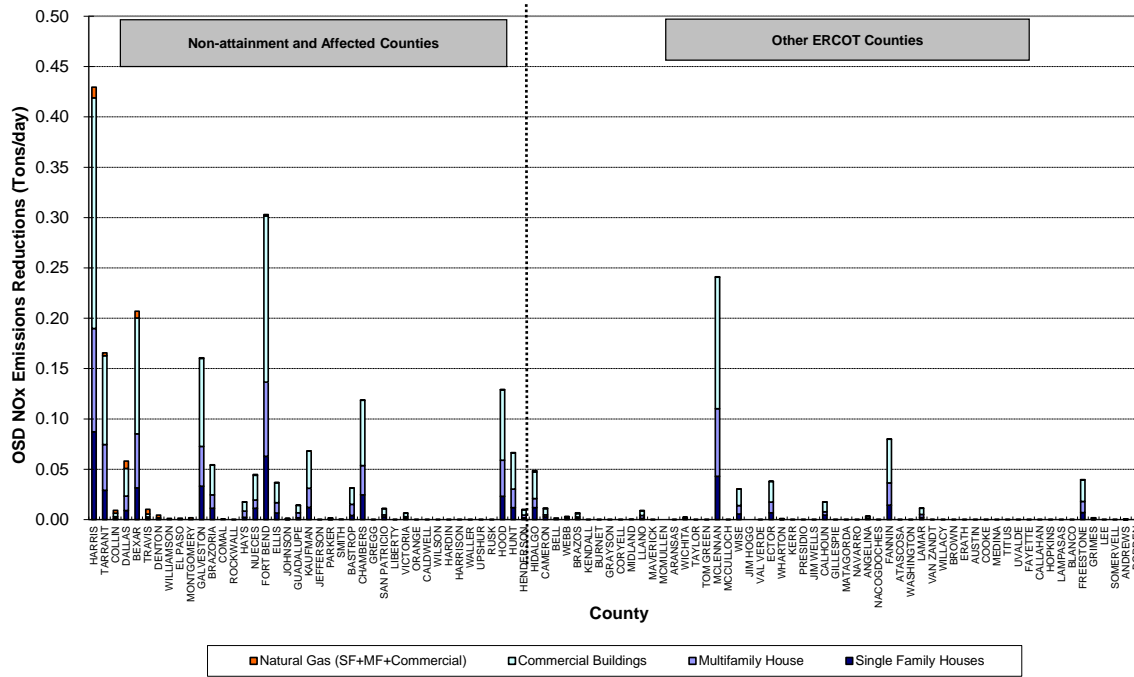


Figure 54: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2007 eGRID)

**Total OSD NOx Emissions Reductions
(SF, MF and Commercial Buildings)**



**Total OSD NOx Emissions Reductions
(SF, MF and Commercial Buildings)**

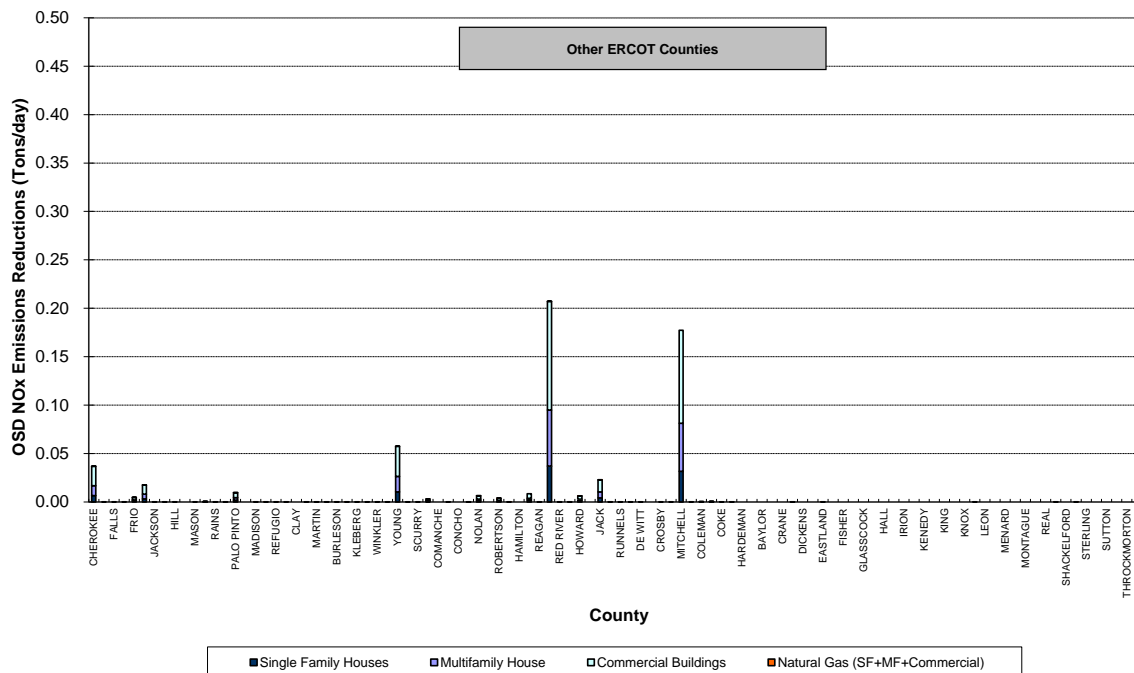


Figure 55: 2011 OSD NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2007 eGRID)

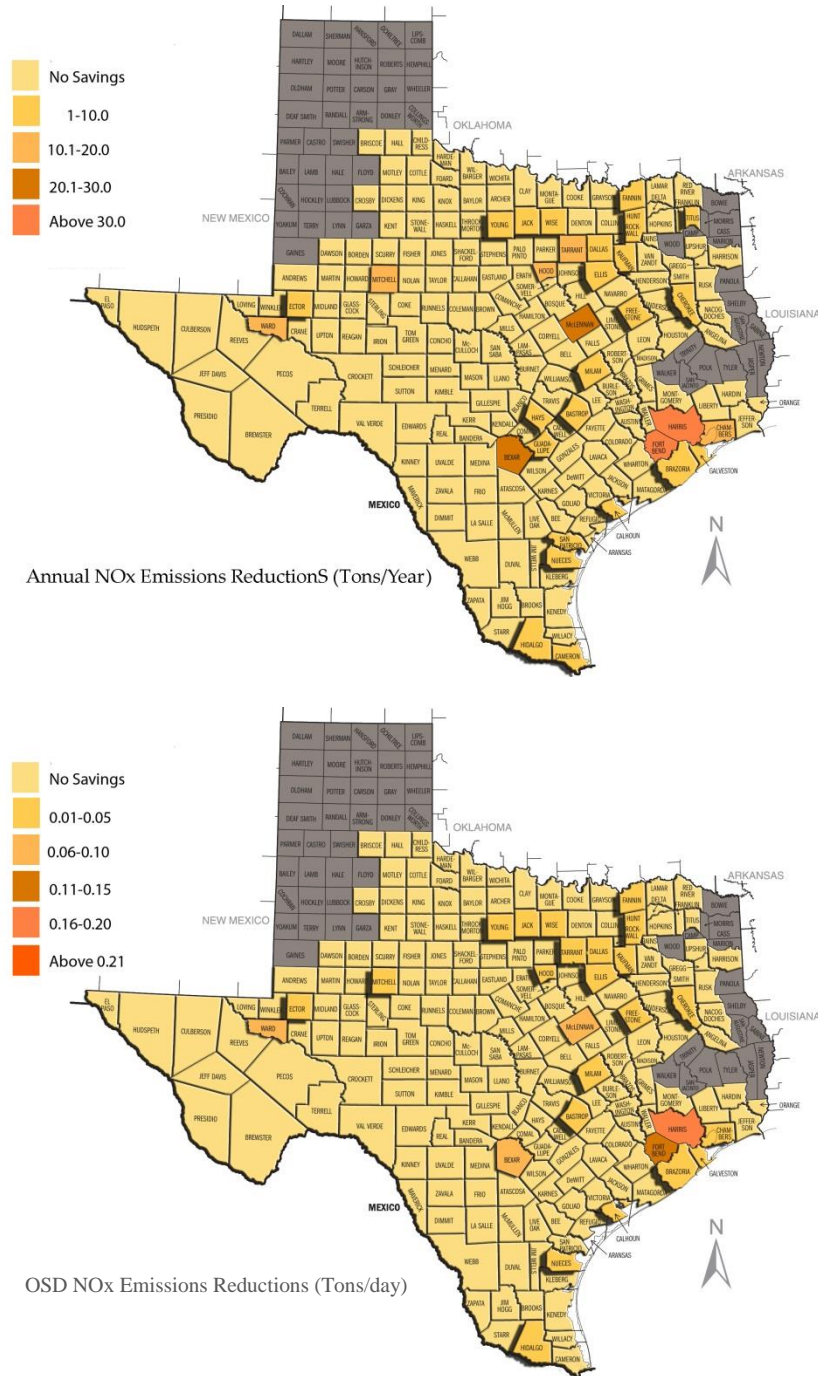


Figure 56: 2011 Annual and OSD NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2007 eGRID)

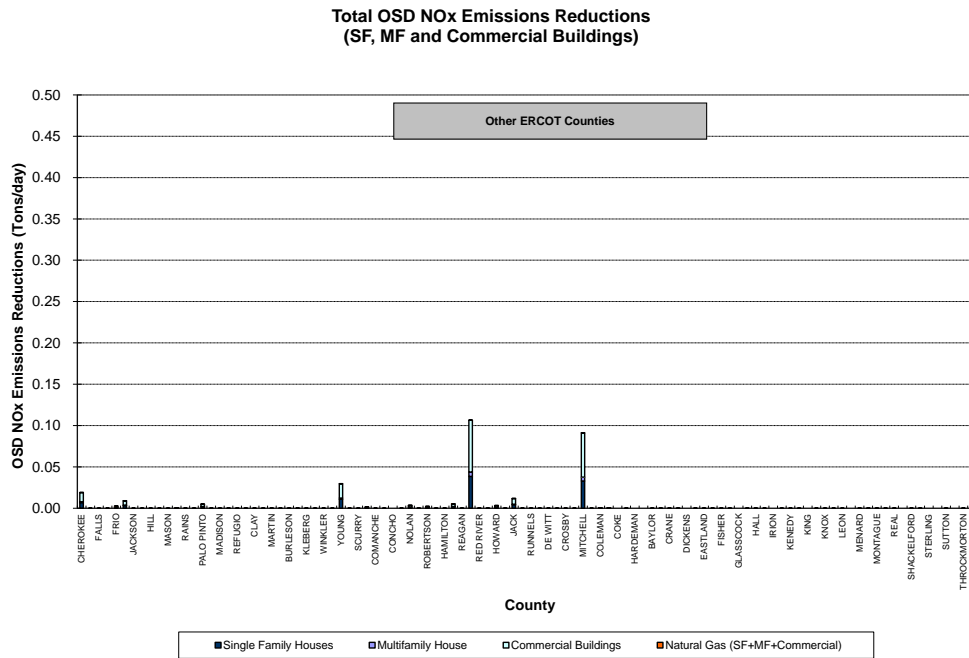
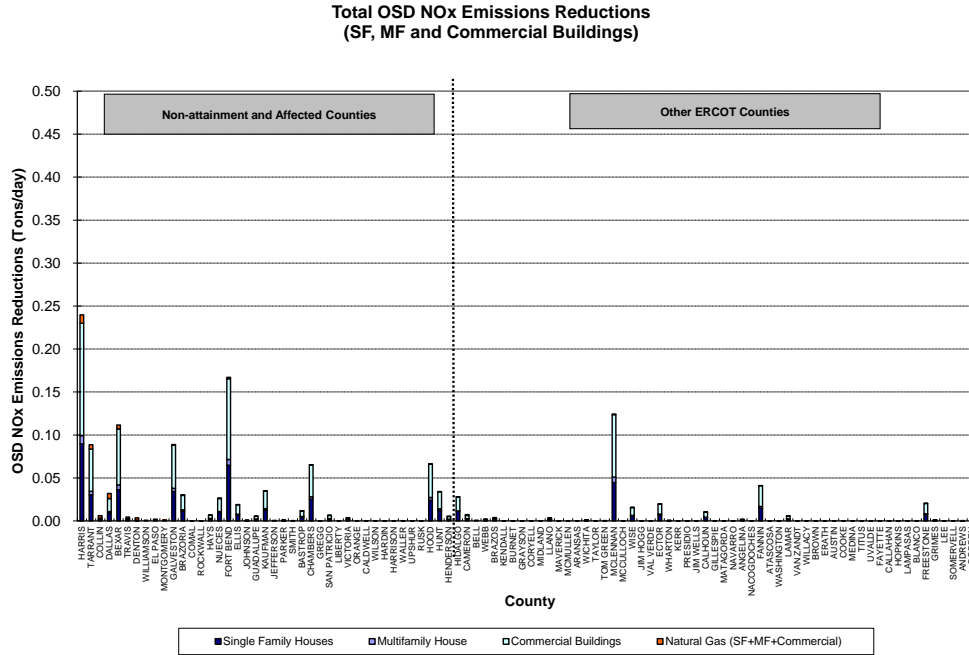
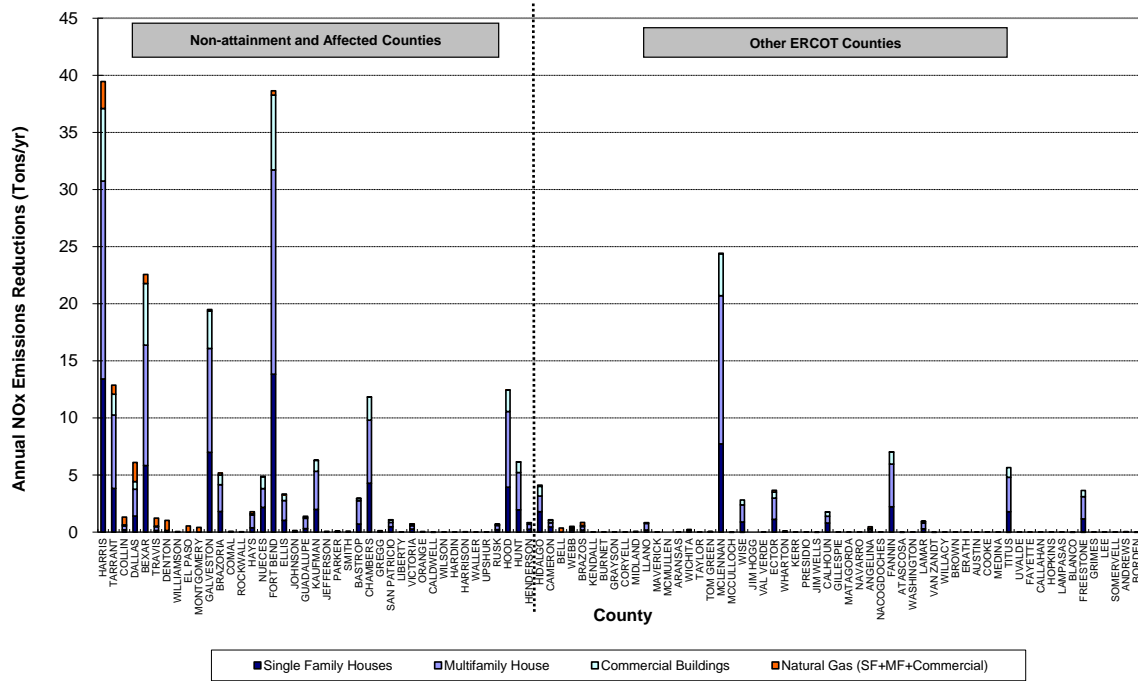


Figure 58: 2010 OSD NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family, Multi-family Residences, and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 Commercial Buildings by County (Using 2007 eGRID)

**Total Annual NOx Emissions Reductions
(SF, MF and Commercial Buildings)**



**Total Annual NOx Emissions Reductions
(SF, MF and Commercial Buildings)**

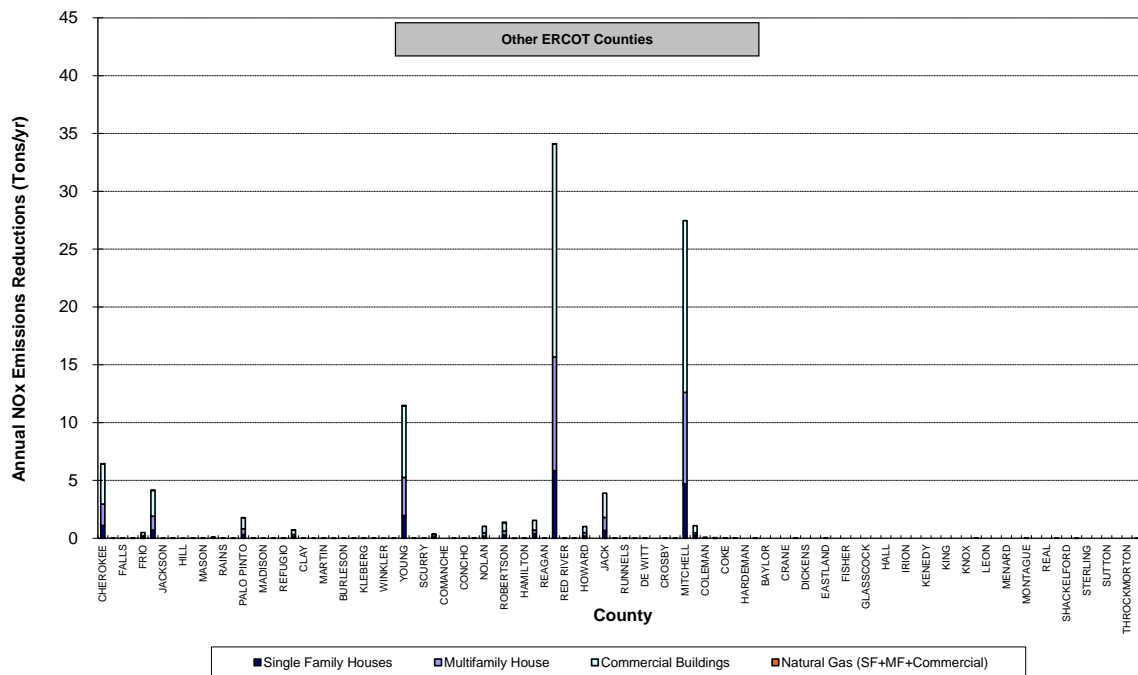
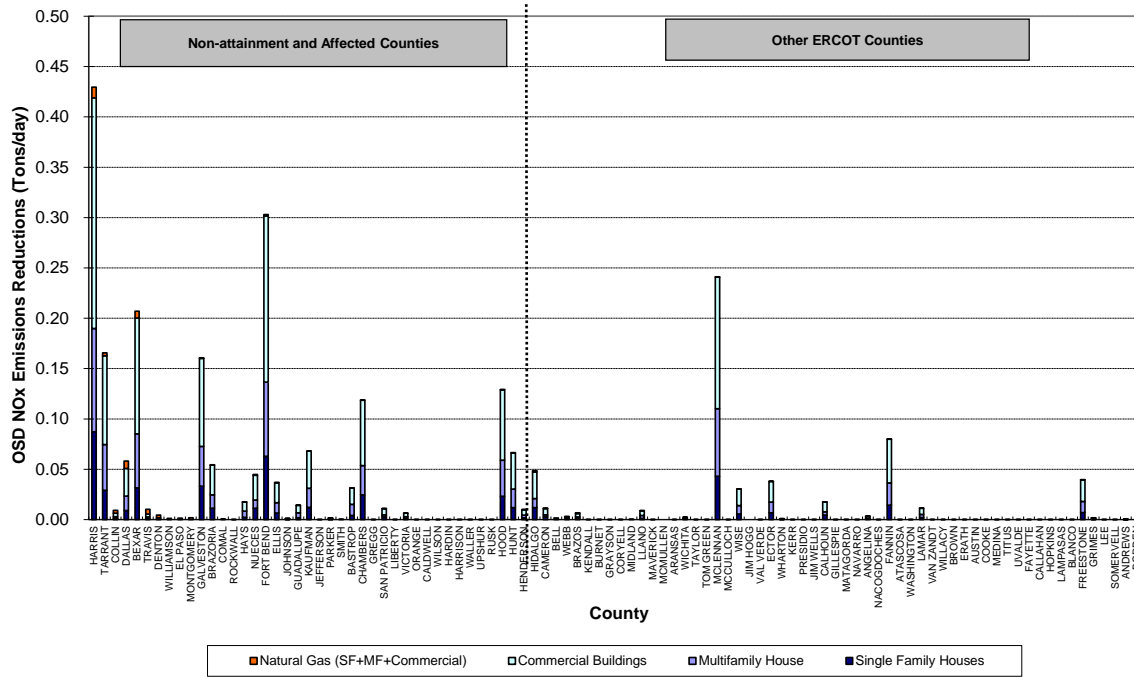


Figure 59: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2007 eGRID)

**Total OSD NOx Emissions Reductions
(SF, MF and Commercial Buildings)**



**Total OSD NOx Emissions Reductions
(SF, MF and Commercial Buildings)**

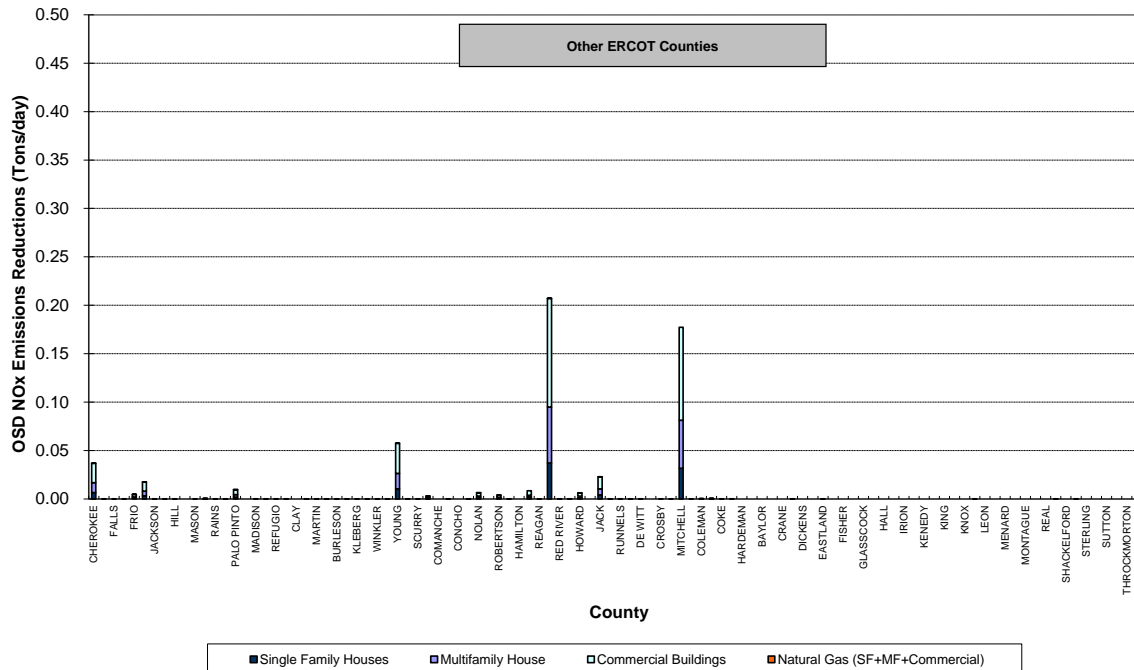


Figure 60: 2011 OSD NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2001 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1999 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2007 eGRID)

6 Calculation of Integrated NO_x Emissions Reductions from Multiple State Agencies Participating in the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP)

6.1 Background

In January 2005, the Laboratory was asked by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to develop a method by which the NO_x emissions savings from the energy-efficiency programs from multiple Texas State Agencies working under Senate Bill 5 and Senate Bill 7 could be reported in a uniform format to allow the TCEQ to consider the combined savings for Texas' State Implementation Plan (SIP) planning purposes. This required that the analysis should include the integrated savings estimates from all projects projected through 2020 for both the annual NO_x reductions. The NO_x emissions reduction from all these programs were calculated using estimated emissions factors for 2010 from the US Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) eGRID database, which had been specially prepared for this purpose. The different programs included in this 2011 integrated analysis are:

- ESL Single-family new construction
- ESL Multi-family new construction
- ESL Commercial new construction
- PUC Senate Bill 7 Program
- SECO Senate Bill 5 Program
- Electricity generated by wind farms in Texas (ERCOT)⁴⁹

The Laboratory's single-family and multi-family programs include the energy savings attained by constructing new residences in Texas according to the IECC 2000/2001 building code (IECC 2000). The baseline for comparison for the code programs is the published data on residential construction characteristics by the National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) for 1999 (NAHB 1999). Annual electricity (MWh) and natural gas (MMBtu) savings are from the Laboratory's Annual Reports to the TCEQ (Haberl et al., 2002 - 2009).

The Texas Public Utility Commission's (PUC) Senate Bill 7 program include the energy efficiency programs implemented by electric utilities under the Public Utility Regulatory Act §39.905 (PUC 2012). The PUC regulated energy efficiency program was adopted pursuant to 1999 legislation (SB 7) and subsequent legislation in 2001 (SB 5), 2007 (HB 3693), and 2011 (SB 1125). The energy efficiency measures include high efficiency HVAC equipment, variable speed drives, increased insulation levels, infiltration reduction, duct sealing, Energy Star Homes, etc. Annual electricity savings according to the utilities were reported for the different programs completed in the years 2001 through 2011.

The Texas State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) funds energy-efficiency programs are directed towards school districts, government agencies, city and county governments, private industries and residential energy consumers. For the 2011 reporting year SECO submitted annual energy savings values for projects funded by SECO and by Energy Service projects.

The Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) electricity production from currently installed green power generation (wind) in Texas is reported. Projections through 2013 include planned projects by ERCOT, annual growth factors beyond 2013 comply with the Legislative requirements. Actual measured electricity production for 2001 through 2011, were included.

6.2 Description of the Analysis Method

Annual NO_x emissions reduction was calculated for 2011 and integrated from 2009 to 2020 using several factors to discount the potential savings. These factors include an annual degradation factor, a transmission and distribution factor, a discount factor and growth factors as shown in Table 36, and are described as follows:

⁴⁹ ERCOT is the Electric Reliability Council of Texas.

Annual degradation factor: This factor was used to account for an assumed decrease in the performance of the measures installed as the equipment wears down and degrades. With the exception of electricity generated from wind, an annual degradation factor of 5% was used for all the programs⁵⁰. This value was taken from a study by Kats et al. (1996).

Transmission and distribution loss: This factor adjusts the reported savings to account for the loss in energy resulting from the transmission and distribution of the power from the electricity producers to the electricity consumers. For this calculation, the energy savings reported at the consumer level are increased by 7% to give credit for the actual power produced that is lost in the transmission and distribution system on its way to the customer. In the case of electricity generated by wind, the T&D losses were assumed to cancel out since wind energy is displacing power produced by conventional power plants; therefore, there is no net increase or decrease in T&D losses.

Initial discount factor: This factor was used to discount the reported savings for any inaccuracies in the assumptions and methods employed in the calculation procedures. For the Laboratory's single- and multi-family program, the discount factor was assumed to be 20%. For PUC's Senate Bill 5 and Senate Bill 7 programs and electricity from wind, the discount factor was taken as 25%. For the savings in the SECO program, the discount factor was 60%.

Growth factor: The growth factors shown in Table 36 were used to account for several different factors. Growth factors for single-family (3.25%) and multi-family residential (1.54%) construction are projections based on the average growth rate for these housing types from recent U.S. Census data for Texas. Growth factors for wind energy are from the Texas Public Utilities Commission⁵¹. No growth was assumed for Federal buildings, pilot lights, PUC programs and SECO entries.

Figure 61 shows the overall information flow that was used to calculate the NO_x emissions savings from the annual electricity savings (MWh) from all programs. For the Laboratory's single-family and multi-family code-implementation programs, the annual and ozone season savings were calculated from DOE-2 hourly simulation models⁵². The base case is taken as the average characteristics of single- and multi-family residences for Texas published by the National Association of Home Builders for 1999 (NAHB 1999). The annual electricity savings from PUC programs were calculated using demand savings tables and spreadsheets created for the utilities incentive programs by Frontier Associates in Austin, Texas (PUC 2012).

The SECO electricity savings were submitted as annual savings by project⁵³. A description of the measures completed for the project was also submitted for information purposes. The electricity production from wind farms in Texas was from the actual on-site metered data measured at 15-minute intervals.

Integration of the savings from the different programs into a uniform format allowed for creditable NO_x emissions to be evaluated using different criteria as shown in Table 36. These include evaluation across programs, evaluation across individual counties by program, evaluation by SIP area, evaluation for all ERCOT counties except Houston/Galveston, and evaluation within a 200 km radius of Dallas/Ft. Worth.

6.3 Calculation Procedure

This report had several changes for the calculation, as follow:

⁵⁰ A degradation of 5% per year would accumulate as a 5%, 10%, 15%...etc, degradation in performance. Although the assumption of this high level of degradation may not actually occur, it was chosen as a conservative estimate. For wind energy, a degradation factor of 0% was used. The choice of a 0% degradation factor for wind is based on two year's of analysis of measured wind data from all Texas wind farms that shows no degradation, on average, for a two year period after the wind farms became operational.

⁵¹ The growth factors for wind energy through 2012 are based on permitted wind farms registered with the Texas Public Utilities Commission, http://www.puc.state.tx.us/electric/maps/gen_tables.xls. Growth factors for 2013 through 2020 assume a linear projection based on the permits for 2011 and 2012.

⁵² These values are based on a performance analysis as defined by Chapter 4 of IECC 2000/2001. This analysis is discussed in the Laboratory's annual reports to the TCEQ.

⁵³ The reporting requirements to the SECO did not require energy savings by project type, although for selected sites, energy savings by project type was available. Annual savings were reported by SECO in 2004. Values for 2005 to 2007 use the adjusted values from 2004 as shown, www.seco.cpa.state.tx.us.

- The 2007 eGrid has two separate versions of the eGRID: One of the versions contains estimates of annual SO_x, NO_x, and CO₂ data for 2007, using a 25% capacity factor. The second version contains estimates of SO_x, NO_x, and CO₂ data for 2007 for an average day in the ozone season period, which runs from Mid July to Mid September. On the other hand, the 2010 eGrid has only one version of the eGrid, which contains estimates of annual SO_x, NO_x, and CO₂ data for 2007.
- The 2007 eGrid database used in the previous report was changed to the 2010 eGrid database. Whereas the 2007 eGrid uses the ten different Power Control Authorities (PCAs), the 2010 eGrid uses the four different Congestion Management (CM) zones.
- Whereas the previous report estimated the electricity savings and NO_x emissions reductions for each year based on year 1999 savings with using the 2007 eGrid, this report estimated the electricity savings and NO_x emissions reductions for each year based on year 2008 savings with using the 2010 eGrid and
- Several programs (federal buildings program, furnace pilot light program, PUC SB5 grant program, and SEER 13 single-family and multi-family programs) which were discontinued before year 2008 did not considered for this report.

ESL Single-family and Multi-family. The calculation of the annual electricity savings reported for the years 2002 through 2011 included the savings from code-compliant new housing in all 41 non-attainment and affected counties as reported in the Laboratory's annual report submitted by the Laboratory to the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ). From 2009 to 2011, based on year 2008, the annual electricity savings were calculated for new residential construction in all the counties in ERCOT region, which includes the 41 non-attainment and affected counties. These savings were then tabulated by county and program. Using the calculated values through 2011, savings were then projected to 2020 by incorporating the different adjustment factors mentioned above.

In these calculations, it was assumed that the same amount of electricity savings from the code-complaint construction would be achieved for each year after 2011 through 2020⁵⁴. The projected energy savings through 2020, according to county, were then divided into the CM zones in the 2010 eGRID. To determine which CM zone was to be used, or in counties with multiple CM zone, the allocation to each CM zone by county was obtained from CM zone's listing published in the Laboratory's 2010 annual report⁵⁵.

For the 2011 annual NO_x emissions calculations, the US EPA's 2010 eGRID were used. An example of the eGRID spreadsheet⁵⁶ is given in Table 37. The total electricity savings for each CM zone were used to calculate the NO_x emissions reduction for each of the different counties using the emissions factors contained in eGRID. Similar calculations were performed for each year for which the analysis was required. The integrated NO_x emissions reduction for the electricity savings from residential new construction for 2009 through 2020 is provided in Table 1. NO_x emissions reduction is provided in Table 2 .

ESL-Commercial Buildings. The annual electricity savings for 2004 through 2010 for commercial buildings were obtained from the annual reports for 2004 through 2010 submitted by the Laboratory to TCEQ⁵⁷. From 2009 to 2011, based on year 2008, the annual electricity savings were also calculated for new commercial construction by county. Using the calculated values through 2011, savings were then projected to 2020 by incorporating the different adjustment factors mentioned above⁵⁸. In the projected annual electricity savings, it was assumed that the same 2011 amount of electricity savings would be achieved for each year through 2020. Similarly to the single family calculations, the projected energy saving numbers through 2020, by county, were allocated into the appropriate CM zones

⁵⁴ This would include the appropriate discount and degradation factors for each year.

⁵⁵ Haberl et al., 2010, pp. 265.

⁵⁶ To use this spreadsheet electricity savings for each eGrid zone is entered in the bottom row of the spreadsheet (MWh). The spreadsheet then allocates the MWh of electricity savings according to the counties (blue columns) where the CM zone owned and operated a power plant. Totals for all CM zones are then listed on the far right columns (white columns). Similar spreadsheets for the 2010 eGRID exist for SO_x and CO₂.

⁵⁷ These savings include new construction in office, assembly, education, retail, food, lodging and warehouse construction as defined by Dodge building type (Dodge 2005), using energy savings from the Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (USDOE 2004), and data from CBECS (1995 - 2003).

⁵⁸ This also includes the appropriate discount and degradation factors for each year.

PUC-Senate Bill 7. For the PUC Senate Bill 7 program savings, the annual electricity savings for 2001 through 2011 were obtained from the Public Utilities Commission. Using these values savings were projected through 2020 by incorporating the different adjustment factors mentioned above. Similar savings were assumed for each year after 2011 until 2020. The 2010 annual eGRID was also used to calculate the NOx emissions savings for the PUC-Senate Bill 7 program. The total electricity savings for each CM zone was used to calculate the NOx emissions reduction for each county using the emissions factors contained in the US EPA's eGRID spreadsheet. The integrated NOx emissions reduction for each county was then calculated.

SECO Savings. The annual electricity savings from energy conservation projects reported by political subdivisions for 39 counties through 2011 were obtained from the State Energy Conservation Office. These submittals included information gathered from SECO's website⁵⁹ and paper submittals⁶⁰. The annual and average day electricity values were then summarized according to county and program. Using the actual reported numbers for 2007 through 2011, savings through 2020 were projected using the different adjustment factors mentioned above. In a similar fashion to the previous programs, it was assumed that the same amount of electricity savings will be achieved for each year through 2020. The 2010 annual eGRID were then used to calculate the NOx emissions savings for the SECO program.

Electricity Generated by Wind Farms. The measured electricity production from all the wind farms in Texas for 2001 through 2011 was obtained from the Energy Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT). To obtain the annual production, the 15-minute data were summed for the 12 months. Using the reported numbers for 2011, savings through 2020 were projected incorporating the different adjustment factors mentioned above. The 2007 annual eGRID were then used to calculate the NOx emissions reduction for the electricity generated by Texas' wind farms⁶¹. The total electricity savings for each CM zone was used to calculate the NOx emissions reduction for each of the different counties.

6.4 Results

The total integrated annual electricity savings for all the different programs in the integrated format was calculated using the adjustment factors shown in Table 36 for 2009 through 2020 as shown in Table 1. NOx emissions reduction from the electricity savings for the annual for all the programs in the integrated format is shown in Table 2. In Table 1 and Table 2 annual integrated values are shown for 2009 through 2020.

In 2011 (Table 1), the total integrated annual savings from all programs is 13,354,918 MWh/year. The integrated annual electricity savings from all the different programs is:

- Savings from code-compliant residential and commercial construction is 315,876 MWh/year (2.4% of the total electricity savings),
- Savings from the PUC's Senate Bill 7 program is 1,197,953 MWh/year (9.0%),
- Savings from SECO's Senate Bill 5 program is 509,616 MWh/year (3.8%),
- Electricity savings from green power purchases (wind) is 10,995,427 MWh/year (82.3%), and
- Savings from residential air conditioner retrofits⁶² is 336,046 MWh/year (2.5%).

By 2013, the total integrated annual savings from all programs is 15,391,293 MWh/year. The integrated annual electricity savings from all the different programs is:

⁵⁹ This web site was developed for SECO by the Laboratory, at the request of the TCEQ.

⁶⁰ In these submittals, there were several municipalities whose electricity or natural consumption increased in 2004 as compared to 2001, which caused the reported savings from these municipalities to be negative. Since no additional information was reported from these projects that might have indicated what the cause of this was, it was assumed that the energy conservation projects were working as designed, but that other factors had changed the energy consumption. Therefore, in the final values of electricity savings from the political subdivisions that reported to SECO for the calculation of annual NOx reductions, the negative savings were omitted.

⁶¹ This credited the electricity generated by the wind farm to the utility that either owned the wind farm or was associated with the wind farm owner.

⁶² This assumes air conditioners in existing homes are replaced with the more efficient SEER 13 units, versus an average of SEER 11, which is slightly more efficient than the previous minimum standard of SEER 10.

- Savings from code-compliant residential and commercial construction is 597,699 MWh/year (3.9% of the total electricity savings),
- Savings from the PUC’s Senate Bill 7 program is 1,908,944 MWh/year (12.4%),
- Savings from SECO’s Senate Bill 5 program is 909,903 MWh/year (5.9%),
- Electricity savings from green power purchases (wind) is 11,671,466 MWh/year (75.8%), and
- Savings from residential air conditioner retrofits is 303,281 MWh/year (2.0%).

In 2011 (Table 2), the total integrated annual NOx emissions reduction from all programs is 3,723 tons-NOx/year. The integrated annual NOx emissions reduction from all the different programs is:

- NOx emissions reduction from code-compliant residential and commercial construction is 80 tons-NOx/year (2.1% of the total NOx savings),
- NOx emissions reduction from the PUC’s Senate Bill 7 programs is 340 tons-NOx/year (9.1%),
- NOx emissions reduction from SECO’s Senate Bill 5 program is 162 tons-NOx/year (4.4%),
- NOx emissions reduction from green power purchases (wind) is 3,062 tons-NOx/year (82.2%), and
- NOx emissions reduction from residential air conditioner retrofits is 72 tons-NOx/year (2.1%).

By 2013, the total integrated annual NOx emissions reduction from all programs will be 4,296 tons-NOx/year. The integrated annual NOx emissions reduction from all the different programs is:

- NOx emissions reduction from code-compliant residential and commercial construction will be 150 tons-NOx/year (3.5% of the total NOx savings),
- NOx emissions reduction from the PUC’s Senate Bill 7 programs will be 547 tons-NOx/year (12.7%),
- NOx emissions reduction from SECO’s Senate Bill 5 program will be 277 tons-NOx/year (6.4%),
- NOx emissions reduction from green power purchases (wind) will be 3,250 tons-NOx/year (75.7%), and
- NOx emissions reduction from residential air conditioner retrofits will be 72 tons-NOx/year (1.7%).

Table 36: Final Adjustment Factors used for the Calculation of the Annual and OSD NOx Savings for the Different Programs

	ESL- Single-Family	ESL- Multi-Family	ESL- Commercial	PUC (SB7)	SECO	Wind-ERCOT
Annual Degradation Factor	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	0.00%
T&D Loss	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	0.00%
Initial Discount Factor	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%	25.00%	60.00%	50.00%
Growth Factor	3.25%	1.54%	3.25%	0.00%	0.00%	Actual Rates
Weather Normalized	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	See note 7

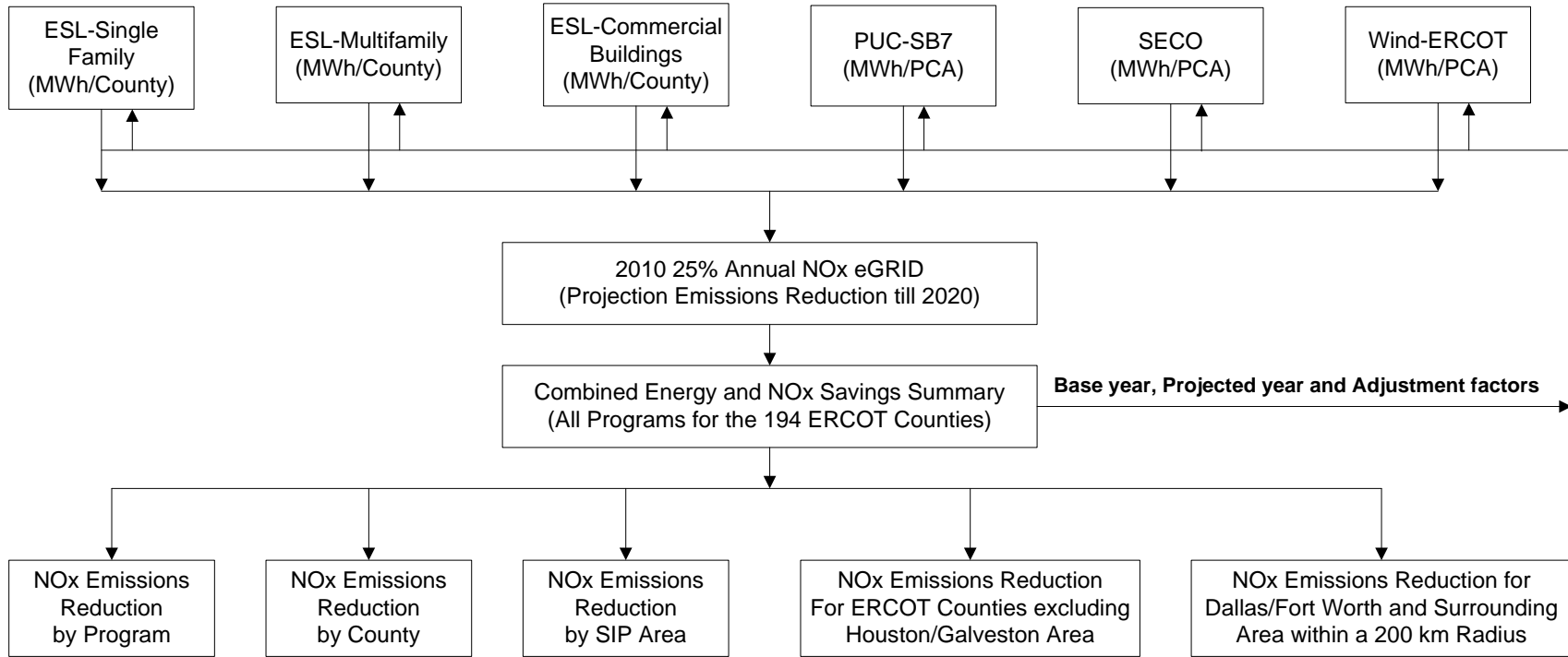


Figure 61: Process Flow Diagram of the NOx Emissions Reduction Calculations

Table 37: Example of NOx Emissions Reduction Calculations using 2010 eGRID

Area	County	CM Zones				Total Nox Reductions (lbs)	Total Nox Reductions (Tons)				
		H	N	W	S						
Houston-Galveston Area	Brazoria	0.0562032	347.6943	0.0000071	0.0710	0.0000003	0.0002	0.0005265	3.8055	351.57	0.18
	Chambers	0.0204500	126.5115	0.0000026	0.0258	0.0000001	0.0001	0.0001916	1.3847	127.92	0.06
	Fort Bend	0.0313463	193.9202	0.0000040	0.0396	0.0000002	0.0001	0.0002937	2.1224	196.08	0.10
	Galveston	0.0226620	140.1955	0.0000029	0.0286	0.0000001	0.0001	0.0002123	1.5344	141.76	0.07
	Harris	0.1486911	919.8596	0.0000189	0.1877	0.0000009	0.0006	0.0013930	10.0678	930.12	0.47
	Liberty	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Montgomery	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
Beaumont/Port Arthur Area	Waller	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Hardin	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Jefferson	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
Dallas/Fort Worth Area	Orange	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Collin	0.0012932	8.0000	0.0079329	78.9444	0.0003832	0.2345	0.0008089	0.5849	87.76	0.04
	Dallas	0.0024826	15.3584	0.0152295	151.5565	0.0007356	0.4503	0.0001554	1.1230	168.49	0.08
	Denton	0.0001267	0.7836	0.0007770	7.7325	0.0000375	0.0230	0.0000079	0.0573	8.60	0.00
	Tarrant	0.0004742	2.9335	0.0029089	28.9476	0.0001405	0.0860	0.0000297	0.2145	32.18	0.02
	Ellis	0.0029920	18.5096	0.0183544	182.6530	0.0008865	0.5426	0.0001873	1.3534	203.96	0.10
	Johnson	0.0007256	4.4888	0.0044512	44.2958	0.0002150	0.1316	0.0000454	0.3282	49.24	0.02
	Kaufman	0.0005918	36.9441	0.0366343	364.5651	0.0017695	1.0831	0.0003738	2.7012	405.29	0.20
	Parker	0.0000012	0.0076	0.0000075	0.0751	0.0000004	0.0002	0.0000001	0.0006	0.08	0.00
	Rockwall	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Henderson	0.0006908	4.2734	0.0042376	42.1700	0.0002047	0.1253	0.0000432	0.3125	46.88	0.02
	Hood	0.0050771	31.4088	0.0311454	309.9429	0.0015044	0.9208	0.0003178	2.2965	344.57	0.17
	Hunt	0.0088463	54.7288	0.0047066	46.8380	0.0002273	0.1391	0.0062823	47.8144	573.52	0.29
	El Paso Area	El Paso	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00
Bexar		0.0138906	85.9325	0.0009368	9.3227	0.0000452	0.0277	0.1109355	801.7639	897.05	0.45
San Antonio Area	Cornal	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Guadalupe	0.0032029	19.8143	0.0002160	2.1496	0.0000104	0.0064	0.0255795	184.8703	206.84	0.10
	Wilson	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
Austin Area	Bastrop	0.0033782	20.8990	0.0002278	2.2673	0.0000110	0.0067	0.0269798	194.9906	218.16	0.11
	Caldwell	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Hays	0.0008331	5.1541	0.0000562	0.5592	0.0000027	0.0017	0.0066537	48.0881	53.80	0.03
	Travis	0.0051786	32.0364	0.0003493	3.4756	0.0000169	0.0103	0.0413577	298.9044	324.43	0.17
	Williamson	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
North East Texas Area	Gregg	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Harrison	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Rusk	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Smith	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
Corpus Christi Area	Upshur	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Nueces	0.0128578	79.5431	0.0008672	8.6295	0.0000419	0.0256	0.1026870	742.1493	830.35	0.42
Victoria Area	San Patricio	0.0015100	9.3411	0.0001018	1.0134	0.0000049	0.0030	0.0120591	87.1543	97.51	0.05
	Victoria	0.0021192	13.1099	0.0001429	1.4223	0.0000069	0.0042	0.0169244	122.3174	136.85	0.07
	Andrews	0.0000037	0.0232	0.0000230	0.2286	0.0000003	0.2873	0.0000002	0.0017	2.64	0.00
	Angelina	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Bosque	0.0022204	13.7364	0.0136212	135.5508	0.0006579	0.4027	0.0001390	1.0044	150.69	0.08
	Brazos	0.0024089	14.9022	0.0112305	111.7603	0.0005425	0.3320	0.0047829	34.5675	161.56	0.08
	Calhoun	0.0009466	5.8559	0.0000638	0.6353	0.0000031	0.0019	0.0075598	54.6366	61.13	0.03
	Cameron	0.0063536	39.3060	0.0004285	4.2642	0.0000207	0.0127	0.0507425	366.7307	410.31	0.21
	Cherokee	0.0027392	16.9455	0.0168033	167.2180	0.0008116	0.4968	0.0001714	1.2390	185.90	0.09
	Coke	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Coleman	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Crockett	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Ector	0.0019215	11.8872	0.0006604	6.5715	0.0011346	55.7813	0.0146527	105.8993	180.14	0.09
	Fannin	0.0000041	0.0251	0.0000249	0.2475	0.0000012	0.0007	0.0000003	0.0018	0.28	0.00
	Fayette	0.0051867	32.0869	0.0103217	102.7160	0.0004986	0.3052	0.0283993	205.2052	340.36	0.17
	Freestone	0.0047643	29.4740	0.0292268	290.8499	0.0014117	0.8641	0.0002982	2.1551	323.34	0.16
	Frio	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Grimes	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Hardeman	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
Haskell	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00	
Hidalgo	0.0053716	33.2306	0.0003623	3.6051	0.0000175	0.0107	0.0428994	310.0466	346.89	0.17	
Howard	0.0002411	1.4916	0.0000741	7.6036	0.1283942	78.5870	0.0009490	6.8586	94.54	0.05	
Other ERCOT counties	Jack	0.0030783	19.0436	0.0188839	187.9227	0.0009121	0.5583	0.0001927	1.3924	208.92	0.10
	Jones	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Lamar	0.0040001	24.7464	0.0245388	244.1978	0.0011853	0.7255	0.0002504	1.8094	271.48	0.14
	Limestone	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Llano	0.0040314	24.9401	0.0002719	2.7057	0.0000131	0.0080	0.0321966	232.6946	260.35	0.13
	McLennan	0.0056576	35.0002	0.0347066	345.3824	0.0016764	1.0261	0.0003541	2.5591	383.97	0.19
	Miam	0.0012686	7.8481	0.0000896	0.8514	0.0000041	0.0025	0.0101316	73.2238	81.93	0.04
	Mitchell	0.0000311	0.1926	0.0001910	1.9003	0.0324260	19.8472	0.0000019	0.0141	21.95	0.01
	Nolan	0.0000293	0.1810	0.0001795	1.7860	0.0304745	18.6527	0.0000018	0.0132	20.63	0.01
	Palo Pinto	0.0036129	22.3510	0.0221635	220.5601	0.0010705	0.6552	0.0002261	1.6342	245.20	0.12
	Pecos	0.0000020	0.0122	0.0000121	0.1203	0.0020520	1.2560	0.0000001	0.0009	1.39	0.00
	Presidio	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Rad River	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Robertson	0.0039506	24.4397	0.0055755	55.4842	0.0002693	0.1648	0.0246170	177.9140	258.00	0.13
	Taylor	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Titus	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Tom Green	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.0000000	0.0000	0.00	0.00
	Upton	0.0000025	0.0157	0.0000156	0.1553	0.0026494	1.6217	0.0000002	0.0012	1.79	0.00
	Ward	0.0001995	1.2343	0.0012239	12.1801	0.2078335	127.2099	0.0000125	0.0902	140.71	0.07
Webb	0.0042017	25.9935	0.0002834	2.8200	0.0000137	0.0084	0.0335565	242.5231	271.34	0.14	
Wharton	0.0021095	13.0502	0.0001423	1.4158	0.0000069	0.0042	0.0168474	121.7608	136.23	0.07	
Wichita	0.0000121	0.0749	0.0000743	0.7395	0.0126190	7.72					

Table 38: Annual and OSD Electricity Savings for the Different Programs (Base Year 2008)

PROGRAM	ANNUAL												
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
ESL-Single Family (MWh)	0	21,748	55,268	93,760	132,768	172,325	212,462	253,214	294,613	336,694	379,492	423,044	467,388
ESL-Multifamily (MWh)	0	50,218	94,867	167,566	239,960	312,072	383,927	455,547	526,957	598,177	669,233	740,146	810,939
ESL-Commercial (MWh)	0	0	25,750	54,550	83,726	113,302	143,303	173,752	204,674	236,097	268,045	300,545	333,627
PUC (SB7) (MWh)	0	449,034	814,153	1,197,953	1,562,564	1,908,944	2,238,004	2,550,612	2,847,590	3,129,718	3,397,740	3,652,361	3,894,251
SECO (MWh)	0	235,216	293,537	509,616	714,891	909,903	1,095,163	1,271,161	1,438,359	1,597,197	1,748,093	1,891,444	2,027,628
Wind-ERCOT (MWh)	0	3,273,150	8,135,429	10,995,427	11,328,405	11,671,466	12,024,917	12,389,071	12,764,253	13,150,797	13,549,046	13,959,356	14,382,092
SEER13-Single Family (MWh)	0	343,330	326,163	309,855	294,362	279,644	265,662	252,379	239,760	227,772	216,383	205,564	195,286
SEER13-Multifamily (MWh)	0	29,021	27,569	26,191	24,881	23,637	22,456	21,333	20,266	19,253	18,290	17,376	16,507
Total Annual (MWh)	0	4,401,717	9,772,736	13,354,918	14,381,557	15,391,293	16,385,894	17,367,069	18,336,472	19,295,705	20,246,322	21,189,836	22,127,718

PROGRAM	OZONE SEASON DAY - OSD												
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
ESL-Single Family (MWh)	0	124	283	468	655	844	1,037	1,232	1,431	1,633	1,838	2,047	2,259
ESL-Multifamily (MWh)	0	233	460	744	1,027	1,308	1,589	1,869	2,148	2,426	2,704	2,981	3,258
ESL-Commercial (MWh)	0	0	71	149	229	310	393	476	561	647	734	823	914
PUC (SB7) (MWh)	0	1,230	2,231	3,282	4,281	5,230	6,132	6,988	7,802	8,575	9,309	10,006	10,669
SECO (MWh)	0	644	804	1,396	1,959	2,493	3,000	3,483	3,941	4,376	4,789	5,182	5,555
Wind-ERCOT (MWh)	0	14,246	23,054	27,654	28,492	29,355	30,244	31,160	32,103	33,075	34,077	35,109	36,172
SEER13-Single Family (MWh)	0	2,445	2,323	2,207	2,097	1,992	1,892	1,798	1,708	1,622	1,541	1,464	1,391
SEER13-Multifamily (MWh)	0	195	186	176	167	159	151	144	136	130	123	117	111
Total OSD (MWh)	0	19,117	29,412	36,076	38,907	41,691	44,438	47,150	49,830	52,484	55,115	57,729	60,329

Table 39: Annual and OSD NOx Emissions Reduction Values for the Different Programs (Base Year 2008)

PROGRAM	ANNUAL (in tons NOx)												
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
ESL-Single Family	0	5	14	23	33	42	52	62	72	83	93	104	115
ESL-Multifamily	0	13	24	43	61	80	98	117	135	153	171	190	208
ESL-Commercial	0	0	6	14	21	28	36	43	51	59	67	75	83
PUC (SB7)	0	126	229	340	447	547	643	734	821	903	981	1,055	1,125
SECO	0	67	99	162	221	277	330	381	429	475	518	559	599
Wind-ERCOT	0	893	2,268	3,062	3,154	3,250	3,348	3,450	3,554	3,662	3,773	3,887	4,005
SEER13-Single Family	0	81	77	73	69	66	62	59	56	53	51	48	46
SEER13-Multifamily	0	7	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	4	4	4
Total Annual (Tons NOx)	0	1,192	2,723	3,723	4,012	4,296	4,574	4,851	5,123	5,393	5,658	5,922	6,185

PROGRAM	OZONE SEASON DAY - OSD (in tons NOx/day)												
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
ESL-Single Family	0.00	0.03	0.07	0.11	0.16	0.21	0.25	0.30	0.35	0.40	0.45	0.50	0.55
ESL-Multifamily	0.00	0.06	0.12	0.19	0.26	0.33	0.41	0.48	0.55	0.62	0.69	0.76	0.83
ESL-Commercial	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.12	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.23
PUC (SB7)	0.00	0.35	0.63	0.93	1.22	1.50	1.76	2.01	2.25	2.47	2.69	2.89	3.08
SECO	0.00	0.18	0.27	0.44	0.60	0.76	0.90	1.04	1.18	1.30	1.42	1.53	1.64
Wind-ERCOT	0.00	3.94	6.42	7.63	7.87	8.10	8.35	8.60	8.86	9.13	9.41	9.69	9.99
SEER13-Single Family	0.00	0.57	0.54	0.51	0.49	0.46	0.44	0.42	0.40	0.38	0.36	0.34	0.32
SEER13-Multifamily	0.00	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Total OSD (Tons NOx)	0.00	5.18	8.11	9.89	10.70	11.48	12.25	13.00	13.76	14.49	15.23	15.94	16.67

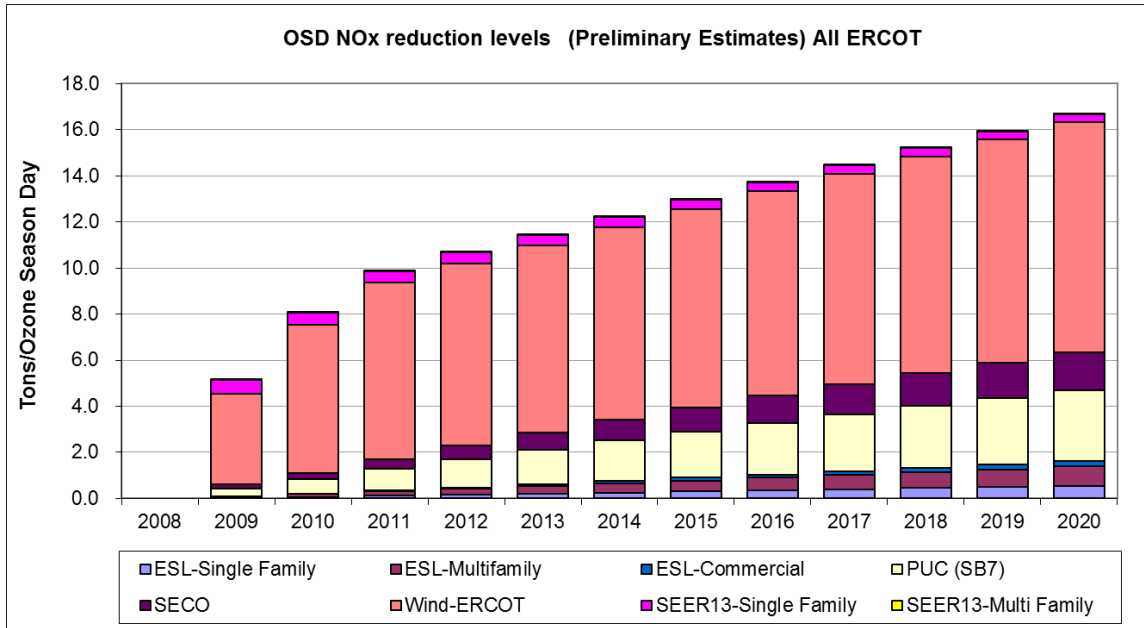


Figure 62: Integrated OSD NOx Emissions Reduction Projections through 2020 (Base Year 2008)

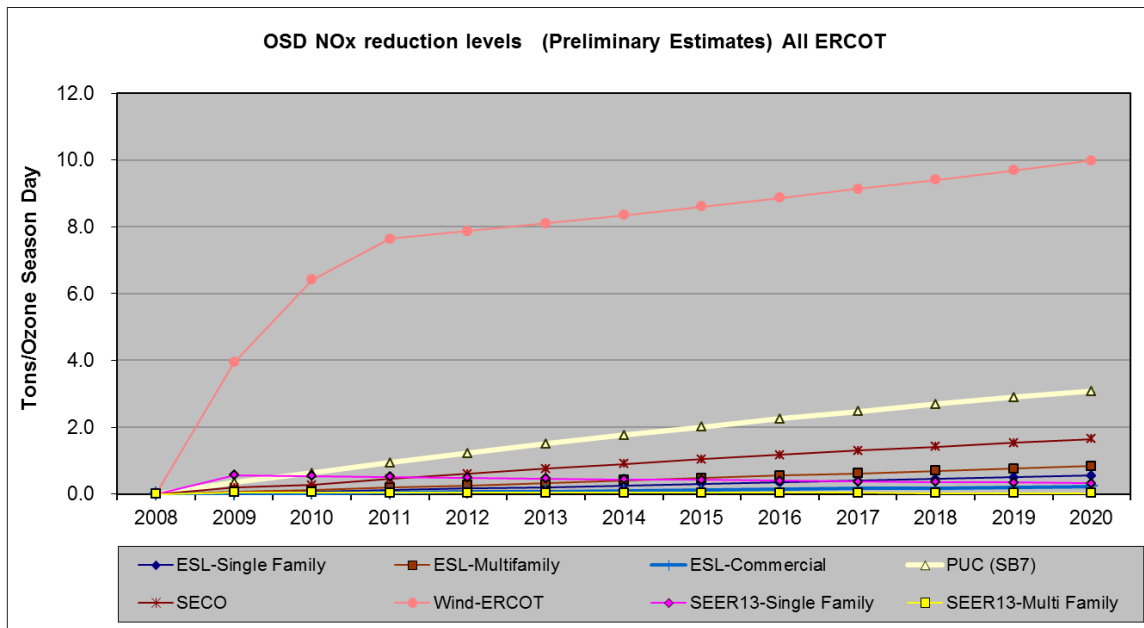


Figure 63: Integrated OSD NOx Emissions Reduction Projections through 2020 (Base Year 2008)

7 Calculated NO_x Reduction Potential from the Implementation of the 2006 IECC and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007

7.1 Calculated 2011 Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the Implementation of the 2006 IECC to New Residential Construction (Single-family and Multi-family) and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 to New Commercial Construction Using Code-Traceable, Fuel-Neutral Simulation

A complete reporting of the savings from the implementation of the 2006 IECC and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 requires tracking and analyzing savings for new construction buildings that undergo a building permit. The adoption of the 2006 IECC and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 in Texas is expected to impact the following types of buildings:

- single-family residential
- multi-family residential
- commercial
- industrial

The following sections report the calculated energy savings associated with new construction activities for both residential (i.e., single-family and multi-family) and commercial construction. The calculation of energy savings from the adoption of the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 in industrial buildings is currently under development at the Laboratory, and will be reported in future reports.

7.1.1 2011 Results for New Single-family Residential Construction

This section provides the potential electricity and natural gas reductions and the associated emissions reductions from the implementation of the 2006 IECC for new single-family residences in the 41 non-attainment and affected counties as well as other counties in the ERCOT region⁶³. To calculate the NO_x emissions reductions from the implementation of the 2006 IECC, the following procedures were adopted. First, new construction activity was determined by county, and energy savings attributable to the 2006 IECC were calculated using the Laboratory's code-traceable, DOE-2.1e simulation, which was developed for the TERP. These estimates were then applied to the NAHB Builder's survey data to determine the appropriate number of housing types. Then the NO_x reduction potential from the electricity and natural gas reductions in each county was calculated using the US EPA's 2010 eGRID database⁶⁴.

In Table 40, the 2008 and the 2006 IECC code-compliant building characteristics are shown for each county. The 2008 building characteristics reflect those published by the NAHB, ARI and GAMA for Texas. The 2006 IECC code-compliant characteristics are the minimum building code characteristics required by the 2006 IECC for each county for single-family residences (i.e., Type A.1). In Table 40, the rows are sorted first by the US EPA's non-attainment, affected designation, and then other ERCOT counties alphabetically. Next, in the fourth column, the NAHB Builder's survey classification is listed. The fifth, sixth, seventh, and eighth columns show the NAHB Builder's survey average glazing U-value, Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC), roof insulation and wall insulation, respectively. In columns nine through twelve, the corresponding values from the 2006 IECC code-compliant house are listed for each county (i.e., glazing U-value, SHGC, roof and wall insulation R-value).

The 2006 IECC SHGC is 0.4 for all non-attainment and affected counties as required by the 2006 IECC. All the 2008 houses were assumed to have air-conditioner efficiency equal to a SEER 13, furnace efficiency (AFUE) of 0.80, and a domestic water heater efficiency of 76%. All the 2006 IECC code-compliant houses were assumed to have air-conditioner efficiency equal to a SEER 13⁶⁵. The values shown in Table 40 represent the only changes that were made to the simulation to obtain the savings calculations. All other variables in the simulation remained the same for the 2008 and the 2006 IECC code-compliant simulation. In cases where the 2008 values were more

⁶³The three new counties, Henderson, Hood and Hunt were added in the 2003 Legislative session are included in this.

⁶⁴This preliminary analysis does not include actual power transfers on the grid, and assumes transmission and distribution losses of 7%. Counties were assigned to utility service districts as indicated.

⁶⁵Based on the regulation effective.

efficient than the 2006 IECC code-compliant simulation, the 2008 values were used in both simulations, since this indicates that the prevailing practice is already above code. For example, in Brazoria County, according to the NAHB Builder's survey data, the wall insulation is R-14.56, which is already above the code-required insulation of R-13. Therefore, R-14.56 was used in both simulations.

The code-traceable simulation results are shown for each county. In a similar fashion as Table 40, Table 41 is first divided into the US EPA's non-attainment and affected classifications, followed by an alphabetical listing of other ERCOT counties. In the third column of Table 41, the 2006 IECC climate zone is listed followed by the number of projected new housing units⁶⁶ in the fourth column. In the fifth column, the total simulated energy use is listed if all new construction had been built to pre-code specifications, and, in the sixth column, the total county-wide energy use for code-compliant construction is shown. The values in the fifth and sixth columns come from the associated 24 simulations runs for each county, which were then distributed according to the NAHB Builder's survey data to account for 1 story, 2 story, slab-on-grade, crawlspace, and three different system types. In the seventh column, the total annual electricity savings are shown for each county, respectively. A 7% transmission and distribution loss is used in the 2011 report, which represents a fixed 1.07 multiplier for the electricity use. In the eighth and ninth columns, the total annual pre-code and code-compliant natural gas use is shown for those residences that had natural gas-fired furnaces and domestic water heaters. Finally, in tenth column, the total annual natural gas savings are shown for each county.

In Table 42, the Congestion Management (CM) Zones⁶⁷ assignments for each county are shown. In Table 43⁶⁸, the annual electricity savings are assigned to CM Zones provider(s) according to Table 42. The total electricity savings for each CM Zone, as shown in then entered into the bottom row of Table 44, which is the 2010 US EPA's eGRID database⁶⁹ for Texas. eGRID then proportions each MWh of electricity savings according to the 2008 measured data from the power plants assigned to that CM Zones. For each county in which there is a power plant the lbs-NOx/MWh are calculated and displayed as NOx reductions (lbs) in the column adjacent to the CM Zones column. Adding across the rows then totals the NOx reductions in each county from multiple CM Zones that have power plants in that county. Counties that do not show NOx reductions represent counties that do not have power plants in eGRID's database.

⁶⁶ The number of projected new housing units uses the published values for the new housing units in 2011. A vacancy rate of 0% was assumed for 2011 calculations, based on information suggested by the Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University.

⁶⁷ ERCOT region has employed the Congestion Management (CM) since 2010, and it is currently divided into four zones, Houston (H), North (N), South (S), and West (W).

⁶⁸ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 33, the annual electricity savings in 138 counties (i.e., 10,499 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e., 29.56 % of total savings in 138 counties), are not reported in Table 35 since the corresponding providers could not be assigned for these 138 counties.

⁶⁹ This preliminary analysis does not include actual power transfers on the grid, and assumes transmission and distribution losses of 7%. Counties were assigned to CM Zones as indicated.

Table 40: 2008 and the 2006 IECC Code-compliant Building Characteristics used in the DOE-2 Simulations for Single-family Residential Buildings

	COUNTY	Climate Zone	Division (East or West)	2008 Average				2006 IECC				
				Glazing U-value (Btu-hr-12-F-1)	SHGC	Roof Insulation (R-12-F-R15)	Wall Insulation (R-12-F-R15)	Glazing U-value (Btu-hr-12-F-1)	SHGC	Roof Insulation (R-12-F-R15)	Wall Insulation (R-12-F-R15)	
Non-attainment	Brazoria	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	Chambers	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	Collin	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
	Dallas	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
	Denton	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
	El Paso	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
	Fort Bend	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	Galveston	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	Hardin	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	Harris	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	Jefferson	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	Liberty	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	Montgomery	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	Orange	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	Tarrant	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
	Waller	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	Affected	Bastrop	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
		Bexar	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
		Caldwell	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
		Cornal	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
Elis		3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
Gregg		3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
Guadalupe		2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
Harrison		3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
Hays		2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
Henderson		3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
Hood		3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
Hunt		3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
Johnson		3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
Kaufman		3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
Nueces		2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
Parker		3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
Rockwall		3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
Rusk		3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
San Patricio		2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
Smith		3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
ERCOT	Travis	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	Upshur	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
	Victoria	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	Williamson	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	Wilson	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	ANDERSON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	ANDREWS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
	ANGELINA	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	ARANSAS	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	ARCHER	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
	ATASCOSA	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	AUSTIN	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	BANDERA	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	BASTROP	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	BAYLOR	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
	BEE	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	BELL	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	BEXAR	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
	BLANCO	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
	BORDEN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
BOSQUE	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
BRAZORIA	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
BRAZOS	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
BREWSTER	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
BRISCOE	4	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.40	NR	38	13.00		
BROOKS	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
BROWN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
BURLESON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
BURNET	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
CALDWELL	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
CALHOUN	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
CALLAHAN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
CAMERON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
CHAMBERS	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
CHEROKEE	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
CHILDRESS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
CLAY	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
COKE	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
COLEMAN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
COLLIN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
COLORADO	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
COMAL	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
COMANCHE	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
CONCHO	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
COOKE	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
CORYELL	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
COTTLE	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
CRANE	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
CROCKETT	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
CROSBY	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
CULBERSON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
DALLAS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
DAWSON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
DEWITT	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
DELTA	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
DENTON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
DICKENS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
DIMMIT	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
DUVAL	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
EASTLAND	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
ECTOR	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
EDWARDS	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
ELLIS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
ERATH	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
FALLS	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
FANNIN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
FAYETTE	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
FISHER	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
FOARD	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
FORT BEND	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		
FRANKLIN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00		
FREESTONE	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00		

Table 40: 2008 and the 2006 IECC Code-compliant Building Characteristics used in the DOE-2 Simulations for Single-family Residential Buildings (Continued)

COUNTY	Climate Zone	Division (East or West)	2008 Average			2006 IECC				
			Glazing U-value (Btu-hr-ft ² -F)	SHGC	Roof Insulation (R-42-Fib)	Wall Insulation (R-12-Fib)	Glazing U-value (Btu-hr-ft ² -F)	SHGC	Roof Insulation (R-42-Fib)	Wall Insulation (R-12-Fib)
FRID	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
GILLESPIE	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
GLASSCOCK	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
GOLIAD	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
SONIALES	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
GRAYSON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
GRIMES	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
GUADALUPE	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
HALL	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
HAMILTON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
HARDEMAN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
HARRIS	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
HASKELL	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
HAYS	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
HENDERSON	3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
HIDALGO	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
HILL	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
HOOD	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
HOPKINS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
HOUSTON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
HOWARD	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
HUDSPETH	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
HUNT	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
IRVING	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
JACK	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
JACKSON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
JEFF DAVIS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
JIM HOOVER	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
JIM WELLS	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
JOHNSON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
JONES	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
KARNES	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
KAUFEHMANN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
KENDALL	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
KENEDY	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
KENT	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
KERR	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
KIMBLE	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
KING	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
KINNEY	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
KLEBERG	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
KNOX	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
LA SALLE	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
LAMAR	3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
LAMPASAS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
LAVACA	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
LEE	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
LEON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
LIMESTONE	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
LIVE OAK	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
LIVINGSTON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
LOWING	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
MADISON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
MARTIN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
MASON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
MATAGORDA	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
MAYER	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
MCCULLOCH	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
MCCURTAIN	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
MCLELLAN	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
MEDINA	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
MENARD	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
MIDLAND	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
MILAM	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
MILLS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
MITCHELL	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
MONAGUE	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
MONROE	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
MOTLEY	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
NACOGDOCHES	3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
NAVARRO	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
NOLAN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
NUECES	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
PALO PINTO	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
PARKER	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
PECOS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
PRESDID	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
RAHOLLA	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
REAGAN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
REAL	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
RED RIVER	3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
REIFERS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
REFUGIO	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
ROBERTSON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
ROCKWALL	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
RUNNELS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
RUSK	3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
SAN PATRICK	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
SAN SABA	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
SCHLEICHER	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
SCURRY	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
SHACKELFORD	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
SMITH	3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
SOMERVELL	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
STARR	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
STEPHENS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
STERLING	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
STONEWALL	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
SUTTON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
TARRANT	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
TAYLOR	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
TERRELL	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
THROCKMORTON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
TITUS	3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
TOM GREEN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
TRAVIS	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
UPTON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
UVALDE	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
VAL VERDE	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
VAN ZANDT	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
VICTORIA	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
WALLER	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
WARD	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
WASHINGTON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
WEBB	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
WHARTON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
WICHITA	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
WILBARGER	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
WILCOX	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	28.17	14.56	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
WILLAMSON	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
WILSON	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
WINKLER	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	25.29	14.74				

Table 41: 2011 Annual Electricity Savings from Implementation of the 2006 IECC for Single-family Residences Using 2008 Base Year

2011 Summary TRY 2008										
	County	Climate Zone	No. of Projected Units (2011)	Precode Total Annual Elec. Use (MWh/yr)	Code-compliant Total Annual Elec. Use (MWh/yr)	Total Annual Elec. Savings (MWh/yr) w/ 7% of T&D Loss	Precode Total NG Use (Therm/yr)	Code-compliant Total NG Use (Therm/yr)	Total Annual NG Savings (Therm/yr)	
Nonattainment County	BRAZORIA	3	1,562	24,181	22,866	1,407	176,617	166,079	10,537	
	CHAMBERS	4	216	3,272	3,099	185	25,296	23,885	1,411	
	COLLIN	6	4,396	39,107	36,445	2,847	970,499	852,457	118,042	
	DALLAS	5	2,569	22,811	21,264	1,656	569,492	500,407	69,085	
	DENTON	6	2,622	23,325	21,738	1,698	578,855	508,449	70,406	
	EL PASO	6	3,280	24,383	22,967	1,515	832,939	720,856	112,083	
	FORT BEND	4	5,110	79,118	74,814	4,606	577,244	543,319	33,925	
	GALVESTON	3	1,823	28,222	26,687	1,642	206,128	193,830	12,298	
	HARDIN	4	445	6,743	6,387	381	52,110	49,159	2,951	
	HARRIS	4	11,107	171,970	162,614	10,011	1,254,657	1,180,948	73,738	
	JEFFERSON	4	581	8,807	8,341	499	68,026	64,173	3,853	
	LIBERTY	4	252	3,934	3,691	229	28,467	26,788	1,679	
	MONTGOMERY	4	2,795	43,275	40,921	2,519	315,733	297,178	18,556	
	ORANGE	4	201	3,047	2,886	173	23,486	22,200	1,287	
	TARRANT	5	3,837	34,070	31,759	2,473	850,581	747,397	103,184	
	WALLER	4	5	77	73	73	5	565	532	33
	Affected County	BASTROP	4	80	1,428	1,330	105	12,252	10,767	1,485
		BEXAR	4	2,442	20,245	19,010	1,321	371,913	329,725	42,188
CALDWELL		4	12	103	96	7	2,280	2,001	280	
COMAL		4	1,016	8,423	7,909	590	154,735	137,183	17,553	
ELLIS		5	503	4,466	4,163	324	111,504	97,978	13,527	
GREGG		6	222	3,835	3,609	242	34,373	32,428	1,946	
GUADALUPE		4	647	5,364	5,037	350	98,537	87,359	11,178	
HARRISON		6	47	810	762	51	7,358	6,918	440	
HAYS		5	996	8,525	7,952	613	189,009	165,867	23,142	
HENDERSON		5	56	964	908	60	8,774	8,262	511	
HOOD		5	97	861	803	63	21,503	18,894	2,608	
HUNT		6	35	311	290	23	7,744	6,911	833	
JOHNSON		5	415	3,685	3,425	267	91,997	80,837	11,160	
KAUFMAN		6	152	1,252	1,260	98	33,557	29,475	4,082	
NUECES		3	701	11,330	10,680	695	69,258	65,435	3,823	
PARKER		6	282	2,509	2,338	183	62,257	54,684	7,572	
ROCKWALL		6	411	3,656	3,407	266	90,796	79,700	11,096	
RUSK		5	7	108	102	7	973	911	63	
SAN PATRICIO		3	113	1,826	1,722	112	11,164	10,548	616	
SMITH		5	185	3,186	2,999	199	28,985	27,295	1,689	
TRAVIS	5	3,292	28,176	26,284	2,025	624,716	548,227	76,489		
UPSHUR	6	10	186	173	14	1,786	1,572	214		
VICTORIA	3	83	1,313	1,239	79	9,358	8,777	581		
WILLIAMSON	5	1,851	15,843	14,779	1,139	351,261	308,253	43,007		
WILSON	4	12	99	93	6	1,828	1,620	207		
ERCOT	ANDERSON	5	13	201	189	12	1,808	1,691	116	
	ANDREWS	6	60	496	461	37	14,732	12,963	1,869	
	ANGELINA	5	120	1,852	1,746	114	16,695	15,511	1,074	
	ARANSAS	3	70	1,131	1,066	89	6,916	6,534	382	
	ARCHER	7	9	79	74	6	2,631	2,296	335	
	ATASCOSA	3	66	544	512	35	9,531	8,387	1,144	
	AUSTIN	4	17	263	249	15	1,920	1,808	113	
	BANDERA	5	1	8	8	1	144	127	17	
	BAYLOR	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	BEE	3	9	142	134	9	1,015	952	63	
	BELL	5	1,646	13,525	12,661	925	358,687	312,490	46,198	
	BLANCO	5	2	17	16	1	380	333	46	
	BORDEN	7	19	341	320	23	5,483	4,804	680	
	BOSQUE	5	3	25	23	2	654	570	84	
	BRAZOS	4	601	9,305	8,799	542	67,891	63,901	3,990	
	BREWSTER	5	15	127	118	10	3,220	2,805	416	
	BRISCOE	8	7	57	54	4	3,384	2,968	417	
	BROOKS	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	BROWN	5	64	526	492	36	13,947	12,150	1,796	
	BURLESON	4	11	170	161	10	1,243	1,170	73	
	BURNET	5	136	1,164	1,086	84	25,808	22,649	3,160	
	CALLAHAN	3	65	1,029	970	62	7,328	6,673	655	
	CALLAHAN	6	4	33	31	2	991	869	123	
	CAMERON	2	1,053	17,371	16,361	1,081	82,593	77,968	4,625	
	CHEROKEE	5	68	1,050	989	65	9,455	8,846	609	
	CHILDRESS	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	CLAY	7	1	9	8	1	292	255	37	
	COKE	6	2	17	16	1	429	373	56	
	COLEMAN	5	1	8	8	1	249	218	31	
	COLORADO	4	8	124	117	7	904	851	53	
	COMANCHE	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	CONCHO	5	1	8	8	1	215	187	28	
	COOKE	6	15	133	124	10	3,319	2,919	400	
	CORYELL	5	164	1,348	1,261	92	35,738	31,135	4,603	
	COTTLE	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	CRANE	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	CROCKETT	5	19	161	149	12	4,079	3,552	526	
	CROSSBY	7	6	108	101	7	1,732	1,517	215	
	CULBERSON	6	1	7	7	0	245	211	34	
	DAWSON	7	1	35	32	3	544	470	73	
	DE WITT	3	4	63	60	4	451	423	28	
	DELTA	6	2	18	17	1	442	388	54	
	DICKENS	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	DIMITT	3	5	43	40	3	620	559	61	
	DUVAL	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	EASTLAND	6	2	17	16	1	496	434	61	
	ECTOR	6	336	2,776	2,583	207	82,499	72,033	10,467	
EDWARDS	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
ERATH	6	36	301	280	22	8,922	7,818	1,104		
FALLS	5	2	16	15	1	436	380	56		
FANNIN	6	6	53	50	4	1,327	1,168	160		
FAYETTE	4	7	108	102	6	791	744	46		
FISHER	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
FOARD	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
FRANKLIN	6	2	18	17	1	442	388	54		
FREESTONE	5	10	82	77	6	2,179	1,898	281		
FRIO	3	11	91	85	6	1,588	1,398	191		

Table 41: 2011 Annual Electricity Savings from Implementation of the 2006 IECC for Single-family Residences Using 2008 Base Year (Continued)

2011 Summary TRY 2008								
County	Climate Zone	No. of Projected Units (2011)	Precode Total Annual Elec. Use (MWh/yr)	Code-compliant Total Annual Elec. Use (MWh/yr)	Total Annual Elec. Savings (MWh/yr) w/ 7% of T&D Loss	Precode Total NG Use (Thermyr)	Code-compliant Total NG Use (Thermyr)	Total Annual NG Savings (Thermyr)
GILLESPIE	5	33	282	263	20	6,262	5,496	767
GLASSCOCK	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GOLIAD	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GONZALES	4	1	8	8	1	162	136	17
GRAYSON	6	62	551	514	40	13,717	12,066	1,652
GRIMES	4	13	201	190	12	1,469	1,362	86
HALL	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HAMILTON	5	1	8	8	1	218	190	28
HARDEMAN	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HASKELL	6	2	17	16	1	496	434	61
HIDALGO	2	2,931	48,353	45,540	3,009	229,895	217,022	12,874
HILL	5	6	49	46	3	1,307	1,139	168
HOPKINS	6	9	80	75	6	1,987	1,745	242
HOUSTON	5	6	93	87	6	834	781	54
HOWARD	6	5	41	38	3	1,228	1,072	156
HUDSPETH	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IRION	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JACK	6	6	50	47	4	1,487	1,303	184
JACKSON	3	8	127	119	8	902	846	56
JEFF DAVIS	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JIM HOGG	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JIM WELLS	3	23	372	350	23	2,272	2,147	125
JONES	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KARNES	3	24	196	185	12	3,498	3,088	410
KENDALL	5	204	1,685	1,583	109	29,367	25,862	3,484
KENEDY	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KENT	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KERR	5	41	351	327	25	7,780	6,828	953
KIMBLE	5	1	8	8	1	215	187	28
KING	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KINNEY	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KLEBERG	2	18	288	272	17	1,657	1,559	98
KNOX	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LA SALLE	3	6	51	48	3	744	670	74
LAMAR	6	28	476	451	27	4,152	3,939	252
LAMASAS	5	5	41	38	3	1,082	948	136
LAVACA	4	18	282	266	16	1,906	1,780	126
LEE	4	7	60	56	4	1,330	1,167	163
LEON	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LIMESTONE	5	26	214	200	15	5,666	4,936	730
LIVE OAK	3	2	32	30	2	198	187	11
LLANO	5	150	1,284	1,198	92	28,465	24,980	3,485
LOVING	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MADISON	4	16	248	234	14	1,807	1,701	106
MARTIN	6	2	17	15	1	491	429	62
MASON	5	6	51	48	4	1,139	998	139
MATAGORDA	3	63	996	940	60	7,103	6,662	441
MAVERICK	3	66	562	528	36	8,185	7,373	812
MCCULLOCH	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MCLENNAN	5	441	3,624	3,392	248	96,100	83,723	12,377
MCMULLEN	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MEDINA	4	22	182	171	12	3,351	2,970	380
MENARD	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MIDLAND	6	539	4,453	4,144	331	132,342	115,552	16,790
MILAM	4	1	8	8	0	146	129	17
MILLS	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MITCHELL	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MONTAGUE	6	1	9	8	1	221	195	27
MOTLEY	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NACOGDOCHES	5	50	772	728	47	6,952	6,504	448
NAVARRO	5	77	633	592	43	16,779	14,618	2,161
NOLAN	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PALO PINTO	6	8	67	62	5	1,983	1,737	245
PECOS	5	6	51	47	4	1,288	1,122	166
PRESIDIO	5	2	17	16	1	429	374	55
RAINS	6	2	18	17	1	442	389	54
REAGAN	5	4	33	31	2	984	858	126
REAL	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RED RIVER	6	6	102	97	6	898	844	54
REEVES	6	1	8	8	1	246	214	31
REFUGIO	3	2	32	30	2	225	211	14
ROBERTSON	4	7	108	102	6	791	744	46
RUNNELS	5	2	17	16	1	429	374	55
SAN SABA	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCHLEICHER	5	2	17	16	1	429	374	55
SCURRY	7	49	881	824	61	14,141	12,389	1,753
SNACKELFORD	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SOMERVELL	5	8	71	66	5	1,773	1,558	215
STARR	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STEPHENS	6	2	17	16	1	496	434	61
STERLING	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STONEWALL	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SUTTON	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TAYLOR	6	149	1,245	1,159	92	36,929	32,358	4,571
TERRELL	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
THROCKMORTY	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TITUS	6	7	119	113	7	1,048	985	63
TOM GREEN	5	146	1,228	1,138	94	31,129	27,111	4,018
UPTON	5	1	8	8	1	246	215	31
UVALDE	4	21	174	163	11	3,198	2,835	363
VAL VERDE	4	47	390	366	25	7,158	6,346	812
VAN ZANDT	6	9	80	75	6	1,987	1,745	242
WARD	6	12	99	92	7	2,946	2,573	374
WASHINGTON	4	56	867	820	50	6,326	5,954	372
WEBB	3	640	5,447	5,122	347	79,371	71,499	7,872
WHARTON	3	63	996	940	60	7,103	6,662	441
WICHITA	7	111	974	907	72	32,452	28,316	4,136
WILBARGER	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WILLACY	2	19	313	295	20	1,480	1,407	83
WINKLER	6	1	8	8	1	246	214	31
WISE	6	23	205	191	15	5,078	4,460	618
YOUNG	6	5	42	39	3	1,239	1,086	153
ZAPATA	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ZAVALA	3	6	51	48	3	744	670	74
TOTAL		65,505				49,361		1,083,170

Table 42: Allocation of CM Zones for each of Applicable ERCOT Counties⁷⁰

County	Plant	CM Zones Percentage			
		H	N	W	S
Andrews	Fullerton	0.10	0.58	99.31	0.01
Atascosa	San Miguel	11.04	0.74	0.04	88.18
Bastrop	Bastrop Energy Center	11.04	0.74	0.04	88.18
	Lost Pines 1 Power Project				
	Sim Gideon 1				
	Sim Gideon 2				
Bexar	Sim Gideon 3	11.04	0.74	0.04	88.18
	Arthur Von Rosenberg				
	Covel Gardens				
	J K Spruce				
	J K Spruce 2				
	J T Deely 1				
	J T Deely 2				
	Lasin Creek				
	O W Sommers 1				
	O W Sommers 2				
	University of Texas at San Antonio				
	V H Braunig 1				
	V H Braunig 2				
V H Braunig 3					
V H Braunig 6					
W B Tuttle					
Bosque	Bosque County Peaking	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
Brazoria	BASF Freeport Works	99.06	0.01	0.00	0.93
	Chocolate Bayou Plant				
	Chocolate Bayou Works				
	Dow Chemical Texas Operation				
	Freeport Energy Center (expansion)				
	Oyster Creek Unit VIII				
	Sweeny Cogen Facility				
Brazos	Bryan 3	13.09	72.93	3.52	10.45
	Bryan 4				
	Bryan 5				
	Bryan 6				
	Bryan 7				
	Dansby 1				
	Dansby 2				
Dansby 3					
Calhoun	Plant Comfort Operations	11.04	0.74	0.04	88.18
	Seadrift Coke LP				
Cameron	Union Carbide Seadrift Cogen	11.04	0.74	0.04	88.18
	La Palma 4				
	La Palma 5				
	La Palma 6				
	La Palma 7				
Silas Ray					
Chambers	Baytown Energy Center	99.06	0.01	0.00	0.93
	Cedar Bayou 1				
	Cedar Bayou 2				
Cherokee	Enterprise Products Operating	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
	Stryker Creek 1				
Coke	Stryker Creek 2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Stryker Creek 3				
Collin	Jameson Gas Processing Plant	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
	Ray Olinger 2				
	Ray Olinger 3				
	Ray Olinger 4				
	Ray Olinger 5				
University of Texas at Dallas					
Dallas	C E Newman	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
	Lake Hubbard 1				
	Lake Hubbard 2				
	Mountain Creek				
Denton	State Farm Insur Support Center Central	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
	Spencer 4				
Ector	Spencer 5	0.97	0.60	91.36	7.07
	Odessa Ector Generating Station				
Ellis	Quail Run Energy Center	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
	Quail Run Energy Center				
Fannin	Quail Run Energy Center	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
	Ennis Tractebel Power LP				
Fayette	Milothian Energy Facility	11.89	30.55	1.48	56.09
	Valley				
Fort Bend	Fayette Power Project	99.06	0.01	0.00	0.93
	Winchester Power Park				
	Brazos Valley Generating Facility				
	W A Parish 1				
	W A Parish 2				
	W A Parish 3				
	W A Parish 4				
	W A Parish 5				
W A Parish 7 (Upgraded)					
W A Parish 8					
W A Parish GT1					
Freestone	Big Brown 1 (Upgrade)	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
	Big Brown 2				
	Freestone Power Generation LP				
Frio	Pearsall 1	0.10	0.58	99.31	0.01
	Pearsall 2				
	Pearsall 3				
Galveston	Green Power 2	99.06	0.01	0.00	0.93
	P H Robinson				
	Power Station 4				
	S&L Cogeneration				
	Texas City Plant Union Carbide				
	Texas City Power Plant				
Valero Refining Texas City					
Goliad	Coletto Creek	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grimes	Gibbons Creek	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Guadalupe	Guadalupe Generating Station	11.04	0.74	0.04	88.18
	Rio Nogales Power Project				

⁷⁰ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 33, 138 counties are not included in this table since the corresponding providers could not be assigned for these 138 counties.

Table 42: Allocation of CM Zones for each of Applicable ERCOT Counties (Continued)⁷¹

County	Plant	CM Zones Percentage			
		H	N	W	S
Harris	AES Deepwater	99.06	0.01	0.00	0.93
	Altura Cogen				
	Bayou Cogen Plant				
	Cedar Bayou 4				
	Channel Energy Center				
	Channelview Cogeneration Plant				
	Clear Lake Cogeneration Ltd				
	Deepwater				
	Deer Creek Energy Center				
	Deer Park Energy Center				
	Exelon LaPorte Generating Station				
	ExxonMobil Baytown Refinery				
	ExxonMobil Baytown Turbine				
	Greens Bayou 5				
	Greens Bayou Others				
	Hram Clarke				
	Houston Chemical Complex Battleground				
	Pasadena				
	Pasadena Cogeneration				
	Rice University				
	Sam Bertron 1				
	Sam Bertron 2				
	Sam Bertron 3				
Sam Bertron 4					
Sam Bertron Others					
San Jacinto Steam Electric Station					
Shell Deer Park					
T.H.Wenton					
Texas Medical Center					
Texas Petrochemicals					
Valero Refining Texas Houston					
Webster					
Westhollow Technology Center					
Hays	Hays Energy Project	11.04	0.74	0.04	88.18
	Southwest Texas State University				
Henderson	Trinidad	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
Hidalgo	Frontera Energy Center	11.04	0.74	0.04	88.18
	Hidalgo Energy Center				
	J.L. Bates 1				
	J.L. Bates 2				
	Magic Valley Generating Station				
Hood	DeCordova Steam Electric Station 1	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
	DeCordova Steam Electric Station CTs				
	Wolf Hollow L.L.P.				
Howard	Big Spring Carbon Plant	0.20	0.59	98.34	0.87
	C.R. Wing Cogen Plant				
Hunt	Engine Plant	11.08	2.24	0.11	86.57
	Greenville				
	Powerlane Plant				
Jack	Jack County Project	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
	Jack Energy Facility				
Johnson	Johnson County	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
Kaufman	Forney Energy Center	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
Lamar	Lamar Power Project	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
	Paris Generating Station				
Limestone	Limestone 1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Limestone 2 (Upgraded)				
Llano	Thomas C Ferguson	11.04	0.74	0.04	88.18
McLennan	Baylor University Cogen	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
	Lake Creek				
	Tradinghouse 1				
	Tradinghouse 2				
Miami	Sandow 5	11.04	0.74	0.04	88.18
	Sandow No. 4				
	Sandow Station				
Michell	Morgan Creek	0.10	0.58	99.31	0.01
Nolan	TXU Sweetwater Generating Plant	0.10	0.58	99.31	0.01
Nueces	Barney M. Davis 1	11.04	0.74	0.04	88.18
	Barney M. Davis 2				
	Barney M. Davis Power Plant (repowering)				
	Celanese Engineering Resin				
	Corpus Christi				
	Corpus Christi Energy Center				
	Corpus Refinery				
	Nueces Bay Power Plant (repowering)				
	Valero Refinery Corpus Christi East				
Valero Refinery Corpus Christi West					
Palo Pinto	R.W. Miller 1	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
	R.W. Miller 2				
	R.W. Miller 3				
	R.W. Miller Others				
Parker	North Texas	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
Weatherford					
Pecos	Yates Gas Plant	0.10	0.58	99.31	0.01
Reagan	Methill Plant	0.10	0.58	99.31	0.01
Robertson	Oak Grove 1	11.34	11.28	0.55	76.83
	Oak Grove 2				
	Twin Oaks Power One 1				
	Twin Oaks Power One 2				
Rusk	Martin Lake	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
San Patricio	Gregory Power Facility	11.04	0.74	0.04	88.18
	Ingliside Cogeneration				
Scurry	EG178 Facility	0.10	0.58	99.31	0.01
Tarrant	Eagle Mountain	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
	Handley				
Titus	Monticello	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

⁷¹ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 33, 138 counties are not included in this table since the corresponding providers could not be assigned for these 138 counties.

Table 42: Allocation of CM Zones for each of Applicable ERCOT Counties (Continued)⁷²

County	Plant	CM Zones Percentage			
		H	N	W	S
Travis	Central Utility Plant	11.04	0.74	0.04	88.18
	Decker Creek 1				
	Decker Creek 2				
	Decker Creek GT (1-4)				
	Hal C Weaver Power Plant				
	Holly Street 3				
	Holly Street 4				
	Mueller Energy Center				
Upton	Benedum Plant	0.10	0.58	99.31	0.01
Victoria	Sam Rayburn	11.04	0.74	0.04	88.18
	Victoria (refurbish)				
	Victoria Texas Plant				
Ward	Permian Basin 5	0.10	0.58	99.31	0.01
	Permian Basin 6				
	Permian Basin Others				
Webb	Laredo 1	11.04	0.74	0.04	88.18
	Laredo 2				
	Laredo 3				
	Laredo Energy Center (refurbish)				
Wharton	Colorado Bend Energy Center	11.04	0.74	0.04	88.18
	Colorado Bend Energy Center				
	Colorado Bend Energy Center				
	New gulf Cogem				
Wichita	PPG Industries Works 4	0.10	0.58	99.31	0.01
	Signal Hill Wichita Falls Power LP				
Wibarger	Okaunton	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
Wise	Bridgeport Gas Processing Plant	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
	Wise County Power LP				
Young	Graham 1	13.35	81.87	3.95	0.84
	Graham 2				

Table 43: 2011 Totalized Annual Electricity Savings from the 2006 IECC by CM Zones for Single-family Residences Using 2008 Base Year⁷³

CM Zones	Total Electricity Savings by CM Zones (MWh) 2011-TRY 2008
H	20,203.71
N	8,702.55
W	800.63
S	9,155.66
Total	38,862.55

⁷² Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 33, 138 counties are not included in this table since the corresponding providers could not be assigned for these 138 counties.

⁷³ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 33, the annual electricity savings in 138 counties (i.e., 10,499 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e, 29.56 % of total savings in 138 counties), are not reported in Table 35 since the corresponding providers could not be assigned for these 138 counties.

Table 44: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from the 2006 IECC by CM Zones for Single-family Residences by County Using 2010 eGRID

Area	County	H	NOx Reductions (lbs)	N	NOx Reductions (lbs)	W	NOx Reductions (lbs/year)	S	NOx Reductions (lbs)	Total NOx Reductions (lbs)	Total NOx Reductions (Tons)
Houston-Galveston Area	Brazoria	0.0562032	1135.5132871	0.0000071	0.0620540	0.0000003	0.0002758	0.0005265	4.8208400	1140.3964568	0.5701982
	Chambers	0.0204500	413.1660466	0.0000026	0.0225789	0.0000001	0.0001003	0.0001916	1.7541031	414.9428289	0.2074714
	Fort Bend	0.0313463	633.3121145	0.0000040	0.0346095	0.0000002	0.0001538	0.0002937	2.6887368	636.036145	0.3180178
	Galveston	0.0226620	457.8558604	0.0000029	0.0250211	0.0000001	0.0001112	0.0002123	1.9438344	459.8248271	0.2299124
	Harris	0.1486911	3004.1128041	0.0000189	0.1641700	0.0000009	0.0007295	0.0013930	12.7540093	3017.0317130	1.5085159
Dallas/ Fort Worth Area	Collin	0.0012932	26.1267964	0.0079329	69.0367176	0.0003832	0.3067798	0.0000809	0.7410104	96.2113042	0.0481057
	Dallas	0.0024826	50.1579083	0.0152295	132.5358568	0.0007356	0.5889522	0.0001554	1.4225828	184.7053001	0.0923527
	Denton	0.0001267	2.5590739	0.0007770	6.7620254	0.0000375	0.0300485	0.0000079	0.0725807	9.4237284	0.0047119
	Tarrant	0.0004742	9.5802508	0.0029089	25.3145872	0.0001405	0.1124909	0.0000297	0.2717159	35.2790448	0.0176395
	Ellis	0.0029920	60.4493525	0.0183544	159.7296817	0.0008865	0.7097940	0.0001873	1.7144696	222.6032977	0.1113016
	Johnson	0.0007256	14.6597929	0.0044512	38.7366277	0.0002150	0.1721347	0.0000454	0.4157823	53.9843377	0.0269922
	Kaufman	0.0059718	120.6535122	0.0366343	318.8114731	0.0017695	1.4167089	0.0003738	3.4219850	444.3036792	0.2221518
	Parker	0.0000012	0.0248409	0.0000075	0.0656388	0.0000004	0.0002917	0.0000001	0.0007045	0.0914759	0.0000457
	Henderson	0.0006908	13.9562448	0.0042376	36.8775917	0.0002047	0.1638737	0.0000432	0.3958282	51.3935384	0.0256968
	Hood	0.0050771	102.5761827	0.0311454	271.0444421	0.0015044	1.2044456	0.0003178	2.9092742	377.7343446	0.1888672
	Hunt	0.0088463	178.7288312	0.0047066	40.9597494	0.0002273	0.1820137	0.0652823	597.7024637	817.5730580	0.4087865
	San Antonio Area	Bexar	0.0138906	280.6417996	0.0009368	8.1562706	0.0000452	0.0362282	0.1109355	1015.6880374	1304.5187359
Guadalupe		0.0032029	64.7102542	0.0002160	1.8798390	0.0000104	0.0083535	0.0255795	234.1968701	300.7953167	0.1503977
Austin Area	Bastrop	0.0033782	68.2526681	0.0002278	1.9827464	0.0000110	0.0088108	0.0269798	247.0174387	317.2616640	0.1586308
	Hays	0.0008331	16.8322964	0.0000562	0.4889798	0.0000027	0.0021729	0.0066537	60.9188017	78.2422508	0.0391211
	Travis	0.0051785	104.6256399	0.0003493	3.0393847	0.0000169	0.0135062	0.0413577	378.6571031	486.3356338	0.2431678
Corpus Christi Area	Rusk	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000
	Nueces	0.0128578	259.7748701	0.0008672	7.5464844	0.0000419	0.0335345	0.1026870	940.1672465	1207.5221354	0.6037611
Victoria Area	San Patricio	0.0015100	30.5066699	0.0001018	0.8862216	0.0000049	0.0039381	0.0120591	110.4085696	141.8053993	0.0790927
	Victoria	0.0021192	42.8148155	0.0001429	1.2437744	0.0000069	0.0055270	0.0169244	154.9537382	199.0178552	0.0995089
Other ERCOT counties	Andrews	0.0000037	0.0756477	0.0000230	0.1998892	0.0003903	3.1226715	0.0000002	0.0021455	3.4003539	0.0017002
	Bosque	0.0022204	44.8608115	0.0136212	118.5389561	0.0006579	0.5267539	0.0001390	1.2723461	165.1988676	0.0825994
	Brazos	0.0024089	48.6682670	0.0112305	97.7341490	0.0005425	0.4343032	0.0047829	43.7906837	190.6274029	0.0953137
	Calhoun	0.0009466	19.1244877	0.0000638	0.5555682	0.0000031	0.0024688	0.0075598	69.2146124	88.8971371	0.0444886
	Cameron	0.0063536	128.3669295	0.0004285	3.7290714	0.0000207	0.0165709	0.0507425	464.5806678	596.6932396	0.2983466
	Cherokee	0.0027392	55.3411072	0.0168033	146.2317970	0.0008116	0.6498132	0.0001714	1.5695891	203.7923064	0.1018962
	Coke	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000
	Ector	0.0019215	38.8216045	0.0006604	5.7467733	0.0911346	72.9649938	0.0146527	134.1549850	251.6883564	0.1258442
	Fannin	0.0000041	0.0819244	0.0000249	0.2164746	0.0000012	0.0009620	0.0000003	0.0023235	0.3016845	0.0001508
	Fayette	0.0051867	104.7906439	0.0103217	89.8249237	0.0004986	0.3991568	0.0283993	260.0143752	455.0290997	0.2275145
	Freestone	0.0047643	96.2573344	0.0292268	254.3476938	0.0014117	1.1302499	0.0002982	2.7300585	354.4663367	0.1722327
	Frio	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000
	Grimes	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000
	Hidalgo	0.0053716	108.5257708	0.0003623	3.1526838	0.0000175	0.0140096	0.0428994	392.7723073	504.4647715	0.2522324
	Howard	0.0002411	4.8714744	0.0007641	6.6493607	0.1283942	102.7960323	0.0009490	8.6886390	123.0050665	0.0615028
	Jack	0.0030783	62.1933601	0.0188839	164.3379988	0.0009121	0.7302721	0.0001927	1.7639333	229.0255642	0.1145128
	Lamar	0.0040001	80.8177171	0.0245388	213.5504800	0.0011853	0.9489585	0.0002504	2.2921588	297.6093145	0.1488047
	Limestone	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000
	Llano	0.0040314	81.4502075	0.0002719	2.3661362	0.0000131	0.0105144	0.0321966	294.7814669	378.6083250	0.1893042
	McLennan	0.0056576	114.3049777	0.0347066	302.0362828	0.0016764	1.3421647	0.0003541	3.2419273	420.9253525	0.2104627
	Miam	0.0012686	25.6305565	0.0000856	0.7445701	0.0000041	0.0033087	0.0101316	92.7611271	119.1395624	0.0595698
	Mitchell	0.0000311	0.6289168	0.0001910	1.6618321	0.0324260	25.9611553	0.0000019	0.0178374	28.2697415	0.0141349
	Nolan	0.0000293	0.5910667	0.0001795	1.5618182	0.0304745	24.3987372	0.0000018	0.0167639	26.5683859	0.0132842
	Palo Pinto	0.0036129	72.9947735	0.0221635	192.8793522	0.0010705	0.8571018	0.0002261	2.0702839	268.8015114	0.1344008
	Pecos	0.0000020	0.0398001	0.0000121	0.1051666	0.0020520	1.6429140	0.0000001	0.0011288	1.7890095	0.0008945
	Robertson	0.0039506	79.8162632	0.0055755	48.5208480	0.0002693	0.2156131	0.0246170	225.3844837	353.9372080	0.1769686
	Titus	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000
	Upton	0.0000025	0.0513869	0.0000156	0.1357834	0.0026494	2.1212091	0.0000002	0.0014574	2.3098369	0.0011549
	Ward	0.0001995	4.0310281	0.0012239	10.6514762	0.2078335	166.3974555	0.0000125	0.1143284	181.1942883	0.0905971
	Webb	0.0042017	84.8904679	0.0002834	2.4660761	0.0000137	0.0109586	0.0335565	307.2323255	394.5998280	0.1972999
	Wharton	0.0021095	42.6199979	0.0001423	1.2381149	0.0000069	0.0055018	0.0168474	154.2486619	198.1122766	0.0990561
	Wichita	0.0000121	0.2447511	0.0000743	0.6467236	0.0126190	10.1031212	0.0000008	0.0069417	11.0015376	0.0055008
Wilbarger	0.0179710	363.0810991	0.1102430	959.3953623	0.0053249	4.2632844	0.0011247	10.2977364	1337.0374822	0.6685187	
Wise	0.0010202	20.6114354	0.0062583	54.4630815	0.0003023	0.2420187	0.0000638	0.5845832	75.9011188	0.0379506	
Young	0.0071054	143.5554872	0.0435880	379.3270125	0.0021054	1.6856230	0.0004447	4.0715327	528.6396554	0.2643198	
Total		0.4414501	8918.931209	0.4812863	4188.41838	0.5345786	427.9988736	0.6829349	6252.719138	19788.0676020	9.8940338
Energy Savings by PCA (MWh)		20,203.71		8,702.55		800.63		9,155.66			

7.1.2 2011 Results for New Multi-family Residential Construction

This section provides potential electricity and natural gas reductions and associated emissions reductions from the implementation of the 2006 IECC for new multi-family residences in all the counties in ERCOT region as well as the 41 non-attainment and affected counties. To calculate the NO_x emissions reductions from the implementation of the 2006 IECC for multi-family residences, new construction activity was determined by county. Energy savings attributable to the 2006 IECC was then calculated using the Laboratory's code-traceable, DOE-2.1e simulation, which was developed for the TERP. Next, these estimates were applied to the NAHB Builder's survey data to determine the appropriate number of housing types. In addition, the NO_x reduction potential from the electricity reductions in each county was calculated using the US EPA's 2010 eGRID database⁷⁴.

In Table 45, the 2008 and the 2006 IECC code-compliant building characteristics for multi-family are shown for each county. The 2006 IECC code-compliant characteristics are the minimum building code characteristics required by the 2006 IECC for each county for multi-family residences (i.e., Type A.2). In Table 45, the rows are sorted first by the US EPA's non-attainment and affected designation, and other ERCOT counties, alphabetically. The fifth, sixth, seventh, and eighth columns in Table 45 show the NAHB Builder's survey average glazing U-value, Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC), roof insulation and wall insulation, respectively. In columns ninth through twelfth, the corresponding values from the 2006 IECC code-compliant house are listed for each county (i.e., glazing U-value, SHGC, roof and wall insulation R-value).

The 2006 IECC SHGC is 0.4 for all non-attainment and affected counties as required by the 2001 IECC. All houses were assumed to have air conditioner efficiency equal to a SEER 13, and furnace efficiency (AFUE) of 0.80. The values shown in Table 45 represent the only changes that were made to the simulation to obtain the savings calculations. All other variables in the simulation remained the same for the 2008 and the 2006 IECC code-compliant simulation. In cases where the 2008 values were more efficient than the 2006 IECC code-compliant simulation, the 2008 values were used in both simulations, since this indicates that the prevailing practice is already above code.

In Table 46, the code-traceable simulation results for multi-family are shown for each county. In a similar fashion as Table 45, the tables are first divided into US EPA's non-attainment and affected classifications, followed by an alphabetical listing of other ERCOT counties. In the third column, the 2006 IECC climate zone is listed followed by the number of projected new housing units⁷⁵ in the fourth column. In the fifth column, the total simulated energy use is listed if all new construction had been built to pre-code specifications, and, in the sixth column, the total county-wide energy use for code-compliant construction is shown. 144 simulations were run for each county, which were then distributed according to the NAHB Builder's survey data to account for 1, 2 or 3 story, and 3 fuel options (i.e., central air conditioning with electric resistance heating, heat pump heating, or a natural gas-fired furnace).

In the seventh column of Table 46, the total annual electricity savings are shown for each county, respectively. In similar fashion as the 2010 report, a 7% transmission and distribution loss is used in the 2011 report, which represents a fixed 1.07 multiplier for the electricity use. In the eighth and ninth columns, the total annual pre-code and code-compliant natural gas use is shown for those residences that had natural gas-fired furnaces and domestic water heaters. Finally, in column in tenth, the total annual natural gas savings are shown for each county.

In Table 47⁷⁶, the annual electricity savings from Table 46 is assigned to CM Zones provider(s) in a similar fashion as the single-family residential assignments. The total electricity savings for each CM Zone, as shown in Table 47, are then entered into the bottom row of Table 48, the 2010 US EPA's eGRID database for Texas. eGRID then proportions each MWh of electricity savings according to the 2008 measured data from the power plants assigned to that CM Zones. For each county in which there is a power plant, the lbs-NO_x/MWh are calculated and displayed as NO_x reductions (lbs) in the column adjacent to the CM Zone column. In a similar fashion as the single-family residences, adding across the rows then totals the NO_x reductions in each county from multiple CM Zones that have power plants in that county. Counties that do not show NO_x reductions represent counties that do not have power plants in eGRID's database.

⁷⁴ This analysis assumes transmission and distribution losses of 7%. Counties were assigned to utility service districts as indicated in a fashion similar to the 2010 report.

⁷⁵ The number of projected new housing units uses the published values for the new housing units in 2011. A vacancy rate of 0% was assumed for 2010 calculations, based on information suggested by the Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University.

⁷⁶ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 38, the annual electricity savings in 138 counties (i.e., 9,966 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e., 39.13 % of total savings in 138 counties), are not reported in Table 39 since the corresponding providers could not be assigned for these 138 counties.

Table 45: 2008 and the 2006 IECC Code-compliant Building Characteristics used in the DOE-2 Simulations for Multi-family Residential Buildings

	COUNTY	Climate Zone	Division (East or West)	2008 Average				2006 IECC			
				Glazing U-value (Btu/h ² -F)	SHGC	Roof Insulation (h ² -F/Btu)	Wall Insulation (h ² -F/Btu)	Glazing U-value (Btu/h ² -F)	SHGC	Roof Insulation (h ² -F/Btu)	Wall Insulation (h ² -F/Btu)
Non-attainment	Brazoria	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	Chambers	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	Collin	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	Dallas	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	Denton	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	El Paso	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	Fort Bend	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	Galveston	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	Hardin	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	Harris	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	Jefferson	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	Liberty	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	Montgomery	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	Orange	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	Tarrant	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	Walker	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	Washita	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	Wheeler	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	Wood	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	Affected	Comal	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30
Elis		3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
Gregg		3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
Guadalupe		2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
Harrison		3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
Hays		2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
Henderson		3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
Hood		3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
Hunt		3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
Johnson		3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
Kaufman		3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
Nueces		2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
Parker		3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
Rockwall		3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
Rusk		3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
San Patricio		2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
Smith		3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
Texas		2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
Upton		3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
Victoria		2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
Williamson	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
Wilson	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
ERCOT	ANDERSON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	ANDREWS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	ANGELINA	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	ARANSAS	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	ARCHER	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	ATASCOSA	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	AUSTIN	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	BANDERA	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	BASTROP	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	BAYLOR	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	BEE	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	BELL	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	BEWAR	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	BLANCO	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	BORDEN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	BOSSUE	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	BRAZDRIA	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	BRAZOS	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	BREWSTER	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	BRISCOE	4	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.40	NR	38	13.00
	BROOKS	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	BROWN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	BURLESON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	BURNET	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	CALDWELL	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	CALHOUN	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	CALLAHAN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	CAMERON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	CHAMBERS	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	CHEROKEE	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	CHILDRESS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	CLAY	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	COKE	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	COLEMAN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	COLLIN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	COLORADO	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	COMAL	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	COMANCHE	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	CONCHO	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	COOKE	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
CORYELL	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
COTTE	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
CRANE	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
CROCKETT	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
CROSBY	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
CULBERSON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
DALLAS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
DAWSON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
DE WITT	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
DELTA	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
DENTON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
DICKENS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
DIMMIT	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
DUVAL	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
EASTLAND	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
ECTOR	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
EDWARDS	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
ELLIS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
ERATH	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
FALLS	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
FANNIN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
FAYETTE	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
FISHER	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
FOARD	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
FORT BEND	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
FRANKLIN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
FREESTONE	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	

Table 45: 2008 and the 2006 IECC Code-compliant Building Characteristics used in the DOE-2 Simulations for Multi-family Residential Buildings (Continued)

COUNTY	Climate Zone	Division (East or West)	2008 Average				2006 IECC				
			Glazing U-value (Btu-hr-42-F)	SHGC	Roof Insulation (hr-42-F/Btu)	Wall Insulation (hr-42-F/Btu)	Glazing U-value (Btu-hr-42-F)	SHGC	Roof Insulation (hr-42-F/Btu)	Wall Insulation (hr-42-F/Btu)	
ERCOT	FRIO	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	GALVESTON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	GILLESPIE	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	GLASSCOCK	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	GOLIAD	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	GONZALES	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	GRANDSON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	GRIMES	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	GUADALUPE	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	HALL	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	HAMILTON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	HARDEMAN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	HARRIS	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	HASKELL	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	HAYS	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	HERNDON	3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	HIDALGO	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	HILL	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	HOOD	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	HOPKINS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	HOUSTON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	HOWARD	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	HUDSPETH	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	HUNT	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	IRION	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	JACK	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	JACKSON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	JEFF DAVIS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	JEWELL	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	JIMWELLS	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	JOHNSON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	JONES	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	KARNES	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	KAUFMAN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	KENDALL	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	KENEDY	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	KENT	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	KERR	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	KIMBLE	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	KING	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	KINNEY	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	KLEBERG	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	KNOX	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	LA SALLE	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	LAMAR	3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	LAMPASAS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	LARICA	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	LEE	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	LEON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	LIMESTONE	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	LIVE OAK	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	LIND	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	LOVING	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	LUDLOW	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	MADISON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	MARTIN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	MASON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	MATAGORDA	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	MAURICK	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	MCCULLOCH	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	MCKENNA	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	MCMLLEN	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	MEDINA	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	MENARD	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	MIDLAND	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	MILAM	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	MILLS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	MITCHELL	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	MONTAGUE	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	MONTGOMERY	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	MOTLEY	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	NAOGDOCHES	3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	NAVARRO	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	NOLAN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	NUECES	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	PALO PINTO	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	PARKER	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	PECOS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	PRESDIO	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	RAND	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	REGAN	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	REAL	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	RED RIVER	3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	RENFREW	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	REPUBLIC	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	ROBERTSON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
	ROCKWALL	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	RUNNELS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	RUSK	3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00
	SAN PATRICIO	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00
SAN SABA	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
SCHLEICHER	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
SCURRY	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
SHACKELFORD	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
SMITH	3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
SOMERVELL	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
STARR	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
STEPHENS	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
STERLING	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
STONEWALL	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
SUTTON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
TARRANT	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
TAYLOR	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
TERRELL	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
THROCKMORTON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
TITUS	3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
TOM GREEN	3	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
TRAVIS	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
UPTON	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
UVALDE	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
VAL VERDE	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
VAN ZANDT	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
VICTORIA	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
WALLER	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
WARD	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
WASHINGTON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
WEBB	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
WHARTON	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
WICHITA	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
WILBARGER	3	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.65	0.40	30	13.00	
WILCOX	2	East Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.75	0.40	30	13.00	
WILLAMSON	2	West Texas	0.44	0.53	30.87	15.95	0.7				

Table 46: 2011 Annual Electricity and Natural Gas Savings from Implementation of the 2006 IECC for Multi-family Residences Buildings

2011 Summary TRY 2008									
	County	Climate Zone	No. of Projected Units (2011)	Precode Total Annual Elec. Use (MWh/yr)	Code-compliant Total Annual Elec. Use (MWh/yr)	Total Annual Elec. Savings (MWh/yr) w/ 7% of T&D Loss	Precode Total NG Use (Therm/yr)	Code-compliant Total NG Use (Therm/yr)	Total Annual NG Savings (Therm/yr)
Nonattainment County	BRAZORIA	3	379	22,744	21,916	886.19	205,210	206,671	-1,460.81
	CHAMBERS	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	COLLIN	6	1,054	70,182	66,802	3,617.39	793,783	742,556	51,227.51
	DALLAS	5	5,983	397,768	378,761	20,337.89	4,515,634	4,221,016	294,617.82
	DENTON	6	2,245	149,487	142,286	7,704.97	1,690,744	1,581,630	109,113.62
	EL PASO	6	873	51,007	48,829	2,329.85	683,143	628,140	55,003.49
	FORT BEND	4	488	29,293	28,221	1,146.12	264,153	266,076	-1,922.55
	GALVESTON	3	30	1,800	1,735	70.15	16,244	16,359	-115.63
	HARDIN	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	HARRIS	4	6,231	374,020	360,343	14,634.15	3,372,827	3,397,375	-24,547.96
	JEFFERSON	4	162	9,550	9,207	366.23	89,356	90,222	-866.09
	LIBERTY	4	9	481	463	18.88	4,326	4,360	-34.52
	MONTGOMERY	4	1,214	72,871	70,207	2,851.21	657,136	661,919	-4,782.74
	ORANGE	4	162	9,551	9,209	366.73	89,356	90,222	-866.09
	TARRANT	5	1,584	105,309	100,277	5,384.46	1,195,515	1,117,515	78,000.10
	WALLER	4	32	1,921	1,851	75.16	17,322	17,448	-126.07
	BASTROP	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	BEXAR	4	2,519	155,487	149,162	6,767.68	1,437,949	1,365,805	72,144.43
	CALDWELL	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	COMAL	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
ELLIS	5	228	15,158	14,434	775.04	172,082	160,854	11,227.29	
GREGG	6	208	13,698	13,212	519.89	144,354	146,058	-1,704.19	
GUADALUPE	4	176	10,864	10,422	472.85	100,468	95,427	5,040.66	
HARRISON	6	80	5,251	5,068	195.50	55,760	56,461	-701.17	
HAYS	5	1,478	94,950	90,507	4,754.34	957,109	894,640	62,469.87	
HENDERSON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	
HOOD	5	16	1,064	1,013	54.39	12,076	11,288	787.88	
HUNT	6	6	399	380	20.54	4,523	4,231	292.07	
JOHNSON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	
KAUFMAN	6	4	266	254	13.73	3,012	2,818	194.41	
NUECES	3	258	16,148	15,475	719.91	127,506	127,972	-466.32	
PARKER	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	
ROCKWALL	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	
RUSK	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	
SAN PATRICIO	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	
SMITH	5	77	5,050	4,874	198.01	53,725	54,359	-634.16	
TRAVIS	5	2,469	158,614	151,192	7,942.13	1,598,852	1,494,496	104,355.96	
UPSHUR	6	30	1,997	1,901	102.90	22,630	21,160	1,470.09	
VICTORIA	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	
WILLIAMSON	5	61	3,919	3,735	196.22	39,502	36,924	2,578.26	
WILSON	4	20	1,235	1,184	53.73	11,417	10,844	572.80	
ERCOT	ANDERSON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	ANDREWS	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	ANGELINA	5	288	17,097	16,491	648.00	172,682	174,666	-1,984
	ARANSAS	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	ARCHER	7	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	ATASCOSA	3	2	123	118	5.36	1,142	1,085	58
	AUSTIN	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	BANDERA	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	BAYLOR	7	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	BEE	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	BELL	5	379	23,924	22,811	1,190.92	279,842	260,459	19,383
	BLANCO	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	BORDEN	7	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	BOSQUE	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	BRAZOS	4	825	49,521	47,710	1,937.60	446,571	448,821	-3,250
	BREWSTER	5	2	131	124	7.24	1,506	1,401	104
	BRISCOE	8	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	BROOKS	2	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	BROWN	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	BURLESON	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	BURNET	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	CALHOUN	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	CALLAHAN	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	CAMERON	2	83	5,334	5,098	253.55	37,009	37,082	-73
	CHEROKEE	5	6	356	344	13.50	3,598	3,639	-41
	CHILDRESS	7	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	CLAY	7	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	COKE	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	COLEMAN	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	COLORADO	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	COMANCHE	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	CONCHO	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	COOKE	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	CORYELL	5	14	884	843	43.99	10,337	9,621	716
	COTTLE	7	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	CRANE	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	CROCKETT	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	CROSBY	7	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	CULBERSON	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	DAWSON	7	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	DE WITT	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	DELTA	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	DICKENS	7	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	DIMITT	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	DUVAL	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	EASTLAND	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00
	ECTOR	6	404	26,353	24,970	1,480.54	332,986	308,597	24,389
EDWARDS	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	
ERATH	6	12	786	745	43.97	9,964	9,259	705	
FALLS	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	
FANNIN	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	
FAYETTE	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	
FISHER	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	
FOARD	7	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	
FRANKLIN	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	
FREESTONE	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	
FRIO	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	

Table 46: 2011 Annual Electricity and Natural Gas Savings from Implementation of the 2006 IECC for Multi-family Residences Buildings (Continued)

2011 Summary TRY 2008								
County	Climate Zone	No. of Projected Units (2011)	Precode Total Annual Elec. Use (MWh/yr)	Code-compliant Total Annual Elec. Use (MWh/yr)	Total Annual Elec. Savings (MWh/yr) w/ 7% of T&D Loss	Precode Total NG Use (Therm/yr)	Code-compliant Total NG Use (Therm/yr)	Total Annual NG Savings (Therm/yr)
GILLESPIE	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
GLASSCOCK	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
GOLIAD	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
GONZALES	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
GRAYSON	6	14	932	887	47.93	10,554	9,872	681
GRIMES	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
HALL	8	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
HAMILTON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
HARDEMAN	7	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
HASKELL	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
HIDALGO	2	183	11,762	11,239	559.02	81,598	81,758	-161
HILL	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
HOPKINS	6	6	400	380	20.59	4,519	4,227	292
HOUSTON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
HOWARD	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
HUDSPETH	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
IRION	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
JACK	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
JACKSON	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
JEFF DAVIS	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
JIM HOGG	2	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
JIM WELLS	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
JONES	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
KARNES	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
KENDALL	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
KENEDY	2	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
KENT	7	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
KERR	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
KIMBLE	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
KING	7	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
KINNEY	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
KLEBERG	2	23	1,439	1,380	64.11	11,370	11,408	-38
KNOX	7	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
LA SALLE	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
LAMAR	6	13	866	824	44.62	9,790	9,159	632
LAMPASAS	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
LAVACA	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
LEE	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
LEON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
LIMESTONE	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
LIVE OAK	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
LLANO	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
LOVING	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
MADISON	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
MARTIN	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
MASON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
MATAGORDA	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
MAVERICK	3	70	4,381	4,199	195.32	34,595	34,721	-127
MC CULLOCH	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
MCLENNAN	5	82	5,176	4,935	257.87	60,546	56,363	4,194
MC MULLEN	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
MEDINA	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
MENARD	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
MIDLAND	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
MILAM	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
MILLS	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
MITCHELL	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
MONTRAGUE	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
MOTLEY	7	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
NACOGDOCHE	5	14	831	802	31.50	8,394	8,491	-96
NAVARRO	5	11	694	662	34.56	8,122	7,559	563
NOLAN	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
PALO PINTO	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
PECOS	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
PRESIDIO	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
RAINS	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
REAGAN	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
REAL	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
RED RIVER	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
REEVES	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
REFUGIO	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
ROBERTSON	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
RUNNELS	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
SAN SABA	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
SCHLEICHER	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
SCURRY	7	40	2,638	2,497	150.31	43,560	40,063	3,497
SHACKELFORD	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
SOMERVELL	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
STARR	2	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
STEPHENS	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
STERLING	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
STONEWALL	7	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
SUTTON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
TAYLOR	6	6	393	373	21.99	4,982	4,629	353
TERRELL	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
THROCKMORT	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
TITUS	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
TOM GREEN	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
UPTON	5	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
UVALDE	4	125	7,716	7,402	335.83	71,355	67,775	3,580
VAL VERDE	4	6	370	355	16.12	3,425	3,253	172
VAN ZANDT	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
WARD	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
WASHINGTON	4	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
WEBB	3	316	19,779	18,954	881.75	156,170	156,741	-571
WHARTON	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
WICHITA	7	49	3,357	3,177	193.19	46,261	42,750	3,511
WILBARGER	7	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
WILLACY	2	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
WINKLER	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
WISE	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
YOUNG	6	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
ZAPATA	2	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
ZAVALA	3	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
TOTAL			31,048		91,045			867,356

Table 47: 2011 Totalized Annual Electricity Savings from the 2006 IECC by CM Zones for Multi-family Residences⁷⁷

CM Zones	Total Electricity Savings by CM Zones (MWh) 2011-TRY 2008
H	24,416.46
N	32,868.61
W	3,280.90
S	20,513.03
Total	81,079.00

⁷⁷ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 38, the annual electricity savings in 138 counties (i.e., 9,966 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e, 39.13 % of total savings in 138 counties), are not reported in Table 39 since the corresponding providers could not be assigned for these 138 counties.

Table 48: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from the 2006 IECC by CM Zones for Multi-family Residences by County using 2010 eGRID

Area	County	H	NOx Reductions (lbs)	N	NOx Reductions (lbs)	W	NOx Reductions (lbs/year)	S	NOx Reductions (lbs)	Total NOx Reductions (lbs)	Total NOx Reductions (Tons)
Houston-Galveston Area	Brazoria	0.0562032	1372.2833397	0.0000071	0.2343713	0.0000003	0.0011300	0.0005265	10.8009753	1383.3198163	0.6916599
	Chambers	0.0204500	499.3168189	0.0000026	0.0852780	0.0000001	0.0004112	0.0001916	3.9300256	503.3253336	0.2516663
	Fort Bend	0.0313463	765.3663532	0.0000040	0.1307164	0.0000002	0.0006302	0.0002937	6.0240497	771.5217495	0.3857609
	Galveston	0.0226620	553.3250701	0.0000029	0.0945020	0.0000001	0.0004556	0.0002123	4.3551140	557.7751418	0.2788876
	Harris	0.1486911	3630.5114159	0.0000189	6.200524	0.0000009	0.0029895	0.0013930	28.5750494	3659.7095072	1.8298548
Dallas/ Fort Worth Area	Collin	0.0012932	31.5745908	0.0079329	260.7443049	0.0003832	1.2571538	0.0000809	1.6602158	295.2362654	0.1476181
	Dallas	0.0024826	60.6165182	0.0152295	500.5737684	0.0007356	2.4134686	0.0001554	3.1872623	566.7910176	0.2833955
	Denton	0.0001267	3.0926758	0.0007770	25.5394472	0.0000375	0.1231360	0.0000079	0.1626152	28.9178742	0.0144589
	Tarrant	0.0004742	11.5778641	0.0029089	95.6104908	0.0001405	0.4609769	0.0000297	0.6087228	108.2581046	0.0541291
	Elis	0.0029920	73.0538693	0.0183544	603.2819390	0.0008865	2.9086663	0.0001873	3.8412276	683.0857021	0.3415429
	Johnson	0.0007256	17.7165603	0.0044512	146.3041034	0.0002150	0.7053913	0.0000454	0.9315501	165.6576051	0.0828288
	Kaufman	0.0059718	145.8114199	0.0366343	1204.1168654	0.0017695	5.8055345	0.0003738	7.6668745	1363.4006943	0.6817003
	Parker	0.0000012	0.0300205	0.0000075	0.2479109	0.0000004	0.0011953	0.0000001	0.0015785	0.2807052	0.0001404
	Henderson	0.0006908	16.8663127	0.0042376	139.2827232	0.0002047	0.6715384	0.0000432	0.8868435	157.7074178	0.0788537
	Hood	0.0050771	123.9647199	0.0311454	1023.7058937	0.0015044	4.9357002	0.0003178	6.5181586	1159.1244723	0.5795622
San Antonio Area	Hunt	0.0088463	215.9962373	0.0047066	154.7005966	0.0002273	0.7458742	0.0652823	1339.1379109	1710.5806189	0.8529203
	Bexar	0.0138906	339.1594536	0.0009368	30.7917657	0.0000452	0.1484596	0.1109355	2275.6244772	2645.7241562	1.3228621
Austin Area	Guadalupe	0.0032029	78.2032273	0.0002160	7.0999509	0.0000104	0.0342317	0.0255795	524.7124219	610.0498319	0.3050249
	Bastrop	0.0033782	82.4842830	0.0002278	7.4886213	0.0000110	0.0361057	0.0269798	553.4365957	643.4456058	0.3217228
	Hays	0.0008331	20.3420605	0.0000562	1.8468244	0.0000027	0.0089043	0.0066537	136.4871014	158.6848906	0.0793424
Corpus Christi Area	Travis	0.0051785	126.4415169	0.0003493	11.4794311	0.0000169	0.0553470	0.0413577	848.3720794	986.3483744	0.4931742
	Rusk	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000
Victoria Area	Nueces	0.0128578	313.9414839	0.0008672	28.5022650	0.0000419	0.1374209	0.1026870	2106.4219720	2449.0031418	1.2245016
	San Patricio	0.0015100	36.8677279	0.0001018	3.3471644	0.0000049	0.0161380	0.0120591	247.3677293	287.5987596	0.1437994
Other ERCOT counties	Victoria	0.0021192	51.7422902	0.0001429	4.6976030	0.0000089	0.0226490	0.0169244	347.1701020	403.6326443	0.2018163
	Andrew s	0.0000037	0.0914212	0.0000230	0.7549603	0.0039003	12.7964021	0.0000002	0.0048070	13.6475906	0.0068238
	Bosque	0.0022204	54.2149043	0.0136212	447.7089701	0.0006579	2.1585861	0.0001390	2.8506606	506.9332111	0.2534666
	Brazos	0.0024089	58.8162664	0.0112305	369.1314367	0.0005425	1.7797320	0.0047829	98.1119674	527.8394026	0.2639197
	Calhoun	0.0009466	23.1122050	0.0000638	2.0983216	0.0000031	0.0101169	0.0075598	155.0736648	180.2943082	0.0901472
	Cameron	0.0063536	155.1331902	0.0004285	14.0843040	0.0000207	0.0679061	0.0507425	1040.8817475	1210.1671478	0.6050836
	Cherokee	0.0027392	66.8804850	0.0168033	552.3018708	0.0008116	2.6628707	0.0001714	3.5166264	625.3618530	0.3128809
	Coke	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000
	Ector	0.0019215	46.9164400	0.0006604	21.7049485	0.0911346	299.0034017	0.0146527	300.5709985	668.1957887	0.3340979
	Fannin	0.0000041	0.0990067	0.0000249	0.8176016	0.0000012	0.0039420	0.0000003	0.0052058	0.9257561	0.0046229
	Fayette	0.0051867	126.6409265	0.0103217	339.2591382	0.0004986	1.6357055	0.0283993	582.5559177	1050.0916879	0.5250458
	Freestone	0.0047643	116.3283053	0.0292268	960.6440598	0.0014117	4.6316536	0.0002982	6.1166301	1087.7206486	0.5438603
	Frio	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000
	Grimes	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000
	Hidalgo	0.0053716	131.1548785	0.0003623	11.9073499	0.0000175	0.0574102	0.0428994	879.9968528	1023.1164914	0.5115582
	Howard	0.0002411	5.8872435	0.0007641	25.1139247	0.1283942	421.2480776	0.0009490	19.4666855	471.7159313	0.2358580
	Jack	0.0030783	75.1615264	0.0188839	620.6870601	0.0009121	2.9925834	0.0001927	3.9520498	702.7932196	0.3513966
	Lamar	0.0040001	97.6693166	0.0245388	806.5573428	0.0011853	3.8887392	0.0002504	5.1355264	913.2509251	0.4566255
	Limestone	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000
	Llano	0.0040314	98.4336899	0.0002719	8.9366435	0.0000131	0.0430872	0.0321966	660.4507456	767.8641661	0.3839321
	McLennan	0.0056576	138.1391291	0.0347066	1140.7587642	0.0016764	5.5000595	0.0003541	7.2634597	1291.6614125	0.6458307
	Milam	0.0012686	30.9478781	0.0000856	2.8121616	0.0000041	0.0135586	0.0101316	207.8290613	241.6296596	0.1208148
	Mitchell	0.0000311	0.7600545	0.0001910	6.2765622	0.0324260	106.3862731	0.0000019	0.0399642	113.4628540	0.0567314
	Nolan	0.0000293	0.7143122	0.0001795	5.8988203	0.0304745	99.9836365	0.0000018	0.0375591	106.6343281	0.0533172
	Palo Pinto	0.0036129	88.2151823	0.0221635	728.4847020	0.0010705	3.5123194	0.0002261	4.6384209	824.8506246	0.4124253
	Pecos	0.0000020	0.0480989	0.0000121	0.3972031	0.0020520	6.7325006	0.0000001	0.0025291	7.1803317	0.0035902
	Robertson	0.0039506	96.4590458	0.0055755	183.2580580	0.0002693	0.8835612	0.0246170	504.9684835	785.5691485	0.3927846
	Titus	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000
	Upton	0.0000025	0.0621018	0.0000156	0.5128393	0.0026494	8.6925073	0.0000002	0.0032654	9.2707138	0.0046354
	Ward	0.0001995	4.8715526	0.0012239	40.2294875	0.2078335	681.8804837	0.0000125	0.2561499	727.2376738	0.3636188
Webb	0.0042017	102.5912916	0.0002834	9.3141058	0.0000137	0.0449071	0.0335565	688.3465930	800.2968974	0.4001484	
Wharton	0.0021095	51.5068505	0.0001423	4.6762278	0.0000069	0.0225460	0.0168474	345.5903956	401.7960199	0.2008980	
Wichita	0.0000121	0.2957851	0.0000743	2.4426058	0.0126190	41.4016017	0.0000008	0.0155526	44.1555451	0.0220778	
Wilbarger	0.0179710	438.7884748	0.1102430	3623.5337618	0.0053249	17.4705221	0.0011247	23.0718293	4102.8645879	2.0514323	
Wise	0.0010202	24.9092016	0.0062583	205.7012389	0.0003023	0.9917689	0.0000638	1.3097446	232.9119539	0.1164560	
Young	0.0071054	173.4887699	0.0435880	1432.6775911	0.0021054	6.9075182	0.0004447	9.1221705	1622.1960498	0.8110980	
Total	0.4414501	10778.65036	0.4812863	15819.20865	0.5345786	1753.897486	0.6829349	14009.06597	42360.8224696	21.1804112	
Energy Savings by PCA (MWh)		24,416.46		32,868.61		3,280.90		20,513.03			

7.1.3 2011 Results for New Residential Construction (Single-family and Multi-family), Using 2008 Base Year and 2010 eGRID

In Table 49, the combined NOx emissions reductions are listed from single-family electricity savings, multi-family electricity savings, and natural gas savings⁷⁸ (single-family and multi-family), which also show the 2011 annual electricity savings are shown for the combined single-family and multi-family savings.

Using the 2010 eGRID the total NOx reductions from electricity and natural gas savings from new construction in 2011 are 40.05 tons NOx/year, which represents 9.89 tons NOx/year (24.7%) from single-family residential electricity savings, 21.18 tons NOx/year (52.9%) from multi-family residential electricity savings, and 8.97 tons NOx/year (22.4%) from natural gas savings from single-family and multi-family residential.

Figure 64 through Figure 67 show the electricity and NOx reductions tabulated in Table 49. Figure 64 shows the annual electricity savings by county as a stacked bar chart. Figure 65 shows the spatial distribution of the electricity savings by county across the state. Figure 66 shows the annual NOx reductions in a similar format as the electricity savings using a stacked bar chart with the ordering of the counties determined by Table 49, and Figure 67 shows the spatial distribution of the NOx savings by county across the state.

⁷⁸ 0.092 lb-NOx/MMBtu of emission rate was used for the calculation.

Table 49: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County (Using 2008 Base year and 2010 eGRID)

County	Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Single Family Houses)		Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Multifamily Houses)		Total Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Single and Multi-Family Houses)		Total Natural Gas Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Single and Multi-Family Houses)		Total NOx Reductions
	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual N.G. Savings (Therm/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)
HARRIS	10,010.83	1.31	14,634.15	1.83	24,644.98	3.34	49,190.14	0.23	3.56
TARRANT	2,473.12	0.02	5,384.46	0.05	7,857.57	0.07	181,180.70	0.83	0.91
COLLIN	2,847.43	0.05	3,617.39	0.15	6,464.82	0.20	169,269.57	0.78	0.97
DALLAS	1,855.83	0.09	20,337.89	0.28	21,993.72	0.38	363,702.69	1.67	2.05
BEXAR	1,321.30	0.65	6,767.68	1.32	8,088.98	1.98	114,332.76	0.53	2.50
TRAVIS	2,024.96	0.24	7,942.13	0.49	9,967.09	0.74	180,844.64	0.83	1.57
DENTON	1,698.35	0.00	7,704.97	0.01	9,403.32	0.02	179,519.97	0.83	0.84
WILLIAMSON	1,138.58		196.22		1,334.80	0.00	45,585.72	0.21	0.21
EL PASO	1,515.15		2,329.85		3,845.00	0.00	167,086.79	0.77	0.77
MONTGOMERY	2,519.16		2,851.21		5,370.36	0.00	13,772.95	0.06	0.06
GALVESTON	1,842.39	0.23	70.15	0.28	1,712.54	0.51	12,182.55	0.06	0.56
BRAZORIA	1,407.25	0.57	886.19	0.69	2,293.44	1.26	9,076.63	0.04	1.30
COOMAL	549.73		0.00		549.73	0.00	17,552.56	0.08	0.08
ROCKWALL	266.22		0.00		266.22	0.00	11,036.23	0.05	0.05
HAYS	612.66	0.04	4,754.34	0.08	5,366.99	0.12	85,611.65	0.39	0.51
MURKES	695.28	0.60	719.91	1.22	1,415.19	1.83	3,356.67	0.02	1.94
PORT BEND	4,605.69	0.32	1,146.12	0.39	5,751.80	0.70	32,002.15	0.15	0.85
ELLIS	324.21	0.11	775.04	0.34	1,099.24	0.45	24,753.83	0.11	0.57
JOHNSON	267.49	0.03	0.00	0.08	267.49	0.11	11,160.07	0.05	0.16
GUADALUPE	350.07	0.15	472.85	0.31	822.93	0.46	16,218.32	0.07	0.53
KAUFMAN	98.46	0.22	13.73	0.68	112.18	0.90	4,275.94	0.02	0.92
JEFFERSON	499.14		366.23		865.36	0.00	2,986.70	0.01	0.01
PARKER	182.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	182.66	0.00	7,572.31	0.03	0.04
SMITH	199.43		188.01		387.43	0.00	1,055.19	0.00	0.00
BASTROP	105.36	0.16	0.00	0.32	105.36	0.48	1,485.29	0.01	0.49
CHAMBERS	184.92	0.21	0.00	0.25	184.92	0.46	1,410.84	0.01	0.47
GREGG	242.40		519.89		762.29	0.00	241.37	0.00	0.00
SAN PATRICK	112.08	0.07	0.00	0.14	112.08	0.21	616.26	0.00	0.22
LIBERTY	227.77		19.86		246.66	0.00	1,844.80	0.00	0.01
VICTORIA	78.96	0.10	0.00	0.20	78.96	0.30	580.94	0.00	0.30
ORANGE	172.69		366.73		539.42	0.00	420.80	0.00	0.00
CALDWELL	7.37		0.00		7.37	0.00	279.79	0.00	0.00
WILSON	6.49		53.73		60.23	0.00	780.12	0.00	0.00
HARDIN	381.46		0.00		381.46	0.00	2,950.93	0.01	0.01
HARRISON	50.81		195.50		246.31	0.00	(261.22)	(0.00)	(0.00)
WALLER	4.51		75.16		79.66	0.00	(92.87)	(0.00)	(0.00)
UPSHUR	14.02		102.90		116.93	0.00	1,683.73	0.01	0.01
RUSK	6.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.64	0.00	62.66	0.00	0.00
HOOD	62.52	0.19	54.39	0.58	116.91	0.77	3,396.38	0.02	0.78
HUNT	22.61	0.41	20.54	0.86	43.15	1.26	1,224.40	0.01	1.27
HENDERSON	60.37	0.03	0.00	0.08	60.37	0.10	511.38	0.00	0.11
HIDALGO	3,008.96	0.25	559.02	0.51	3,567.98	0.76	13,713.15	0.06	0.82
CAMERON	1,080.97	0.30	253.55	0.61	1,334.52	0.90	4,552.21	0.02	0.92
BELL	925.04		1,199.92		2,124.96	0.00	65,580.92	0.30	0.30
WEBB	347.34	0.20	881.75	0.40	1,229.09	0.60	7,300.65	0.03	0.63
BRAZOS	541.69	0.10	1,937.60	0.26	2,479.28	0.36	739.76	0.00	0.36
KENDALL	109.40		0.00		109.40	0.00	3,484.42	0.02	0.02
BURNET	83.66		0.00		83.66	0.00	3,159.92	0.01	0.01
GRAYSON	40.05		47.93		87.98	0.00	2,333.05	0.01	0.01
CORYELL	92.17		43.99		136.16	0.00	5,318.93	0.02	0.02
MIDLAND	331.43		0.00		331.43	0.00	16,790.18	0.08	0.08
LLANO	92.27	0.19	0.00	0.38	92.27	0.57	3,485.21	0.02	0.59
MAVERICK	35.82		195.32		231.14	0.00	685.26	0.00	0.00
MC MULLEN	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IRANSAS	69.43		0.00		69.43	0.00	301.75	0.00	0.00
WICHITA	72.37	0.01	193.19	0.02	265.56	0.03	7,647.35	0.04	0.06
TAYLOR	92.49		21.26		114.46	0.00	4,923.81	0.02	0.02
TOM GREEN	93.70		0.00		93.70	0.00	4,017.63	0.02	0.02
MCLENNAN	247.84	0.21	257.67	0.65	505.51	0.86	16,571.12	0.08	0.93
MCCULLOCH	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WISE	14.90	0.04	0.00	0.12	14.90	0.15	617.60	0.00	0.16
JIM HOGG	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
VAL VERDE	25.43		16.12		41.55	0.00	983.82	0.00	0.00
ECTOR	206.60	0.13	1,480.54	0.33	1,687.14	0.46	34,855.61	0.16	0.62
WHARTON	59.94	0.10	0.00	0.20	59.94	0.30	440.96	0.00	0.30
KERR	25.22		0.00		25.22	0.00	952.62	0.00	0.00
PRESIDIO	1.29		0.00		1.29	0.00	55.42	0.00	0.00
JIM WELLS	22.81		0.00		22.81	0.00	125.43	0.00	0.00
CALHOUN	61.84	0.04	0.00	0.09	61.84	0.13	451.95	0.00	0.14
GILLESPIE	20.30		0.00		20.30	0.00	756.75	0.00	0.00
MATAGORDA	59.94		0.00		59.94	0.00	440.96	0.00	0.00
NAVARRO	43.27		34.56		77.84	0.00	2,723.70	0.01	0.01
ANGELINA	113.89		648.00		761.89	0.00	(910.09)	(0.00)	(0.00)
NACOGDOCHES	47.45		31.50		78.95	0.00	351.13	0.00	0.00
FANNIN	3.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.88	0.00	159.83	0.00	0.00
ATASCOSA	35.17		5.36		40.53	0.00	1,201.65	0.01	0.01
WASHINGTON	50.47		0.00		50.47	0.00	371.78	0.00	0.00
LAMAR	26.74	0.15	44.62	0.46	71.35	0.61	884.31	0.00	0.61
VAN ZANDT	5.83		0.00		5.83	0.00	241.67	0.00	0.00
WILLACY	19.50		0.00		19.50	0.00	83.45	0.00	0.00
BROWN	35.97		0.00		35.97	0.00	1,796.26	0.01	0.01
ERATH	22.35		43.97		66.32	0.00	1,809.82	0.01	0.01
KUSTIN	15.32		0.00		15.32	0.00	112.86	0.00	0.00
COOKE	9.69		0.00		9.69	0.00	399.57	0.00	0.00
MEDINA	11.90		0.00		11.90	0.00	380.08	0.00	0.00
TITUS	6.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.68	0.00	63.12	0.00	0.00
UVALDE	11.96		336.83		347.19	0.00	3,942.81	0.02	0.02
FAYETTE	6.31	0.23	0.00	0.53	6.31	0.75	46.47	0.00	0.75
CALLAHAN	2.48		0.00		2.48	0.00	122.71	0.00	0.00
HOPKINS	5.83		20.59		26.42	0.00	533.29	0.00	0.00
LAMPASAS	2.81		0.00		2.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BLANCO	1.23		0.00		1.23	0.00	46.47	0.00	0.00
FREESTONE	5.62	0.18	0.00	0.54	5.62	0.72	280.67	0.00	0.72
GRIMES	11.72		0.00	0.00	11.72	0.00	86.31	0.00	0.00
LEE	4.30		0.00		4.30	0.00	163.21	0.00	0.00
SOMERVELL	5.16		0.00		5.16	0.00	215.13	0.00	0.00
ANDREWS	36.89	0.00	0.00	0.01	36.89	0.01	1,869.04	0.01	0.02
BORDEN	23.46		0.00		23.46	0.00	679.55	0.00	0.00

Table 49: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County (Using 2008 Base year and 2010 eGRID) (Continued)

County	Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Single Family Houses)		Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Multi-family Houses)		Total Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Single and Multi-Family Houses)		Total Natural Gas Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Single and Multi-Family Houses)		Total NOx Reductions
	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual NG Savings (Therm/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)
CHEROKEE	64.54	0.10	13.50	0.31	78.04	0.41	567.38	0.00	0.42
DIMITT	2.71				2.71	0.00	61.50	0.00	0.00
FALLS	1.12				1.12	0.00	56.13	0.00	0.00
COLORADO	7.21				7.21	0.00	53.11	0.00	0.00
FRIO	5.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.86	0.00	190.68	0.00	0.00
MLAM	0.50	0.06	0.00	0.12	0.50	0.18	16.86	0.00	0.18
JACKSON	7.61				7.61	0.00	55.99	0.00	0.00
ANDERSON	12.34				12.34	0.00	116.37	0.00	0.00
HILL	3.37				3.37	0.00	168.40	0.00	0.00
CULBERSON	0.45				0.45	0.00	33.96	0.00	0.00
MASON	3.69				3.69	0.00	136.41	0.00	0.00
PECOS	3.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.98	0.00	164.25	0.00	0.00
RAINS	1.30				1.30	0.00	63.70	0.00	0.00
LAVACA	16.18				16.18	0.00	125.68	0.00	0.00
PALO PINTO	4.97	0.13	0.00	0.41	4.97	0.55	245.43	0.00	0.55
KIMBLE	0.65				0.65	0.00	27.71	0.00	0.00
MADISON	14.42				14.42	0.00	106.22	0.00	0.00
ARCHER	5.87				5.87	0.00	335.35	0.00	0.00
REFUGIO	1.90				1.90	0.00	14.00	0.00	0.00
LIMESTONE	14.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.61	0.00	729.73	0.00	0.00
CLAY	0.65				0.65	0.00	37.26	0.00	0.00
BEE	8.56				8.56	0.00	62.99	0.00	0.00
MARTIN	1.23				1.23	0.00	62.30	0.00	0.00
GONZALES	0.54				0.54	0.00	17.28	0.00	0.00
BURLESON	9.91				9.91	0.00	73.03	0.00	0.00
KARNES	12.48				12.48	0.00	409.93	0.00	0.00
KLEBERG	17.21		64.11		81.32	0.00	60.12	0.00	0.00
BREWSTER	9.69		7.24		16.93	0.00	630.07	0.00	0.00
WINKLER	0.61		0.00		0.61	0.00	31.15	0.00	0.00
FRANKLIN	1.30				1.30	0.00	53.70	0.00	0.00
YOUNG	3.10	0.26	0.00	0.81	3.10	1.08	153.39	0.00	1.08
HOUSTON	5.69				5.69	0.00	53.71	0.00	0.00
SCURRY	60.51		150.31		210.82	0.00	5,249.61	0.02	0.02
BOSQUE	1.69	0.08	0.00	0.25	1.69	0.34	84.20	0.00	0.34
COMANCHE	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BRISCOE	4.13				4.13	0.00	416.53	0.00	0.00
CONCHO	0.65				0.65	0.00	27.71	0.00	0.00
ZAVALA	3.26				3.26	0.00	73.80	0.00	0.00
NOLAN	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.07
BROOKS	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ROBERTSON	6.31	0.18	0.00	0.39	6.31	0.57	46.47	0.00	0.57
LIVE OAK	1.98				1.98	0.00	10.91	0.00	0.00
HAMILTON	0.56				0.56	0.00	28.07	0.00	0.00
JONES	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REAGAN	2.42				2.42	0.00	125.41	0.00	0.00
WARD	7.38	0.09	0.00	0.36	7.38	0.45	373.81	0.00	0.46
RED RIVER	5.73				5.73	0.00	54.10	0.00	0.00
HASKELL	1.24				1.24	0.00	61.36	0.00	0.00
HOWARD	3.07	0.06	0.00	0.24	3.07	0.30	155.75	0.00	0.30
SAN SABA	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
JACK	3.72	0.11	0.00	0.36	3.72	0.47	184.07	0.00	0.47
STEPHENS	1.24				1.24	0.00	61.36	0.00	0.00
RUNNELS	1.29				1.29	0.00	55.42	0.00	0.00
REEVES	0.61				0.61	0.00	31.15	0.00	0.00
DE WITT	3.81				3.81	0.00	28.00	0.00	0.00
CHILDRESS	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CROSBY	7.41				7.41	0.00	214.60	0.00	0.00
DAWSON	2.52				2.52	0.00	72.08	0.00	0.00
MITCHELL	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.07
WILBARGER	0.00	0.67	0.00	2.05	0.00	2.72	0.00	0.00	2.72
COLEMAN	0.62				0.62	0.00	30.87	0.00	0.00
UPTON	0.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.61	0.01	31.35	0.00	0.01
COKE	1.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.29	0.00	55.77	0.00	0.00
CROCKETT	12.28				12.28	0.00	526.45	0.00	0.00
HARDEMAN	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BANDERA	0.54				0.54	0.00	17.08	0.00	0.00
BAYLOR	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
COTTLE	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CRANE	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DELTA	1.30				1.30	0.00	53.70	0.00	0.00
DICKENS	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DUVAL	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EASTLAND	1.24				1.24	0.00	61.36	0.00	0.00
EDWARDS	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FISHER	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FOARD	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GLASSCOCK	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GOLIAD	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
HALL	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
HUDSPETH	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IRION	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
JEFF DAVIS	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
KENEDY	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
KENT	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
KING	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
KINNEY	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
KNOX	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LA SALLE	3.26				3.26	0.00	73.80	0.00	0.00
LEGN	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LOVING	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MENARD	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MILLS	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MONTAGUE	0.65				0.65	0.00	26.64	0.00	0.00
MOTLEY	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REAL	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SCHLEICHER	1.29				1.29	0.00	55.42	0.00	0.00
SHACKELFORD	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
STARR	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
STERLING	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
STONEWALL	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUTTON	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TERRELL	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
THROCKMORTON	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ZAPATA	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL	49,361.19	9.89	91,045.38	21.18	140,406.57	31.07	1,950,386.00	8.97	40.05

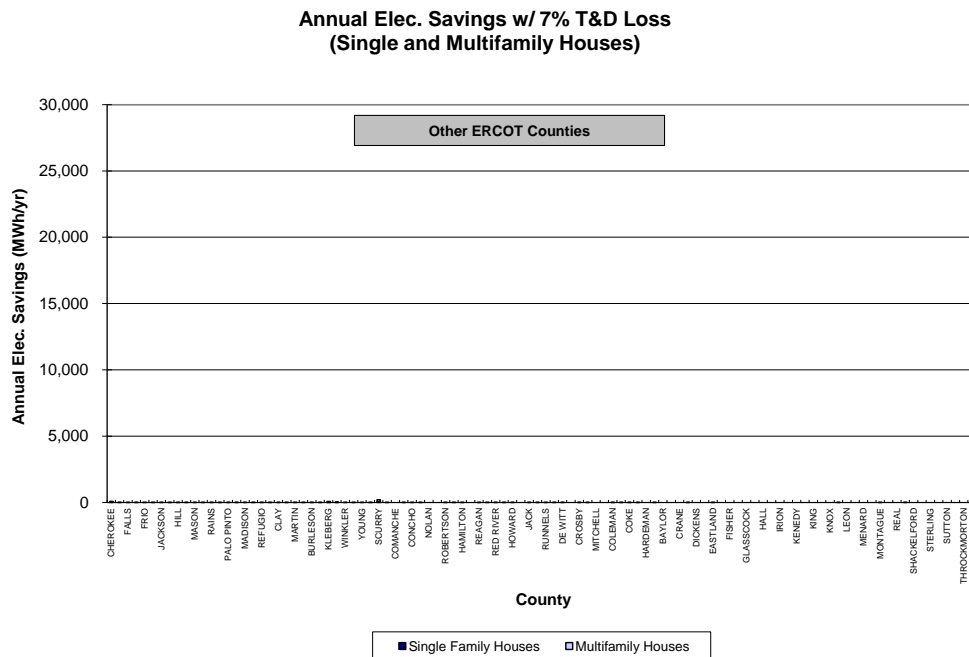
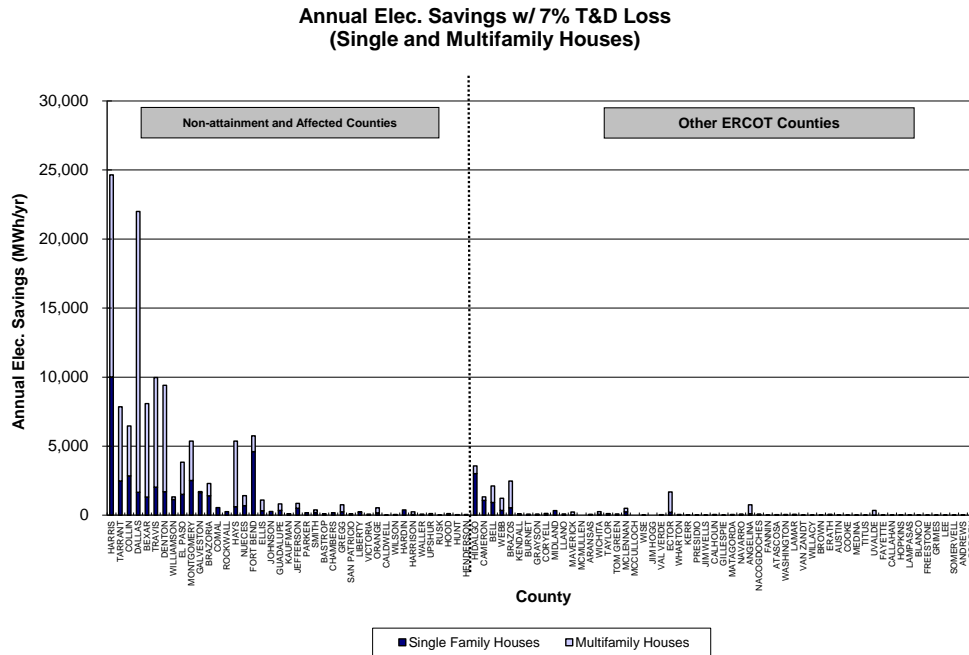


Figure 64: 2011 Annual Electricity Reductions from the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County

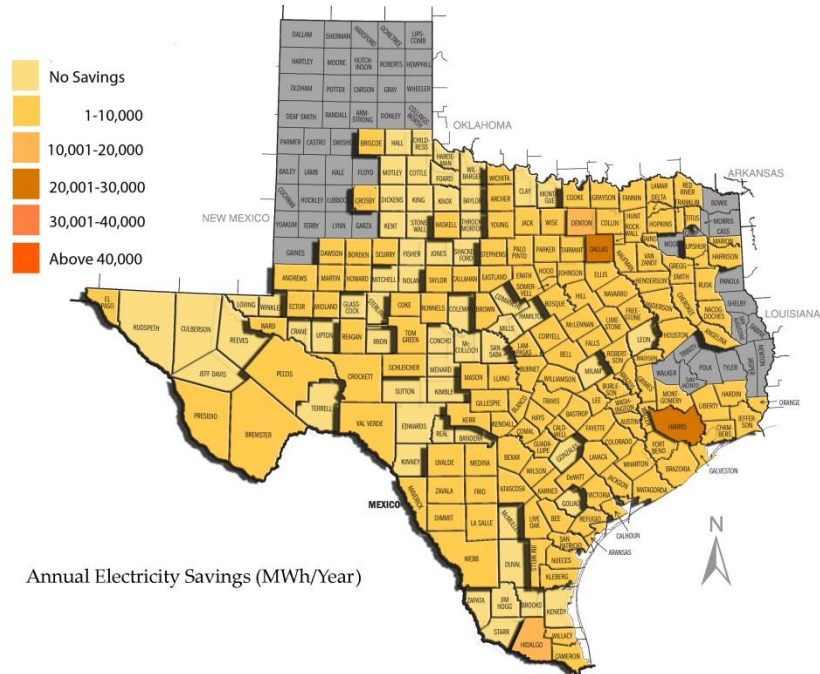


Figure 65: 2011 Annual Electricity Reductions from the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County

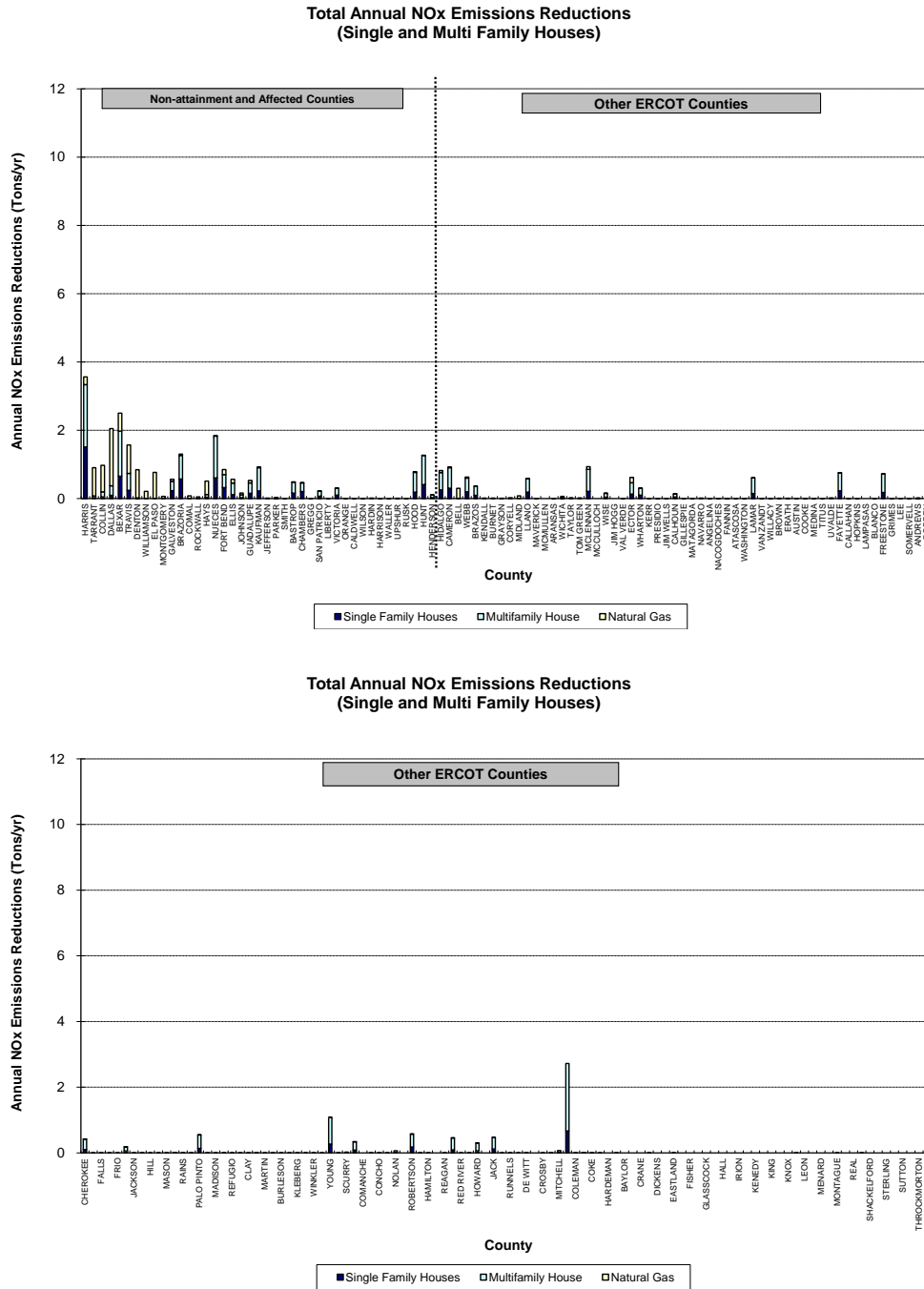


Figure 66: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County (using 2008 Base Year and 2010 eGRID)

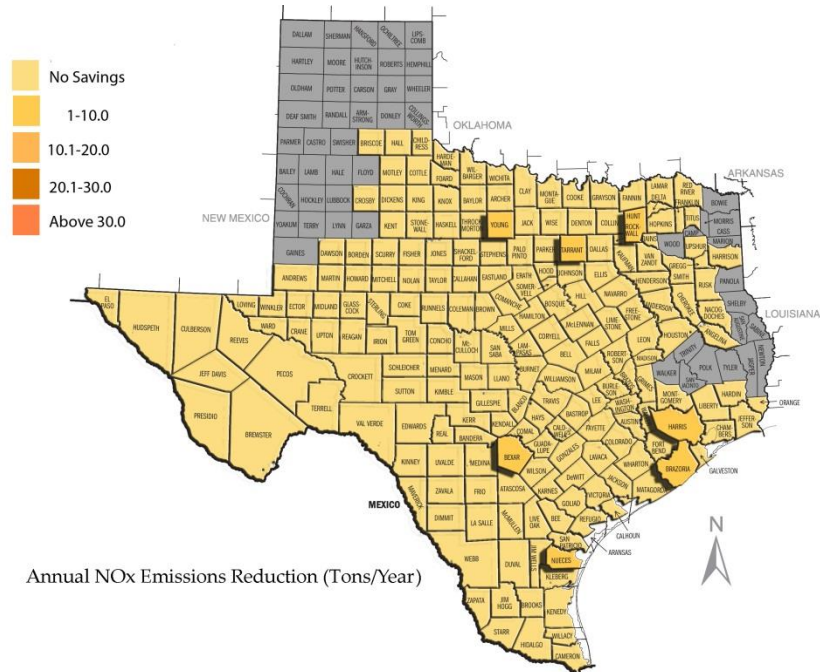


Figure 67: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences by County (Using 2008 Base year and 2010 eGRID)

7.1.4 2011 Results for Commercial Construction

This section reports on the calculated energy and emissions savings from new commercial construction in 2011 that was built to meet the new ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 energy code. To determine the energy and emissions savings from new commercial construction in all counties in ERCOT region as well as the 41 non-attainment and affected counties, data from two sources were merged into one analysis as shown in Figure 68. In this figure, the analysis covers results shown in Figure 69 and in to Table 54.

Beginning in the upper left of Figure 68, the Dodge database of the square footage of new commercial construction in Texas (Dodge 2011) was categorized with the energy savings calculations published by the United States Department of Energy (DOE) in a report. This allowed for the new construction to be tracked by county, and energy savings to be calculated by building type. In the next block in Figure 68 and Table 50, the categories from the Dodge and DOE database can be seen. This resulted in 6 Dodge categories being categorized into 7 DOE energy use categories. In the third and fourth DOE category, the Dodge “stores and restaurant” category had to be split into two categories to match the two DOE categories for “retail” and “food”. To accomplish this, information published in the 1999 and 2003 CBECS database (Table 51) by the U.S.D.O.E’s EIA was used to determine the percentages used to split the Dodge conditioned area for each county as shown (i.e., 21.06% for food and 78.94% for retail). The square footage of all DOE building types is shown by individual graphs of each building type in Figure 69.

In the next step the DOE energy savings, which represent buildings built to comply with the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 versus ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007, which are expressed per square foot, were then multiplied by the

published square feet of new construction. Table 52 to

Other ERCOT Counties	Office				Education			
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE		Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE	
	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)
JIM WELLS	21902	21453	9	8	900661	877062	3073	1225
JONES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KARNES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KENDALL	173027	169477	71	64	0	0	0	0
KENEDY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KERR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KIMBLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KINNEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KLEBERG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KNOX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LA SALLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAMAR	0	0	0	0	561067	546367	1914	763
LAMPASAS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAVACA	0	0	0	0	926164	901897	3160	1259
LEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LIMESTONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LIVE OAK	29568	28961	12	11	778514	758117	2656	1059
LLANO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LOVING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MADISON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARTIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MASON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MATAGORDA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MAVERICK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MCCULLOCH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MCLENNAN	277063	271378	114	103	4734173	4610133	16154	6437
MCMULLEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MEDINA	41614	40760	17	15	0	0	0	0
MENARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MIDLAND	1388599	1360108	571	516	1099316	1070513	3751	1495
MILAM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MILLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MITCHELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MONTAGUE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MOTLEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NACOGDOCHES	48185	47196	20	18	97985	95418	334	133
NAVARRO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NOLAN	0	0	0	0	362412	352916	1237	493
PALO PINTO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PECOS	0	0	0	0	107381	104568	366	146
PRESIDIO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REAGAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RED RIVER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REEVES	0	0	0	0	134227	130710	458	183
REFUGIO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROBERTSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RUNNELS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SAN SABA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCHLEICHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCURRY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SHACKELFORD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SOMERVELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STARR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STEPHENS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STERLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STONEWALL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SUTTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TAYLOR	186169	182349	77	69	1688571	1644329	5762	2296
TERRELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
THROCKMORTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TITUS	0	0	0	0	255031	248349	870	347
TOM GREEN	155506	152315	64	58	40268	39213	137	55
UPTON	0	0	0	0	563752	548981	1924	767
UVALDE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VAL VERDE	70087	68649	29	26	218789	213057	747	297
VAN ZANDT	0	0	0	0	758380	738510	2588	1031
WARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WASHINGTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WEBB	43804	42906	18	16	801333	780337	2734	1090
WHARTON	61326	60068	25	23	0	0	0	0
WICHITA	64611	63286	27	24	0	0	0	0
WILBARGER	0	0	0	0	9396	9150	32	13
WILLACY	0	0	0	0	233554	227435	797	318
WINKLER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WISE	19712	19308	8	7	1339582	1304483	4571	1821
YOUNG	0	0	0	0	51006	49670	174	69
ZAPATA	108416	106191	45	40	0	0	0	0
ZAVALA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	76171431	74608592	31300	28286	229405364	223394743	782763	311909

Table 54 show the annual energy use calculated for new construction, by building type, for ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007. Table 55 shows the county-wide annual electricity and natural gas savings by building type^{79 80}.

In the next calculation step, CM Zones were assigned to each county as shown in Table 56⁸¹. In the case where more than one provider was shown in a county, a percentage of electricity use was allocated. In Table 57, the total electricity savings by CM Zones is shown for 2011 for all estimated new commercial construction. Table 57 shows the calculated annual NOx emissions reductions from electricity using the 2010 eGRID table for Texas.

Table 58 shows the transformation of the annual county-wide electricity and natural gas savings, along with the associated 2011 NOx emissions reductions with 7% T&D losses. Figure 70 shows the bar chart of the annual electricity savings for 2011. Figure 71 presents the NOx emissions reductions from the electricity and natural gas savings using the 2010 eGRID for Texas.

Using the 2010 eGRID, the total NOx reductions from electricity and natural gas savings from new commercial construction in 2011 are calculated to be 34.27 tons NOx/year which represents 7.05 tons NOx/year from electricity savings and 27.22 tons NOx/year from natural gas savings.

⁷⁹ In this table (-) values are savings, (+) values are increased energy use.

⁸⁰ In a similar fashion as the proceeding table, in this table (-) values are savings, (+) values are increased energy use.

⁸¹ Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 49, the annual electricity savings in 138 counties (i.e., 6,480 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e, 17.16 % of total savings in 138 counties), are not reported in Table 50 since the corresponding providers could not be assigned for these 138 counties.

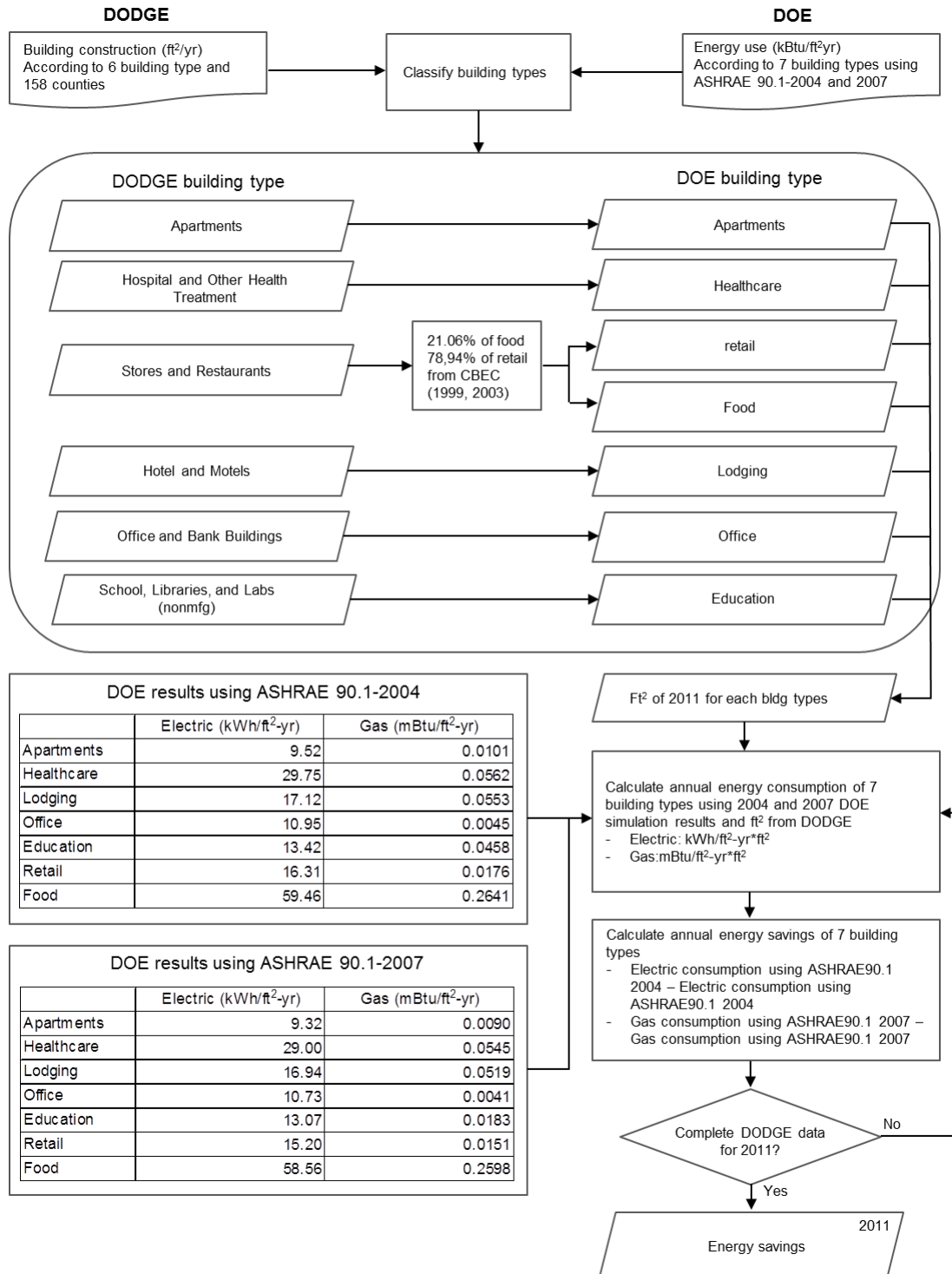


Figure 68: Analysis Method for Calculating the 2011 Energy and Emissions Savings from Commercial Buildings

Table 50: Commercial Building Descriptions from USDOE Report and Dodge (2011)

No	DOE Bldg Types	Dodge Bldg Types
1	Apartments	Apartments
2	Healthcare	Hospitals and Other Health treatment
3	Lodging	Hotels and Motels
4	Office	Office and Bank Buildings
5	Education	School, Libraries, and Labs (nonmfg)
6	Retail	Stores and Restraunts
7	Food	Stores and Restraunts

Table 51: Floor Area from CBECS (1999, 2003) database for Retail and Food Type Commercial Buildings

		CBECS (1999)		CBECS (2003)	
		All (million square feet)	South (million square feet)	All (million square feet)	South (million square feet)
Food	Food Sales	994	392	1,255	487
	Food Service	1,851	676	1,654	764
Retail	Retail (Other Than Mall)	4,766	1,566	4,317	1,844
	Enclosed and Strip Malls	5,631	2,513	6,875	3,251

	South		All	
	Food %	Retail %	Food %	Retail %
CBECS (1999)	20.75	79.25	21.48	78.52
CBECS (2003)	19.71	80.29	20.63	79.37
Average	20.23	79.77	21.06	78.94

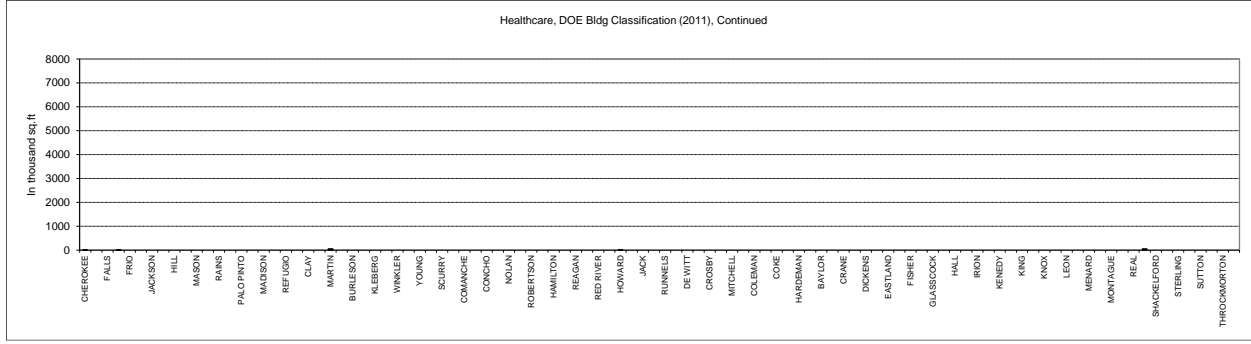
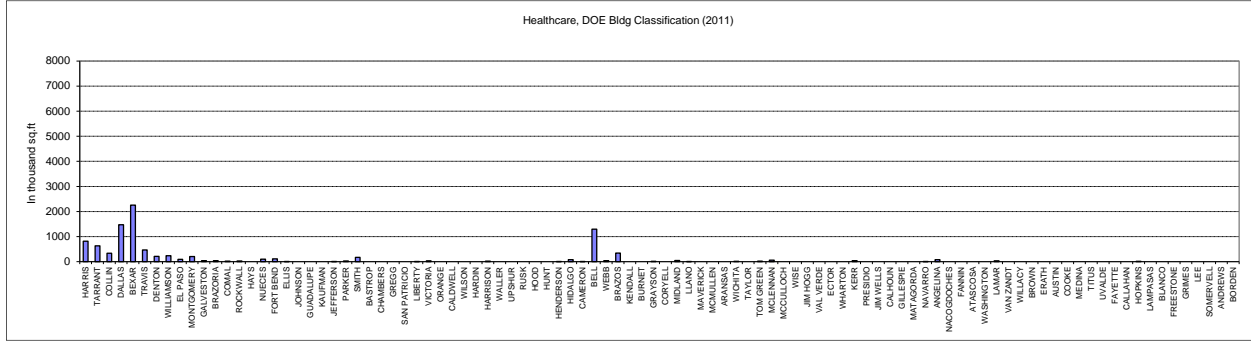
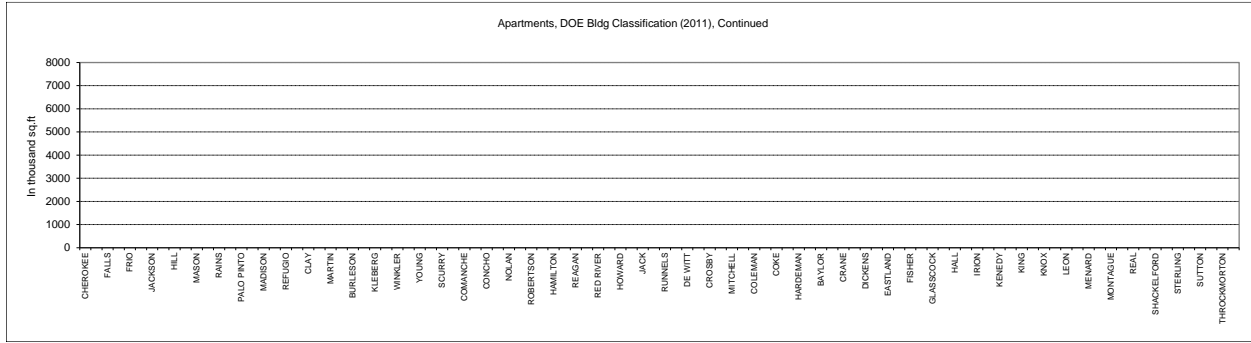
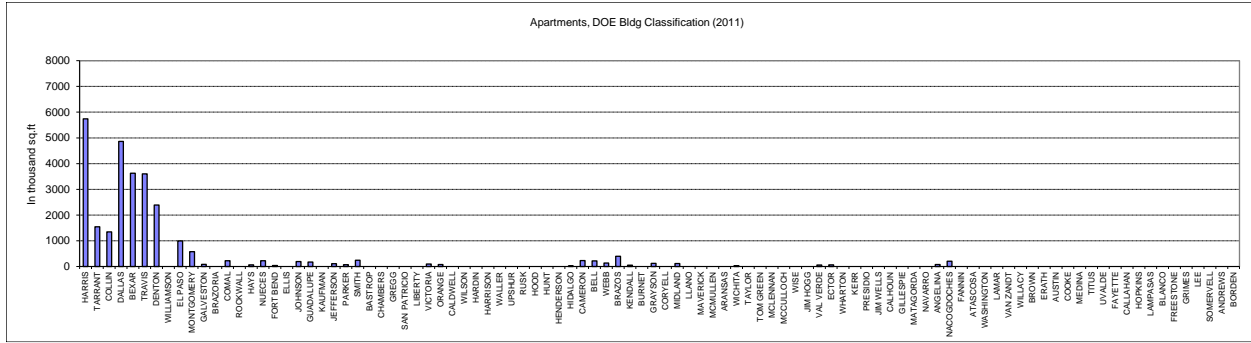


Figure 69: 2011 New Commercial Building Constructions (sq. ft. x 1000) (Dodge 2011)

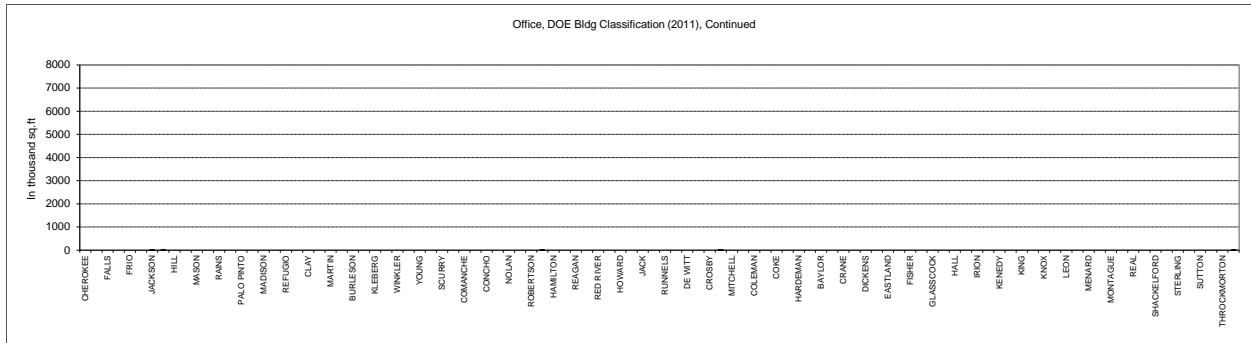
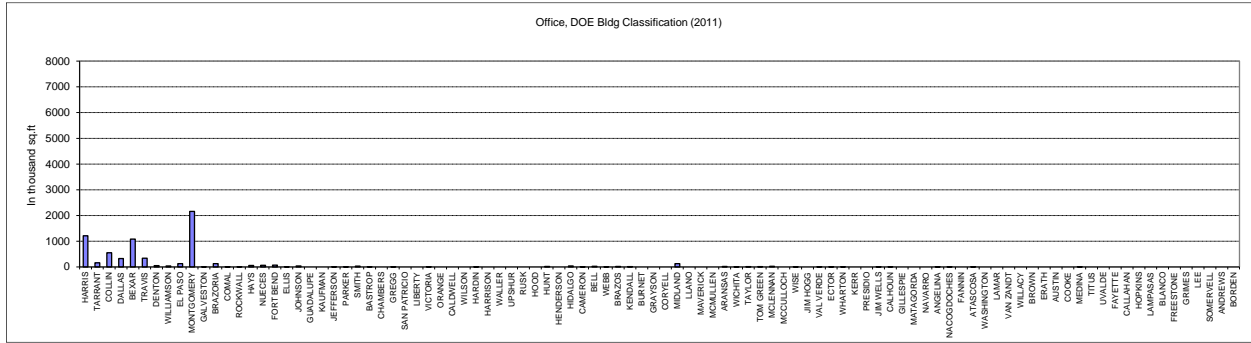
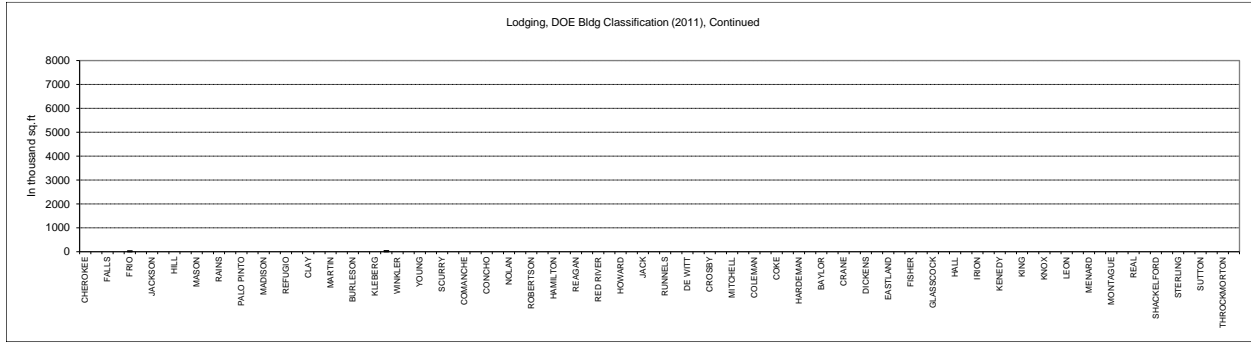
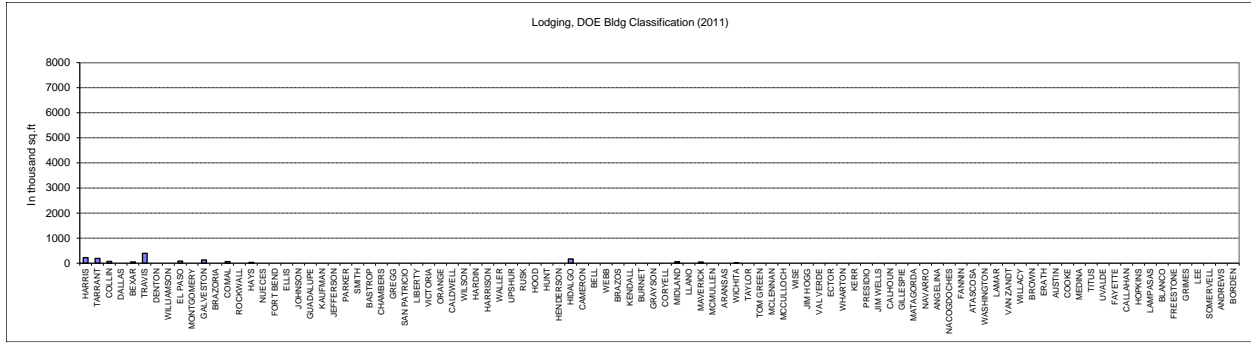


Figure 69: 2011 New Commercial Building Constructions (sq. ft. x 1000) (Dodge 2011) (Continued)

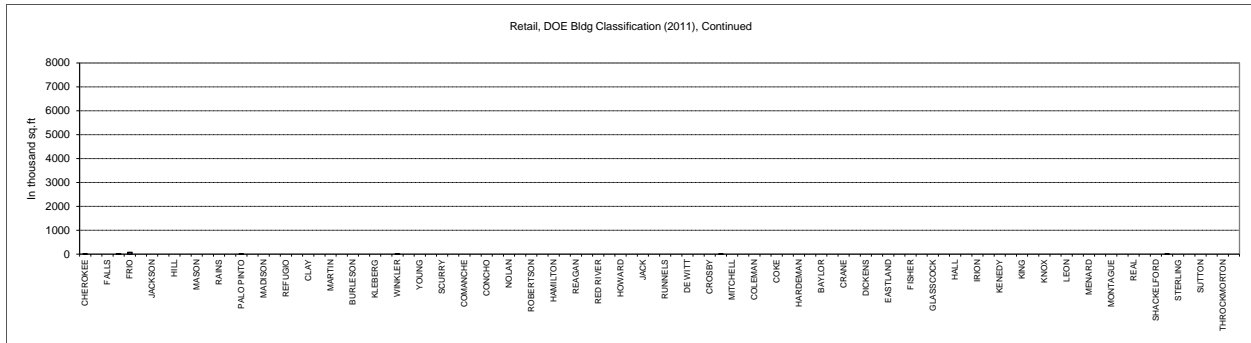
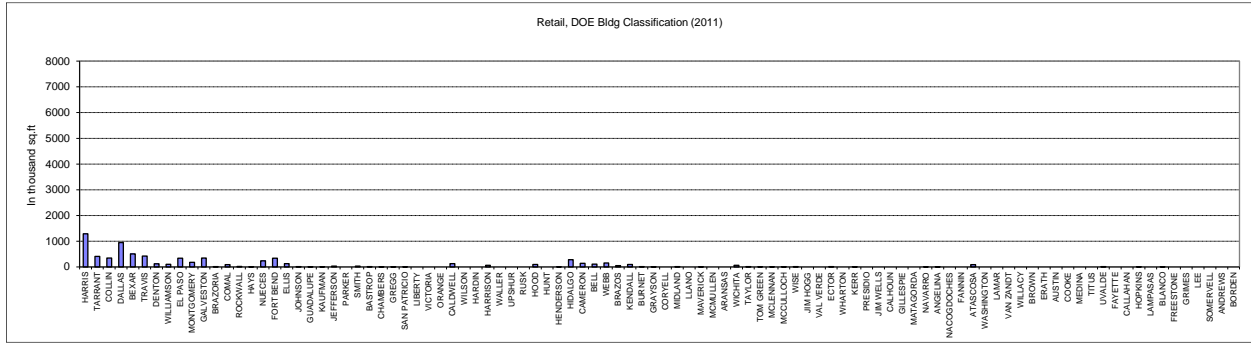
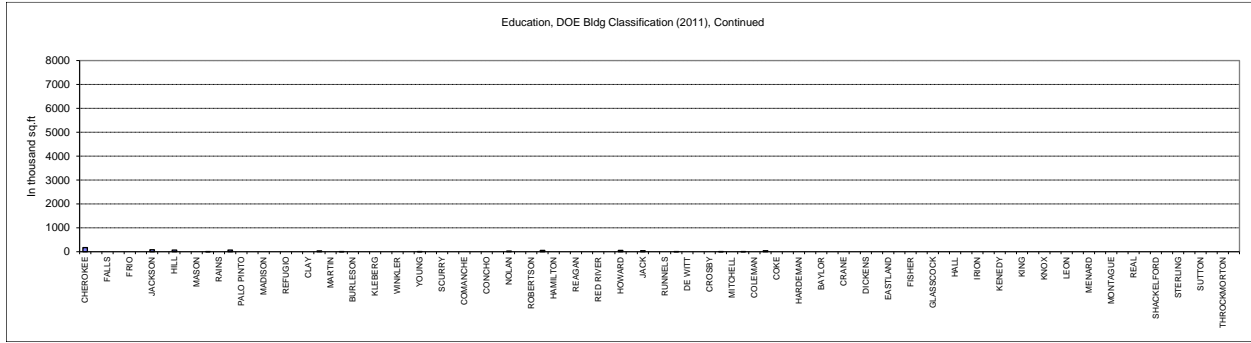
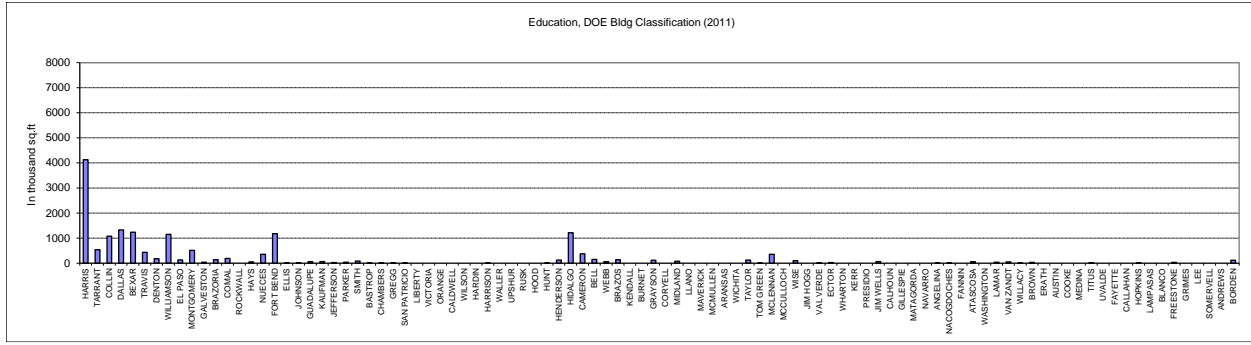


Figure 69: 2011 New Commercial Building Constructions (sq. ft. x 1000) (Dodge 2011) (Continued)

Table 52: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and 90.1-2007 Code-Compliant Apartment, Healthcare, and Lodging Building Types

Non-attainment Counties	Apartments				Healthcare				Lodging			
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE		Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE		Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE	
	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)
Brazoria	0	0	0	0	1279109	1246974	2414	2344	0	0	0	0
Chambers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Collin	12805160	12529357	13578	12100	9985977	9735097	18850	18296	1232306	1219645	3978	3737
Dallas	46339174	45341100	49138	43786	43718766	42820413	82524	80099	0	0	0	0
Denton	22748114	22258155	24122	21495	6193269	6037674	11690	11347	0	0	0	0
El Paso	9437186	9233924	10007	8917	2840813	2769442	5362	5205	1427421	1412756	4608	4328
Fort Bend	388612	380242	412	367	3367330	3282732	6356	6169	0	0	0	0
Galveston	790560	773532	838	747	1154173	1125177	2179	2115	2245535	2222464	7249	6809
Hardin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Harris	54680054	53502330	57982	51667	24344722	23733106	45953	44603	3873206	3833412	12503	11745
Jefferson	1047730	1025163	1111	990	124936	121797	236	229	0	0	0	0
Liberty	0	0	0	0	187404	182696	354	343	0	0	0	0
Montgomery	5528297	5407269	5860	5222	6035611	5883978	11393	11058	0	0	0	0
Orange	761985	745573	808	720	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tarrant	14704408	14387698	15592	13894	18740439	18269620	35375	34335	3241649	3208344	10464	9830
Waller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Affected Counties	Apartments				Healthcare				Lodging			
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE		Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE		Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE	
	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)
Beastop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bexar	34514117	33770736	36598	32612	67150263	65463237	126753	123028	936210	926592	3022	2839
Caldwell	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Comal	2162133	2115564	2293	2043	553289	539389	1044	1014	1174114	1162051	3790	3560
Ellis	0	0	0	0	77341	75398	146	142	0	0	0	0
Gregg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Guadalupe	1676367	1640261	1778	1584	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Harrison	0	0	0	0	565188	550989	1067	1036	0	0	0	0
Hays	603873	590867	640	571	0	0	0	0	588768	582719	1901	1785
Henderson	0	0	0	0	297467	289994	562	545	0	0	0	0
Hood	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hunt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Johnson	1819240	1780056	1929	1719	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kaufman	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nueces	2142131	2095993	2271	2024	2876509	2804242	5430	5270	0	0	0	0
Parker	707694	692451	750	669	871579	849682	1645	1597	0	0	0	0
Rockwall	0	0	0	0	755567	736585	1426	1384	0	0	0	0
Rusk	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
San Patricio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Smith	2348819	2298229	2491	2219	5205677	5074894	9826	9538	0	0	0	0
Trevis	34295999	33557316	36367	32406	13841152	13493419	26127	25359	6736605	6667393	21746	20428
Upshur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Victoria	952481	931966	1010	900	987591	962780	1864	1809	0	0	0	0
Williamson	0	0	0	0	7094595	6916356	13392	12998	0	0	0	0
Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 52: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and 90.1-2007 Code-Compliant Apartment, Healthcare, and Lodging Building Types (Continued)

Other ERCOT Counties	Apartments				Healthcare				Lodging			
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE		Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE		Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE	
	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)
ANDERSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ANDREWS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ANGELINA	761985	745573	808	720	2349992	2290952	4436	4306	0	0	0	0
ARANSAS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ARCHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ATASCOSA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AUSTIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BANDERA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAYLOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BELL	2074505	2029823	2200	1960	38581506	37612217	72827	70687	0	0	0	0
BLANCO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BORDEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BOSQUE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BRAZOS	3783256	3701771	4012	3575	10113887	9859795	19091	18530	0	0	0	0
BREWSTER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	753076	745339	2431	2284
BRISCOE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BROOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BROWN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BURLESON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BURNET	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CALHOUN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CALLAHAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CAMERON	2187950	2140727	2320	2067	47595	46399	90	87	0	0	0	0
CHEROKEE	0	0	0	0	297467	289994	562	545	0	0	0	0
CHILDRESS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLEMAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLORADO	0	0	0	0	303417	295794	573	556	0	0	0	0
COMANCHE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONCHO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COOKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CORYELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COTTLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CRANE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CROCKETT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CROSBY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CULBERSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DAWSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DE WITT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DELTA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DICKENS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIMMIT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DUVAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EASTLAND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ECTOR	622923	609506	661	589	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EDWARDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ERATH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FALLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FANNIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FAYETTE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FISHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FOARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FRANKLIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FREESTONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FRIO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	667499	660641	2155	2024
GILLESPIE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GLASSCOCK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GOLIAD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GONZALES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRAYSON	1190602	1164958	1263	1125	348037	339293	657	638	0	0	0	0
GRIMES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HALL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HAMILTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HARDEMAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HASKELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HIDALGO	254313	248835	270	240	2466004	2404050	4655	4518	2960957	2930536	9558	8979
HILL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOPKINS	0	0	0	0	461074	449491	870	845	0	0	0	0
HOUSTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOWARD	0	0	0	0	32721	31899	62	60	0	0	0	0
HUDSPETH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IRION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JACK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JACKSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JEFF DAVIS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JIM HOGG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 52: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and 90.1-2007 Code-Compliant Apartment, Healthcare, and Lodging Building Types (Continued)

Other ERCOT Counties	Apartments				Healthcare				Lodging			
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE		Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE		Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE	
	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)
JIM WELLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JONES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KARNES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KENDALL	476241	465983	505	450	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KENEDY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KERR	0	0	0	0	1189869	1159976	2246	2180	0	0	0	0
KIMBLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KINNEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KLEBERG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KNOX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LA SALLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAMAR	0	0	0	0	922149	898981	1741	1690	0	0	0	0
LAMPASAS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAVACA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LIMESTONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LIVE OAK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LLANO	0	0	0	0	267721	260995	505	491	0	0	0	0
LOVING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MADISON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARTIN	0	0	0	0	1820500	1774763	3436	3335	0	0	0	0
MASON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MATAGORDA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MAVERICK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	842076	833424	2718	2553
MCCULLOCH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MCLENNAN	0	0	0	0	1784804	1739964	3369	3270	0	0	0	0
MCMLLEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MEDINA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MENARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MIDLAND	1109641	1085741	1177	1049	1401071	1365872	2645	2567	1064575	1053638	3437	3228
MILAM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MILLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MITCHELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MONTAGUE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MOTLEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NACOGDOCHES	1943062	1901212	2060	1836	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NAVARRO	0	0	0	0	285569	278394	539	523	0	0	0	0
NOLAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PALO PINTO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PECOS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PRESIDIO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REAGAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RED RIVER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REEVES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REFUGIO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROBERTSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RUNNELS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SAN SABA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCHLEICHER	0	0	0	0	1749108	1705165	3302	3205	0	0	0	0
SCURRY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SHACKELFORD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SOMERVELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STARR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STEPHENS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STERLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STONEWALL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SUTTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TAYLOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TERRELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
THROCKMORTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TITUS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOM GREEN	0	0	0	0	538416	524889	1016	986	0	0	0	0
UPTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
UVALDE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VAL VERDE	573394	561044	608	542	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VAN ZANDT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WASHINGTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WEBB	1268705	1241379	1345	1199	1267211	1235374	2392	2322	0	0	0	0
WHARTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WICHITA	320034	313141	339	302	461074	449491	870	845	22250	22021	72	67
WILBARGER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WILLACY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WINKLER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WISE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
YOUNG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ZAPATA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ZAVALA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	267018645	261267474	283143	252306	284937957	277779417	537850	522045	27766246	27480977	89632	84192

Table 53: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and 90.1-2007 Code-Compliant Office and Education Building Types

Non-attainment Counties	Office				Education			
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE		Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE	
	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)
Brazoria	1423642	1394433	585	529	1903333	1853464	6494	2588
Chambers	0	0	0	0	216105	210443	737	294
Collin	6063621	5939211	2492	2252	14453522	14074827	49317	19652
Dallas	3620432	3546150	1488	1344	17798449	17332114	60731	24200
Denton	600120	587807	247	223	2382522	2320098	8130	3239
El Paso	1437879	1408377	591	534	1773134	1726676	6050	2411
Fort Bend	788479	772301	324	293	15811895	15397610	53952	21499
Galveston	93084	91174	38	35	559725	545060	1910	761
Hardin	37234	36470	15	14	0	0	0	0
Harris	13278202	13005768	5456	4931	55398008	53946532	189026	75321
Jefferson	102940	100828	42	38	387915	377751	1324	527
Liberty	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montgomery	23631366	23146512	9711	8775	6893879	6713253	23523	9373
Orange	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tarrant	1781743	1745186	732	662	7226761	7037413	24659	9826
Waller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Affected Counties	Office				Education			
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE		Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE	
	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)
Bastrop	61326	60068	25	23	64429	62741	220	88
Bexar	11834848	11592027	4863	4395	16554168	16120435	56485	22508
Caldwell	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Comal	98560	96538	41	37	2603996	2535769	8885	3541
Ellis	96370	94392	40	36	191944	186915	655	261
Gregg	14236	13944	6	5	161072	156852	550	219
Guadalupe	0	0	0	0	765092	745046	2611	1040
Harrison	0	0	0	0	13423	13071	46	18
Hays	654875	641439	269	243	748985	729360	2556	1018
Henderson	0	0	0	0	1661725	1618187	5670	2259
Hood	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hunt	219022	214528	90	81	26845	26142	92	37
Johnson	458851	449436	189	170	67113	65355	229	91
Kaufman	0	0	0	0	880527	857456	3004	1197
Nueces	737009	721887	303	274	4747595	4623204	16199	6455
Parker	82133	80448	34	31	544960	530682	1859	741
Rockwall	49280	48269	20	18	0	0	0	0
Rusk	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
San Patricio	0	0	0	0	134227	130710	458	183
Smith	395335	387223	162	147	1187906	1156781	4053	1615
Travis	3706945	3630889	1523	1377	5850938	5697638	19964	7955
Upshur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Victoria	54755	53632	23	20	0	0	0	0
Williamson	429283	420475	176	159	15417269	15013323	52606	20962
Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 53: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and 90.1-2007 Code-Compliant Office and Education Building Types (Continued)

Other ERCOT Counties	Office				Education			
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE		Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE	
	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)
ANDERSON	15332	15017	6	6	0	0	0	0
ANDREWS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ANGELINA	32853	32179	14	12	34899	33985	119	47
ARANSAS	251875	246707	104	94	0	0	0	0
ARCHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ATASCOSA	7666	7508	3	3	845628	823471	2885	1150
AUSTIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BANDERA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAYLOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BEE	0	0	0	0	536906	522839	1832	730
BELL	286919	281032	118	107	2030849	1977639	6930	2761
BLANCO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BORDEN	0	0	0	0	1583874	1542375	5404	2154
BOSQUE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BRAZOS	226688	222037	93	84	1845616	1797259	6298	2509
BREWSTER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BRISCOE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BROOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BROWN	0	0	0	0	476504	464020	1626	648
BURLESON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BURNET	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CALLHOUN	82133	80448	34	31	0	0	0	0
CALLAHAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CAMERON	21902	21453	9	8	4997257	4866324	17051	6794
CHEROKEE	0	0	0	0	2355677	2293956	8038	3203
CHILDRESS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLEMAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLORADO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COMANCHE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONCHO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COOKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CORYELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COTTLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CRANE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CROCKETT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CROSBY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CULBERSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DAWSON	229973	225255	95	85	68456	66662	234	93
DE WITT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DELTA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DICKENS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIMMIT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DUVAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EASTLAND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ECTOR	68992	67576	28	26	402680	392129	1374	548
EDWARDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ERATH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FALLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FANNIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FAYETTE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FISHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FOARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FRANKLIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FREESTONE	0	0	0	0	461740	449642	1576	628
FRIO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GILLESPIE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GLASSCOCK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GOLIAD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GONZALES	0	0	0	0	134227	130710	458	183
GRAYSON	0	0	0	0	1597297	1555446	5450	2172
GRIMES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HALL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HAMILTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HARDEMAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HASKELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HIDALGO	468707	459090	193	174	16315245	15887771	55670	22183
HILL	0	0	0	0	938244	913661	3201	1276
HOPKINS	0	0	0	0	167783	163387	573	228
HOUSTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOWARD	0	0	0	0	805360	784259	2748	1095
HUDSPETH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IRION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JACK	0	0	0	0	558383	543753	1905	759
JACKSON	37234	36470	15	14	1159718	1129332	3957	1577
JEFF DAVIS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JIM HOGG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 53: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and 90.1-2007 Code-Compliant Office and Education Building Types (Continued)

Other ERCOT Counties	Office				Education			
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (m Btu/yr), DOE		Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (m Btu/yr), DOE	
	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)
JIM WELLS	21902	21453	9	8	900661	877062	3073	1225
JONES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KARNES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KENDALL	173027	169477	71	64	0	0	0	0
KENEDY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KERR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KIMBLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KINNEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KLEBERG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KNOX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LA SALLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAMAR	0	0	0	0	561067	546367	1914	763
LAMPASAS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAVACA	0	0	0	0	926164	901897	3160	1259
LEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LIMESTONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LIVE OAK	29568	28961	12	11	778514	758117	2656	1059
LLANO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LOVING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MADISON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARTIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MASON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MATA GORDA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MAVERICK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MCCULLOCH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MCLENNAN	277063	271378	114	103	4734173	4610133	16154	6437
MCMULLEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MEDINA	41614	40760	17	15	0	0	0	0
MENARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MIDLAND	1388599	1360108	571	516	1099316	1070513	3751	1495
MILAM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MILLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MITCHELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MONTAGUE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MOTLEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NAACOGDOCHES	48185	47196	20	18	97985	95418	334	133
NAVARRO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NOLAN	0	0	0	0	362412	352916	1237	493
PALO PINTO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PECOS	0	0	0	0	107381	104568	366	146
PRESIDIO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REAGAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RED RIVER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REEVES	0	0	0	0	134227	130710	458	183
REFUGIO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROBERTSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RUNNELS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SAN SABA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCHLEICHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCURRY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SHACKELFORD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SOMERVELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STARR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STEPHENS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STERLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STONEWALL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SUTTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TAYLOR	186169	182349	77	69	1688571	1644329	5762	2296
TERRELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
THROCKMORTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TITUS	0	0	0	0	255031	248349	870	347
TOM GREEN	155506	152315	64	58	40268	39213	137	55
UPTON	0	0	0	0	563752	548981	1924	767
UVALDE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VAL VERDE	70087	68649	29	26	218789	213057	747	297
VAN ZANDT	0	0	0	0	758380	738510	2588	1031
WARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WASHINGTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WEBB	43804	42906	18	16	801333	780337	2734	1090
WHARTON	61326	60068	25	23	0	0	0	0
WICHITA	64611	63286	27	24	0	0	0	0
WILBARGER	0	0	0	0	9396	9150	32	13
WILLACY	0	0	0	0	233554	227435	797	318
WINKLER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WISE	19712	19308	8	7	1339582	1304483	4571	1821
YOUNG	0	0	0	0	51006	49670	174	69
ZAPATA	108418	106191	45	40	0	0	0	0
ZAVALA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	76171431	74608592	31300	28286	229405364	223394743	782763	311909

Table 54: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and 90.1-2007 Code-Compliant Retail and Food Service Building Types

Non-attainment Counties	Retail				Food Service			
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE		Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE	
	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)
Brazoria	280667	261502	302	260	273005	268834	1213	1193
Chambers	136471	127153	147	126	132745	130717	590	560
Collin	5628797	5244441	6057	5211	5475121	5391470	24317	23916
Dallas	15481767	14424612	16659	14334	15059088	14829008	66882	65781
Denton	2035482	1896492	2190	1885	1979910	1949660	8793	8649
El Paso	5521938	5144878	5942	5112	5371179	5289116	23855	23462
Fort Bend	5596611	5214452	6022	5182	5443813	5360640	24178	23780
Galveston	5610773	5227647	6038	5195	5457589	5374205	24239	23840
Hardin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Harris	21056491	19618671	22658	19495	20481611	20168684	90966	89467
Jefferson	504686	470224	543	467	490907	483407	2180	2144
Liberty	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montgomery	2961170	2758969	3186	2742	2880324	2836318	12792	12582
Orange	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tarrant	6698681	6241269	7208	6202	6515795	6416243	28939	28462
Waller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Affected Counties	Retail				Food Service			
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE		Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE	
	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)
Bastrop	190545	177534	205	176	185343	182511	823	810
Bexar	8295137	7728713	8926	7680	8068665	7945389	35836	35245
Caldwell	2059944	1919283	2217	1907	2003704	1973090	8899	8753
Comal	1457410	1357893	1568	1349	1417621	1395961	6296	6192
Ellis	2058657	1918083	2215	1906	2002452	1971857	8894	8747
Gregg	92697	86368	100	86	90167	88789	400	394
Guadalupe	48924	45583	53	45	47588	46861	211	208
Harrison	1040272	969238	1119	963	1011870	996411	4494	4420
Hays	173808	161940	187	161	169063	166480	751	738
Henderson	29612	27590	32	27	28803	28363	128	126
Hood	1593882	1485045	1715	1476	1550366	1526679	6886	6772
Hunt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Johnson	251056	233913	270	232	244201	240470	1085	1067
Kaufman	96560	89966	104	89	93924	92489	417	410
Nueces	3858533	3595057	4152	3572	3753188	3695845	16669	16395
Parker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rockwall	307704	286693	331	285	299303	294730	1329	1307
Rusk	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
San Patricio	99135	92365	107	92	96428	94955	428	421
Smith	551035	513408	593	510	535991	527802	2381	2341
Travis	6929137	6455988	7456	6415	6739959	6636983	29934	29441
Upshur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Victoria	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Williamson	1709754	1593005	1840	1583	1663074	1637665	7386	7265
Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 54: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and 90.1-2007 Code-Compliant Retail and Food Service Building Types (Continued)

Other ERCOT Counties	Retail				Food Service			
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE		Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (mBtu/yr), DOE	
	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)
ANDERSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ANDREWS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ANGELINA	30899	28789	33	29	30056	29596	133	131
ARANSAS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ARCHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ATASCOSA	1506334	1403476	1621	1395	1465209	1442822	6507	6400
AUSTIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BANDERA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAYLOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BELL	1758677	1638588	1892	1628	1710662	1684526	7598	7472
BLANCO	57936	53980	62	54	56354	55493	250	246
BORDEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BOSQUE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BRAZOS	885776	825292	953	820	861593	848429	3827	3764
BREWSTER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BRISCOE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BROOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BROWN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BURLESON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BURNET	178958	166738	193	166	174072	171412	773	760
CALLHOUN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CALLAHAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CAMERON	2338037	2178386	2516	2165	2274204	2239458	10100	9934
CHEROKEE	63086	58778	68	58	61363	60426	273	268
CHILDRESS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLEMAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLORADO	245906	229114	265	228	239192	235538	1062	1045
COMANCHE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONCHO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COOKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CORYELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COTTLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CRANE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CROCKETT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CROSBY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CULBERSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DAWSON	61798	57578	66	57	60111	59193	267	263
DE WITT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DELTA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DICKENS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIMMIT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DUVAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EASTLAND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ECTOR	205994	191928	222	191	200370	197309	890	875
EDWARDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ERATH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FALLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FANNIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FAYETTE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FISHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FOARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FRANKLIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FREESTONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FRO	1287465	1199552	1385	1192	1252315	1233182	5562	5470
GILLESPIE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GLASSCOCK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GOLIAD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GONZALES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRAYSON	66948	62377	72	62	65120	64125	289	284
GRIMES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HALL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HAMILTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HARDEMAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HASKELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HIDALGO	4588525	4275203	4938	4248	4463251	4395059	19823	19496
HILL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOPKINS	109435	101962	118	101	106447	104820	473	465
HOUSTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOWARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HUDSPETH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IRION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JACK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JACKSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JEFF DAVIS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JIM HOGG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 54: Energy Use of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and 90.1-2007 Code-Compliant Retail and Food Service Building Types (Continued)

Other ERCOT Counties	Retail				Food Service			
	Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (m Btu/yr), DOE		Electricity (kWh/yr), DOE		Gas (m Btu/yr), DOE	
	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)	2004 (Annual)	2007 (Annual)
JIM WELLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JONES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KARNES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KENDALL	1555258	1449059	1674	1440	1512796	1489683	6719	6608
KENEDY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KERR	119734	111558	129	111	116465	114686	517	509
KIMBLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KINNEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KLEBERG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KNOX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LA SALLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAMAR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAMPASAS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAVACA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LIMESTONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LIVE OAK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LLANO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LOVING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MADISON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARTIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MASON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MATAGORDA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MAVERICK	61798	57578	66	57	60111	59193	267	263
MCCULLOCH	38624	35987	42	36	37569	36995	167	164
MCLENNAN	93985	87567	101	87	91419	90022	406	399
MCMULLEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MEDINA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MENARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MIDLAND	220157	205123	237	204	214146	210874	951	935
MILAM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MILLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MITCHELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MONTAGUE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MOTLEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NAACOGDOCHES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NAVARRO	57936	53980	62	54	56354	55493	250	246
NOLAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PALO PINTO	73386	68374	79	68	71382	70291	317	312
PECOS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PRESIDIO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REAGAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RED RIVER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REEVES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REFUGIO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROBERTSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RUNNELS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SAN SABA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCHLEICHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCURRY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SHACKELFORD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SOMERVELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STARR	61798	57578	66	57	60111	59193	267	263
STEPHENS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STERLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STONEWALL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SUTTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TAYLOR	242043	225516	260	224	235435	231838	1046	1028
TERRELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
THROCKMORTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TITUS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOM GREEN	140334	130751	151	130	136502	134417	606	596
UPTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
UVALDE	180245	167937	194	167	175324	172645	779	766
VAL VERDE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VAN ZANDT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WASHINGTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WEBB	2559481	2384709	2754	2370	2489602	2451565	11057	10875
WHARTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WICHITA	1022247	952444	1100	946	994338	979146	4416	4343
WILBARGER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WILLACY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WINKLER	105572	98363	114	98	102690	101121	456	449
WISE	191832	178733	206	178	186595	183744	829	815
YOUNG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ZAPATA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ZAVALA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	122467538	114104975	131783	113386	119123957	117303926	529069	520355

Table 55: Calculated the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and 2007 Annual Electricity and Natural Gas Savings. A decrease in energy use is negative (i.e., savings); a positive value represents an energy use increase (+)

Counties	Apartments		Healthcare		Lodging		Office		Education		Retail		Food Service		Total		Total*1.07 (T&D loss) for eGrid	ThermYr
	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr		
Non-attainment Counties																		
<i>(square feet in thousands)</i>																		
Brazoria	0	0	-32135	-71	0	0	-29209	-56	-49869	-3907	-19165	-42	-4171	-20	-134550	-4096	144	43827
Chambers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-5662	-444	-3119	-21	-2028	-10	-17009	-474	18	5069
Collin	-275803	-1479	-250879	-554	-12661	-241	-124410	-240	-378695	-29666	-394356	-846	-83651	-401	-1510456	-33426	1616	357656
Dallas	-398075	-5352	-1098353	-2425	0	0	-74282	-143	-466335	-36531	-1057156	-2328	-230060	-1102	-3952690	-47878	4199	512300
Denton	-809993	-2927	-1555394	-344	0	0	-12313	-24	-82424	-4890	-136991	-308	-30250	-145	-809532	-8335	892	98186
El Paso	-203282	-1090	-71370	-158	-14665	-279	-29502	-57	-46458	-3639	-377060	-830	-82063	-393	-824380	-6446	882	69667
Fort Bend	-8370	-45	-84598	-187	0	0	-16178	-31	-41285	-32454	-382158	-841	-83173	-398	-988763	-33956	1058	363326
Galveston	-17027	-91	-28996	-64	-23071	-440	-19178	-4	-14665	-1149	-383126	-843	-83384	-399	-552179	-2989	591	31987
Hardin	0	0	0	0	0	0	-764	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	-764	-1	1	16
Harris	-1177224	-6315	-611616	-1350	-39793	-758	-22434	-525	-1451478	-113704	-1437820	-3163	-312928	-1498	-5303791	-127315	5675	1362305
Jefferson	-22566	-121	-3139	-7	0	0	-2112	-4	-10164	-796	-34462	-76	-7500	-36	-29943	-86	11127	886
Liberty	0	0	-4708	-10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-4708	-10	5	111
Montgomery	-118028	-638	-151634	-335	0	0	-484854	-935	-180626	-14150	-202200	-445	-44007	-211	-1182348	-16713	1265	178832
Orange	-16412	-88	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-16412	-88	18	942
Tarrant	-316710	-1698	-470819	-1040	-33305	-634	-36557	-71	-189347	-14833	-457412	-1006	-99551	-477	-1603702	-19759	1716	211416
Waller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Affected Counties																		
<i>(square feet in thousands)</i>																		
Bastrop	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1258	-2	-1688	-132	-13011	-29	-2832	-14	-18789	-177	20	1892
Bexar	-743381	-3986	-1687828	-3725	-9618	-183	-242820	-468	-433734	-33977	-588424	-1246	-123272	-590	-3808281	-44776	4073	472883
Calhoun	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-140661	-309	-30614	-147	-171275	-456	183	4879
Cornwall	-46569	-250	-13980	-31	-12063	-230	-2022	-4	-68227	-5345	-99518	-219	-21659	-104	-263998	-6181	282	66141
Ellis	0	0	-1943	-4	0	0	-1977	-4	-5029	-394	-140573	-309	-30594	-146	-180117	-858	193	9179
Gregg	0	0	0	0	0	0	-292	-1	-4220	-331	-6330	-14	-1378	-7	-12220	-352	13	3763
Guadalupe	-36106	-194	0	0	0	0	0	0	-20046	-1570	-3141	-7	-277	-3	-60620	-1775	64	18990
Harrison	0	0	-14199	-31	0	0	0	0	-352	-28	-71034	-156	-15460	-74	-101645	-269	108	3094
Hays	-13007	-70	0	0	-6049	-115	-13436	-26	-19624	-1537	-11868	-26	-2583	-12	-66567	-1787	71	19117
Henderson	0	0	-7473	-17	0	0	0	0	-43539	-3411	-2022	-4	-440	-2	-53474	-3434	57	36741
Hood	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-108836	-239	-23687	-113	-132524	-353	142	3775
Hunt	0	0	0	0	0	0	-4494	-9	-703	-55	0	0	0	0	-5197	-64	6	682
Johnson	-39184	-210	0	0	0	0	-8414	-18	-1758	-138	-17143	-38	-3731	-18	-71231	-422	76	4511
Kaufman	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-23071	-1807	-6593	-15	-1435	-7	-31099	-1829	33	19567
Nueces	-46138	-247	-72267	-160	0	0	-15121	-29	-124391	-9744	-263476	-580	-57343	-275	-597836	-11035	619	118072
Parker	-15243	-82	-21897	-48	0	0	-1685	-3	-14278	-1119	0	0	0	0	-53103	-1252	57	13395
Rockwall	0	0	-18982	-42	0	0	-1011	-2	0	0	-21011	-46	-4573	-22	-45577	-112	49	1198
Rusk	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
San Patricio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3517	-276	-6789	-15	-1473	-7	-11759	-297	13	3183
Smith	-50590	-271	-130783	-289	0	0	-8111	-16	-31124	-2438	-37627	-83	-8189	-39	-266424	-3136	295	33553
Travis	-738683	-3961	-347733	-768	-69212	-1319	-76057	-147	-153300	-12009	-473149	-1041	-102976	-493	-1961110	-19737	2098	211183
Upshur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Victoria	-20515	-110	-24811	-55	0	0	-1123	-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	-48450	-167	50	1796
Williamson	0	0	-178239	-394	0	0	-8808	-17	-403946	-31844	-116749	-257	-25409	-122	-733150	-32433	784	347032
Wilson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 55: Calculated the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and 2007 Annual Electricity and Natural Gas Savings. A decrease in energy use is negative (i.e., savings); a positive value represents an energy use increase (+) (Continued)

Counties	Apartments		Healthcare		Lodging		Office		Education		Retail		Food Service		Total		Total*1.07 (T&D loss) for eGrid	
	KWh/yr	mBtu/yr	KWh/yr	mBtu/yr	KWh/yr	mBtu/yr	KWh/yr	mBtu/yr	KWh/yr	mBtu/yr	KWh/yr	mBtu/yr	KWh/yr	mBtu/yr	MWh/yr	Therm/yr		
<i>Other ERCOT Counties (Square feet in thousands)</i>																		
ANDERSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	-315	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	-315	-1	0	6
ANDREWS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ANGELINA	-16412	-88	-59039	-130	0	0	-674	-1	-914	-72	-2110	-5	-459	-2	-79609	-298	85	3190
ARANSAS	0	0	0	0	0	0	-5168	-10	0	0	0	0	0	0	-5168	-10	6	107
ARCHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ATASCOSA	0	0	0	0	0	0	-157	0	-22156	-1736	-102868	-226	-22386	-107	-147569	-2069	158	22143
AUSTIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BANDERA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAYLOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-14067	-1102	0	0	0	0	-14067	-1102	15	11791
BELL	-44682	-240	-969289	-2140	0	0	-5887	-11	-53210	-4168	-120089	-264	-26136	-125	-1219293	-6949	1305	74350
BLANCO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3956	-9	-861	-4	-4817	-13	5	137	
BORDEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-41499	-3251	0	0	0	-41499	-3251	44	34785	
BOSQUE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BRAZOS	-81486	-437	-254093	-561	0	0	-4651	-9	-48357	-3788	-60484	-133	-13164	-63	-462234	-4991	495	53405
BREWSTER	0	0	0	0	-7737	-147	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-7737	-147	8	1577
BRISCOE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BROOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BROWN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-12485	-978	0	0	0	0	-12485	-978	13	10465
BURLESON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BURNET	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-12220	-27	-2660	-13	-14879	-40	16	424
CALLHOUN	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1685	-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1685	-3	2	35
CALLAHAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CAMERON	-47123	-253	-1196	-3	0	0	-449	-1	-130932	-10257	-159650	-351	-34746	-166	-374097	-11031	400	118028
CHEROKEE	0	0	-7473	-17	0	0	0	0	-61721	-4835	-4308	-9	-938	-4	-74439	-4865	80	52061
CHILDRESS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLEMAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLORADO	0	0	-7823	-17	0	0	0	0	0	0	-16791	-37	-3654	-17	-28069	-71	30	763
COMANCHE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONCHO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COOKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CORYELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COTTLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CRANE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CROCKETT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CROSSBY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CULBERSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DAWSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	-4718	-9	-1794	-141	-4220	-9	-918	-4	-11650	-163	12	1747
DE WITT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DELTA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DICKENS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIMMIT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DJVAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EASTLAND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ECTOR	-13417	-72	0	0	0	0	-1416	-3	-10551	-827	-14066	-31	-3061	-15	-42510	-947	45	10130
EDWARDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ERATH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FALLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FANNIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FAYETTE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FISHER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FOARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FRANKLIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 55: Calculated the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and 2007 Annual Electricity and Natural Gas Savings. A decrease in energy use is negative (i.e., savings); a positive value represents an energy use increase (+) (Continued)

Counties	Apartments		Healthcare		Lodging		Office		Education		Retail		Food Service		Total	Total*1.07 (T&D loss) for eGrid	Therm/yr	
	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr	kWh/yr	mBtu/yr				
<i>Other ERCOT Counties</i> (Square feet in thousands)																		
FREESTONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-12098	-948	0	0	0	0	-12098	-948	13	10141
FROO	0	0	0	0	-6858	-131	0	0	0	0	-87913	-193	-19133	-92	-113904	-416	122	4448
GILLESPIE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GLASSCOCK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GOLIAD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GONZALES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3517	-276	0	0	0	0	-3517	-276	4	2948
GRAYSON	-25644	-139	-8744	-19	0	0	0	0	-41851	-3278	-4571	-10	-995	-5	-81005	-3450	88	36315
GRIMES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HALL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HAMILTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HARDEMAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HASKELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HIDALGO	-5478	-29	-61954	-137	-30421	-580	-9617	-19	-427474	-33487	-31322	-689	-68192	-327	-816466	-35267	981	377358
HILL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-24583	-1926	0	0	0	0	-24583	-1926	26	20605
HOPKINS	0	0	-11584	-26	0	0	0	0	-4396	-344	-7473	-16	-1626	-8	-25079	-394	27	4218
HOUSTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOWARD	0	0	-822	-2	0	0	0	0	-21101	-1653	0	0	0	0	-21923	-1655	23	17707
HUDSPETH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IRION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JACK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-14630	-1146	0	0	0	0	-14630	-1146	16	12263
JACKSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	-764	-1	-30386	-2380	0	0	0	0	-31150	-2382	33	25485
JEFF DAVIS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JIM HOGG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JIM WELLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	-449	-1	-23598	-1849	0	0	0	0	-24047	-1849	26	19789
JONES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KARNES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KENDALL	-10257	-55	0	0	0	0	-3550	-7	0	0	-106199	-234	-23113	-111	-143120	-406	153	4346
KENEDY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KERR	0	0	-29893	-66	0	0	0	0	0	0	-8176	-18	-1779	-9	-39849	-63	43	990
KIMBLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KINNEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KLEBERG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KNOX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LA SALLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAMAR	0	0	-23167	-51	0	0	0	0	-14700	-1152	0	0	0	0	-37868	-1203	41	12869
LAMPASAS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAVACA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-24266	-1901	0	0	0	0	-24266	-1901	26	20340
LEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LIMESTONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LIVE OAK	0	0	0	0	0	0	-607	-1	-20398	-1598	0	0	0	0	-21004	-1599	22	17110
LLANO	0	0	-6726	-15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-6726	-15	7	159
LOVING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WALDRON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARTIN	0	0	-45737	-101	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-45737	-101	49	1080
MASON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MA TAGORDA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MAVERICK	0	0	0	0	-8651	-165	0	0	0	0	-4220	-9	-918	-4	-13790	-179	15	1910
MCCULLOCH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2637	-6	-574	-3	-3211	-9	3	91
MCLENNAN	0	0	-44840	-99	0	0	-5695	-11	-124038	-9717	-6418	-14	-13927	-7	-182378	-9848	195	105370
MCMLLEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MEDINA	0	0	0	0	0	0	-854	-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	-854	-2	1	18
MENARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MIDLAND	-23900	-128	-35199	-78	-10937	-208	-28490	-55	-28803	-2256	-15033	-33	-3272	-16	-145635	-2774	156	29685
MILAM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MILLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MITCHELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MONTAGUE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MOTLEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 55: Calculated the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 and 2007 Annual Electricity and Natural Gas Savings. A decrease in energy use is negative (i.e., savings); a positive value represents an energy use increase (+) (Continued)

Counties	Apartments		Healthcare		Lodging		Office		Education		Retail		Food Service		Total		Total 1.07 (T&D loss) for eGrid	
	KWh/yr	mBtu/yr	KWh/yr	mBtu/yr	KWh/yr	mBtu/yr	KWh/yr	mBtu/yr	KWh/yr	mBtu/yr	KWh/yr	mBtu/yr	KWh/yr	mBtu/yr	KWh/yr	mBtu/yr	MWh/yr	Thermyr
Other ERCOT Counties (Square feet in thousands)																		
NAACODOOCHES	-41851	-224	0	0	0	0	-989	-2	-2567	-201	0	0	0	0	-45406	-427	49	4573
NAVARRO	0	0	-7174	-16	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3956	-9	-861	-4	-1191	-29	13	307
NOLAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-9496	-744	0	0	0	0	-9496	-744	10	7959
PALO PINTO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-5011	-11	-1091	-5	-6102	-16	7	174
PECOS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2813	-220	0	0	0	0	-2813	-220	3	2358
PRESDO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REAGAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RED RIVER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REEVES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3517	-276	0	0	0	0	-3517	-276	4	2948
REFUGIO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROBERTSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RUNNELS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SAN SABA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCHLEICHER	0	0	-43943	-97	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-43943	-97	47	1038
SCURRY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SHACKELFORD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SOMERVILL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STARR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-4220	-9	-918	-4	-5138	-14	5	146
STEPHENS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STERLINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STONEWALL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SUTTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TAYLOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3820	-7	-44242	-3466	-16528	-36	-3597	-17	-68186	-3527	73	37736
TERRELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
THROCKMORTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TITUS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-6682	-523	0	0	0	0	-6682	-523	7	5601
TOM GREEN	0	0	-13527	-30	0	0	-5191	-6	-1055	-83	-9583	-21	-2086	-10	-29440	-150	32	1602
UPTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-14771	-1157	0	0	0	0	-14771	-1157	16	12381
LIVALDE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-12308	-27	-2679	-13	-14987	-40	16	427
VAL VERDE	-12350	-66	0	0	0	0	-1438	-3	-5732	-449	0	0	0	0	-19520	-518	21	5543
VAN ZANDT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-19870	-1557	0	0	0	0	-19870	-1557	21	16655
WARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WASHINGTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WEBB	-27326	-147	-31836	-70	0	0	-899	-2	-20996	-1645	-174771	-384	-38037	-182	-293865	-2430	314	26000
WHARTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1258	-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1258	-2	1	26
WICHITA	-6893	-37	-11584	-26	-228	-4	-1326	-3	0	0	-69803	-154	-15192	-73	-105028	-286	112	3165
WILBARGER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-246	-19	0	0	0	0	-246	-19	0	206
WILLACY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-6119	-479	0	0	0	0	-6119	-479	7	5129
WINKLER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-7209	-16	-1569	-8	-8778	-23	9	250
WISE	0	0	0	0	0	0	-404	-1	-35098	-2749	-13099	-29	-2851	-14	-51453	-2793	55	29882
YOUNG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1336	-105	0	0	0	0	-1336	-105	1	1120
ZAPATA	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2224	-4	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2224	-4	2	46
ZAVALA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	-5751171	-30837	-2158540	-15805	-285270	-5435	-1562839	-3014	-6010621	-470854	-8362563	-18397	-1820031	-8714	-30951035	-553057	33118	5917709

Table 56: Totalized Annual Electricity Savings from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 by CM Zones for Commercial Buildings⁸²

CM Zones	Total Electricity Savings by CM Zones (MWh) 2011-TRY 2008
H	9,722.11
N	8,164.58
W	720.32
S	8,031.49
Total	26,638.50

⁸² Of a total of 202 counties listed in Table 49, the annual electricity savings in 138 counties (i.e., 6,480 MWh), including 8 non-attainment and affected non-ERCOT counties (i.e, 17.16 % of total savings in 138 counties), are not reported in Table 50 since the corresponding providers could not be assigned for these 138 counties.

Table 57: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 by CM Zones for Commercial Buildings by County using 2010 eGRID

Area	County	H	NOx Reductions (lbs)	N	NOx Reductions (lbs)	W	NOx Reductions (lbs/year)	S	NOx Reductions (lbs)	Total NOx Reductions (lbs)	Total NOx Reductions (Tons)	
Houston-Galveston Area	Brazoria	0.0562032	546.4136437	0.0000071	0.0582180	0.0000003	0.0002481	0.0005265	4.2289163	550.7010260	0.2753505	
	Chambers	0.0204500	198.8171935	0.0000026	0.0211831	0.0000001	0.0000903	0.0001916	1.5387267	200.3771936	0.1001886	
	Fort Bend	0.0313463	304.7523829	0.0000040	0.0324700	0.0000002	0.0001384	0.0002937	2.3586020	307.1435933	0.1535718	
	Galveston	0.0226620	220.3221149	0.0000029	0.0234744	0.0000001	0.0001000	0.0002123	1.7051620	222.0508513	0.1110254	
	Harris	0.1486911	1445.5913831	0.0000189	0.1540214	0.0000009	0.0006563	0.0013930	11.1880168	1456.9340776	0.7284670	
Dallas/ Fort Worth Area	Collin	0.0012932	12.5723214	0.0079329	64.7690418	0.0003832	0.2760074	0.0000809	0.6500259	78.2673965	0.0391337	
	Dallas	0.0024826	24.1361909	0.0152295	124.3428244	0.0007356	0.5298757	0.0001554	1.2479119	150.2568028	0.0751284	
	Denton	0.0001267	1.2314368	0.0007770	6.3440140	0.0000375	0.0270344	0.0000079	0.0636689	7.6661542	0.0038331	
	Tarrant	0.0004742	4.6100559	0.0029089	23.7497033	0.0001405	0.1012072	0.0000297	0.2383534	28.6993198	0.0143497	
	Ellis	0.0029920	29.0884759	0.0183544	149.8555956	0.0008865	0.6385960	0.0001873	1.5039596	181.0866271	0.0905433	
	Johnson	0.0007256	7.0543524	0.0044512	36.3420271	0.0002150	0.1548682	0.0000454	0.3647307	43.9159784	0.0219580	
	Kaufman	0.0059718	58.0589641	0.0366343	299.1033517	0.0017695	1.2746018	0.0003738	3.0018188	361.4387365	0.1807194	
	Parker	0.0000012	0.0119535	0.0000075	0.0615812	0.0000004	0.0002624	0.0000001	0.0006180	0.0744152	0.0000372	
	Henderson	0.0006908	6.7158022	0.0042376	34.5979120	0.0002047	0.1474359	0.0000432	0.3472267	41.8083767	0.0209042	
	Hood	0.0050771	49.3600792	0.0311454	254.2891581	0.0015044	1.0836302	0.0003178	2.5520609	307.2849284	0.1536425	
San Antonio Area	Hunt	0.0088463	86.0050455	0.0047066	38.4277210	0.0002273	0.1637562	0.0652823	524.3139639	648.9104867	0.3244552	
	Bexar	0.0138906	135.0459832	0.0009361	7.6486931	0.0000452	0.0325942	0.1109355	890.9774568	1033.7047273	0.5168524	
Austin Area	Guadalupe	0.0032029	31.1388393	0.0002160	1.7636321	0.0000104	0.0075156	0.0255795	205.4411630	238.3511500	0.1191756	
	Bastrop	0.0033782	32.8434634	0.0002278	1.8601780	0.0000110	0.0079270	0.0269798	216.6875666	251.3991350	0.1256996	
Corpus Christi Area	Hays	0.0008331	8.0997700	0.0000562	0.4587523	0.0000027	0.0019549	0.0066537	53.4389271	61.9994043	0.0309997	
	Travis	0.0051785	50.3462864	0.0003493	2.8514976	0.0000169	0.0121514	0.0413577	332.1639424	385.3783777	0.1926869	
Victoria Area	Rusk	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	
	Nueces	0.0128578	125.0047313	0.0008672	7.0799797	0.0000419	0.0301707	0.1026870	824.7294360	956.8443176	0.4784222	
Other ERCOT counties	San Patricio	0.0015100	14.6799345	0.0001018	0.8314376	0.0000049	0.0035431	0.0120591	96.8521268	112.3670420	0.0561835	
	Victoria	0.0021192	20.6026646	0.0001429	1.1668874	0.0000069	0.0049726	0.0169244	135.9278465	157.7023710	0.0788512	
Other ERCOT counties	Andrew s	0.0000037	0.0364020	0.0000230	0.1875326	0.0039003	2.8094427	0.0000002	0.0018821	3.0352594	0.0015176	
	Bosque	0.0022204	21.5872062	0.0136212	111.2111768	0.0006579	0.4739163	0.0001390	1.1161219	134.3884212	0.0671942	
	Brazos	0.0024089	23.4193694	0.0112305	91.6924703	0.0005425	0.3907391	0.0047829	38.4138737	153.9164525	0.0769582	
	Calhoun	0.0009466	9.2027818	0.0000638	0.5212243	0.0000031	0.0022212	0.0075598	60.7161422	70.4423695	0.0352212	
	Cameron	0.0063536	61.7706921	0.0004285	3.4985496	0.0002027	0.0149088	0.0507425	407.5374393	472.8215897	0.2364148	
	Cherokee	0.0027392	26.6303674	0.0168033	137.1921160	0.0008116	0.5846317	0.0001714	1.3768681	165.7839833	0.0828920	
	Coke	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	
	Ector	0.0019215	18.6811150	0.0006604	5.3915222	0.0001346	65.6460254	0.0146527	117.6828543	207.4015170	0.1037008	
	Fannin	0.0000041	0.0394223	0.0000249	0.2030927	0.0000012	0.0008655	0.0000003	0.0020383	0.2454188	0.0001227	
	Fayette	0.0051867	50.4256869	0.0103217	84.2721735	0.0004986	0.3591182	0.0283993	228.0886830	363.1456616	0.1815728	
	Freestone	0.0047643	46.3194235	0.0292268	238.6245608	0.0014117	1.0168769	0.0002982	2.3948501	288.3557113	0.1441779	
	Frio	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	
	Grimes	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	
	Hidalgo	0.0053716	52.2230453	0.0003623	2.9577929	0.0000175	0.0126044	0.0428994	344.5460205	399.7394631	0.1998697	
	Howard	0.0002411	2.3441734	0.0007641	6.2383140	0.1283942	92.4847740	0.0009490	7.6218102	108.6890716	0.0543445	
	Jack	0.0030783	29.9276995	0.0188839	154.1790381	0.0009121	0.6570200	0.0001927	1.5473499	186.3111075	0.0931556	
	Lamar	0.0040001	38.8898164	0.0245388	200.3493278	0.0011853	0.8537705	0.0002504	2.0107176	242.1036323	0.1210518	
	Limestone	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	
	Llano	0.0040314	39.1941734	0.0002719	2.2198676	0.0000131	0.0094598	0.0321966	258.5869204	300.0104212	0.1500052	
	McLennan	0.0056576	55.0040234	0.0347066	283.3651614	0.0016764	1.2075349	0.0003541	2.8438694	342.4205891	0.1712103	
	Miami	0.0012686	12.3335288	0.0000856	0.6985426	0.0000041	0.0029768	0.0101316	81.3715138	94.4065619	0.0472033	
	Mitchell	0.0000311	0.3026373	0.0001910	1.5591018	0.0324260	23.3570453	0.0000019	0.0156472	25.2344316	0.0126172	
	Nolan	0.0000293	0.2844237	0.0001795	1.4652705	0.0304745	21.9513501	0.0000018	0.0147055	23.7157499	0.0118579	
	Palo Pinto	0.0036129	35.1253839	0.0221635	180.9560370	0.0010705	0.7711277	0.0002261	1.8160854	218.6686341	0.1093343	
	Pecos	0.0000020	0.0191520	0.0000121	0.0986655	0.0020520	1.4781166	0.0000001	0.0009902	1.5969243	0.0007985	
	Robertson	0.0039506	38.4079127	0.0055755	45.5214115	0.0002693	0.1939854	0.0246170	197.7107997	281.8341093	0.1409171	
	Titus	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	
	Upton	0.0000025	0.0247276	0.0000156	0.1273896	0.0026494	1.9084350	0.0000002	0.0012785	2.0618307	0.0010309	
	Ward	0.0001995	1.9397472	0.0012239	9.9930288	0.2078335	149.7064693	0.0000125	0.1002906	161.7395360	0.0808698	
	Webb	0.0042017	40.8496408	0.0002834	2.3136295	0.0000137	0.0098593	0.0335565	269.5090086	312.6821382	0.1563411	
	Wharton	0.0021095	20.5089175	0.0001423	1.1615778	0.0000069	0.0049500	0.0168474	135.3093425	156.9847878	0.0784924	
	Wichita	0.0000121	0.1177752	0.0000743	0.6067447	0.0126190	9.0896979	0.0000008	0.0060893	9.8203072	0.0049102	
	Wilbarger	0.0179710	174.7161117	0.1102490	900.0879602	0.0053249	3.8356431	0.0011247	9.0333357	1087.6730507	0.5438365	
	Wise	0.0010202	9.9183071	0.0062583	51.0963111	0.0003023	0.2177423	0.0000638	0.5128056	61.7451661	0.0308726	
	Young	0.0071054	69.0794883	0.0435880	355.8779731	0.0021054	1.5165417	0.0004447	3.5716123	430.0456152	0.2150228	
	Total		0.4414501	4291.82622	0.4812863	3929.500919	0.5345786	385.0671877	0.6829349	5484.983174	14091.3775012	7.0456888

Energy Savings by PCA (MWh)		9,722.11		8,164.58		720.32		8,031.49
------------------------------------	--	----------	--	----------	--	--------	--	----------

Table 58: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 for Commercial Buildings by County using 2010 eGRID (w/7% T&D)

County	Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Commercial)		Total Natural Gas Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Commercial)		Total NOx Reductions (Tons)
	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual N.G. Savings (Therm/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)
HARRIS	5,675.06	0.73	1,362,265.42	6.27	6.99
TARRANT	1,715.96	0.01	211,416.18	0.97	0.99
COLLIN	1,616.19	0.04	357,656.09	1.65	1.68
DALLAS	4,198.98	0.08	512,299.61	2.36	2.43
BEXAR	4,072.72	0.52	472,682.97	2.17	2.69
TRAVIS	2,096.39	0.19	211,183.21	0.97	1.16
DENTON	951.80	0.00	89,185.99	0.41	0.41
WILLIAMSON	794.47		347,023.46	1.60	1.60
EL PASO	882.09		68,967.08	0.32	0.32
MONTGOMERY	1,265.11		178,832.39	0.82	0.82
GALVESTON	590.83	0.11	31,987.11	0.15	0.26
BRAZORIA	143.97	0.28	43,827.27	0.20	0.48
COMAL	282.44		66,141.36	0.30	0.30
ROCKWALL	48.77		1,198.17	0.01	0.01
HAYS	71.23	0.03	19,117.26	0.09	0.12
NUECES	619.25	0.48	118,071.61	0.54	1.02
FORT BEND	1,057.98	0.15	363,326.16	1.67	1.82
ELLIS	192.73	0.09	9,178.52	0.04	0.13
JOHNSON	76.22	0.02	4,510.95	0.02	0.04
GUADALUPE	64.44	0.12	18,990.15	0.09	0.21
KAUFMAN	33.28	0.18	19,566.62	0.09	0.27
JEFFERSON	85.54		11,127.18	0.05	0.05
PARKER	56.82	0.00	13,394.85	0.06	0.06
SMITH	285.07		33,553.21	0.15	0.15
BASTROP	20.10	0.13	1,892.28	0.01	0.13
CHAMBERS	18.20	0.10	5,069.30	0.02	0.12
GREGG	13.08		3,763.02	0.02	0.02
SAN PATRICKO	12.58	0.06	3,182.67	0.01	0.07
LIBERTY	5.04		111.23	0.00	0.00
VICTORIA	49.70	0.08	1,786.33	0.01	0.09
ORANGE	17.56		941.60	0.00	0.00
CALDWELL	183.26		4,879.44	0.02	0.02
WILSON	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
HARDIN	0.82		15.76	0.00	0.00
HARRISON	108.12		3,094.35	0.01	0.01
WALLER	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
LIPSICHL	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
RUSK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
HOOD	141.80	0.15	3,775.47	0.02	0.17
HUNT	5.56	0.32	682.30	0.00	0.33
HENDERSON	57.22	0.02	36,741.07	0.17	0.19
HIDALGO	980.61	0.20	377,357.61	1.74	1.94
CAMERON	400.28	0.24	116,027.71	0.54	0.78
BELL	1,304.64		74,350.31	0.34	0.34
WEBB	314.44	0.16	25,989.78	0.12	0.28
BRAZOS	494.59	0.08	53,404.82	0.25	0.32
KENDALL	153.14		4,345.74	0.02	0.02
BURNET	15.92		423.90	0.00	0.00
GRAYSON	87.53		36,915.81	0.17	0.17
CORYELL	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
MIDLAND	155.83		29,684.63	0.14	0.14
LLANO	7.20	0.15	158.90	0.00	0.15
MAVERICK	14.75		1,909.96	0.01	0.01
MCMULLEN	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
ARANSAS	5.53		106.64	0.00	0.00
WICHITA	112.38	0.00	3,164.50	0.01	0.02
TAYLOR	72.96		37,736.11	0.17	0.17
TOM GREEN	31.50		1,602.16	0.01	0.01
MCLENNAN	195.14	0.17	105,369.90	0.48	0.66
MCCULLOCH	3.44		91.49	0.00	0.00
WISE	55.05	0.03	29,882.29	0.14	0.17
JIM HOGG	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
VAL VERDE	20.89		5,543.22	0.03	0.03
ECTOR	45.49	0.10	10,130.46	0.05	0.15
WHARTON	1.35	0.08	25.97	0.00	0.08
KERR	42.64		889.82	0.00	0.00
PRESIDIO	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
JIM WELLS	25.73		19,789.35	0.09	0.09
CALHOUN	1.80	0.04	34.78	0.00	0.04
GILLESPIE	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
MATAGORDA	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
NAVARRO	12.83		306.72	0.00	0.00
ANGELINA	85.18		3,189.89	0.01	0.01
NACOGDOCHES	48.59		4,573.41	0.02	0.02
FANNIN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ATASCOSA	157.89		22,142.79	0.10	0.10
WASHINGTON	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
LAMAR	40.52	0.12	12,869.32	0.06	0.18
VAN ZANDT	21.26		16,655.35	0.08	0.08
WILLACY	6.55		5,129.26	0.02	0.02
BROWN	13.36		10,464.87	0.05	0.05
ERATH	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
AUSTIN	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
COOKE	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
MEDINA	0.91		17.62	0.00	0.00
TITUS	7.15	0.00	5,600.92	0.03	0.03
UVALDE	16.04		426.95	0.00	0.00
FAYETTE	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.18
CALLAHAN	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
HOPKINS	26.83		4,217.69	0.02	0.02
LAMPASAS	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
BLANCO	5.15		137.23	0.00	0.00
FREESTONE	12.94	0.14	10,140.60	0.05	0.19
GRIMES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LEE	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
SOMERVELL	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
ANDREWS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BORDEN	44.40		34,784.63	0.16	0.16

Table 58: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 for Commercial Buildings by County using 2010 eGRID (w/7% T&D) (Continued)

County	Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Commercial)		Total Natural Gas Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Commercial)		Total NOx Reductions
	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual N.G. Savings (Therm/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)
CHEROKEE	79.65	0.08	52,060.75	0.24	0.32
DIMITT	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
FALLS	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
COLORADO	30.03		762.56	0.00	0.00
FRIO	121.88	0.00	4,447.60	0.02	0.02
MILAM	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.05
JACKSON	33.33		25,485.19	0.12	0.12
ANDERSON	0.34		6.49	0.00	0.00
HILL	26.30		20,805.47	0.09	0.09
CULBERSON	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
MASON	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
PECOS	3.01	0.00	2,358.28	0.01	0.01
RAINS	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
LAVACA	25.96		20,340.17	0.09	0.09
PALO PINTO	6.53	0.11	173.83	0.00	0.11
KIMBLE	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
MADISON	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
ARCHER	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
REFUGIO	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
LIMESTONE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CLAY	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
BEE	15.05		11,791.40	0.05	0.05
MARTIN	48.94		1,080.49	0.00	0.00
GONZALES	3.76		2,947.85	0.01	0.01
BURLESON	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
KARNES	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
KLEBERG	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
BREWSTER	8.28		1,577.18	0.01	0.01
WINKLER	9.39		250.07	0.00	0.00
FRANKLIN	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
YOUNG	1.43	0.22	1,120.19	0.01	0.22
HOUSTON	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
SCURRY	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
BOSQUE	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.07
COMANCHE	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
BRISCOE	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
CONCHO	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
ZAVALA	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
NOLAN	10.16	0.01	7,959.20	0.04	0.05
BROOKS	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
ROBERTSON	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.14
LIVE OAK	22.47		17,110.05	0.08	0.08
HAMILTON	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
JONES	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
REAGAN	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
WARD	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.08
RED RIVER	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
HASKELL	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
HOWARD	23.46	0.05	17,706.52	0.08	0.14
SAN SABA	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
JACK	15.65	0.09	12,263.06	0.06	0.15
STEPHENS	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
RUNNELS	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
REEVES	3.76		2,947.85	0.01	0.01
DE WITT	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
CHILDRESS	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
CROSBY	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
DAWSON	12.47		1,747.16	0.01	0.01
MITCHELL	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01
WILBARGER	0.26	0.54	206.35	0.00	0.54
COLEMAN	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
UPTON	15.80	0.00	12,380.97	0.06	0.06
COKE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CROCKETT	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
HARDEMAN	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
BANDERA	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
BAYLOR	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
COTTLE	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
CRANE	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
DELTA	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
DICKENS	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
DUVAL	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
EASTLAND	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
EDWARDS	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
FISHER	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
FOARD	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
GLASSCOCK	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
GOLIAD	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
HALL	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
HUDSPETH	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
IRION	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
JEFF DAVIS	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
KENEDY	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
KENT	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
KING	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
KINNEY	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
KNOX	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
LA SALLE	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
LEON	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
LOVING	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
MENARD	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
MILLS	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
MONTAGUE	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
MOTLEY	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
REAL	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
SCHLEICHER	47.02		1,038.11	0.00	0.00
SHACKELFORD	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
STARR	5.50		146.98	0.00	0.00
STERLING	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
STONEWALL	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
SUTTON	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
TERRELL	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
THROCKMORTON	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
ZAPATA	2.38		45.90	0.00	0.00
TOTAL	33,117.61	7.05	5,917,708.83	27.22	34.27

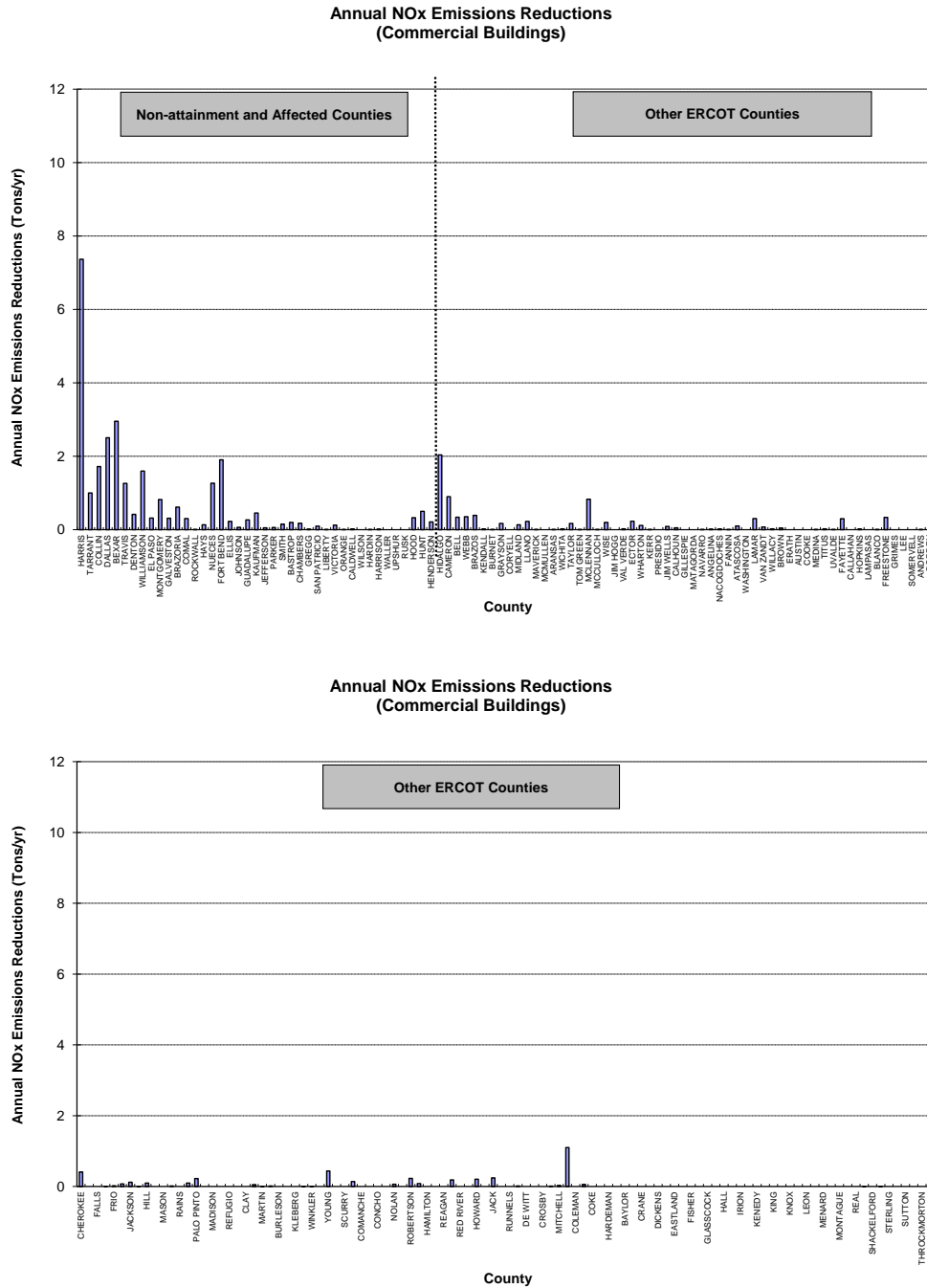


Figure 71: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity Savings from the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 for Commercial Buildings by County using 2010 eGRID with 7% T&D Losses

7.1.5 2011 Results for New Residential (Single-family and Multi-family) and Commercial Construction Using 2010 eGRID

Figure 72 shows the bar chart and Figure 73 shows the spatial distribution of the 2011 annual electricity savings, and Figure 74 shows the bar chart and Figure 75 shows the spatial distribution of the 2011 annual NO_x savings for new residential and commercial construction, respectively. As shown in Table 59, the total annual electricity savings in 2011 were calculated to be 173,524.18 MWh/yr [1] which includes 49,361.19 MWh/yr (i.e., 28.45%) for single-family residential, 91,045.38 MWh/yr (i.e., 52.47%) for multi-family residential, and 33,117.61 MWh/yr (i.e., 19.09%) for new commercial buildings. Natural gas savings were calculated to be 786,823.51 MMBtu (7,868,235.16 therms) for new residential and commercial construction.

Using the 2010 eGRID, the total NO_x reductions from electricity and natural gas savings from new residential (single-family and multi-family) and commercial construction in 2011 were calculated to be 74.31 tons NO_x/year which represents 38.12 tons NO_x/year from electricity savings and 36.19 tons NO_x/year from natural gas savings.

Table 59: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2010 eGRID)

County	Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Single Family Houses)		Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Multifamily Houses)		Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Commercial Buildings)		Total Electricity Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (SF, MF and Commercial Buildings)		Total Natural Gas Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (Single and Multi-Family Houses)		Total Natural Gas Savings and Resultant NOx Reductions (SF, MF and Commercial Buildings)		Total NOx Reductions
	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual Electricity Savings per County w/ 7% T&D Loss (MWh/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual N.G. Savings (Therm/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Total Annual N.G. Savings (Therm/County)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)	Annual NOx Reductions (Tons)
HARRIS	10,010.83	1.51	14,634.15	1.83	5,675.06	0.73	30,320.04	4.07	49,190.14	0.23	1,411,455.56	6.49	10.56
TARRANT	2,473.12	0.02	5,384.46	0.05	1,715.96	0.01	9,573.54	0.09	181,183.70	0.83	392,599.88	1.81	1.89
COLLIN	2,847.43	0.05	3,617.38	0.15	1,616.19	0.04	8,081.01	0.23	169,269.67	0.78	526,925.66	2.42	2.66
DALLAS	1,655.83	0.09	20,337.88	0.28	4,198.98	0.08	26,192.70	0.45	363,702.69	1.67	876,002.30	4.03	4.68
BEXAR	1,321.30	0.65	6,767.68	1.32	4,072.72	0.52	12,161.70	2.49	114,332.76	0.53	587,015.73	2.70	5.19
TRAVIS	2,024.96	0.24	7,942.13	0.49	2,098.39	0.19	12,065.47	0.93	180,844.64	0.83	392,027.85	1.80	2.73
DENTON	1,698.35	0.00	7,704.97	0.01	951.80	0.00	10,355.12	0.02	179,519.97	0.83	268,705.95	1.24	1.26
WILLIAMSON	1,138.58		196.22		784.47	0.00	2,119.27	0.00	45,685.72	0.21	392,618.18	1.81	1.81
EL PASO	1,515.15		2,329.85		882.09	0.00	4,727.08	0.00	167,086.79	0.77	236,053.87	1.09	1.09
MONTGOMERY	2,519.16		2,851.21		1,265.11	0.00	6,635.47	0.00	192,605.34	0.86	392,605.34	0.89	0.89
GALVESTON	1,842.39	0.23	70.15	0.28	559.83	0.11	2,303.37	0.62	12,162.55	0.38	44,169.66	0.20	0.82
BRAZORIA	1,407.25	0.97	886.19	0.69	143.97	0.28	2,437.41	1.54	9,076.63	0.04	53,903.90	0.24	1.78
COMAL	549.73		0.00		292.44	0.00	832.17	0.00	17,552.56	0.08	83,693.92	0.38	0.38
ROCKWALL	266.22		0.00		48.77	0.00	314.99	0.00	11,036.23	0.05	12,234.40	0.06	0.06
HAYS	612.66	0.04	4,754.34	0.08	71.23	0.03	5,438.22	0.15	85,611.65	0.39	104,728.91	0.48	0.63
NUECES	695.28	0.60	719.91	1.22	619.25	0.48	2,034.43	2.31	3,356.67	0.02	121,428.29	0.56	2.87
FORT BEND	4,605.69	0.32	1,146.12	0.39	1,057.98	0.15	6,809.78	0.86	32,002.15	0.15	395,328.31	1.82	2.68
ELLIS	324.21	0.11	775.04	0.34	192.73	0.09	1,291.97	0.54	24,753.83	0.11	33,932.35	0.16	0.70
JOHNSON	267.49	0.03	0.00	0.08	76.22	0.02	343.70	0.13	11,160.07	0.05	15,671.02	0.07	0.20
GUADALUPE	350.07	0.15	472.85	0.31	64.44	0.12	887.36	0.57	16,218.32	0.07	35,208.47	0.16	0.74
KAUFMAN	98.46	0.22	13.73	0.68	33.28	0.16	145.46	1.08	4,275.94	0.02	23,842.56	0.11	1.19
JEFFERSON	499.14		366.23		85.54	0.00	950.90	0.00	2,996.70	0.01	14,113.89	0.06	0.06
PARKER	162.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	56.82	0.00	238.46	0.00	7,572.31	0.03	29,967.16	0.10	0.10
SMITH	199.43		188.01		285.07	0.00	672.51	0.00	1,055.19	0.00	34,606.40	0.16	0.16
BASTROP	105.36	0.16	0.00	0.32	20.10	0.13	126.47	0.61	1,485.29	0.01	3,377.57	0.02	0.62
CHAMBERS	184.92	0.21	0.00	0.25	18.20	0.10	203.12	0.56	1,410.84	0.01	6,480.14	0.03	0.59
GREGG	242.40		519.89		13.08	0.00	775.37	0.00	241.37	0.00	4,004.40	0.02	0.02
SAN PATRICK	112.08	0.07	0.00	0.14	12.58	0.06	124.66	0.27	616.26	0.00	3,798.93	0.02	0.29
LIBERTY	227.77		18.88		5.04	0.00	251.69	0.00	1,644.60	0.01	1,755.83	0.01	0.01
VICTORIA	78.96	0.10	0.00	0.20	49.70	0.08	128.67	0.38	580.84	0.00	2,367.27	0.01	0.39
ORANGE	172.89		366.73		17.56	0.00	556.98	0.00	420.80	0.00	1,382.40	0.01	0.01
CALDWELL	7.37		0.00		183.26	0.00	190.64	0.00	279.79	0.00	5,159.22	0.02	0.02
WILSON	6.48		53.73		0.00	0.00	60.23	0.00	780.12	0.00	780.12	0.00	0.00
HARDEN	391.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.82	0.00	392.28	0.00	2,950.93	0.01	2,969.70	0.01	0.01
HARRISON	50.81		195.50		108.12	0.00	354.43	0.00	(181.22)	(0.00)	2,833.13	0.01	0.01
WALLER	4.51		75.16		0.00	0.00	79.66	0.00	(92.87)	(0.00)	(92.87)	(0.00)	(0.00)
UPSHUR	14.02		102.90		0.00	0.00	116.93	0.00	1,683.73	0.01	1,683.73	0.01	0.01
RUSK	6.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.64	0.00	62.66	0.00	62.66	0.00	0.00
HOOD	62.52	0.19	54.39	0.58	141.80	0.15	258.71	0.92	3,396.38	0.02	7,171.84	0.03	0.86
HUNT	22.61	0.41	20.54	0.86	5.56	0.32	48.71	1.59	1,224.40	0.01	1,906.70	0.01	1.60
HENDERSON	60.37	0.03	0.00	0.06	57.22	0.02	117.58	0.13	511.38	0.00	37,252.46	0.17	0.30
HIDALGO	3,008.96	0.25	559.02	0.51	980.61	0.20	4,548.49	0.96	12,713.15	0.06	390,070.77	1.79	2.76
CAMERON	1,080.97	0.30	253.55	0.61	400.28	0.24	1,734.80	1.14	4,652.21	0.02	122,579.92	0.56	1.70
BELL	925.04		1,190.92		1,304.64	0.00	3,420.61	0.00	65,800.92	0.30	139,931.23	0.64	0.64
WEBB	347.34	0.20	881.75	0.40	314.44	0.16	1,543.52	0.75	7,300.65	0.03	33,300.43	0.15	0.91
BRAZOS	541.89	0.10	1,937.60	0.26	494.59	0.08	2,973.97	0.44	1,736.76	0.03	54,144.58	0.25	0.68
KENDALL	109.40		0.00		153.14	0.00	292.54	0.00	3,484.42	0.02	7,830.16	0.04	0.04
BURNET	83.66		0.00		15.92	0.00	99.58	0.00	3,159.82	0.01	3,583.82	0.02	0.02
GRAYSON	40.05		47.93		87.53	0.00	175.51	0.00	2,333.05	0.01	39,248.86	0.18	0.18
CORYELL	92.17		43.99		0.00	0.00	136.16	0.00	5,318.93	0.02	5,318.93	0.02	0.02
MIDLAND	331.43		0.00		155.83	0.00	487.25	0.00	16,790.18	0.08	46,474.81	0.21	0.21
LLANO	92.27	0.19	0.00	0.38	7.20	0.15	99.46	0.72	3,485.21	0.02	3,644.10	0.02	0.74
MAVERICK	35.82		195.32		14.75	0.00	245.90	0.00	685.26	0.00	2,595.22	0.01	0.01
MCMULLEN	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ARANSAS	69.43		0.00		5.53	0.00	74.96	0.00	381.75	0.00	488.40	0.00	0.00
WICHITA	72.37	0.01	193.19	0.02	112.38	0.00	377.94	0.03	7,647.35	0.04	10,811.85	0.05	0.08
TAYLOR	92.49		21.99		72.98	0.00	197.44	0.00	4,923.81	0.02	42,659.92	0.20	0.20
TOLSON	93.70		0.00		31.53	0.00	125.20	0.00	4,017.63	0.02	45,819.80	0.03	0.03
MCLENNAN	247.84	0.21	257.67	0.65	195.14	0.17	700.65	1.03	16,571.12	0.08	121,941.02	0.56	1.59
MCCULLOCH	0.00		0.00		3.44	0.00	3.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	91.49	0.00	0.00
WISE	14.90	0.04	0.00	0.12	55.05	0.03	69.95	0.19	617.60	0.00	30,499.89	0.14	0.33
JIM HOGG	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
VAL VERDE	25.43		16.12		20.89	0.00	62.44	0.00	983.82	0.00	6,527.04	0.03	0.03
ECTOR	206.60	0.13	1,480.54	0.33	45.49	0.10	1,732.62	0.56	34,855.61	0.16	44,986.07	0.21	0.77
WHARTON	59.94	0.10	0.00	0.20	1.35	0.08	61.28	0.38	440.96	0.00	466.92	0.00	0.38
KERR	25.22		0.00		42.64	0.00	67.86	0.00	952.62	0.00	1,942.44	0.01	0.01
PRESIDIO	1.29		0.00		0.00	0.00	1.29	0.00	55.42	0.00	55.42	0.00	0.00
JIM WELLS	22.81		0.00		25.73	0.00	48.54	0.00	125.43	0.00	19,914.78	0.09	0.09
CALHOUN	61.84	0.04	0.00	0.09	1.80	0.04	63.64	0.17	454.95	0.03	489.73	0.00	0.17
GILLESPIE	20.30		0.00		0.00	0.00	20.30	0.00	768.75	0.00	768.75	0.00	0.00
MATAGORDA	59.94		0.00		0.00	0.00	59.94	0.00	440.96	0.00	440.96	0.00	0.00
NAVARRO	43.27		34.56		12.83	0.00	90.67	0.00	2,723.70	0.01	3,030.43	0.01	0.01
ANGELINA	113.89		648.00		85.18	0.00	847.07	0.00	(910.00)	(0.00)	2,279.80	0.01	0.01
NACOGDOCHES	47.45		31.50		48.58	0.00	127.54	0.00	351.13	0.00	4,924.54	0.02	0.02
FANNIN	3.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.88	0.00	159.83	0.00	159.83	0.00	0.00
ATASCOSA	35.17		5.36		157.89	0.00	198.42	0.00	1,201.65	0.01	23,344.44	0.11	0.11
WASHINGTON	50.47		0.00		0.00	0.00	50.47	0.00	371.78	0.00	371.78	0.00	0.00
LAMAR	26.74	0.15	44.62	0.46	40.52	0.12	111.87	0.73	884.31	0.00	13,753.63	0.06	0.79
VAN ZANDT	5.83		0.00		21.26	0.00	27.09	0.00	241.67	0.00	16,897.02	0.08	0.08
WILLACY	19.50		0.00		6.55	0.00	26.05	0.00	83.45	0.00	5,212.71	0.02	0.02
BROWN	35.97		0.00		13.38	0.00	49.33	0.00	1,796.26	0.01	12,261.13	0.06	0.06
ERATH	22.35		43.97		0.00	0.00	66.32	0.00	1,809.82	0.01	1,809.82	0.01	0.01
AUSTIN	15.32		0.00		0.00	0.00	15.32	0.00	112.86	0.00	112.86	0.00	0.00
COOKE	9.69		0.00		0.00	0.00	9.69	0.00	399.57	0.00	399.57	0.00	0.00
MEDINA	11.90		0.00		0.91	0.00	12.82	0.00	380.08	0.00	397.69	0.00	0.00
T													

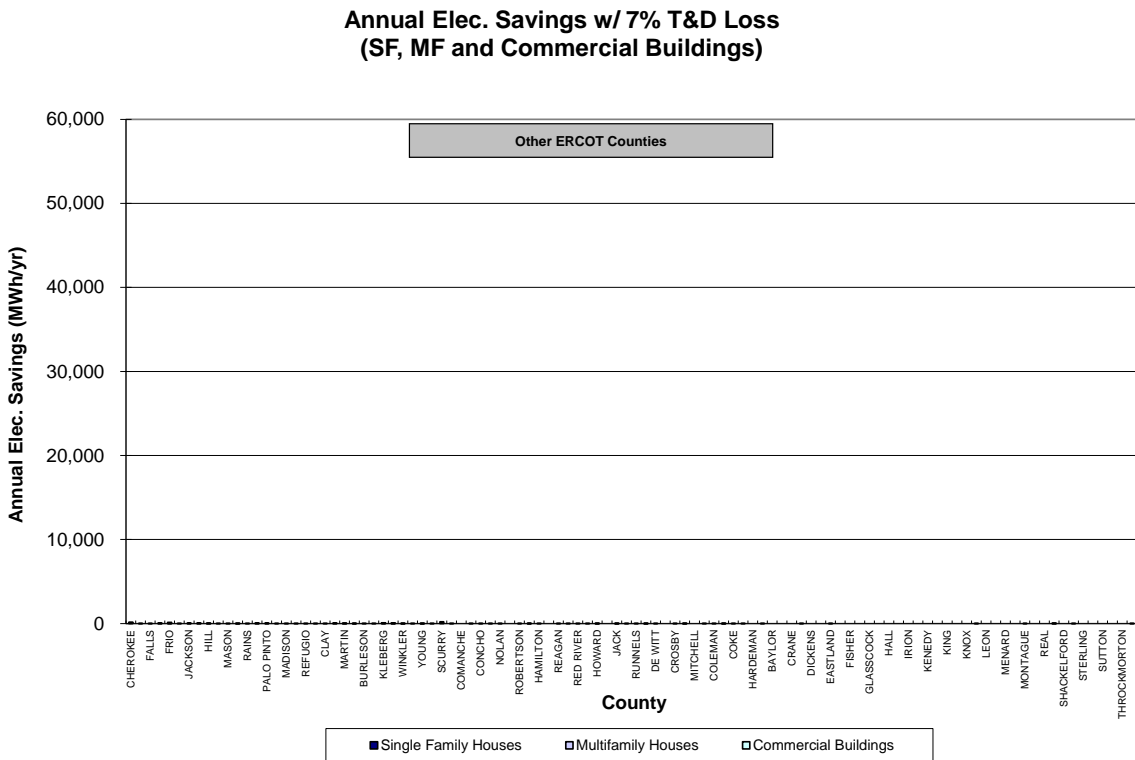
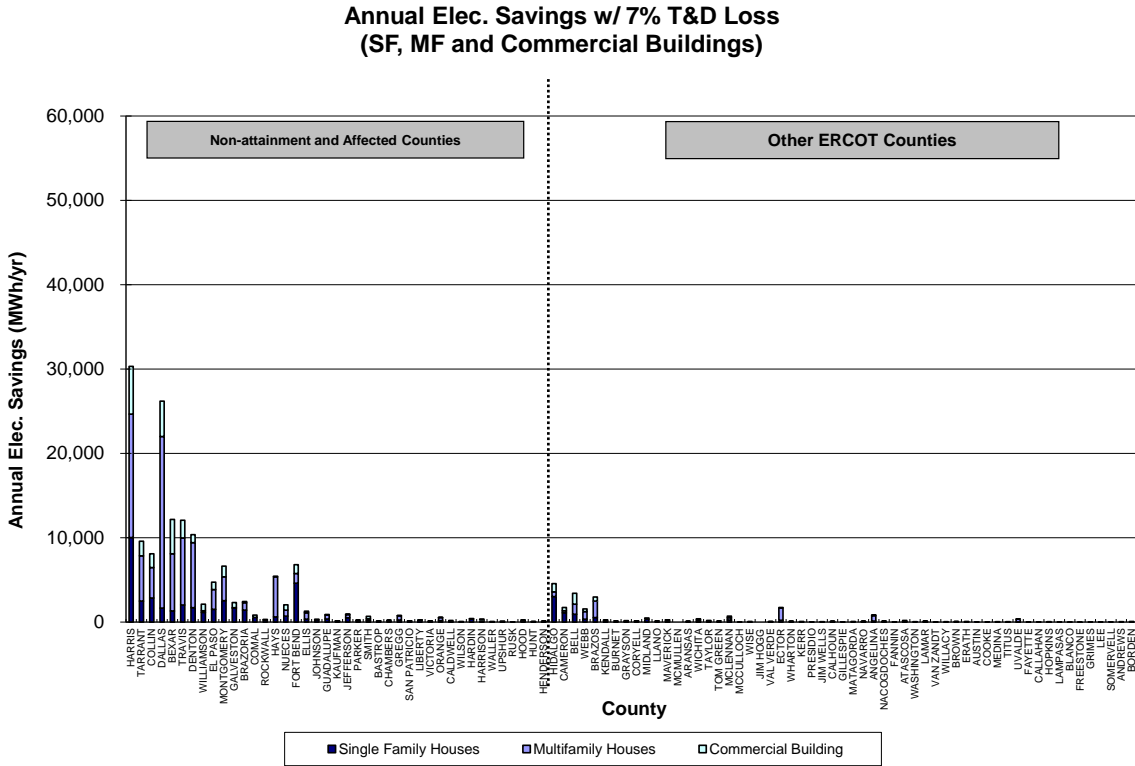


Figure 72: 2011 Annual Electricity Reductions from the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 for Commercial Buildings by County

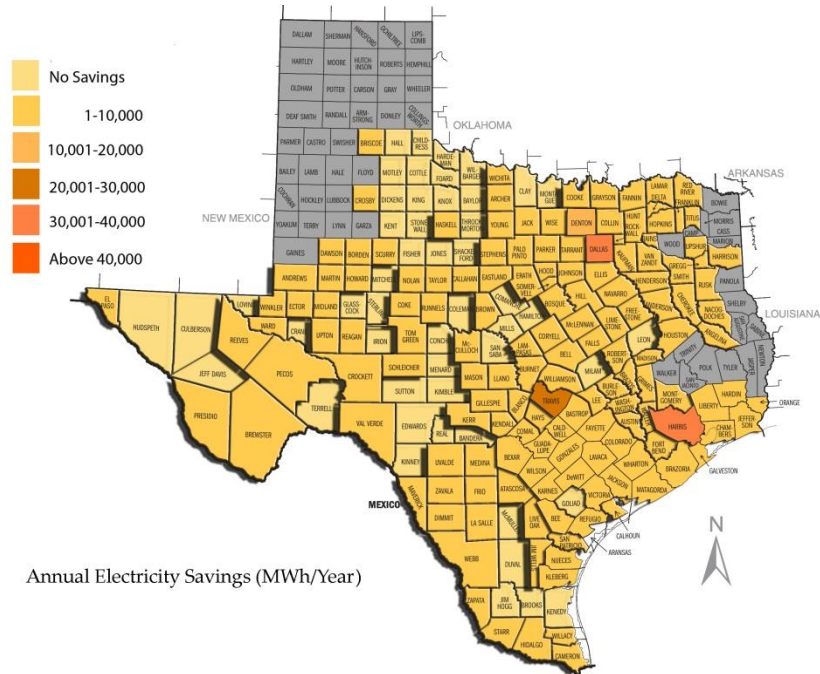


Figure 73: 2011 Annual Electricity Reductions from the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 for Commercial Buildings by County

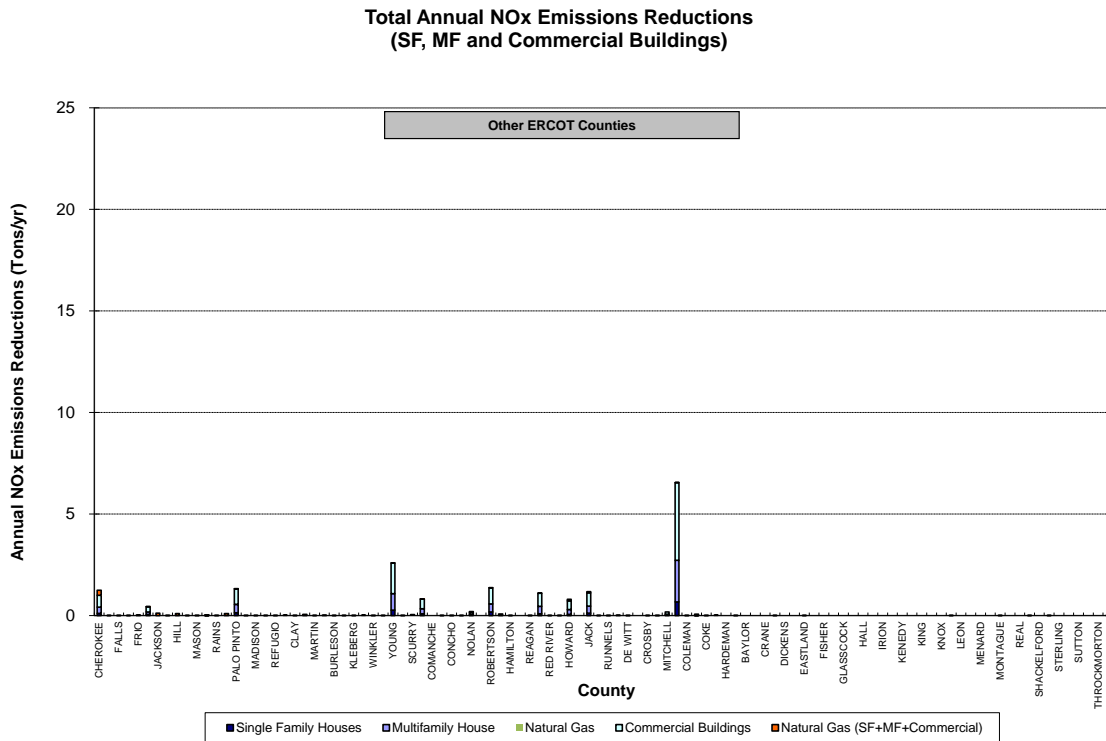
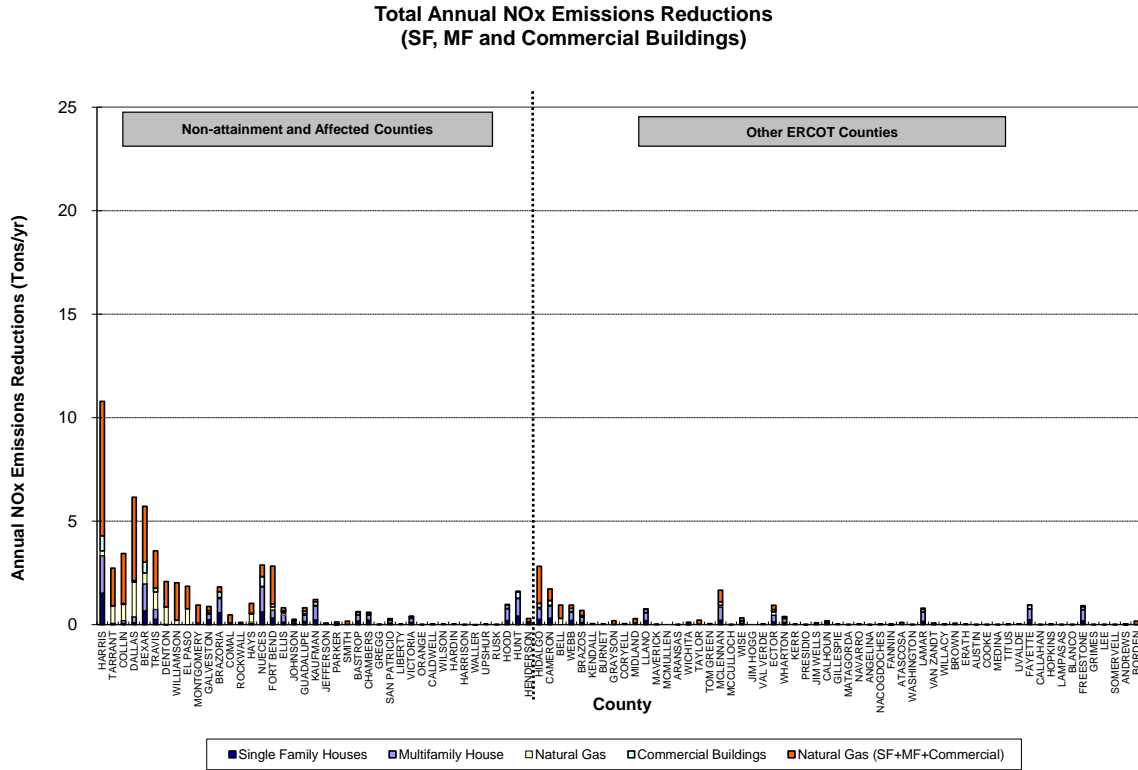


Figure 74: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2010 eGRID)

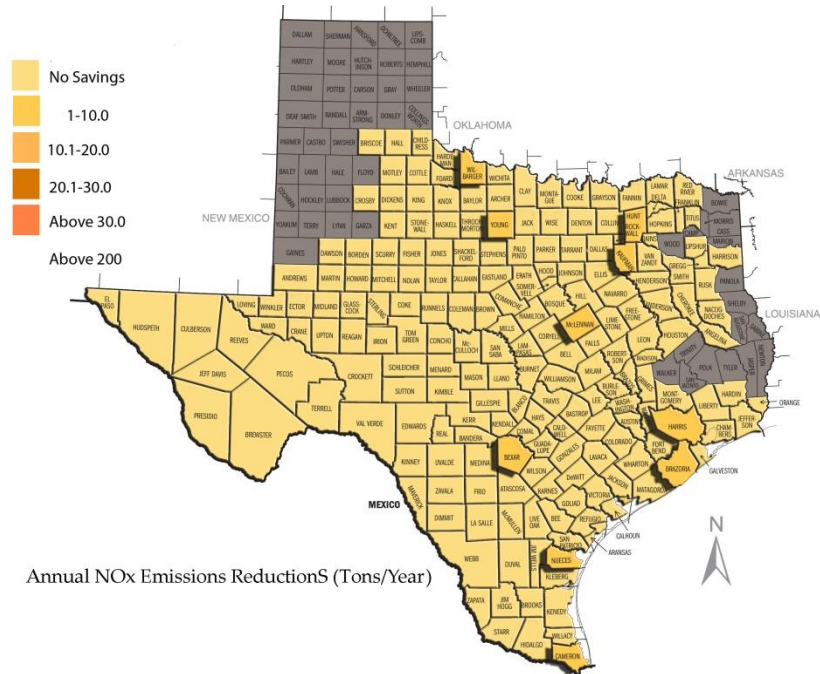


Figure 75: 2011 Annual NOx Reductions from Electricity and Natural Gas Savings Due to the 2006 IECC for Single-family and Multi-family Residences and the ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 for Commercial Buildings by County (using 2010 eGRID)

8 Verification of the IC3 software, AIM program and: eCALC calculator.

As part of the analysis effort, verification and validation efforts are carried out for each of the major analysis areas of the TERP activities., which could comprise on-site inspections, weather files update and calibrated simulations Next most significant activities complete in the solar Test Bench are reported, which record the weather that is used to validate and develop calibrated simulations.

8.1 Solar Test Bench

This section introduces the activities that were carried out to adjust, maintain and retrofit the STB during the calendar year of 2011. Several new sensors were purchased and installed on the STB, as additions or to replace older sensors. STB website was changed and improved according to the new instruments specifications.

8.1.1 Solar Test Bench Setup

The 2011 status of the STB setup, which in general has been kept as in the previous year and described in detail in the previous annual report⁸³ is presented, including the updated instrument list. Figure 76 shows a global overview of the STB operation, the schematic diagram includes three main clusters, one at roof of Langford Architecture Center Building A, another at the mechanical room and other in an ESL office. The structure that withholds all of the sensors and instruments is located on the roof of Architecture building. The outputs of the sensors attached to the structure are sent by corresponding wires to the mechanical room, where the data logger sub-assembly is located. The collected data is downloaded at ESL and the pertinent data descriptive and QC plots are displayed on a webpage.

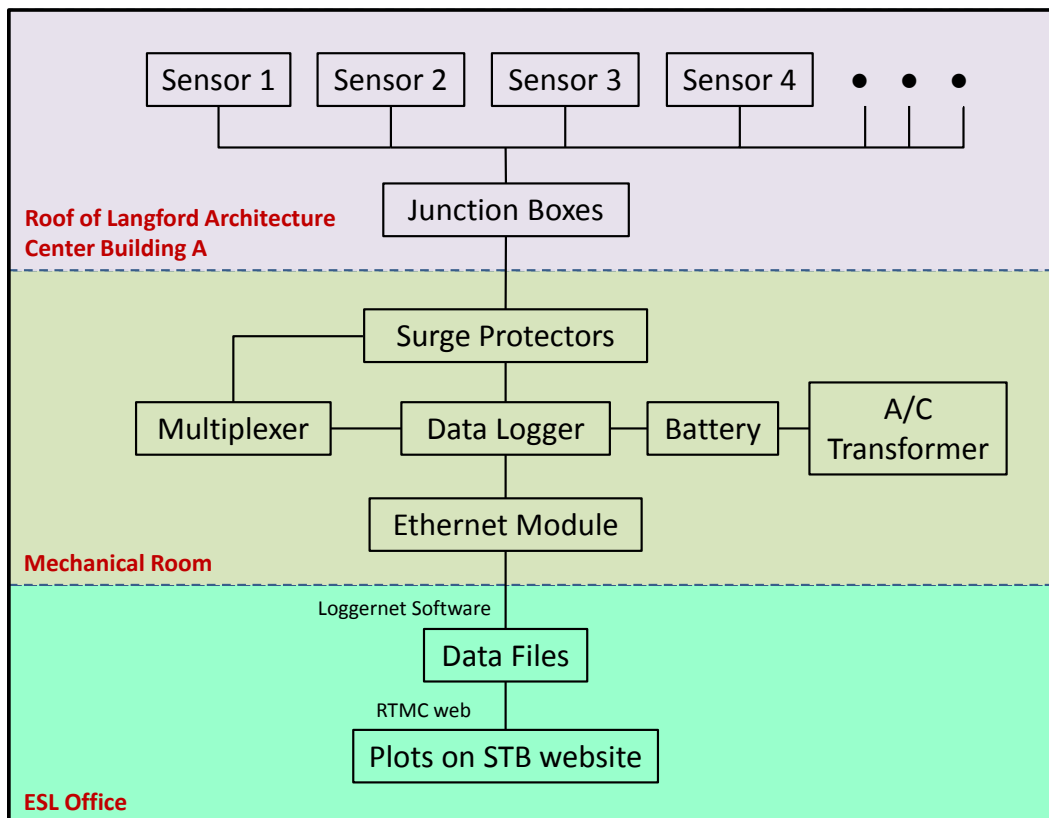


Figure 76. Overview of the schematic diagram of STB setup

8.1.1.1 The Roof Cluster:

The solar test bench at the roof of Langford Architecture Center Building A is the physical structure holding all the solar and meteorological instruments. The bench provides the necessary power supply and lightening protection, and allows the organization of the cables through junction boxes. The junction boxes contain the switches that join the cables that send the signals to the data logger sub-assembly inside the mechanical room. The cluster on the roof consists of the following:

- Bench structure for instruments
- Meteorological and Solar Radiation sensors and devices
- Signal wires and power cables
- Junction boxes

Figure 77 shows a whole view of the Solar Test Bench (STB) as it was at the end of 2011. The installed sensors are listed in **Error! Reference source not found.**, which includes the name, make, model and serial number along with the multiplier, offset and units related to each one.



Figure 77. Solar Test Bench at the roof of Langford Architecture Center Building A

Table 60. List of the sensors updated to the end of 2011

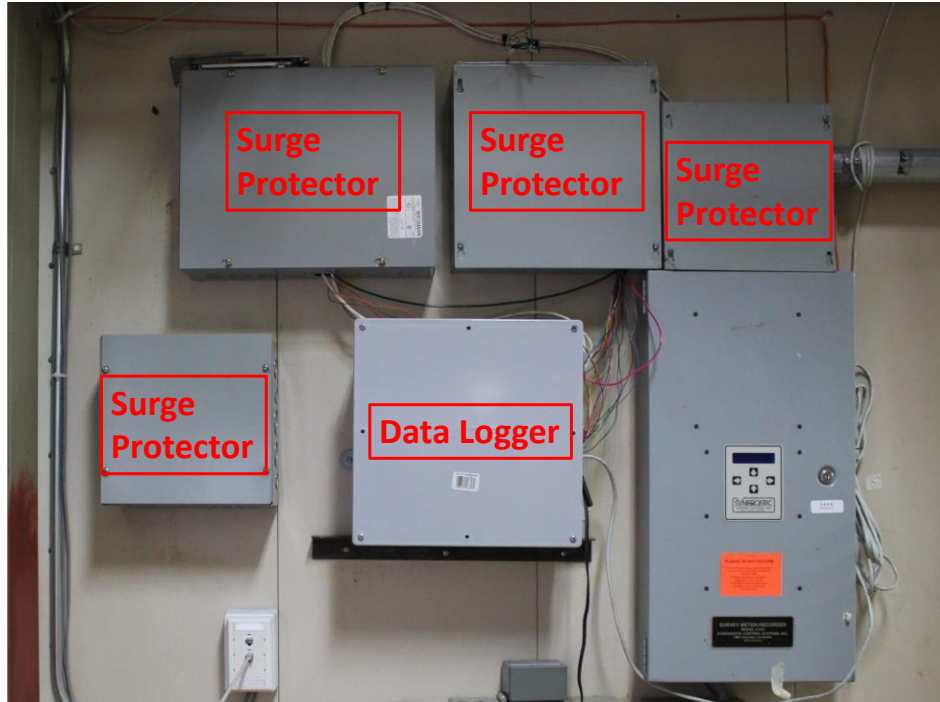
Index Number	Sensor Name	Make	Model	Serial Number	Multiplier	Offset	Unit
1	TOA/RH[1]	Vaisala	HMP45A	D2430006	0.18	-40	° F
					0.10	NA	%
2	TOA/RH[2]	Vaisala	HMP155A	G3220004	0.18	-40	° F
					0.10	NA	%
3	WS/WD[1]	Met One	034B	H4735	1.79	0.629	MPH
					712.00	NA	Degree
4	WS/WD[2]	Met One	034B	M5048	1.79	0.629	MPH
					712.00	NA	Degree
5	LICOR[1]	Licor	Li-cor	PY24908	72.59	NA	W/m ²
6	LICOR[3]	Licor	Li-cor	PY15L25	75.59	NA	W/m ²
7	LICOR[4]	Licor	Li-cor	PY49745	75.03	NA	W/m ²
8	PSP[1]	Eppley	PSP	13673F3	125.63	NA	W/m ²
9	PSP[2]	Eppley	PSP	16881F3	103.09	NA	W/m ²
10	NIP[1]	Eppley	NIP	14851E6	118.06	NA	W/m ²
11	NIP[2]	Eppley	NIP	16620E6	117.79	NA	W/m ²
12	BW[1]	Eppley	8-48	20226	96.99	NA	W/m ²
13	BW[2]	Eppley	8-48	33886	98.62	NA	W/m ²
14	CO2	Telaire	NA	NA	0.97	-123	PPM

8.1.1.2 The Mechanical Room Cluster

In the mechanical room, the data logger sub-assembly is installed and consists of the following devices/components:

- Surge protectors – Poly Phaser IX-5DC24 and Campbell Scientific SVP48
- Data logger – Campbell Scientific CR1000
- Battery Backup – Campbell Scientific PS100
- Multiplexer – Campbell Scientific AM16/32B
- Ethernet Module – Campbell Scientific NL115

The sensors wiring pass through surge protectors before enter into the data logger. The data logger is powered and battery backed-up by a PS100 power supply. There is a multiplexer connected to the data logger to extend more ports for logging data from more sensors than the actual capacity of data logger alone. The Ethernet module enables communication between the mechanical room cluster and the ESL cluster. The setting of the mechanical room cluster is shown in Figure 78.



(a)



(b)

Figure 78. Instruments/equipment boxes in mechanical room: (a) all boxes are covered; (b) all boxes are opened.

8.1.1.3 The Energy Systems Lab Cluster

The collected data is downloaded to the computer in ESL office automatically as schedule by using the LoggerNet software⁸⁴, and the data is stored in a central location and saved in the local drive of the

computer. RTMC Pro⁸⁵ software is used to access and manage the instantaneous downloaded data which is used to generate different types of plots. Real-time plots are posted on the web pages through RTMC Web⁸⁶ software.

8.2 2011 Year Summary of Activities

8.2.1 Data Backup

The data backup process is mainly done to ensure no data lost:

- Windows batch files (*.bat) are created to copy one file from the main location to backup locations. Six windows batch files are used for copying one day, one week and all data to local drive and shared drive, respectively.
- This windows batch file is scheduled to be executed at planned frequency (once in a week/once in 15 mins etc) using loggernet task scheduler.

Every time, a particular windows batch file is executed that copying a specific file from a corresponding location to an assigned location. For instance, backup of 1 day data from the local drive (C:\) to a shared drive (X:\) is shown below.

```
@echo off
:: variables
set drive=x:\Datalogger manuals\Data Backup\last1day
set year=%date:~10,4%
set month=%date:~4,2%
set day=%date:~7,2%
set backupcmd=xcopy /s /c /d /e /h /i /r /k /y
%backupcmd% "C:\Campbellsci\backup\last1day\current
logger_last1day.dat" "%drive%\%year%\%month%\%day%"
```

“@echo” off is to prevent any of the commands in the batch file from being displayed, just the information needed. “Date:~xx,x” is used to obtain the year, month and day from the current date string in the computer. The first number is the start digital, and the second digital is the number of the digital. “xcopy” is to copy files from one directory to another directory.

The schedule execution is setup in the *Task Master* in Loggernet software (see Figure 79). After entering into *Task Master*, add the tasks and set the base date/time and the execution frequency, as shown in Figure 80.

Table 61 lists all the 6 tasks and their corresponding information.

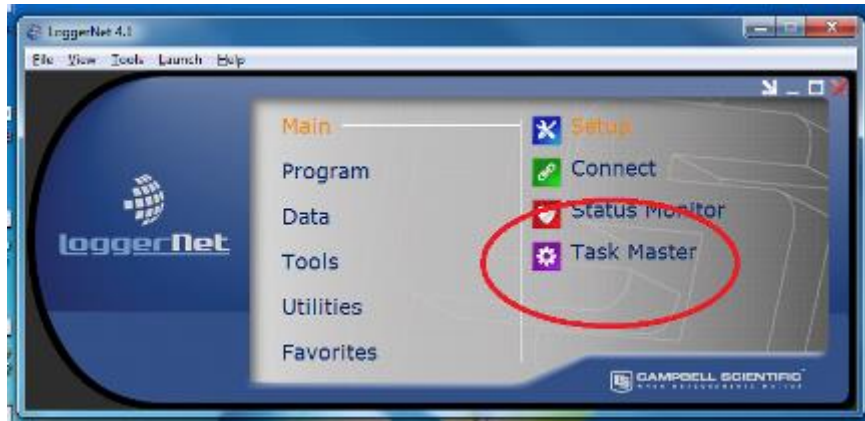


Figure 79. Loggernet software display of the Main window

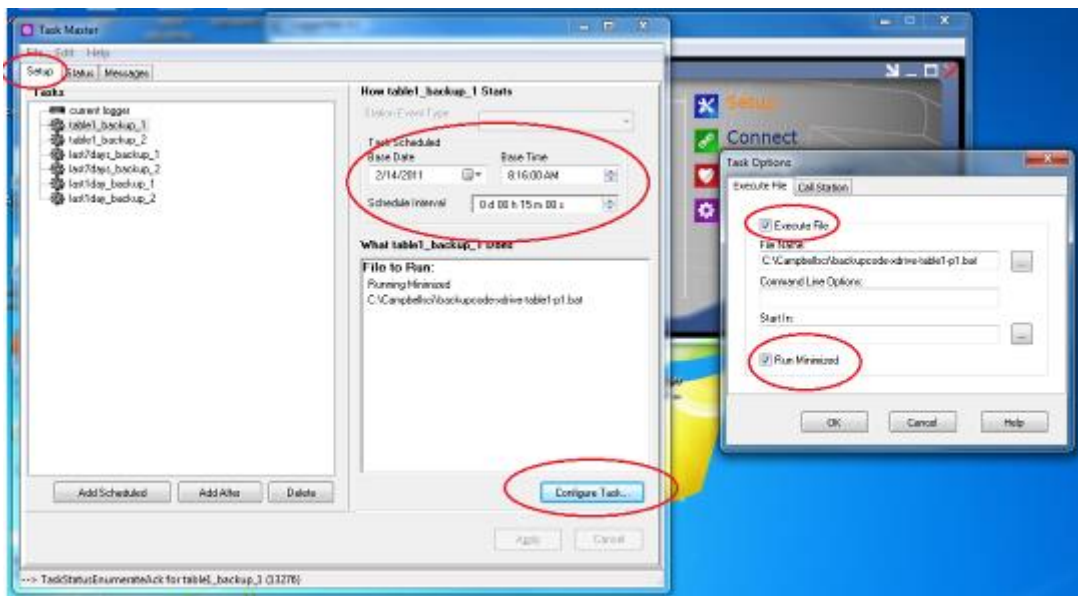


Figure 80. Pop-up window for the schedule setup in Task Master

Table 61. List of the backup files

Task	Task Name in loggernet taskmaster	Name of Batch File	Data File Backedup	Backup Destination
1	table1_backup_1	backupcode-xdrive-table1-p1	table1	Local drive
2	table1_backup_2	backupcode-xdrive-table1-p2	table1	Shared drive
3	last7days_backup_1	backupcode-xdrive-last7days-p1	last7days	Local drive
4	last7days_backup_2	backupcode-xdrive-last7days-p2	last7days	Shared drive
5	last1day_backup_1	backupcode-xdrive-last1day-p1	last1day	Local drive
6	last1day_backup_2	backupcode-xdrive-last1day-p2	last1day	Shared drive

8.2.2 Tracker Problem and its Solution

The solar tracker currently installed on the STB is a model SMT-3 made by Eppley Lab, and its picture is shown in Figure 81. This tracker is programmed to track the sun's position with two axes of freedom. Since the late days of August 2011, during which the voltage of the power supply of Langford Architecture Center Building A is low, the tracker didn't follow the sun correctly and it has to be restarted as this happened. Yet, after the power supply of this building was repaired in September, the tracker could not operate properly. During October, the tracker even failed to reach the correct azimuth when it was set up and could not be aligned. Also, some intermittently sound was heard while the azimuth motor rotates.

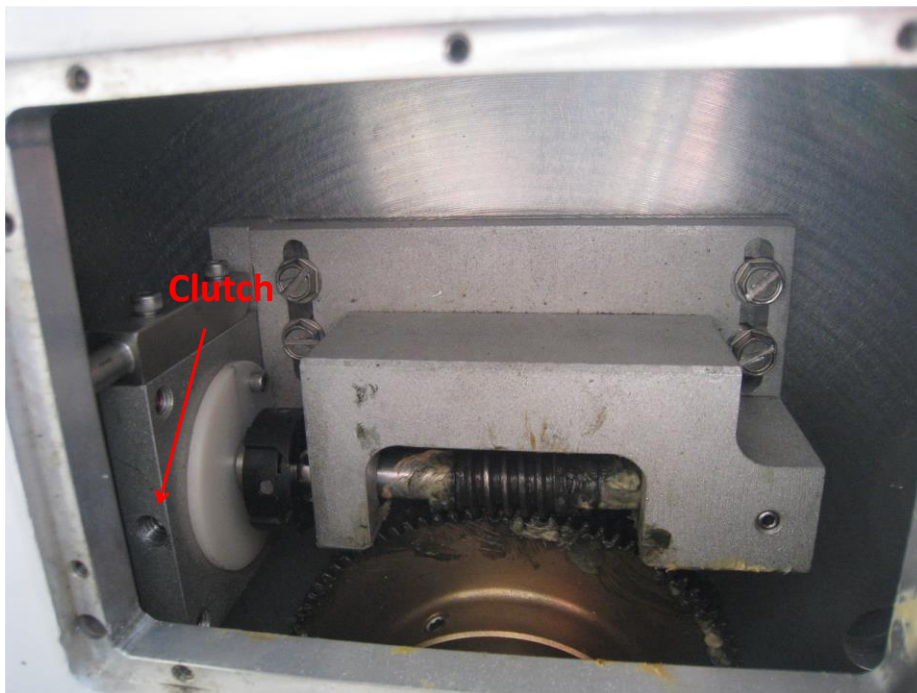


Figure 81. Solar tracker SMT-3 installed in the ESL Solar Test Bench

It was found that the reason for the problem is that the clutch was loose for the azimuth motor and that led it to be out of step. The tracker was fixed by using a 1/8" Allen key to clockwise rotate the clutch, which is pointed out in Figure 82. The top picture shows the gate for the motor at the bottom of the tracker, and the bottom picture shows where to adjust the clutch. The clutch should neither be fastened too tight nor too loose. If it's too tight, the tracker cannot move at all. If it's too loose, the motor is still out of step. Without the experience, the clutch needs to be adjusted several times until the motor can rotate smoothly with no discontinuous sound. The tracker was finally fixed on November 23rd of 2011 and has been working normally afterwards.



(a)



(b)

Figure 82. (a) The bottom of the solar tracker; (b) the view of the opened tracker.

8.2.3 Additional Sensors and Update

A Telaire CO₂ sensor was added to the STB, the sensor is set in a box for protection, and a small fan blows air for ventilation and air circulation aiming to keep the condition inside and outside the box identical. Power (110 VAC) through a circuit board is supplied to the sensor and the fan. The output signal

of the sensor is delivered through the circuit board, junction box and surge protector to the data logger in the mechanical room.

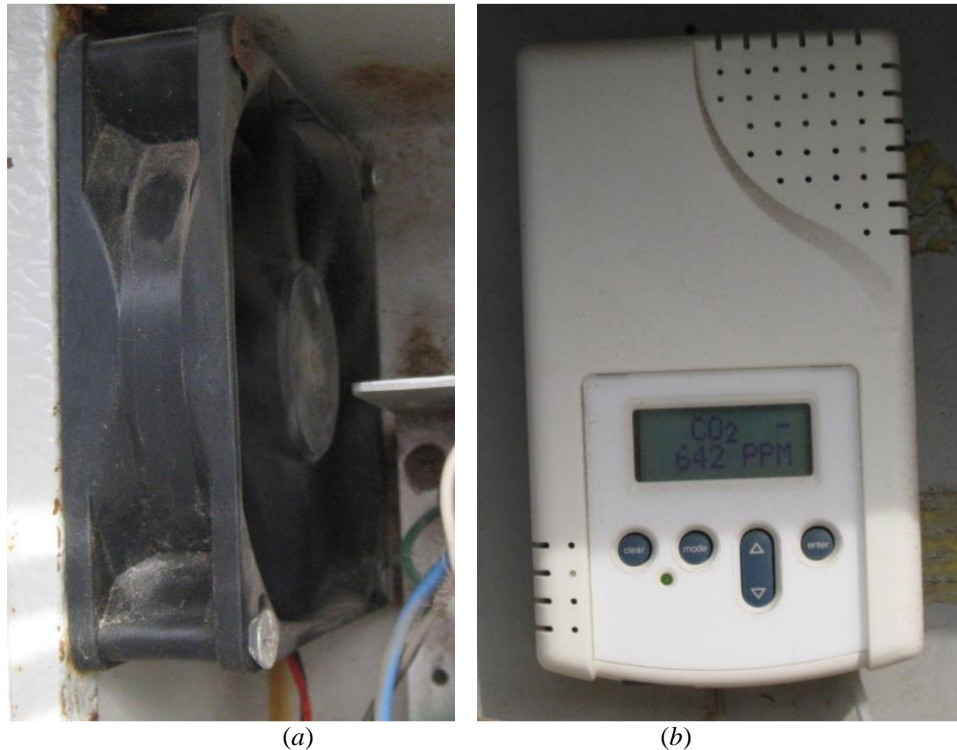


Figure 83. (a) Small fan for ventilation; (b) Telaire CO2 sensor.

In addition, the replaced sensors during the 2011 calendar year were one wind set and one temperature/relative humidity sensor. The new wind set is the same model as the previous installed sensor, Met One 034B, which both provides wind speed and wind direction measurements. The new temperature/relative humidity sensor is the model HMP155 (see Figure 84) produced by Vaisala. The previous model HMP 45 has been discontinued, and the HMP 155 is a new generation of products with some improvements, such as higher accuracy and wider measurement ranges.



Figure 84. Temperature and relative humidity sensor HMP 155

8.2.4 Surge Protector Installation

All the outputs from the meteorological and radiation sensors pass through surge protectors into the data logger. The surge protectors provide the function to protect the data logger from sudden high voltage

into data logger and avoid device damage. The previous surge protector is IX-5DC24 – Poly Phaser make, which can have provision for up to 5 conductors per unit, there are a total of 35 conductors. All the installed surge protectors are used already and if more sensors are installed in the future then more surge protectors will be needed. Thinking ahead in this sense, a different kind of surge voltage protector, Campbell Scientific model SVP48, has been purchased. This surge protector consists of 22 conductors, and is shown in Figure 85.



Figure 85. Campbell Scientific SVP48 surge voltage protector

8.2.5 Second PSP Installation Update

Precision Spectral Pyranometer (PSP) is used to measure global solar radiation, and two of these are installed on the Solar Test Bench, which are shown in Figure 86. PSP[1] is at higher location than PSP[2], and PSP[2] has higher possibility to be affected by the surrounding. Figure 87 shows the comparison of the measured solar radiation recorded by the PSP[1] and the PSP[2]; PSP[1] has always recorded higher solar radiation than PSP[2], and the difference peak at noon of every clear day, with a corresponding value around 80 W/m^2 .

In order to exclude surrounding effects, it was planned to install the PSP[2] at the same height and conditions as PSP[1] and a new support for holding it is needed. As proposed, one metal pipe, two half slots, four pipe clamps and one flat plate disc are the basic materials, which were made by the personnel of the machine shop of mechanical engineering department; including sawing the half slots, drill holes on the disc matching the PSP's and solder the pipe with the disc. Parts were assembled and installed on STB, as shown in Figure 88, and the PSP will installed and verified with the PSP[1].

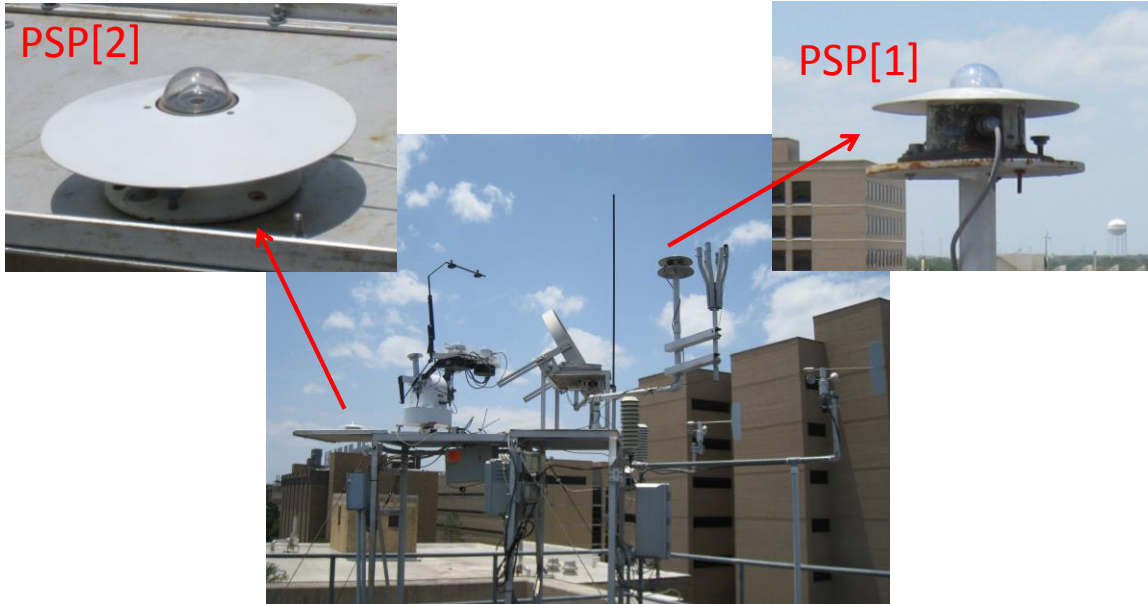


Figure 86. Two PSPs on Solar Test Bench

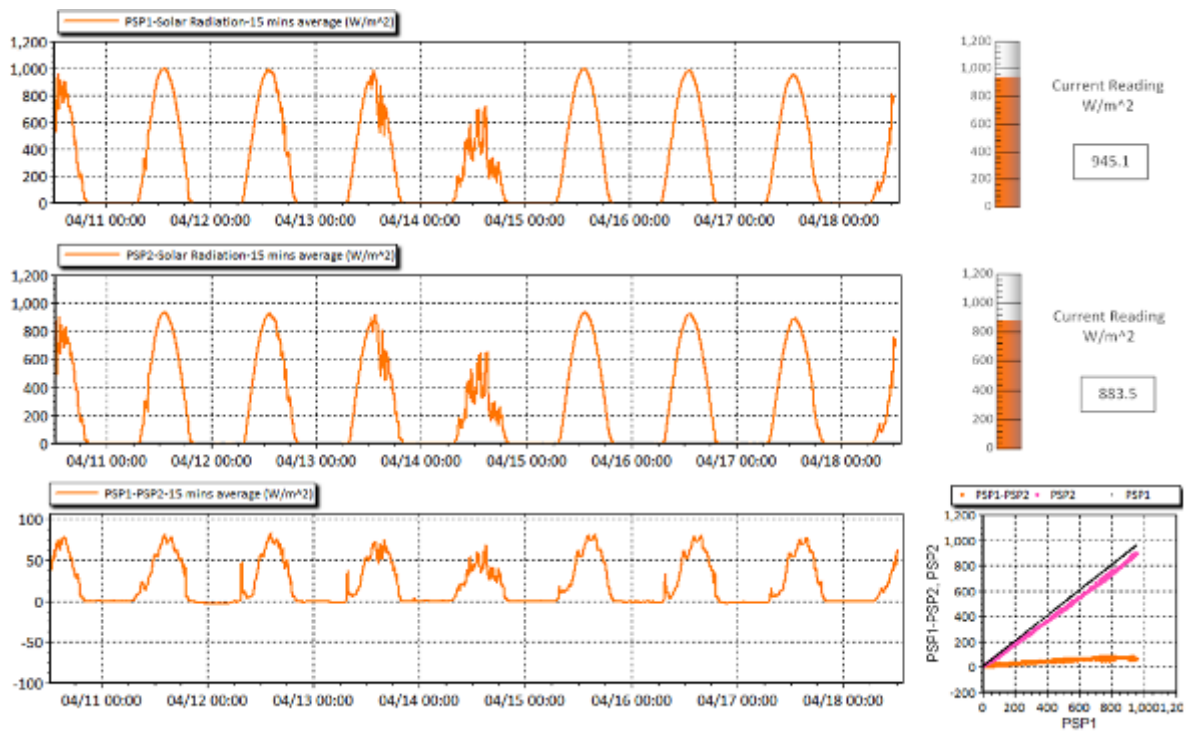


Figure 87. Comparison of the reading between PSP[1] and PSP[2]



Figure 88. Holding seat structure installed for PSP

8.3 Solar test Bench Website

The following figures show the screens developed using RTMC pro and hosted using RTMC web for weekly measurements.

- Figure 89 shows all weather conditions: temperature, relative humidity, wind speed and solar radiation.
- Figure 90 shows the global solar radiation measured from three LICOR sensors.
- Figure 91 shows the global solar radiation measured from two PSP instruments and their comparison.
- Figure 92 shows the normal incidence solar radiation measured from two NIP devices and their comparison.
- Figure 93 shows the diffuse solar radiation measured from two BW pyranometers and their comparison.

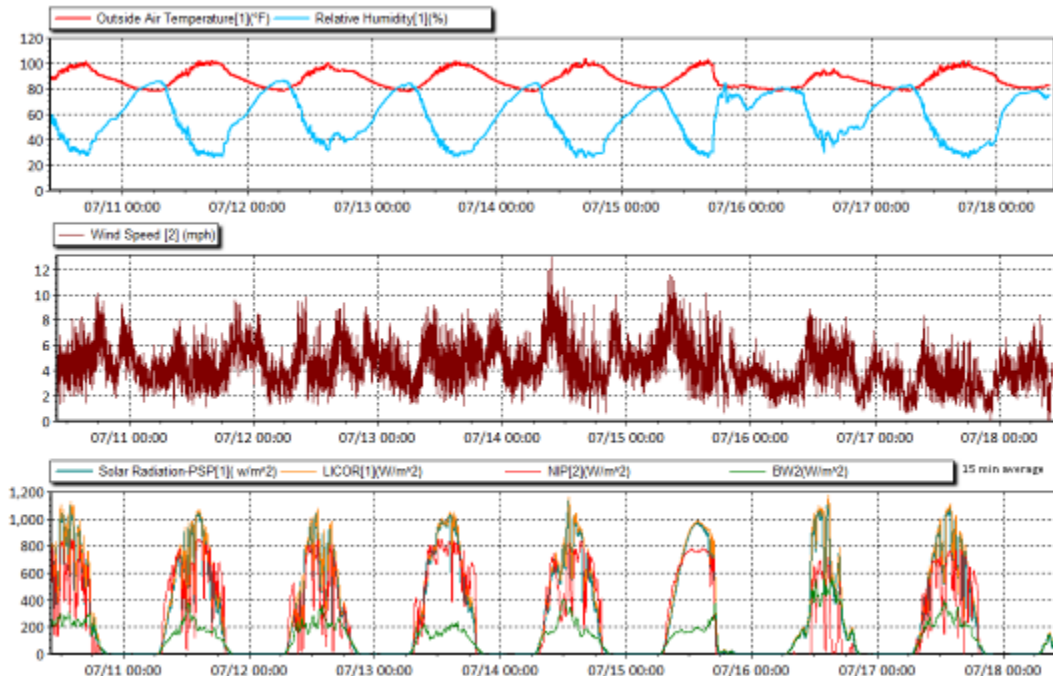


Figure 89. Weekly plot for temperature, relative humidity, wind speed and solar radiation

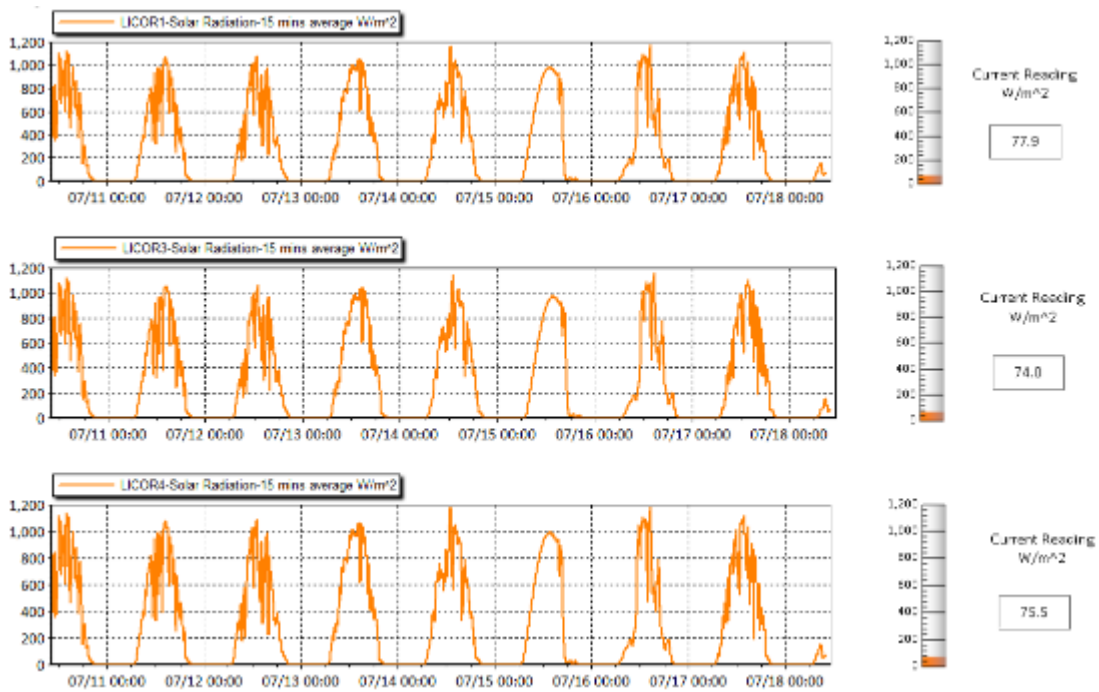


Figure 90. Global solar radiation (LICOR[1], LICOR[3] and LICOR[4])

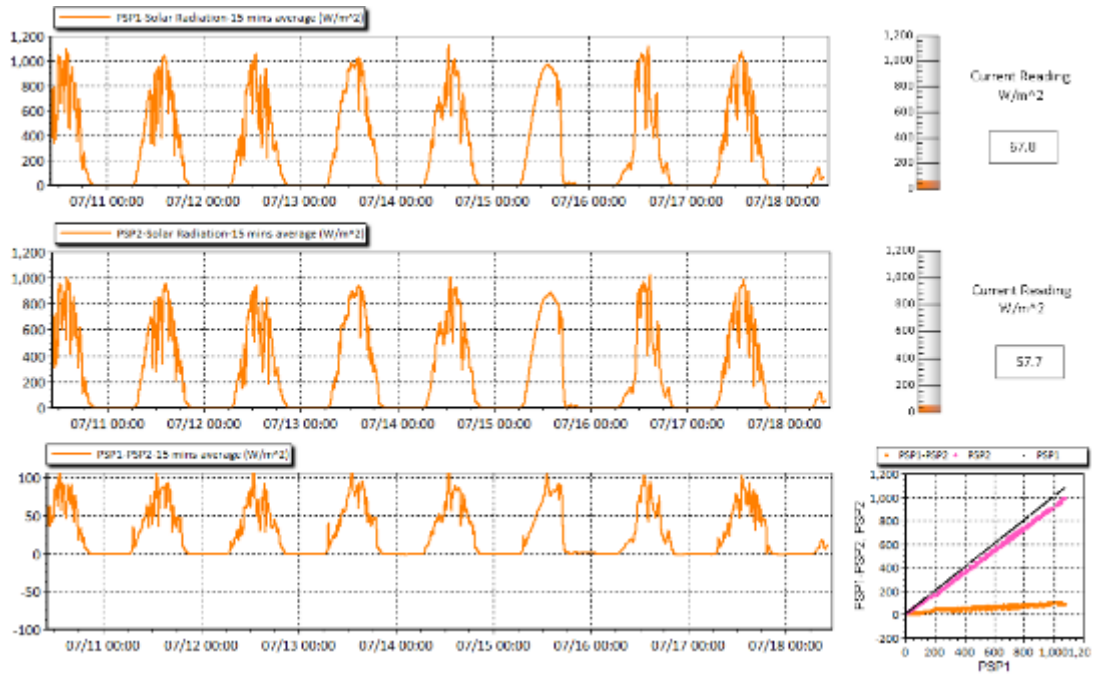


Figure 91. Global solar radiation (PSP[1] and PSP[2])

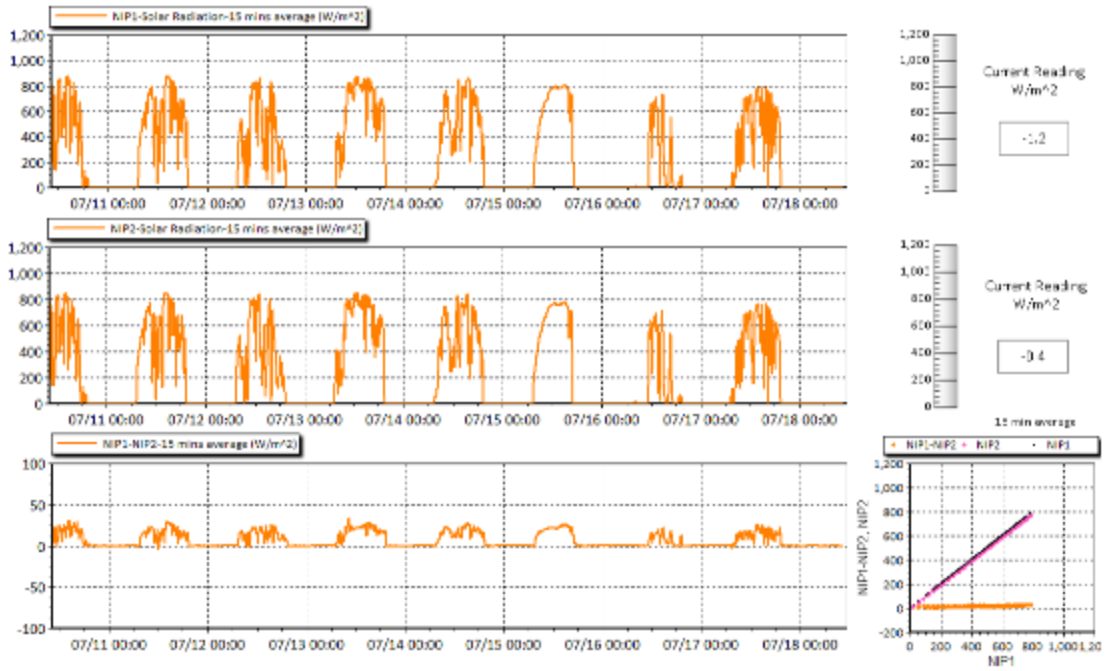


Figure 92. Normal incidence solar radiation (NIP[1] and NIP[2])

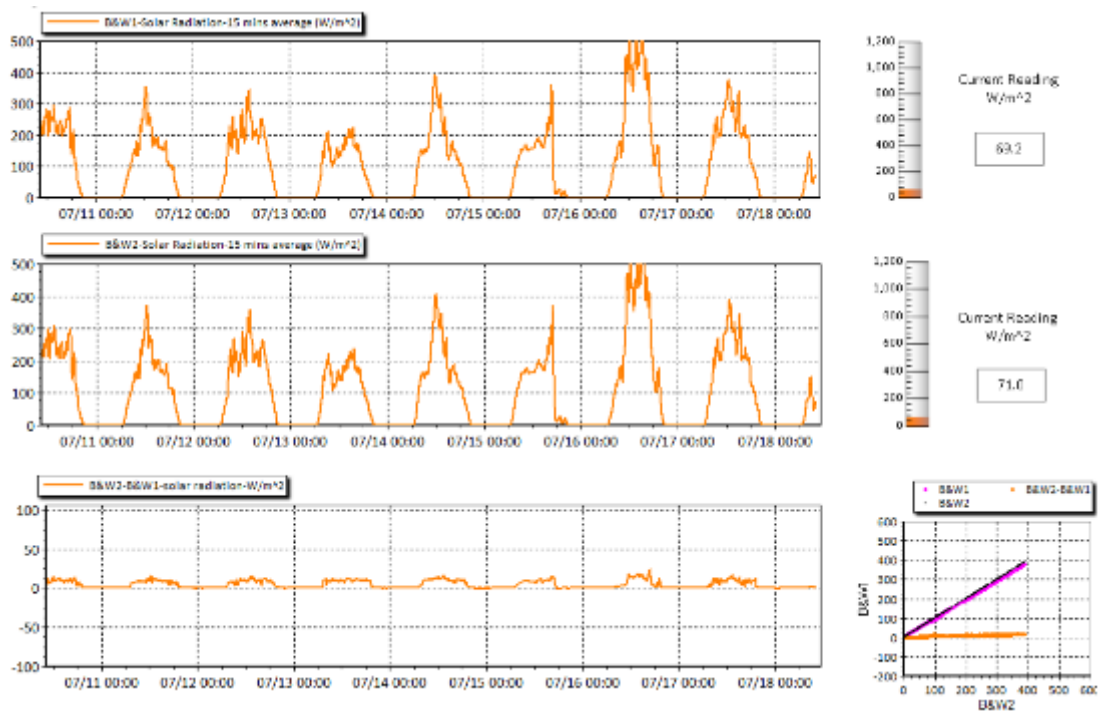


Figure 93. Diffuse solar radiation (BW[1] and BW[2])

8.4 Summary

- The STB system scheme and the list the sensors are updated.
- New sensors were added or replace old ones.
- The data files are backed up as schedule.
- The solar tracker has been fixed.
- New devices and structure were prepared for further sensor installation and cable connections.
- The results on STB website are shown for weekly measurements.

8.5 Future Goals

- Install a new PSP located on the new structure and compare with the existed two PSPs.
- Clean and paint the whole Solar Test Bench structure.
- Organize the wirings in the mechanical room.
- Calibrate sensors.
- Install Multi-Pyranometer Array to calculate normal incident solar radiation.

8.6 Acknowledgements

The maintenance, analysis and testing of the Solar Test Bench could not be complete without the invaluable help of Mr. Ashwanth Narayanaswamy, Mr. Keehan Kim, Mr. Sunglok Do and Mrs. Chunliu Mao, ESL graduate students, which help is fundamental in installing instruments and weekly checking the measured data. Also the IT support of Mr. Stephen O' Neal is very well appreciated for providing computer support and advice for data backup.

The authors also thank to Mr. Tom Kirk from EPPLEY Inc. for sharing his experience and suggestion for troubleshooting and fixing the solar tracker.

9 References

- ASHRAE, 1993. ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 136-1993 (RA 2006) - A Method of Determining Air Change Rates in Detached Dwellings. Atlanta, GA: American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc.
- ASHRAE 90.1 1989 Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings. American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers, Inc., Atlanta, GA.
- ASHRAE 90.1 1999 Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings. American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers, Inc., Atlanta, GA.
- ASHRAE 2004. "Advanced Energy Design Guide for Small Office Buildings," American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air-conditioning Engineers, Atlanta, GA.
- ASHRAE, 2004. ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2004, Energy Standards for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings. American Society of Heating and Refrigerating and Air-conditioning Engineers, Inc., Atlanta, GA.
- ASHRAE, 2007. ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2007, Energy Standards for Building Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings. American Society of Heating and Refrigerating and Air-conditioning Engineers, Inc., Atlanta, GA.
- ASHRAE Standards Addenda, 2008, available at: <http://www.ashrae.org/technology/page/132>
- CBECs 1995, 1999, 2003. USDOE Commercial Building Energy Characteristics Survey. U.S.D.O.E. Energy Information Agency Report.
- Dodge. 2011. MarkeTrack: McGraw-Hill Construction Analytics. McGraw-Hill Construction Information Group, 148 Princeton-Hightstown Rd., Hightstown, N.J. <http://dodge.construction.com>.
- Haberl, J., Culp, C., Yazdani, B., Fitzpatrick, and Turner, D., 2002, "Texas's senate Bill 5 Legislation for Reducing Pollution in Non-attainment and Affected Areas," Annual Report to the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission, July, Energy Systems Laboratory Report ESL-TR-02/07-01.
- Haberl, J., Culp, C., Yazdani, B., Fitzpatrick, T., Bryant, J., Turner, D., 2003, "Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy Impact in the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP)," Volume II – Technical Report, Annual Report to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, September 2002 to August 2003, Energy Systems Laboratory Report ESL-TR-03/12-04.
- Haberl, J., Culp, C., Yazdani, B., Gilman, D., Fitzpatrick, T., Muns, S., Verdict, M., Ahmed, M., Liu, B., Baltazar-Cervantes, J.C., Bryant, J., Degelman, L., Turner, D. 2004. "Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy Impact in the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP)", Volume II – Technical Report, Annual Report to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, September 2003 to August 2004, Energy Systems Laboratory Report ESL-TR-04/12-04.
- Haberl, J., Culp, C., Yazdani, B., Gilman, D., Fitzpatrick, T., Muns, S., Verdict, M., Ahmed, M., Liu, B., Baltazar-Cervantes, J.C., Bryant, J., Degelman, L., and Turner, D. 2006. "Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy Impact in the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP)", Volume II – Technical Report, Annual Report to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, September 2004 to December 2005, Energy Systems Laboratory, Report ESL-TR-06-06-08.
- ICC. 1999. 2000 International Energy Conservation Code. Falls Church, VA: International Code Council, Inc.

- ICC. 2001. 2001 Supplement to the International Energy Conservation Code. Falls Church, VA: International Code Council, Inc.
- Kats, G.H. et al. 1996. "Energy Efficiency as a Commodity," *ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings*.
- LBL. 1993. DOE-2 BDL Summary Version 2.1E. LBL Report No. 349346. Berkley, CA: Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory.
- Means, R. 2006. "Building Construction Cost Data" *R.S. Means*, Kingston, Massachusetts.
- NAECA. 2006. National Appliance Energy Conservation Act.
- NAHB 1999. Builder Practices Survey Reports, National Association of Home Builders, Research Center, Upper Marlboro, Maryland (September).
- NAHB. 2003. The Builders Practices Survey Reports. National Association of Home Builders. Upper Marlboro, MD: NAHB Research Center.
- NREL. 2001. Building America house performance analysis procedures. (NREL/TP-550-27754) Golden, CO: National Renewable Energy Laboratory. p. 34.
- Public Utility Commission of Texas, PUC, 2009, available at: <http://www.puc.state.tx.us/>
- Texas State Energy Conservation Office (SECO), 2009, available at: <http://www.seco.cpa.state.tx.us/>

10 Bibliography

- ACEEE. 2004. The Most Energy-Efficient Appliances. Washington, DC: American Council for An Energy Efficient Economy.
- Ahmed, M., Gilman, D., Mukhopadhyay, J., Haberl, J., Culp, C. 2005a. "Development of a Web-based Emissions Reduction Calculator for Code-compliant Single-family and Multi-family Construction," *Proceedings of the 5th International Conference for Enhanced Building Operations*, Pittsburg, PA (October).
- Ahmed, M., Gilman, D., Kim, S., Haberl, J., Culp, C. 2005b. "Development of a Web-based Emissions Reduction Calculator for Code-compliant Commercial Construction," *Proceedings of the 5th International Conference for Enhanced Building Operations*, Pittsburg, PA (October).
- ARI 2001. Unpublished ARI Internal Report by Karim Amrane, Ph.D., Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute, Arlington, VA (July).
- ASHRAE Task Group on Energy Requirements. 1975. Procedures for determining heating and cooling loads for computerized energy calculations; algorithms for building heat transfer subroutines. Atlanta: American Society of Heating Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc.
- ASHRAE 1989. Energy Efficient Design of New Buildings Except Low-rise Residential Buildings. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-1989.

- ASHRAE 2004. Energy Efficient Design of New Buildings Except Low-rise Residential Buildings. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004.
- Baltazar-Cervantes, J.C., Liu, Z., Gilman, D., Haberl, J., Culp, C. 2005a. "Development of a Web-based Emissions Reduction Calculator for Retrofits to Municipal Water Supply and WasteWater Facilities," *Proceedings of the 5th International Conference for Enhanced Building Operations*, Pittsburg, PA (October).
- Baltazar-Cervantes, J.C., Gilman, D., Haberl, J., Culp, C. 2005b. "Development of a Web-based Emissions Reduction Calculator for Solar Thermal and Solar Photovoltaic Installations," *Proceedings of the 5th International Conference for Enhanced Building Operations*, Pittsburg, PA (October).
- Bankrate. 2005. Federal Discount Rate. Bankrate, Inc. Retrieved June 23, 2005, from: www.bankrate.com.
- Cho, S., Mukhopadhyay, J., Culp, C., Haberl, J. S., Yazdani, B., 2007. "Recommendations for 15% Above-Code Energy-Efficiency Measures for Commercial Office Buildings," *Energy Systems Laboratory Report No. ESL-TR-07-09-01*, Texas A&M University.
- Cho, Soolyeon. Methodology to Develop and Test an Easy-to-Use Procedure for the Preliminary Selection of High-Performance Systems for Office Buildings in Hot and Humid Climates. Diss. Texas A&M University, 2008.
- Dodge. 2005. MarkeTrack: McGraw-Hill Construction Analytics. McGraw-Hill Construction Information Group, 148 Princeton-Hightstown Rd., Hightstown, N.J. <<http://dodge.construction.com>>
- Erbs, D., Klein, G., Duffie, S. 1982. "Estimation of the diffuse fraction for hourly, daily and monthly-average global radiation," *Solar Energy*, Vol. 28, pp. 293-301.
- Haberl, J., Culp, C., Yazdani, B., Gilman, D., Fitzpatrick, T., Muns, S., Verdict, M., Ahmad, M., Liu, B., Baltazar-Cervantes, J.C., Bryant, J., Degelman, L., Turner, D. 2004a. "Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy Impact in the Texas Emissions Reductions Plan (TERP)," Vol. III – Appendix, Annual Report to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, September 2003 to August 2004, Energy Systems Laboratory Report No. ESL-TR-04-12-05 (December).
- Haberl, J., Culp, C., Yazdani, B., Gilman, D., Fitzpatrick, T., Muns, S., Verdict, M., Ahmad, M., Liu, B., Baltazar-Cervantes, J.C., Bryant, J., Degelman, L., Turner, D. 2004b. "Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy Impact in the Texas Emissions Reductions Plan (TERP)," Vol. II – Technical Report, Annual Report to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, September 2003 to August 2004, Energy Systems Laboratory Report No. ESL-TR-04-12-04 (December).
- Haberl, J., Culp, C., Yazdani, B., Gilman, D., Fitzpatrick, T., Muns, S., Verdict, M., Ahmad, M., Liu, B., Baltazar-Cervantes, J.C., Bryant, J., Degelman, L., Turner, D. 2004c. "Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy Impact in the Texas Emissions Reductions Plan (TERP)," Vol. I – Summary Report, Annual Report to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, September 2003 to August 2004, Energy Systems Laboratory Report No. ESL-TR-04-12-01 (December).
- Haberl, J., Im, P., Culp, C. 2004. "NO_x Emissions Reductions From Implementation of the 2000 IECC/IRC Conservation Code to Residential Construction in Texas," *Proceedings of the 14th Symposium on Improving Building Systems in Hot and Humid Climates*, Texas A&M University, Richardson, Texas, accepted for publication (February), pp. 139-150.
- Haberl, J., Cho, S. 2004a. "Literature Review of Uncertainty of Analysis Methods: F-Chart Program," Energy Systems Laboratory Report, No. ESL-TR-04-08-04 (October).

Haberl, J., Cho, S. 2004b. "Literature Review of Uncertainty of Analysis Methods: PV F-Chart Program," Energy Systems Laboratory Report, No. ESL-TR-04-10-02 (October).

Haberl, J., Cho, S. 2004c. "Literature Review of Uncertainty of Analysis Methods: ASHRAE Inverse Model Toolkit (IMT)," Energy Systems Laboratory Report, No. ESL-TR-04-10-03 (October).

Haberl, J., Cho, S. 2004d. "Literature Review of Uncertainty of Analysis Methods: Cool Roofs," Energy Systems Laboratory Report, No. ESL-TR-04-10-04 (October).

Haberl, J., Cho, S. 2004e. "Literature Review of Uncertainty of Analysis Methods: DOE-2 Program," Energy Systems Laboratory Report, No. ESL-TR-04-11-01 (November).

Haberl, J.S. 1993. "Economic Calculations for ASHRAE Handbook," Energy Systems Laboratory Report, No. ESL-TR-93-04-07 (April).

Haberl, J., Culp, C., Yazdani, B., Fitzpatrick, T., Bryant, J., and Turner, D. 2003. "Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy Impact in the Texas Emissions Reductions Plan (TERP). Volume II - Technical Report, Annual Report to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, September 2002 to August 2003," Energy Systems Laboratory Report ESL-TR-03-12-04.

Haberl, J., Im, P., Culp, C., Yazdani, B., Fitzpatrick, T., Bryant, J., Turner, D. 2005. "A Simulation Methodology to Estimate NOx Emissions Reductions From the Implementation of the 2000 IECC/IRC Conservation Code in Texas," *IBPSA Newsletter*, Vol. 15, No. 2, pp. 39-48 (October).

IESNA. 2000. *The IES Lighting Handbook, Reference and Application*, 9th Edition. New York: Illuminating Engineering Society of North America.

Inflationdata. 2005. Current Inflation Rate. Financial Trend Forecaster®. Retrieved June 23, 2005, from: inflationdata.com/inflation.

Im, P. 2003. "A Methodology to Evaluate Energy Savings and NOx Emissions Reduction from the Adoption of the 2000 IECC to New Residences in Non-attainment and Affected Counties in Texas," *Master's Thesis*, Department of Architecture, Texas A&M University (December).

Im, Piljae. *Methodology for the Preliminary Design of High Performance Schools in Hot and Humid Climates*. Diss. Texas A&M University, 2009.

Kissock, K., Haberl, J.S., Claridge, D.E. 2002. "Development of a Toolkit for Calculating Linear, Change-point Linear and Multiple-Linear Inverse Building Energy Analysis Models," Final Report for ASHRAE Research Project, No. 1050-RP.

Klein, S.A., Beckman, W.A. 1985. "PV F-Chart User's Manual: DOS Version," F-Chart Software, 4406 Fox Bluff Road, Middleton, Wisc. 53562, www.fchart.com.

Klein, S.A., Beckman, W.A. 1993. "F-Chart Solar Energy System Analysis: Version 6.17W," F-Chart Software, 4406 Fox Bluff Road, Middleton, Wisc. 53562, www.fchart.com.

Kootin-Sanwu, V. 2004. "Development of Energy Efficient Housing for Low-Income Families," *Ph.D. Dissertation*, Department of Architecture, Texas A&M University (May).

LBNL. 1981. "DOE-2 Reference Manual Version 2.1A. LBL-8706 Rev. 1," Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, Berkeley, CA, and Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Santa Fe, NM.

Malhotra, M. 2005. *An Analysis of Maximum Residential Energy-Efficiency in Hot and Humid Climates*. MS Thesis, College Station, TX: Texas A&M University.

Malhotra, M. and J. Haberl. 2006. *An Analysis of Maximum Residential Energy Efficiency in Hot and Humid Climates*. Proceedings of the Fifteenth Symposium on Improving Building Systems in Hot and Humid Climates. Orlando, FL.

Malhotra, M., J. Mukhopadhyay, B. Liu, J. Haberl, C. Culp, B. Yazdani. 2007. *Recommendations for 15% Above-Code Energy Efficiency Measures for Single-Family Residences*. Energy Systems Laboratory Report No. ESL-TR-07-09-01.

Mukhopadhyay, J. 2005. "Analysis of improved fenestration for code-compliant residential buildings in hot and humid climates," *Master's Thesis*, Department of Architecture, Texas A&M University.

Liu, Z., Gilman, D., Haberl, J., Culp, C. 2005a. "Development of a Web-based Emissions Reduction Calculator for Street Light and Traffic Light Retrofits," *Proceedings of the 5th International Conference for Enhanced Building Operations*, Pittsburg, PA (October).

Liu, Z., Baltazar-Cervantes, J.C., Gilman, D., Haberl, J., Culp, C. 2005b. "Development of a Web-based Emissions Reduction Calculator for Green Power Purchases from Texas Wind Energy Providers," *Proceedings of the 5th International Conference for Enhanced Building Operations*, Pittsburg, PA (October).

LBL 1995. *Residential Sector End-use Forecasting With EPRI REEPS 2.1: Summary Input Assumptions and Results*, J. Koomey, R. Brown, R. Richey, F. Johnson, A. Sanstad, and L. Shown, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory Report No. LBL-34044-UC-1600 (December).

LBL 2000. "DOE-2.1e, ver. 107," Documentation Update Package #2, Simulation Research Group, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, University of California at Berkeley, Berkeley, CA (March).

Malhotra, M. 2005. "An Analysis of Maximum Residential Energy Efficiency in Hot and Humid Climates," *M.S. Thesis*, Department of Architecture, Texas A&M University.

Malhotra, M. and Haberl, J. 2006. "An Analysis of Building Envelope Upgrades for Residential Energy Efficiency in Hot and Humid Climates," Conference Paper for Presentation at SimBuild 2006, Second National Conference of IBPSA-USA. Cambridge, MA (in preparation).

NAHB 2000. *Builder Practices Survey Reports*, National Association of Home Builders, Research Center, Upper Marlboro, Maryland (September).

NREL. 1995. *User's Manual for TMY2's (Typical Meteorological Years)*. NREL/SP-463-7668, and TMY2s, *Typical Meteorological Years Derived from the 1961-1990*. National Solar Radiation Data Base, June 1995 [CD-ROM]. Golden, Colorado: National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

NOAA 1993. *Automated Surface Observing System Guide for Pilots*, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Weather Service (April).

NREL 1995. *User's Manual for TMY2s (Typical Meteorological Years)*, NREL/SP-463-7668, National Renewable Energy Laboratory (June).

Ottinger, R.L., Wooley, D.R., Robinson, N.A., Hodas, D.R., and Babb, S.E. 1991. *Environmental Costs of Electricity*. Oceana Publications, Inc., New York, N.Y.

Parker, D.S., Dunlop, J.P., Barkaszi, S.F., Sherwin, J.R., Anello, M.T., and Sonne, J.K. 2000. "Towards Zero Energy Demand: Evaluation of Super-Efficient Building Technology with Photovoltaic Power for New Residential Housing," *Proceedings of the 2000 ACEEE Summer Study of Energy Efficiency in Buildings*, 1.207-1.223.

RECenter 2005. Texas Real Estate Research Center, College of Business, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas. URL: recenter.tamu.edu.

Reilly, M., Winkelmann, D., Arasteh, D., and Caroll, W. 1992. "Modeling windows in DOE-2.1e. Proceedings of Thermal Performance of the Exterior Envelopes of Buildings VI," American Society of Heating Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Engineers, 1992.

Song, S. 2006. "Development of New Methodologies for Evaluating the Energy Performance of New Commercial Buildings," Texas A&M University, in preparation, (August).

U.S. Census 1999. County Population Estimates for July 1, 1999 and Population Change for July 1, 1998 to July 1, 1999, CO-99-1, U.S. Department of Commerce, March 9, 1999, URL: www.census.org.

USCB. 2002. Square Footage by Household and Unit Size, Income, and Costs—Occupied Units. American Housing Survey for the United States: 2001, p. 84. U.S. Census Bureau, Current Housing Reports, Series H150/01. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

USDOE 2004. Building Energy Standards Program: Determination Regarding Energy Efficiency Improvements in the Energy Standard for Buildings, Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings, ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-1999. Docket No. (Docket No. EE-DET-02-001). Washington, D.C. http://www.energycodes.gov/implement/pdfs/FR_com_notice.pdf